

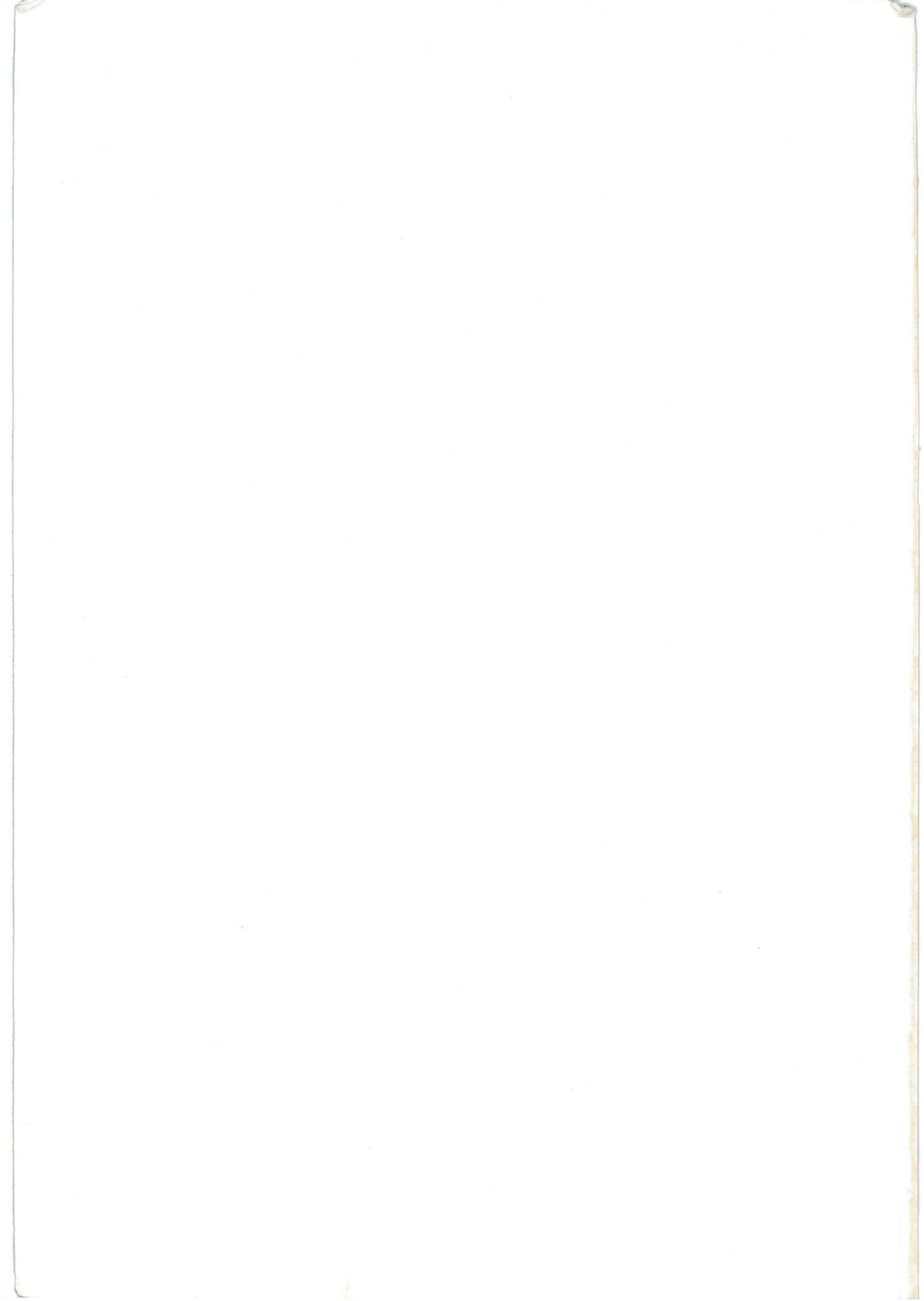
這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1989 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong



Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1989 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Foreword

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations. Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten years 1979 to 1988.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

BENJAMIN MOK
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

November 1989

Received of the Treasurer of the State of New York

the sum of \$1000.00

for the purchase of land

in the town of ...

for the purpose of ...

in the name of ...

for the use of ...

for the benefit of ...

for the support of ...

for the maintenance of ...

for the education of ...

for the relief of ...

for the improvement of ...

for the promotion of ...

for the advancement of ...

Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the Census and Statistics Department are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The Census and Statistics Department gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1979 to 1988 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Explanatory Notes

Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable.

Table 3.11—Employment in Government Service by Purpose, of 1988 edition is deleted. As a result, the tables 3.12 to 3.24 of 1988 edition have been re-numbered into 3.11 to 3.23 respectively in this edition.

For Table 13.16—Sales and Transfer of Real Property by Area by District, detailed breakdown by district for the New Territories is added.

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial year—The symbol / represents financial year. Thus 1988/89 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1988 and ending on 31 March 1989.

Symbols—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition.

- .. = not available
- = nil or not applicable

Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km ²)	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m ²)	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m ³)	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

Values

Unless otherwise specified, all values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085 = US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80 = US\$1.00.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword	i
Introduction	iii
Section 1 Climate and Geography	1
1.1 Climatological normals (1951–1980)	3
1.2 Climatological summary, 1988	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1988 by district board	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics	7
2.1 Census population, 1911–1986	11
2.2 Whole population by broad area by sex	11
2.3 Density of population by district board	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by quinquennial age group by marital status by sex	13
2.5 Domestic households by district board	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size	15
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income	15
2.8 Activity status of population	16
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	16
2.10 Age structure of estimated mid-year population	17
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	18
2.12 Total live births by birth order	18
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	19
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	20
2.15 Total marriages by age group of bridegroom and bride	21
2.16 Divorce statistics	21
Section 3 Labour	23
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age by sex	31
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age by sex	31
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1988 General Household Surveys	32
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1988 General Household Surveys	32
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1988 General Household Surveys	32
3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by educational attainment, 1986 By-census	33
3.7 Working population by occupation by sex by activity status, 1986 By-census	33
3.8 Working population by industry by sex by activity status, 1986 By-census	34
3.9 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1986 By-census	34
*3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in the public and private sectors by major division	35
*3.11 Establishments in the private sector by industry group	36
*3.12 Persons engaged in the private sector by industry group	37
3.13 Establishments and persons engaged in selected major divisions by employment size	38
3.14 Establishments in selected major divisions by census district	40
3.15 Persons engaged in selected major divisions by census district	42

*Revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>	
*3.16	Reported vacancies in the public and private sectors by industry group	44
3.17	Nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged by industry group (June 1980 = 100)	45
3.18	Wage indexes	46
3.19	Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects	47
3.20	Salary index (A) for managerial and professional employees (June 1983 = 100)	48
3.21	Salary index (B) for managerial and professional employees (June 1983 = 100)	48
3.22	Reported occupational accidents by cause	49
3.23	Stoppages of work by industry	49
Section 4	Industrial Production	51
4.1	Principal statistics for all establishments covered in the 1987 Survey of Industrial Production, classified by industrial sector	55
4.2	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by industry group, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production	55
4.3	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.4	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.5	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.6	Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group, 1979-1987	57
4.7	Indexes of industrial production	60
4.8	Textile production statistics	61
4.9	Mining, cement and quarry production	62
4.10	Electricity, gas and water consumption	62
Section 5	Distributive Trades, Transport and Services	63
5.1	Principal statistics for all establishments and government and non-profit institutions, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	71
5.2	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	72
5.3	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	73
5.4	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by value added, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	74
5.5	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurant and hotel sectors classified by activity and major group, 1982-1987	75
5.6	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services	79
5.7	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services	81
5.8	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by value added, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services	83
5.9	Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1982-1987	85
5.10	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by number of persons engaged, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	87
5.11	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by business receipts and other income, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	88

*Revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
5.12 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by value added, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	89
5.13 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	90
5.14 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by income and receipts, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	90
5.15 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services sectors, 1982-1987	91
5.16 Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1987	92
5.17 Value and volume indexes of retail sales	93
5.18 Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts	93
Section 6 External Trade	95
6.1 Overseas merchandise trade	97
6.2 Trade by area	97
6.3 Trade by main country	98
6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	98
6.5 Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	99
6.6 Imports by end-use by principal commodity	99
6.7 Imports by end-use by main supplier	100
6.8 Domestic exports by industrial origin	100
6.9 Domestic exports of principal commodities by main market	101
6.10 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of destination	102
6.11 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of origin	103
6.12 Trade indexes	104
6.13 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by principal commodity	105
6.14 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports and re-exports by end-use	106
6.15 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports by main supplier	107
6.16 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by main market	107
Section 7 Gross Domestic Product	109
7.1 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product	111
7.2 Main components of expenditure on the gross domestic product	111
7.3 Deflators of gross domestic product and its components (1980 = 100)	112
7.4 Composition of private consumption expenditure	113
7.5 Composition of government consumption expenditure	114
7.6 Gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by public/private sector and type of assets	115
7.7 Imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	116
7.8 Contribution of economic sectors to the gross domestic product at current prices	118
Section 8 Public Finance	119
8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account)	121
8.2 Actual revenue (general revenue account)	121
8.3 Actual expenditure (general revenue account)	122
8.4 Cost and size of the public service	122

	<i>Page</i>
Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance	123
9.1 Money supply	127
9.2 Deposits from customers	127
9.3 Balance sheets (old series): banks and deposit-taking companies	128
9.4 Balance sheets (new series): licensed banks	129
9.5 Balance sheets (new series): deposit-taking companies	130
9.6 Analysis of loans and advances in Hong Kong (old series)	131
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (new series)	132
9.8 Money markets (old series)	133
9.9 Money markets (new series)	134
9.10 Foreign currency positions	135
9.11 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	135
9.12 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate indexes	136
9.13 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	136
9.14 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	137
9.15 Futures exchange turnover	137
Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure	139
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	141
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	141
10.3 Consumer price indexes (July 1973–June 1974 = 100)	142
10.4 Consumer price indexes (October 1979–September 1980 = 100)	143
10.5 Consumer price indexes (October 1984–September 1985 = 100)	144
10.6 Household expenditure pattern by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1984–85	144
Section 11 Food Supplies	145
11.1 Food supplies	147
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	147
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	148
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	149
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market	149
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	150
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	150
Section 12 Transport, Communications and Tourism	151
12.1 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	155
*12.2 International movements of commercial cargo	155
12.3 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	156
12.4 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	156
12.5 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by undertaking	157
12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	157
12.7 Motor vehicles registered	158
12.8 Motor vehicles licensed	158
12.9 New registration of motor vehicles	159
12.10 Public roads	159
12.11 Traffic accidents and casualties	160
12.12 Telephone services	160
12.13 International telephone and telegraph services	161
12.14 Postal services	161

*Revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
12.15 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land	162
12.16 Hong Kong resident departures by destination	162
12.17 Visitor arrivals by country of residence	163
12.18 Visitor arrivals by mode of transport by country of residence	164
12.19 Spending by visitors	164
12.20 Per capita visitor spending	165
12.21 Average length of stay of visitors	165
12.22 Hotel statistics	166
12.23 Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy	166
Section 13 Building and Construction	167
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by trade group, 1982-1987 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	173
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	176
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by value added, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	176
13.4 Construction site statistics, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	176
13.5 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of building, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	177
*13.6 Gross value of construction work performed by building and civil engineering contractors	177
13.7 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	178
13.8 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by district	178
13.9 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	179
13.10 Private domestic units/flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	179
13.11 Private domestic units/flats with consent to commence work by floor area	180
13.12 Private domestic units built by area by district	180
13.13 Private domestic units built by area by type	181
13.14 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises	181
13.15 Supply of new flatted factory space by area by district	182
*13.16 Sales and transfer of real property by area by district	183
13.17 Price indexes by type of premises	184
13.18 Rental indexes by type of premises	184
13.19 Instruments registered in the Land Office	185
13.20 Disposals of Government land	186
Section 14 Housing	187
14.1 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarters, 1986 By-census	189
14.2 Land living quarters and land domestic households by district board, 1986 By-census	189
14.3 Land occupied living quarters by type by broad area, 1986 By-census	190
14.4 Stock of living quarters by type of living quarters by broad area, 1986	190
14.5 Land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1986 By-census	190
14.6 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961-1986 Censuses	191
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by household size, 1986 By-census	191
14.8 Land domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure, 1986 By-census	192
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1986 By-census	192

*Revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
14.10 Housing Authority rental flats completed by geographic area	192
14.11 Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	193
14.12 Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by geographic area	193
14.13 Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	194
14.14 Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates	194
14.15 Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by geographic area	195
14.16 Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	195
14.17 Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	195
14.18 Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by geographic area by saleable area	196
14.19 Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by geographic area by saleable area	196
14.20 Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	197
14.21 Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	197
14.22 Recurrent account of Housing Authority	197
14.23 Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	198
14.24 Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	198
Section 15 Education	199
15.1 Population by educational attainment by sex, 1961–1986 Censuses	201
15.2 Population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1986 By-census	201
15.3 Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971–1986 Censuses	202
15.4 Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1988	202
15.5 Operating educational institutions by level of education by type	203
15.6 Operating schools by level of education by type by area, 1988	203
15.7 Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	204
15.8 Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1988	204
15.9 Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	205
15.10 Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	206
15.11 Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	207
15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course	207
15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education, including Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by type of course by sex	208
15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College	209
15.15 Full-time enrolment in Universities by faculty by sex	211
15.16 Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex	211
15.17 Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	212
15.18 Schools and enrolment in special education schools by sex	212
15.19 Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes	212
15.20 Teaching staff by qualification	213
15.21 Teaching staff by level by sex	213
15.22 Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	213
15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1988 grade analysis by subject	214
15.24 Results of higher and advanced level examinations	215
15.25 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	215

	<i>Page</i>
15.26 Academic awards conferred (sandwich courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	216
15.27 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong	217
15.28 Baptist College academic awards conferred (full-time courses)	217
15.29 University degrees and diplomas conferred	218
15.30 Expenditure on education	219
Section 16 Medical and Health	221
16.1 Hospital beds by classification of bed by census area by type of institution, 1988	223
16.2 Medical institutions and beds by census area by type	224
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed	225
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations	225
16.5 Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths)	226
16.6 Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	227
16.7 Causes of death	227
16.8 Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1988	228
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	229
16.10 Major causes of death from cancer	229
16.11 Causes of infant death	230
16.12 Causes of maternal death	231
16.13 Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government-assisted and private hospitals	231
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government-assisted institutions	232
16.15 Analysis of attendances in accident and emergence departments of government and government-assisted institutions	232
16.16 Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	233
16.17 Work of para-medical services	233
16.18 Work of the pharmaceutical service	234
16.19 Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology	234
16.20 Work of blood banks	235
16.21 Work of the family health services	235
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	236
16.23 Work of the psychiatric service	236
16.24 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	237
16.25 Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease	237
16.26 Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service by area	237
16.27 Registered medical personnel	238
16.28 Expenditure on the medical and health services	238
Section 17 Social Welfare	239
17.1 Applications for legal aid	243
17.2 Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases	243
17.3 Social security	244
17.4 Type of public assistance cases	245
17.5 Type of special needs allowance cases	245
17.6 Disabled persons receiving rehabilitation services of Social Welfare Department	246
17.7 New/re-activated cases of family services centres of Social Welfare Department by nature of problems	246
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	246
17.9 Child care places under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate by type	247
17.10 Child care centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate by type	247
17.11 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution	248
17.12 Expenditure on social welfare	248

	<i>Page</i>
Section 18 Law and Order	249
18.1 Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area	253
18.2 Cases reported by type of offence	253
18.3 Cases detected by type of offence	254
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group	254
18.5 Age-specific prosecution rates	255
18.6 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1988	255
18.7 Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police	256
18.8 Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police	256
18.9 Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime	256
18.10 Strength and annual cost of the police force	257
18.11 Work in the Judiciary	258
18.12 Prisoners and inmates	259
18.13 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex by type of sentence by age on conviction	260
18.14 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence by sex of offender	261
18.15 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by age on conviction	262
18.16 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1988	263
18.17 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand by sex of offender	263
18.18 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	264
18.19 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	265
18.20 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	265
Section 19 Culture and Recreation	267
19.1 Facilities and usage of public libraries	269
19.2 Functions presented at selected venues	270
19.3 Indoor cultural programmes	271
19.4 Outdoor public entertainment programmes	272
19.5 Sports and recreational activities	273
19.6 Recreational facilities	274
19.7 Parks and playgrounds by district	275
19.8 Attendances at museums	275
Section 20 Miscellaneous Statistics	277
20.1 Statistics on mass media	279
20.2 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall	279
20.3 Licences and permits in force	280
20.4 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	282
20.5 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	282
20.6 Local and oversea companies registered and dissolved	283
20.7 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	283
Maps	
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1976 census area	285
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1976 census district	287
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1981 census area	289
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1981 census district	291
Map of Hong Kong Island classified by district board 1986	293
Map of Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by district board 1986	295
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by district board 1986	297

Section 1

Climate and Geography

Tables 1.1 to 1.3 General Information

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts to mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale force winds (63–87 km/h). About once in every five years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

Concepts and Definitions

Normals are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. *Climatological standard normals* are defined as averages of climatological data computed for consecutive periods of 30 years such as 1901–1930, 1931–1960, etc. As far as possible, the period 1951–1980 is used for computing the climatological standard normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

Data Sources

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

Compilation and Calculation

With the exception of the total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are observed on an hourly basis. Measurements of the total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily observations or the mean values of the hourly observations.

Further References

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary* and *Surface Observations in Hong Kong* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part I*) published by the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong.

Tables 1.4 to 1.5 General Information

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 073 square kilometres in December 1988. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 80 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 42 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 951 square kilometres.

Data Sources

Information on land utilization is collated by the Buildings and Lands Department (BLD) in consultation with the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (AFD). AFD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. BLD supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

Further References

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land usage table in Appendix 35 of the *1989 Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department. However, the total land area for 1988 shown in Table 1.5 is a revised figure and is thus not the same as the figure shown in the *1989 Hong Kong Annual Report*.

1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.1	1 018.6	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.2	1 005.4	1 005.2	1 008.5	1 014.0	1 017.6	1 019.8	1 012.8	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	25.8	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	22.8	—
Mean minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	20.6	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	18.4	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	65	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	—	2 224.7
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	—	2 011.6
Total evaporation (mm)*	102.7	81.9	95.9	112.5	143.4	147.7	175.0	161.2	155.9	158.9	135.2	116.0	—	1 586.4
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)#	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	080	—
Mean wind speed (km/h)#	23.8	23.1	21.4	19.0	18.8	20.9	18.9	18.2	21.4	26.1	26.8	24.9	21.9	—

Notes: *1958–1987.

1953–1982.

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.2 Climatological Summary, 1988

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 019.1	1 019.3	1 015.2	1 014.4	1 008.5	1 006.2	1 006.4	1 007.1	1 008.7	1 011.7	1 019.7	1 021.4	1 013.1	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	20.0	18.3	18.9	23.1	28.8	31.3	31.5	30.2	29.8	26.6	22.4	20.2	25.1	—
Mean	17.9	16.3	16.8	20.8	26.6	28.6	29.0	27.8	27.6	24.4	19.9	17.7	22.8	—
Mean minimum	16.1	14.7	15.2	18.9	25.1	26.7	26.9	26.0	25.6	22.7	17.6	15.5	21.0	—
Mean dew point (°C)	13.6	12.9	14.1	16.5	24.1	24.4	25.2	24.9	23.1	19.9	12.9	11.4	18.6	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	81	84	78	86	78	81	85	77	77	66	68	78	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	52	81	90	84	84	64	56	77	70	64	45	30	66	—
Total rainfall (mm)	1.0	11.9	40.6	82.4	115.2	296.9	327.4	505.7	109.9	61.8	25.6	106.6	—	1 685.0
Total bright sunshine (hours)	183.1	76.6	37.1	74.0	119.2	209.7	259.6	152.3	176.8	164.0	198.4	231.1	—	1 881.9
Total evaporation (mm)	79.2	64.8	49.6	89.6	107.8	140.9	163.4	111.0	141.4	118.2	101.1	81.4	—	1 248.4
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	070	010	030	080	220	220	230	090	080	010	070	070	—
Mean wind speed (km/h)	24.5	27.3	23.8	22.5	19.1	20.1	17.3	15.6	24.3	34.7	25.3	25.8	23.3	—

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 013.0	1 013.4	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 013.7	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8	1 013.1
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.9	25.9	25.5	25.2	25.4	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7	25.1
Mean	23.1	23.0	23.1	22.9	23.0	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.8
Mean minimum	21.0	20.9	21.2	21.0	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6	21.0
Mean dew point (°C)	18.8	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4	18.6
Mean relative humidity (%)	79	78	77	78	78	77	80	78	79	78
Mean amount of cloud (%)	66	66	68	68	69	72	71	63	68	66
Total rainfall (mm)	2 614.7	1 710.6	1 659.5	3 247.5	2 893.8	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3	1 685.0
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 831.5	2 012.0	1 802.9	1 785.0	1 859.4	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0	1 881.9
Total evaporation (mm)	1 489.1	1 567.0	1 383.4	1 429.1	1 365.3	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3	1 248.4
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	080	080	070	080	080	080	080	070
Mean wind speed (km/h)	21.9	23.0	23.7	22.8	25.0	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2	23.3

Source: Royal Observatory.

1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1988 by District Board

District board	Area (km ²)
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	79.79
Central and Western	12.37
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.54
Southern	38.94
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	42.48
Kowloon City	9.33
Kwun Tong	11.32
Mong Kok	1.46
Sham Shui Po	7.75
Wong Tai Sin	9.35
Yau Ma Tei	3.27
<i>New Territories</i>	951.09
Islands	163.25
North	136.75
Sai Kung	133.94
Sha Tin	69.01
Tai Po	147.06
Tsuen Wan	59.73
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	20.44
Tuen Mun	82.78
Yuen Long	138.13
Total	1 073.36

Note: Figures are as at December 1988.

Source: Town Planning Office, Buildings and Lands Department.

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

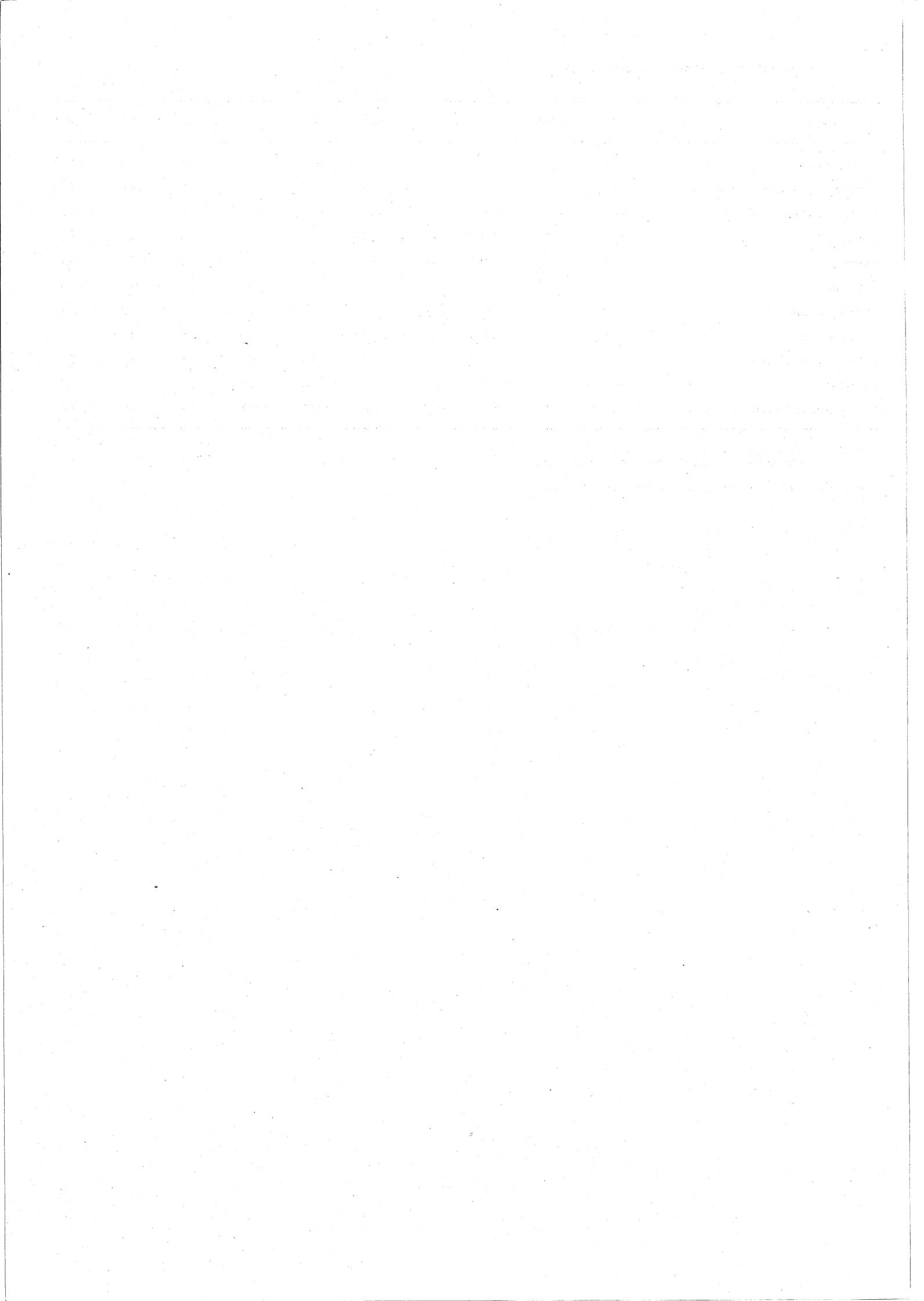
Percentage

Type of land use	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Built-up land	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8	18.5*
Afforested areas and other woodland†	20.7	20.7	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.5
Scrubland and grassland†	49.1	49.9	49.8	49.7	49.7	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8	48.5
Badland	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1
Swamp	0.9	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.3
Other crop land	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Fallow/abandoned land	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8
Fish ponds	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7
Total area of land (square kilometres)	1 061	1 061	1 064	1 065	1 066	1 067	1 069	1 070	1 071	1 073

Notes: †Revised series.

*Includes reservoirs, temporary structures and other uses.

Source: Town Planning Office, Buildings and Lands Department.



Section 2

Population and Vital Statistics

Tables 2.1 to 2.8 General Information

To collect information on the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the population, full population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971 and 1981. To cater for the rapid socio-economic development, by-censuses taken on a sample basis were also conducted midway between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

Concepts and Definitions

In all postwar censuses/by-censuses, there were two units of enquiry, namely an individual person for personal data and a household for household information. The *enumerated population* includes all residents staying in the territory at the census reference night. Estimates of transients, who had been in Hong Kong for less than 20 days, and Vietnamese boat people were obtained separately. The tables refer only to the enumerated resident population. A *domestic household* is defined as a group of persons who live in the same living quarters and share a common provision of food, the expenditure of which is borne by one or more of its members. The group may consist of related family members and/or unrelated persons. A one-person household responsible for his/her own expenses is also classified as domestic.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:—

1986 By-census—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household at the by-census reference night.

1981 Census —Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

1976 By-census—Sum of personal income (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine by-census referred to May and for the land by-census to July 1976.

1971 Census —The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business were all included. The income figures for the marine census referred to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.

The definitions of *activity status* used in the 1986 By-census follow the recommendations of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics. By this approach, the economically active population comprises all persons aged 15 and over who are available for work, i.e. either working or seeking work, during the 7 days prior to the reference census night. These persons include all who work for wages or salaries, the self-employed, employers and unpaid workers in family enterprises. They also include the unemployed, who were persons out of work but seeking work, first-time job-seekers, persons waiting to take up new job or business, persons not seeking work because of expecting to return to original job or believing no suitable work available. All other enumerated persons aged 15 and over are classified as economically inactive. The definitions differ slightly from those used in previous censuses/by-censuses in the following respects:

- (i) in the 1986 By-Census, one was regarded as employed if he performed some work during the reference week, whereas in previous censuses the minimum work duration had to be 15 hours;
- (ii) voluntary workers in social or religious organizations were classified as economically inactive in the 1986 By-Census, whereas previously these persons were regarded as employed;

- (iii) persons who were not at work and not seeking work because of temporary sickness or injury were considered inactive in the 1986 By-Census but unemployed in the previous censuses;
- (iv) previously, all job-seekers were regarded as unemployed. Yet in the 1986 By-Census, the job-seekers who were not available for work because of reasons other than temporary sickness or injury were classified economically inactive instead.

Data Sources

The 1986 By-census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The 1986 Land By-census was conducted between 7 March 1986 and 16 March 1986. The sampling frame used for selecting samples was a computer-based system developed by the Census and Statistics Department for the 1986 By-census. It comprised a comprehensive list of permanent living quarters with identifiable addresses in urban areas and new towns/market towns in the New Territories, and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structures areas.

The 1986 Land By-census adopted a stratified replicated systematic selection procedure. The sample frame was stratified into 19 strata which were the District Boards. Within each stratum, living quarters or segments were selected with an equal probability of one in seven.

The 1986 Marine By-census was conducted between 4 February 1986 and 8 February 1986, covering all marine districts. The frame was stratified into 4 strata according to the size and vessel type of the marine districts. Within each stratum, marine sections which were clusters of vessels were selected with equal probability of one in seven.

The sample sizes of the 1986 By-census was different from those for the 1966 By-census and 1976 By-census. Details of the sample size of the previous by-censuses are given as follows:—

1976 By-census—A 10% sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

1966 By-census—For almost all of the land population a 5% random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20% sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population a single stage 2½% sample of boats, stratified by size, was used.

The 1981 Census used a two-phase design which entailed a complete count of the population by age and sex and 20% sample enumeration of a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The 1971 and 1961 Censuses were complete enumerations.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures for the 1986 By-census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment was also made for the 1976 By-census and 1981 Census figures.

Further References

Further details of the 1986 By-census results can be found in the following reports of the 1986 By-census published by the Census and Statistics Department:—

District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age

Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters

Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age

Summary Results

District Board Constituency Area Summary Tables

District Board District Summary Tables

Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables

District Board District Tabulations

Graphic Guide

Main Report

The Department had also published a number of reports on the results of the previous censuses and by-censuses taken since 1961.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while estimates of population data are made by up-dating census population data periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

Concepts and Definitions

Population data are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese boat people (or refugees before 1988) in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life.

A *death* represents a deceased of whom the cause of death either has been determined with the support of a medical certificate or the coroner's report or has been classified under the cause "Senility without mention of psychosis" according to a special provision of the law. When the coroner's investigation into the true cause of death is still pending, such a death is still included in the tabulation irrespective of whether it has been registered.

Figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events, excluding those of Vietnamese boat people.

A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union for life of one man with one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance. Those customary marriages contracted before 7 October 1971, which have been post-registered in accordance with the Marriage Reform Ordinance after that date, are also covered in the marriage statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

Data Sources

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected as by-products from the civil registration systems. These vital statistics systems are operated through the co-operation of the Immigration Department, Census and Statistics Department, Department of Health and Hospital Services Department.

Compilation and Calculation

The mid-year population estimate is derived from the latest census or by-census. A population base is first established by adjusting the census count for possible under-enumeration and different treatment of local residents away to China and Macau (whose need arises from the absence of accurate statistics to account for changes in their subsequent balance). Transients found in the census are also included. The population estimate (excluding Vietnamese boat people) can then be obtained by updating this population base with births, deaths and balance of arrivals and departures occurring since the census moment. The mid-year population of Vietnamese boat people is added to this figure for an estimate of total population.

The birth rate relates the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

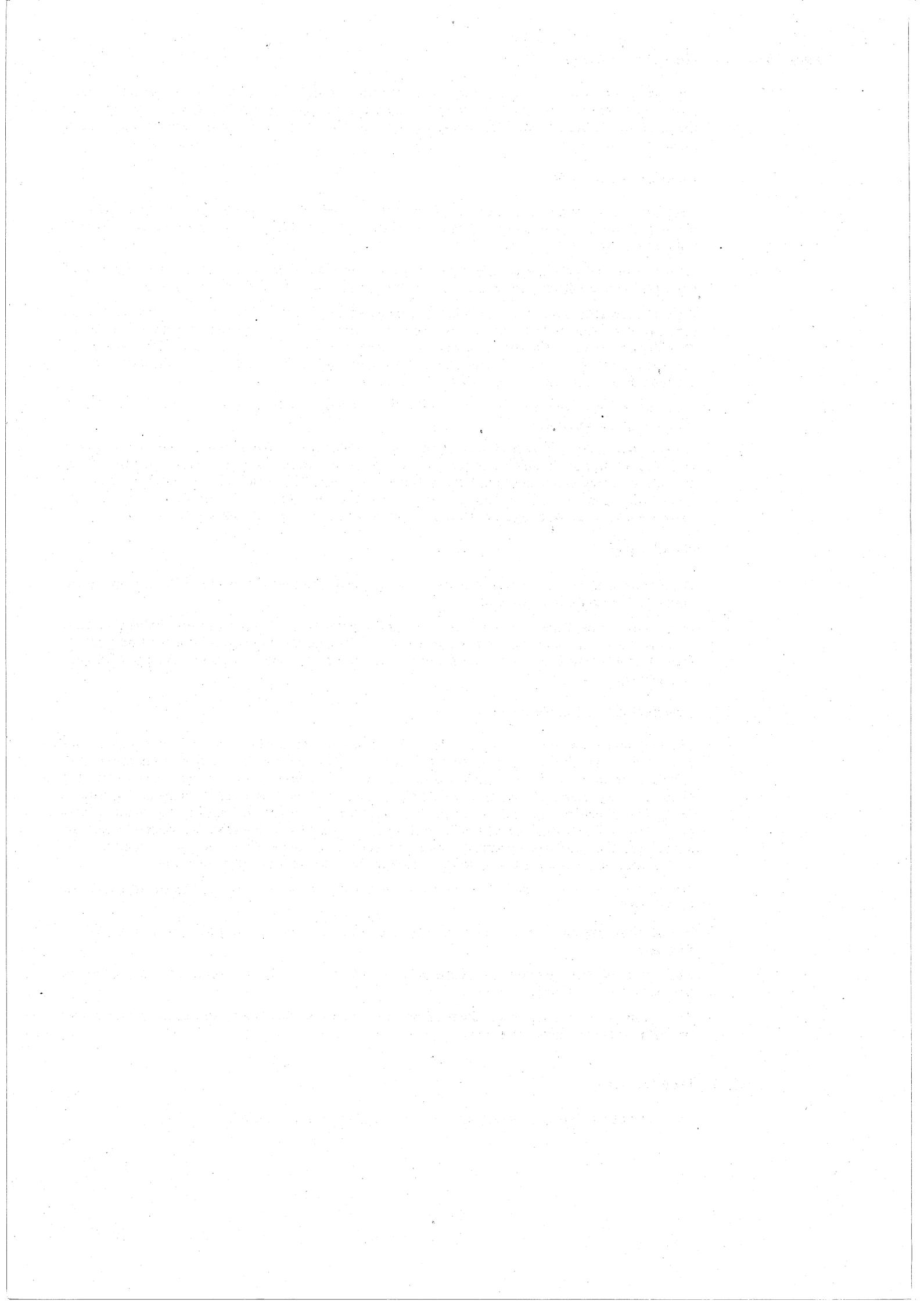
The death rate relates the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The rate of natural increase relates the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.

The infant mortality rate relates the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

Table 2.16 **Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.



2.1 Census Population, 1911-1986

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168	2 772 464
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392	2 623 533
Total (excludes transients)	456 739	625 166	840 473	3 129 648	3 708 920	3 936 630	4 402 990	4 986 560	5 395 997
Sex ratio (males per thousand females)	1 844	1 580	1 348	1 056	1 029	1 033	1 046	1 093	1 057

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.2 Whole Population by Broad Area by Sex

Broad area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14	589 267	10.92
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59	586 593	10.87
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	M	803 706	25.68	1 031 310	27.81	1 117 073	28.37	1 225 110	27.82	1 288 754	25.85	1 195 663	22.16
	F	774 320	24.74	1 001 520	27.00	1 077 780	27.38	1 153 370	26.19	1 160 319	23.28	1 106 028	20.49
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 788	13.69	966 245	17.91
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	621 331	12.46	914 921	16.96
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54	21 289	0.39
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45	15 991	0.30
Total (excluding transients)	M	1 607 779	51.37	1 880 870	50.71	2 000 602	50.82	2 251 060	51.13	2 604 168	52.22	2 772 464	51.38
	F	1 521 869	48.63	1 828 050	49.29	1 936 028	49.18	2 151 930	48.87	2 382 392	47.78	2 623 533	48.62
Transients #		3 483		7 480		11 549		17 400		34 506		35 237	

Notes: *Areas have been revised based on District Board boundaries since 1981.

Figures for the 1981 Census and the 1986 By-census include 20 600 and 9 131 Vietnamese refugees respectively.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.3 Density of Population* by District Board

District Board	1981 Census		1986 By-census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²	No. of persons	No. of persons per km ²
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>				
Central and Western	276 709	22 853	251 846	20 425
Wan Chai	229 209	23 082	195 944	19 733
Eastern	460 766	26 379	490 182	26 825
Southern	216 937	5 716	237 888	6 234
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 183 621</i>	<i>15 281</i>	<i>1 175 860</i>	<i>14 942</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>				
Kowloon City	479 648	52 704	423 976	46 185
Kwun Tong	610 368	53 918	678 265	59 727
Mong Kok	240 822	170 590	202 412	139 594
Sham Shui Po	455 430	61 494	424 669	55 658
Wong Tai Sin	491 482	52 621	429 499	45 985
Yau Ma Tei	171 323	53 041	142 870	44 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 449 073</i>	<i>58 578</i>	<i>2 301 691</i>	<i>54 561</i>
<i>New Territories</i>				
Islands	45 574	281	46 907	288
North	113 753	832	144 879	1 060
Sai Kung	41 881	334	45 276	359
Sha Tin	115 798	1 759	356 881	5 325
Tai Po	73 478	544	139 153	1 023
Tsuen Wan	607 896	7 784	240 842	4 085
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	119 128	1 510	413 308	21 119
Tuen Mun	186 611	1 376	284 529	3 573
Yuen Long	186 611	1 376	209 391	1 530
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 304 119</i>	<i>1 421</i>	<i>1 881 166</i>	<i>2 036</i>
Total	4 936 813	4 760	5 358 717	5 130

Note: *Figures exclude marine population and transients.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status by Sex

Age group	Marital status	1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63
20-24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560
25-29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848
30-34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178
35-39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353
40-44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002
45-49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163
50-54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335
Total	Never married	421 380	274 880	545 650	368 611	665 070	469 540	848 037	582 430	843 697	616 955
	Married	641 520	676 470	710 133	770 520	833 140	877 800	1 059 856	1 001 503	1 207 549	1 162 301
	Widowed	16 760	136 850	20 213	105 426	23 110	121 870	41 492	191 474	50 491	225 380
	Divorced/separated	3 900	4 300	4 486	3 687	9 190	7 900	12 418	11 843	21 089	21 588

Note: *Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums and prisons.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.5 Domestic Households by District Board

Number of domestic households

District board	1981 Census	1986 By-census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>		
Central and Western	73 391	75 341
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976
Eastern	115 740	133 000
Southern	47 959	57 582
<i>Sub-total</i>	302 043	325 899
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>		
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200
Yau Ma Tei	51 920	46 788
<i>Sub-total</i>	634 303	641 515
<i>New Territories</i>		
Islands	10 988	13 104
North	27 290	39 025
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432
Tai Po	16 922	35 084
Tsuen Wan		61 992
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	139 009	100 737
Tuen Mun	26 930	69 853
Yuen Long	44 505	57 785
<i>Sub-total</i>	301 297	478 275
<i>Marine</i>	7 095	6 887
Total	1 244 738	1 452 576

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size

Household size (persons)	1961*	1966	1971	1976	1981	1986
	Census	By-census	Census	By-census	Census	By-census
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869
8	34 859	117 660	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277
9	21 159		32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613
Total	687 209	756 980	857 008	999 390	1 244 738	1 452 576
Average household size (persons)	4.4	4.7	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7

Note: *Figures include domestic and non-domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971	1976*	1981	1986
	Census	By-census	Census	By-census
Under 600	337 081	97 820	67 465	27 896
600-999	265 996	178 940	50 952	25 030
1,000-1,499	143 551	231 510	113 271	36 164
1,500-1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749	52 199
2,000-2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256	81 067
2,500-2,999	41 663	55 920	120 449	78 610
3,000-3,999		102 140	200 290	209 207
4,000-4,999			124 576	187 427
5,000-5,999		22 580	84 705	153 444
6,000-6,999			54 936	118 246
7,000-7,999		6 390	36 686	91 114
8,000-8,999			25 635	71 857
9,000-9,999	1 600	17 107	53 774	
10,000-11,999		2 790	39 375	79 490
12,000-14,999	66 709			
15,000-19,999		1 600	12 250	53 412
20,000 and over		2 790	16 036	66 930
Total	857 008	952 580	1 244 738	1 452 576

Note: *Figures exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.8 Activity Status of Population

Percentage

Activity status	1961 Census	1971 Census	1976 # By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
<i>Economically active</i>					
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8	2.1
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5	42.0
Unpaid family workers	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.9
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>38.7</i>	<i>42.0</i>	<i>45.3</i>	<i>50.2</i>	<i>51.1</i>
<i>Economically inactive</i>					
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2	11.6
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2	24.8
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.2
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8	5.8
Others (include inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5	6.5
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>61.3</i>	<i>58.0</i>	<i>54.7</i>	<i>49.8</i>	<i>48.9</i>
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note: # The economically active population figures include all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population* and Growth Rates

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Estimated mid-year population	4 929 700	5 063 100	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 532 600	5 613 400	5 681 300
Growth rate (%)	5.6	2.7	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.2
Birth rates§ per thousand population	16.8	17.0	16.8	16.4	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.5	13.3
Death rates§ per thousand population	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9
Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population	11.7	12.0	12.0	11.6	10.6	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7	8.4
Infant mortality rate§ per thousand live births	12.3	11.2	9.7	9.9	9.9	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4

Notes: *Revised estimates based on the 1986 By-census.

§The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.10 Age Structure of Estimated Mid-year Population*

Age group	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
0-4	M	211 200	211 200	214 500	218 200	220 900	220 500	218 600	216 200	210 400	204 300
	F	197 100	197 000	200 200	204 000	206 500	205 700	203 500	200 900	195 200	188 900
5-9	M	217 200	218 000	215 300	218 200	218 500	217 900	217 000	217 700	221 000	223 900
	F	204 400	204 200	200 900	201 400	201 900	201 300	201 100	201 900	204 800	208 200
10-14	M	248 700	238 100	229 700	227 300	227 600	228 000	228 800	229 600	227 900	225 300
	F	235 500	224 600	216 700	212 300	210 300	209 500	209 300	209 300	208 500	206 600
15-19	M	302 300	301 500	295 700	280 400	267 200	254 500	244 600	237 600	232 200	229 100
	F	285 300	283 300	276 200	264 100	250 600	237 600	226 400	217 800	211 700	208 300
20-24	M	285 200	305 000	318 100	317 100	313 000	304 900	296 700	290 400	282 500	270 700
	F	261 400	276 000	287 500	292 100	293 400	290 100	284 300	278 900	272 300	262 400
25-29	M	238 100	255 200	270 500	281 000	293 200	303 300	310 400	315 800	319 800	320 100
	F	210 700	222 400	235 600	249 300	264 400	277 900	289 500	298 400	304 500	308 300
30-34	M	186 100	210 300	231 400	241 500	249 100	253 400	258 300	267 400	280 800	293 500
	F	151 500	171 200	190 600	203 800	214 000	222 400	232 400	245 400	260 700	276 300
35-39	M	125 600	132 000	142 800	157 200	175 800	193 800	210 600	224 500	236 000	244 400
	F	95 500	99 200	108 600	123 300	142 200	161 800	180 500	196 800	210 300	220 600
40-44	M	144 100	145 400	146 100	141 800	136 800	133 200	134 200	140 700	153 600	171 300
	F	117 400	115 500	113 300	110 700	107 700	105 500	107 000	114 300	127 700	145 100
45-49	M	143 200	145 300	147 100	148 500	149 300	147 600	145 400	141 500	137 000	132 500
	F	125 000	124 600	123 600	123 800	123 800	122 300	120 500	117 700	113 500	109 500
50-54	M	131 200	137 200	141 300	142 600	144 200	145 200	146 600	147 800	147 300	146 000
	F	120 700	123 000	124 600	125 600	126 400	126 500	126 400	127 100	126 400	125 100
55-59	M	108 800	111 000	114 100	118 600	123 300	127 100	129 800	132 600	136 000	138 700
	F	103 900	105 800	107 400	111 500	115 100	118 000	120 100	121 700	123 200	124 500
60-64	M	85 600	90 300	94 000	95 500	97 700	100 200	104 100	108 200	112 100	115 500
	F	87 900	90 700	93 300	95 400	97 600	100 100	103 700	107 800	110 800	112 900
65-69	M	59 600	64 100	68 200	71 300	73 800	75 800	77 700	79 800	83 100	87 100
	F	70 800	73 400	76 300	78 700	80 900	82 400	83 800	86 000	89 100	92 500
70-74	M	33 200	36 200	39 900	42 700	45 700	48 900	52 500	55 700	58 400	60 200
	F	51 000	53 900	57 000	58 700	60 700	63 200	66 200	68 900	71 100	72 400
75 and over	M	25 900	28 200	31 000	32 900	35 100	37 400	40 300	43 600	48 500	53 900
	F	65 600	69 300	71 900	75 000	78 400	81 900	85 900	90 600	97 000	103 200
Total	M	2 546 000	2 629 000	2 699 700	2 734 800	2 771 200	2 791 700	2 815 600	2 849 100	2 886 600	2 916 500
	F	2 383 700	2 434 100	2 483 700	2 529 700	2 573 900	2 606 200	2 640 600	2 683 500	2 726 800	2 764 800
	T	4 929 700	5 063 100	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 532 600	5 613 400	5 681 300

Note: *Revised estimates based on the 1986 By-census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.11 Total Live Births* by Age of Mother

Age of mother	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Under 20	3 565	3 476	3 221	2 627	2 439	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306	1 327
20-24	22 940	24 049	24 560	23 179	21 868	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254	10 652
25-29	34 041	35 188	35 881	36 504	36 039	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243	33 068
30-34	16 233	17 621	18 486	18 816	18 044	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082	23 307
35-39	3 922	3 845	3 718	4 194	4 234	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491	6 255
40-44	1 069	959	766	677	531	513	492	450	535	693
45-49	112	99	83	74	69	31	46	29	25	27
50 and over	—	4	1	5	—	1	2	8	—	2
Unknown	93	49	35	44	69	22	15	14	22	81
Total	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120	83 293	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412

Note: *Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.12 Total Live Births* by Birth Order

Birth order	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
First	33 789	36 739	37 916	36 905	36 829	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681	34 609
Second	26 499	27 696	29 055	30 180	29 294	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249	27 616
Third	12 811	12 769	12 710	12 545	11 674	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422	9 602
Fourth and higher	8 876	8 084	7 069	6 483	5 488	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585	3 483
Unknown	—	2	1	7	8	2	7	9	21	102
Total	81 975	85 290	86 751	86 120	83 293	77 297	76 126	71 620	69 958	75 412

Note: *Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.13 Total Deaths* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Less than 7 days	M	333	289	260(1)	270(4)	277(1)	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)	157(3)
	F	230	217	206	218	195	171	129	128	115	102
7-27 days	M	73	74	51	54	61(1)	63	48	45	42	43
	F	46	55	55	58	43	47	32	37	43	44
28 days-less than 1 year	M	187	179	149	125	112	112	112	80(1)	102	118
	F	142	142	117	125	132	83	88	94	73	92
1-4 years	M	111	107	111	92	91	80	81	60	71	62
	F	96	93	59	87	90	68	59	63	48	54
5-9 years	M	80	68	53	61	46	50	43	41	40	43(1)
	F	55	32	38	34	29	47	41	36	31	36
10-14 years	M	73	71	70	63	55	49	54	52	48	50
	F	63	46	63	46	55	39	39	48	28	31
15-19 years	M	172	154	161	134	117	100	91	84	83	104(1)
	F	93	84	65	73	75	54	47	64	39	49
20-24 years	M	237	227	217	232	204	196	157	165	132	118
	F	129	106	119	100	143	88	92	81	76	104
25-29 years	M	248	244	254	258	199	222	205	191	196	206
	F	116	100	131	121	134	126	130	111	121	110
30-34 years	M	245(1)	260	267	254	241	233	235	248	236	243
	F	111	117	128	154	126	132	121	129	145	143
35-39 years	M	256	227	243	248	258	254	280	295	271	344
	F	97	108	111	119	106	121	116	160	167	166
40-44 years	M	472	392	409	416	392	353	317	328	297	353
	F	205	200	177	164	136	117	132	137	126	146
45-49 years	M	793	741	682	681	626	603	575	509	554	468
	F	338	318	330	321	280	264	254	222	202	180
50-54 years	M	1 120	1 073	1 077	1 161	1 117	1 048	1 050	983	968	931
	F	493	509	484	453	470	427	400	453	401	375
55-59 years	M	1 471	1 517	1 382	1 441	1 512	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421	1 479
	F	768	736	712	641	688	641	691	626	625	604
60-64 years	M	1 836	1 772	1 828	1 854	1 997	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808	1 873
	F	969	942	916	1 020	1 024	953	939	928	967	947
65-69 years	M	2 076	2 161	2 092	2 080	2 235	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291	2 237
	F	1 324	1 288	1 264	1 252	1 283	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294	1 367
70-74 years	M	1 721	1 689	1 887	1 953	2 341	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390	2 397
	F	1 414	1 478	1 422	1 567	1 561	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709	1 628
75-79 years	M	1 219	1 335	1 312	1 390	1 489	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990	2 105
	F	1 591	1 542	1 556	1 551	1 562	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811	1 986
80-84 years	M	676	762	806	872	966	952	937	1 027	1 154	1 172
	F	1 404	1 413	1 541	1 445	1 622	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692	1 745
85 years and over	M	447	501	424	539	517	528	595	656	746	840
	F	1 537	1 618	1 570	1 617	1 871	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194	2 387
Unknown	M	31(24)	7(13)	15(11)	16(25)	18(22)	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)	8(1)
	F	2	1	6	7	2	2	5	—	8	6
Total	M	13 877(25)	13 850(13)	13 750(12)	14 194(29)	14 871(24)	14 307(26)	14 029(19)	14 410(20)	14 998(3)	15 351(6)
	F	11 223	11 145	11 070	11 173	11 627	11 187	11 210	11 482	11 915	12 302

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.
 *Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese boat people.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

Sex/Age group	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Bridegrooms										
16-19	625	752	718	584	526	428	415	302	282	296
20-24	10 651	12 147	11 904	11 199	9 364	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932	5 837
25-29	17 600	18 807	18 361	19 386	17 312	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347	18 694
30-34	6 666	8 036	7 944	8 425	7 481	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939	10 052
35-39	1 974	2 110	1 818	1 856	1 883	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706	2 783
40-44	925	902	695	588	542	517	460	538	634	694
45-49	368	432	362	252	267	261	229	227	269	263
50 and over	238	290	238	190	225	205	209	280	342	421
Total	39 047	43 476	42 040	42 480	37 600	44 730	37 658	35 492	41 451	39 040
Brides										
16-19	4 108	4 269	4 017	3 261	2 774	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578	1 497
20-24	20 915	23 742	22 443	22 067	18 545	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187	14 160
25-29	11 487	12 535	12 564	13 909	12 907	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132	17 456
30-34	2 070	2 400	2 478	2 672	2 728	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207	4 435
35-39	403	416	396	413	475	610	628	739	947	1 029
40-44	149	183	142	115	109	110	132	146	187	225
45-49	83	105	82	82	66	73	69	69	105	77
50 and over	78	123	109	106	129	104	110	142	162	231
Total	39 293	43 773	42 231	42 625	37 733	44 866	37 720	35 465	41 505	39 110

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

2.15 Total Marriages by Age Group of Bridegroom and Bride

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Below 20	Below 20	421	535	530	405	367	310	305	217	195	208
	20-24	196	209	182	169	154	107	102	78	81	81
	25-29	9	12	7	10	7	10	6	5	6	7
	30-34	1	1	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	2 226	2 307	2 190	1 778	1 513	1 307	1 158	872	799	726
	20-24	7 381	8 681	8 447	8 033	6 584	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865	3 966
	25-29	1 096	1 276	1 314	1 402	1 259	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195	1 057
	30-34	57	75	63	90	92	85	90	80	99	97
	35-39	3	3	7	7	6	5	2	8	6	15
	40-44	2	—	1	1	—	1	—	2	1	—
	45 and over	2	4	6	2	—	—	2	—	—	—
25-29	Below 20	1 191	1 195	1 022	884	734	694	553	454	453	464
	20-24	10 227	10 974	10 561	10 707	9 218	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663	7 514
	25-29	6 201	6 682	6 723	7 711	7 197	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514	9 950
	30-34	454	573	622	633	643	776	792	823	998	941
	35-39	37	42	45	46	60	71	70	79	89	119
	40-44	2	4	7	4	4	6	12	9	12	8
	45 and over	3	—	2	4	—	1	2	2	1	2
30-34	Below 20	227	213	267	183	138	100	102	96	113	89
	20-24	2 700	3 382	3 053	3 035	2 441	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366	2 319
	25-29	3 399	4 036	4 162	4 482	4 136	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690	5 668
	30-34	940	1 203	1 359	1 559	1 532	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211	2 339
	35-39	68	97	110	149	169	197	216	219	295	301
	40-44	16	14	13	21	23	14	17	27	31	43
	45 and over	6	11	6	12	3	4	6	6	6	6
35-39	Below 20	50	48	26	28	34	21	18	15	21	20
	20-24	574	687	532	446	416	422	377	340	371	389
	25-29	1 059	1 025	995	984	972	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225	1 154
	30-34	689	831	878	946	1 022	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226	1 321
	35-39	246	295	338	356	457	442	432	481	513	507
	40-44	37	51	47	39	54	43	38	62	83	77
	45 and over	12	11	12	18	9	11	12	19	17	9
40-44	Below 20	18	20	8	6	5	—	4	1	4	—
	20-24	206	226	112	89	83	58	62	60	68	66
	25-29	391	405	343	272	245	214	189	181	198	252
	30-34	489	495	550	500	424	369	318	335	369	377
	35-39	327	382	431	450	464	458	417	430	398	378
	40-44	221	261	280	277	267	214	172	186	180	187
	45 and over	82	73	72	77	65	57	48	40	39	36
45 and over	Below 20	4	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	4	3
	20-24	75	116	77	52	42	49	36	26	25	21
	25-29	207	225	194	143	167	119	131	132	110	107
	30-34	287	336	376	299	322	281	273	256	247	219
	35-39	309	366	383	463	534	480	425	470	436	376
	40-44	520	607	734	704	742	643	539	627	569	469
	45 and over	2 635	3 119	3 665	3 988	5 172	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769	3 350
Total		45 303	51 111	50 756	51 467	47 778	53 409	45 056	43 280	48 561	45 238

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

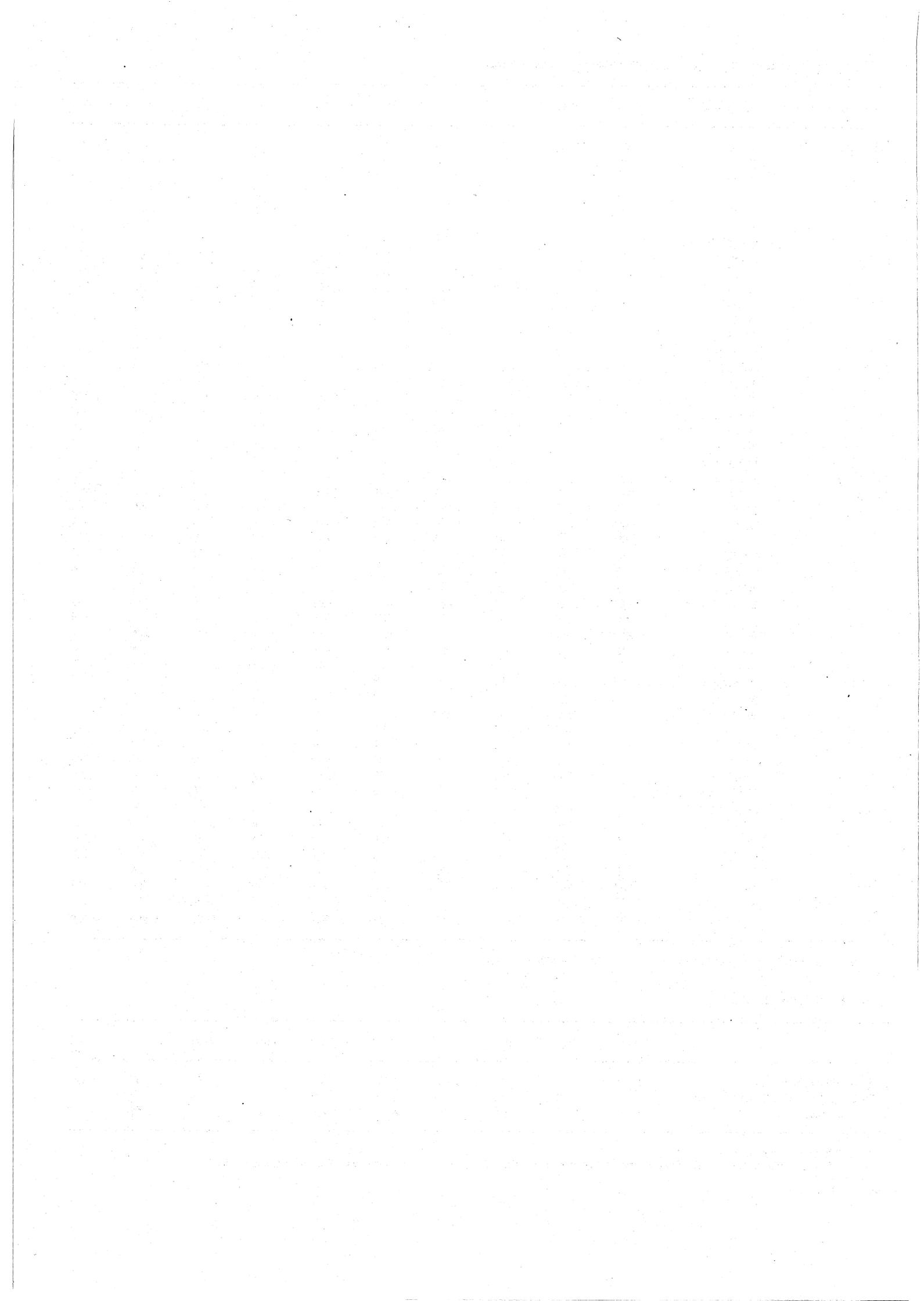
2.16 Divorce Statistics

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Petitions filed* during the year	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893
Cases transferred to High Court #	66	76	80	79	20	9	9	9	6	5
Divorce decrees	1 520	2 087	2 060	2 673	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055	5 098

Notes: *Include defended cases.

Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.



Section 3

Labour

Tables 3.1 to 3.5 **General Information**

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the Labour Force Surveys and General Household Surveys. Labour Force Surveys, which commenced operation in September 1975, were replaced by the General Household Surveys starting from August 1981.

Concepts and Definitions

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the estimates of the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the Labour Force Survey, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hours criterion did not apply to employers, outworkers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fishermen), or who were on leave, and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Unemployed population refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit; this includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

Labour force participation rate refers to the proportion of labour force members in the population aged 15 and over.

Unemployment rate refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

Data Sources

The General Household Survey is based on a 1% quarterly sample of the total population in Hong Kong. For the purpose of the survey, the universe is defined to cover the land-based civilian non-institutional population.

The survey is conducted on a continuous month-to-month basis. Each month a sub-sample (about 0.3% sample) of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, so that about 50% of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 13). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department. A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

Compilation and Calculation

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the General Household Survey and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the labour force is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the survey age-sex-specific participation rates and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.

The estimate of unemployment rate is obtained by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample while that of unemployment is derived by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

Further References

Labour force statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.6 to 3.9 General Information

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1986 By-census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese boat people.

Concepts and Definitions

Working population refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for a wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1986 By-census. Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his/her own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his/her own account and employs one or more persons to work for him/her.
- Outworker* —An employee who is free to take his/her work home or anywhere he/she likes.
- Employee* —A person who works for a wage/salary. Student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker*—A person who lives with his/her family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

Industry is classified on the basis of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev. 2).

Occupation is classified on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Occupation (ISCO-68).

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had passed the course. Only formal course, as defined below, is counted as educational attainment:

- (i) it lasts for at least one academic year's duration;
- (ii) it requires specific academic entrance qualifications; and
- (iii) it includes an examination for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1986 By-census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 3.10 to 3.17 General Information

The government has been publishing quarterly statistics of employment and vacancies since 1947. Prior to 1980, the statistics were compiled from a number of separate employment surveys which covered business firms in various economic sectors.

Starting from April 1980, an integrated quarterly *Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (SEVP)* is introduced to replace the various employment surveys. The survey results, supplemented by those of the quarterly *Employment Survey of Construction Sites* and six-monthly *Survey of Vacancies at Construction Sites* (the site surveys), provide a full picture of the labour demand in the local economy.

Concepts and Definitions

The unit of enquiry in the *SEVP* is an *establishment*, which is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

The unit of enquiry in the site surveys is a *construction site*, which refers to a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on. A *construction site* is categorised into a private or public site depending on whether the contracting party is a private company or a government department. Sites under the control of the Mass Transit Railway Corporation are classified as public sites (such sites are, however, classified as private sites before 1987).

In the *SEVP* and site surveys, employment is actually measured in terms of number of persons engaged. The number of persons engaged provides a measure of the satisfied demand for labour. The information is useful for monitoring short-term changes of the labour market as well as for time-series analysis of changes in employment structure of the local economy.

In the *SEVP*, *persons engaged* include working proprietors and partners actively engaged in the work of the establishment; all full-time employees paid by the establishment on the survey reference date (which is usually the last full working day in each quarter) and part-time employees and unpaid family workers working more than three hours on the reference date. Paid employees who are temporarily absent from work because of one reason or the other are also included.

On the other hand, the definition of persons engaged in the site surveys is restricted to manual workers who work in the construction sites only. Manual workers include foremen, technicians, craftsmen, semi-skilled and unskilled workers who are either directly employed by the main contractor, or being called upon by sub-contractors and gang leaders. For sites under the charge of government departments, manual workers are further refined to 34 selected major occupations at the technician, craftsman and operative levels.

Persons engaged in the public sector include all permanent officers on the establishment of individual government departments and agencies. Those who are on trial, probation and terminal leave prior to leaving the service are also counted.

Vacancies measured in the *SEVP* and site surveys are defined to refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment or site is actively trying to recruit personnel. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those job openings for manual workers. The statistics give an indication of the size of the unsatisfied demand for workers. Together with the statistics on the number of persons engaged, these statistics provide a snapshot of the total number of job opportunities available in the labour market.

The total employment is compiled by adding up the number of persons engaged reported by individual establishments. For sample surveys, the data furnished by each selected establishments are first multiplied by a grossing-up factor, which is the reciprocal of the sampling fraction, before they are summed together.

The total number of vacancies and monthly payroll are also compiled in the same way.

Apart from employment and vacancy statistics, *payroll per person engaged* is also collected by the *SEVP*. Payroll refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are, however, excluded.

The payroll per person engaged is derived by dividing the total monthly payroll by the total employment.

Payroll per person engaged should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures (which is usually the last full working day in the last month of each quarter) is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures (which is the whole of the last month of each quarter). Secondly, payroll refers to payments to employees, whereas persons engaged include more than just employees. They also include working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures.

In addition, nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged are also compiled to reflect the changes in payroll per person engaged in money terms as well as in real terms. The nominal index of payroll per person engaged is the ratio obtained by comparing the payroll per person engaged for a particular time point with that for March 1980, which is taken as 100. The real index of payroll per person engaged is obtained by deflating its nominal counterpart by the Consumer Price Index (A).

Data Sources

The *SEVP* covers almost all kinds of private business undertakings in Hong Kong. It is organised into annual cycles such that undertakings having the same sort of business activity are enumerated in full in one quarter and are sampled in the remaining three quarters of every year. To spread out the workload, the full-scale surveys covering different major economic sectors are staggered over the year in the following way so that on average about 10 000 establishments are surveyed in each quarter:—

I.S.I.C. Major Division	Economic Sector	Reference Month of Full-scale Survey
2	Mining and Quarrying	September
3	Manufacturing	September
4	Electricity and Gas	September
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/ Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	June
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	March
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	March
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	March

The following economic activities are, however, not covered in the survey:—

I.S.I.C. Major Division	Economic Sector	Economic Activities Not Covered
1	Agriculture, Hunting, Forestry and Fishing	The whole sector
5	Construction	The whole sector except construction sites
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	Hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches other than market stalls
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	Veterinary services, religious organisations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

Questionnaires are mailed to each sampled establishment to collect the required data. If the establishment does not respond timely, a field officer of the Department will visit the establishment and conduct face-to-face interview to solicit the data.

The quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites, which is a full-scale survey of construction sites, is conducted in every March, June, September and December. Data are collected by personal interviews with the responsible site agents of each private construction site. On the other hand, employment data of public construction sites are extracted from administrative records completed by respective site agents of the Lands & Works Departments (including Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department) and Housing Department.

The six-monthly Survey of Vacancies at Construction Sites, which is also a full-scale survey of all public and private construction sites, is conducted twice a year in March and September. A personal interviewing method is also adopted for data collection.

The civil service employment is compiled from regular labour returns forwarded to the Department by individual government departments via the Civil Service Branch. The employment figures refer to the first of January, April, July and October.

Compilation and Calculation

When doing time-series comparisons of the above statistics, readers are reminded to take note of the fact that there are changes in methodologies between the surveys undertaken prior to 1980 and after 1980. Moreover, industry updating surveys are conducted from time to time to reclassify establishments according to their most current business activity. This affects the statistics of certain industries which may show an abrupt change between periods when results of the industry updating surveys are incorporated into the employment surveys. A table showing the periods when results of the past industry updating surveys were effected in the employment surveys is given below:—

I.S.I.C. Major Division	Economic Sector	Periods When Results Of Industry Updating Surveys Were Effectuated
2	Mining and Quarrying	September of 1983, 1985 and 1987
3	Manufacturing	June 1979, September of 1983, 1985 and 1987
4	Electricity and Gas	September of 1983, 1985 and 1987
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/ Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	June of 1979, 1984, 1986 and 1988
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	March of 1985 and 1987
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	March of 1985 and 1987
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	March of 1985 and 1987

A summary of the findings of the second round of industry updating survey for M.D. 2, 3, 4 and M.D. 6 and the first round of the industry updating survey for M.D. 7, 8, 9 are given in the Special Review Article contained in the May 1984, July 1985 and January 1986 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics respectively.

In the case of the civil service employment, the former Kowloon-Canton Railway Department has been separated from the government with effect from 1.2.1983 and accordingly its employment is excluded from government employment.

Further References

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more detailed statistics in *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the Census and Statistics Department. Statistics in relation to construction sites are given in separate reports entitled *Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry and Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites* which are also published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.18 **General Information**

Wage indexes measuring the changes in wage rates of manual workers in selected industries mainly within the manufacturing sector have been compiled and published since 1964, based on the findings of the half-yearly Wage Survey.

In March 1982, a new quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits was introduced to replace the half-yearly Wage Survey to measure changes in and levels of wage rates. A number of improvements were introduced in the new survey, including the collection of statistics on wage rates at more frequent intervals, the use of a larger sample to achieve a higher degree of precision in the estimates for each industry covered, and an extension in coverage to include the non-manufacturing sectors and non-manual workers so as to make the statistics more representative. Employees at the administrative and professional levels are however included in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management).

Concepts and Definitions

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time-unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. When compiling wage indexes, year-end and other regular bonuses and allowances that are paid less frequently than monthly are averaged out to an equivalent monthly rate.

Nominal and real wage indexes are also compiled from results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indexes. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

Regarding the wage statistics, the change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indexes* and the *indexes of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department at quarterly intervals. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indexes of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indexes do not necessarily conform with those in the indexes of payroll per person engaged.

Data Sources

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 41 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale/retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of 4 replicates each of which is stratified by industry and size in terms of employment. Each quarter, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, establishment data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each quarter whilst those on entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected biennially.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill (wage rate x number of workers) for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

Further References

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics, Volumes I and II* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.19 General Information

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department has compiled and published average daily wages for 34 different classes of occupations in building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

Concepts and Definitions

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

Data Sources

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma named Form PWD 95 monthly to the Census and Statistics Department. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each trade.

Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

Further References

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.20 to 3.21

General Information

As a first step towards enhancing the employee coverage of the quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial & Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

Concepts and Definitions

Salary rate is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commissions and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus and housing allowance are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

Salary indexes are compiled to measure the changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of change in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

Data Sources

A company is used as the survey unit in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments having the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing, electricity, gas and steam; building and construction and related trades; wholesale/retail and import/export trades;

transport, storage and communication and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these economic sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each of selected major economic sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account companies which are newly established or fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major economic sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits of those surveyed employees are enquired.

Compilation and Calculation

The salary indexes are base-weighted chained indexes with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indexes are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indexes are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

Further References

Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.22 to 3.23 **Concepts and Definitions**

Reported occupational accidents refer to all accidents reported to Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age by Sex

Age group/Sex	1979*		1980*		1981†		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	217.6	38.6	226.6	39.3	247.0	44.1	203.1	38.4	184.7	36.4	169.7	35.6	150.6	33.4	143.8	33.1	133.3	30.9	132.1	30.0
Male	109.5	37.8	118.9	39.6	132.0	45.5	107.1	39.4	98.3	38.0	90.0	37.0	82.2	35.2	77.5	34.5	71.6	32.4	73.4	32.4
Female	108.1	39.5	107.7	39.0	115.0	42.7	95.9	37.3	86.4	34.8	79.8	34.1	68.4	31.5	66.3	31.7	61.7	29.4	58.8	27.5
20-24	415.9	82.8	475.5	84.5	501.4	86.3	486.0	86.0	497.1	86.5	489.1	86.4	477.8	85.8	470.5	86.1	445.4	86.4	426.1	86.1
Male	225.9	87.4	258.1	89.0	281.8	91.9	256.0	90.5	259.1	90.2	253.9	89.2	247.4	88.2	240.9	88.0	227.0	88.3	216.1	87.2
Female	189.9	78.0	217.4	79.7	219.6	80.0	230.0	81.6	237.9	82.9	235.3	83.5	230.4	83.4	229.6	84.3	218.5	84.4	210.0	85.0
25-29	330.7	79.2	361.9	80.3	387.8	80.6	411.5	81.6	434.2	82.0	455.7	83.5	476.0	84.3	500.0	85.4	505.8	85.9	509.3	86.9
Male	213.2	98.5	234.7	97.9	247.7	98.3	260.5	98.7	269.1	98.4	274.4	98.8	287.6	98.5	297.5	98.5	292.1	98.5	290.9	98.5
Female	117.5	58.4	127.3	60.3	140.2	61.3	151.0	62.8	165.1	64.5	181.4	67.8	188.4	69.1	202.5	71.5	213.6	73.1	218.4	75.1
30-34	230.0	73.0	272.6	74.8	308.8	76.1	322.9	75.7	337.4	76.4	354.4	77.3	359.0	76.6	387.1	78.2	406.2	77.4	427.2	78.4
Male	171.1	98.7	200.0	99.1	217.8	98.8	225.7	99.1	230.7	99.0	237.8	99.0	239.2	98.6	256.8	98.8	270.7	99.0	282.9	99.2
Female	58.9	41.6	72.7	44.7	91.0	49.2	97.2	48.9	106.7	51.2	116.6	53.4	119.7	53.0	130.3	55.4	135.6	53.9	144.3	55.6
35-39	161.2	74.1	169.0	74.8	186.2	78.4	207.4	76.6	236.3	77.1	268.2	77.5	300.4	77.3	320.2	77.3	338.7	77.4	350.4	76.8
Male	120.0	99.1	122.4	98.9	131.4	98.9	143.7	99.1	163.6	99.3	183.7	99.2	208.7	98.6	218.4	98.7	230.2	99.0	236.8	98.8
Female	41.3	42.8	46.6	45.6	54.8	52.3	63.8	50.6	72.8	51.3	84.4	52.5	91.6	51.7	101.8	52.8	108.6	53.0	113.6	52.4
40-44	179.8	73.8	185.3	75.2	193.0	78.8	194.5	78.3	185.6	78.6	189.0	80.5	191.9	79.7	208.5	80.0	230.4	79.8	259.6	79.5
Male	129.6	98.4	130.5	98.6	134.4	98.3	137.1	98.8	130.9	99.0	128.4	98.7	133.7	98.4	145.0	98.1	158.7	98.8	174.7	98.5
Female	50.1	44.8	54.9	48.0	58.6	54.1	57.4	52.3	54.8	52.6	60.6	57.8	58.1	55.4	63.5	56.3	71.7	55.9	84.8	56.9
45-49	182.3	71.1	188.5	72.3	193.3	75.0	194.9	74.8	185.3	74.0	191.7	76.9	190.2	76.4	188.3	77.2	182.4	77.6	183.5	77.5
Male	132.7	97.5	134.1	97.4	133.9	97.4	136.4	97.7	130.4	97.5	133.3	98.0	132.8	96.8	132.2	97.1	127.9	97.3	131.1	97.3
Female	49.6	41.2	54.4	44.2	59.4	49.4	58.5	48.4	54.9	47.0	58.4	51.5	57.4	51.3	56.1	52.1	54.6	52.7	52.4	51.4
50-54	166.9	65.8	174.1	65.5	179.0	70.4	180.4	68.1	188.2	68.0	190.4	68.9	184.7	68.5	183.8	68.5	189.7	69.6	183.6	68.7
Male	121.0	93.9	127.7	93.6	124.9	93.8	128.9	93.5	136.6	93.0	137.0	94.0	132.3	92.7	133.0	93.5	137.6	93.3	135.0	93.5
Female	46.0	36.8	46.4	36.0	54.1	44.6	51.5	40.5	51.6	39.7	53.4	40.8	52.4	41.2	50.8	40.3	52.1	41.7	48.5	39.6
55-59	115.0	59.1	121.1	58.5	128.7	60.6	131.1	59.2	129.8	56.7	134.3	58.4	137.4	57.0	141.2	57.5	140.8	57.1	145.6	56.5
Male	83.2	83.3	89.4	84.0	90.6	83.3	94.2	82.9	95.0	81.7	97.6	82.1	100.5	80.3	104.8	81.6	104.0	80.7	108.7	80.8
Female	31.9	33.7	31.7	31.5	38.1	36.9	36.8	34.2	34.8	30.9	36.7	33.0	37.0	31.9	36.4	31.1	36.8	31.3	36.9	30.0
60-64	80.1	45.5	84.6	45.7	89.6	49.0	88.4	45.0	87.2	43.0	88.1	42.5	86.1	41.6	87.3	39.1	91.3	39.6	91.1	38.8
Male	55.8	64.4	60.1	64.1	60.6	67.0	61.2	62.1	61.1	60.2	62.0	61.0	60.9	57.6	63.0	56.5	66.4	57.6	66.9	55.7
Female	24.3	27.2	24.5	26.8	29.0	31.4	27.1	27.8	26.1	25.7	26.1	24.7	25.3	24.8	24.3	21.7	24.9	21.6	24.1	21.1
65 and over	61.8	19.6	64.5	19.8	74.7	22.2	77.9	20.8	74.7	19.4	75.5	19.5	73.0	17.6	70.8	16.3	71.9	15.9	70.3	15.1
Male	40.0	32.5	41.1	32.1	47.1	35.2	49.4	33.0	48.7	30.6	48.4	29.8	46.2	26.7	45.8	25.0	46.5	23.8	47.7	23.9
Female	21.7	11.3	23.4	11.9	27.6	13.7	28.5	12.7	26.0	11.5	27.0	12.0	26.8	11.1	25.0	10.0	25.4	9.9	22.6	8.6
Total (15 and over)	2 141.0	62.0	2 323.4	63.3	2 489.5	66.3	2 498.1	64.7	2 540.5	64.5	2 606.2	65.5	2 626.9	64.8	2 701.5	65.1	2 736.0	64.8	2 778.6	64.6
Male	1 401.7	79.4	1 516.8	80.2	1 602.2	82.5	1 600.3	81.3	1 623.6	80.9	1 646.5	81.3	1 671.5	80.4	1 714.9	80.5	1 732.4	80.2	1 764.2	80.0
Female	739.3	43.8	806.6	45.3	887.3	49.0	897.8	47.5	916.9	47.4	959.7	49.1	955.4	48.5	986.6	48.9	1 003.6	48.6	1 014.5	48.2

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.
 *Average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.
 †Average of August-October 1981 General Household Survey and 1981 Census.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age by Sex

Age group/Sex	1979*		1980*		1981†		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	15.5	7.1	20.6	9.1	19.5	7.9	18.7	9.2	20.5	11.1	19.5	11.5	16.4	10.9	14.9	10.3	8.8	6.6	7.5	5.7
Male	9.8	8.9	12.5	10.5	11.8	8.9	11.4	10.6	11.5	11.7	10.7	11.9	8.7	10.6	8.4	10.9	5.0	7.0	4.3	5.8
Female	5.8	5.3	8.1	7.5	7.7	6.7	7.4	7.7	9.0	10.4	8.8	11.0	7.7	11.2	6.4	9.7	3.8	6.2	3.3	5.5
20-24	16.3	3.9	21.8	4.6	20.4	4.1	22.6	4.6	27.2	5.5	25.5	5.2	21.1	4.4	20.5	4.3	13.5	3.0	11.4	2.7
Male	9.8	4.3	12.7	4.9	12.3	4.4	13.9	5.4	17.4	6.7	14.9	5.9	13.0	5.2	10.9	4.5	6.3	2.8	6.4	2.9
Female	6.5	3.4	9.2	4.2	8.2	3.7	8.7	3.8	9.9	4.2	10.6	4.5	8.1	3.5	9.6	4.2	7.2	3.3	5.1	2.4
25-29	7.7	2.3	11.5	3.2	11.0	2.8	12.1	2.9	16.3	3.8	13.6	3.0	12.3	2.6	11.2	2.2	6.8	1.3	6.1	1.2
Male	5.4	2.5	7.4	3.2	6.8	2.7	8.2	3.1	12.2	4.5	8.9	3.2	8.7	3.0	7.7	2.6	4.1	1.4	3.7	1.3
Female	2.3	2.0	4.1	3.2	4.2	3.1	3.9	2.6	4.1	2.5	4.7	2.6	3.6	1.9	3.5	1.7	2.7	1.3	2.4	1.1
30-34	3.4	1.5	6.4	2.3	7.7	2.5	7.9	2.5	10.1	3.0	8.2	2.3	6.9	1.9	6.9	1.8	4.8	1.2	3.5	0.8
Male	2.9	1.7	4.6	2.3	5.1	2.4	5.7	2.5	7.7	3.3	6.0	2.5	5.3	2.2	5.2	2.0	3.4	1.3	2.3	0.8
Female	0.5	0.8	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.9	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.7	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.3	0.9
35-39	2.0	1.2	4.0	2.3	5.4	2.9	4.4	2.1	7.0	3.0	6.2	2.3	5.3	1.8	5.0	1.5	3.3	1.0	2.6	0.7
Male	1.6	1.3	3.1	2.5	3.8	2.9	3.2	2.2	5.0	3.1	4.8	2.6	4.2	2.0	4.0	1.8	2.3	1.0	1.7	0.7
Female	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.9	1.6	2.8	1.2	1.8	1.9	2.7	1.5	1.7	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8
40-44	2.7	1.5	4.9	2.6	5.0	2.6	4.7	2.4	5.4	2.9	4.4	2.4	3.8	2.0	2.9	1.4	2.3	1.0	1.6	

3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1988 General Household Surveys

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	206 700
Administrative and managerial workers	97 100
Clerical and related workers	489 000
Sales workers	312 000
Service workers	485 000
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	36 200
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 146 500
Unclassifiable	100
Unemployed without previous job	6 000
Total	2 778 600

Note: Figures are averages of the 1988 quarterly General Household Surveys.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1988 General Household Surveys

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	35 000
Mining and quarrying	500
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	382 100
Manufacturing (others)	504 600
Electricity, gas and water	17 500
Construction	235 600
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	675 100
Transport, storage and communication	250 400
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	187 200
Services	484 600
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	6 000
Total	2 778 600

Note: Figures are averages of the 1988 quarterly General Household Surveys.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1988 General Household Surveys

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	171 600
Employers	135 200
Employees	2 381 200
Unpaid family workers	41 100
Student workers	11 500
Unemployed	38 000
Total	2 778 600

Note: Figures are averages of the 1988 quarterly General Household Surveys.

Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1986 By-census

Occupation	Sex	No schooling/ Kindergarten			Tertiary education			Total	
		Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri-# culation	Non-degree‡ courses	Degree courses		
Professional, technical and related workers	M	273	3 332	7 875	27 006	21 028	22 904	42 672	125 090
	F	63	1 015	1 932	28 623	14 119	29 918	19 768	95 438
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	6 580	9 394	25 305	9 716	5 922	22 414	79 331
	F	—	938	1 204	6 139	2 541	1 316	3 948	16 086
Clerical and related workers	M	700	10 759	17 612	81 242	30 926	7 763	10 696	159 698
	F	238	5 341	13 453	151 298	42 196	6 580	6 783	225 889
Sales workers	M	12 870	65 354	41 782	62 405	13 559	4 809	12 873	213 652
	F	14 530	21 706	17 759	33 068	4 305	1 379	2 660	95 407
Service workers	M	18 380	103 884	71 700	60 207	9 499	1 967	3 514	269 151
	F	43 795	51 225	19 179	29 547	8 428	2 338	5 726	160 238
Agricultural workers and fishermen	M	9 922	16 201	3 779	2 224	287	105	168	32 686
	F	10 814	4 871	939	721	63	28	28	17 464
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	45 282	308 944	226 701	143 261	24 171	5 838	7 161	761 358
	F	57 208	169 587	91 644	54 691	5 222	1 456	2 114	381 922
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	308	1 204	2 674	2 982	1 029	168	357	8 722
	F	133	182	133	378	119	112	84	1 141
Total	M	87 735	516 258	381 517	404 632	110 215	49 476	99 855	1 649 688
	F	126 781	254 865	146 243	304 465	76 993	43 127	41 111	993 585
	T	214 516	771 123	527 760	709 097	187 208	92 603	140 966	2 643 273

Notes: *Includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

Includes diploma/certificate courses in Polytechnics/Technical Institutes.

‡ Include higher diploma/endorsement, certificate, associateship and other non-degree courses in Polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in Colleges of Education and Technical Teacher's Colleges, and nurse training courses.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.7 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1986 By-census

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status					Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid family workers	
Professional, technical and related workers	M	5 670	4 508	315	114 478	119	125 090
	F	3 220	672	98	91 077	371	95 438
Administrative and managerial workers	M	5 866	26 516	—	46 781	168	79 331
	F	742	2 989	—	11 648	707	16 086
Clerical and related workers	M	448	938	70	157 927	315	159 698
	F	413	518	196	222 809	1 953	225 889
Sales workers	M	61 060	45 891	—	102 557	4 144	213 652
	F	21 069	6 250	—	54 207	13 881	95 407
Service workers	M	4 382	5 810	42	258 197	720	269 151
	F	9 324	987	133	146 476	3 318	160 238
Agricultural workers and fishermen	M	14 054	2 919	—	11 502	4 211	32 686
	F	5 055	189	—	4 067	8 153	17 464
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	36 589	11 746	5 607	705 120	2 296	761 358
	F	4 592	1 225	42 056	325 460	8 589	381 922
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	308	350	56	7 980	28	8 722
	F	84	105	154	693	105	1 141
Total	M	128 377	98 678	6 090	1 404 542	12 001	1 649 688
	F	44 499	12 935	42 637	856 437	37 077	993 585
	T	172 876	111 613	48 727	2 260 979	49 078	2 643 273

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.8 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1986 By-census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week					Unpaid family workers	Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	75 and over		
Agriculture and fishing	M	14 096	2 947	—	9 130	4 232	30 405	
	F	5 055	203	—	3 837	8 202	17 297	
Mining and quarrying	M	28	21	—	693	—	742	
	F	7	—	—	56	7	70	
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	M	3 822	6 468	2 590	138 816	518	152 214	
	F	1 715	1 099	26 544	202 146	3 878	235 382	
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 646	14 917	3 318	329 119	1 239	358 239	
	F	1 617	1 568	15 820	176 696	5 117	200 818	
Electricity, gas and water	M	49	98	—	15 694	—	15 841	
	F	—	14	—	1 869	—	1 883	
Construction	M	3 857	4 410	—	145 306	217	153 790	
	F	140	175	—	9 890	273	10 478	
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	M	60 801	54 676	—	267 525	4 997	387 999	
	F	21 048	7 671	—	156 197	17 003	201 919	
Transport, storage and communication	M	19 894	4 424	—	155 942	322	180 582	
	F	994	476	—	27 671	644	29 785	
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	2 093	4 200	21	95 942	119	102 375	
	F	322	616	35	66 325	294	67 592	
Services	M	13 727	6 209	112	240 355	280	260 683	
	F	13 482	1 050	105	209 342	1 505	225 484	
Unclassifiable	M	364	308	49	6 020	77	6 818	
	F	119	63	133	2 408	154	2 877	
Total	M	128 377	98 678	6 090	1 404 542	12 001	1 649 688	
	F	44 499	12 935	42 637	856 437	37 077	993 585	
	T	172 876	111 613	48 727	2 260 979	49 078	2 643 273	

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.9 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1986 By-census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week								Total
		Less than 15	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over	
Agriculture and fishing	M	4 088	1 760	2 209	4 053	3 311	4 882	5 220	4 882	30 405
	F	2 612	1 265	1 463	2 660	1 757	2 505	2 576	2 459	17 297
Mining and quarrying	M	28	—	—	98	329	203	56	28	742
	F	7	—	—	14	35	7	—	7	70
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	M	5 859	3 983	3 346	18 872	78 189	23 765	11 515	6 685	152 214
	F	20 314	16 919	12 922	37 121	126 889	16 170	3 381	1 666	235 382
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 548	6 076	7 153	64 686	179 769	57 323	22 967	10 717	358 239
	F	10 220	12 956	7 973	66 577	84 808	12 642	3 626	2 016	200 818
Electricity, gas and water	M	189	112	189	6 391	6 937	1 554	329	140	15 841
	F	35	7	28	1 260	462	42	28	21	1 883
Construction	M	8 280	6 132	6 776	23 207	54 490	40 219	10 024	4 662	153 790
	F	441	357	329	4 402	2 926	1 421	413	189	10 478
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	M	13 384	6 955	8 112	66 514	96 819	72 035	63 330	60 850	387 999
	F	10 367	6 867	6 887	54 885	54 495	31 878	19 593	16 947	201 919
Transport, storage and communication	M	8 085	4 886	5 313	37 233	64 267	34 024	17 107	9 667	180 582
	F	1 155	1 183	1 064	15 106	8 386	1 862	560	469	29 785
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 708	1 176	1 722	50 498	24 976	10 577	6 643	5 075	102 375
	F	1 463	854	1 267	46 802	13 552	2 793	567	294	67 592
Services	M	12 662	5 068	9 757	84 618	88 597	32 793	17 255	9 933	260 683
	F	15 764	10 954	17 493	77 332	51 882	21 868	15 309	14 882	225 484
Unclassifiable	M	455	189	224	1 456	2 415	924	686	469	6 818
	F	357	231	147	882	721	308	91	140	2 877
Total	M	64 286	36 337	44 801	357 626	600 099	278 299	155 132	113 108	1 649 688
	F	62 735	51 593	49 573	307 041	345 913	91 496	46 144	39 090	993 585
	T	127 021	87 930	94 374	664 667	946 012	369 795	201 276	152 198	2 643 273

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Public and Private Sectors by Major Division

Major division		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Public sector	Persons engaged	127 906	136 200	149 638	164 483	169 712	173 452	174 891	178 094	182 199	185 486
Private sector											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	21	19	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7
	Persons engaged	814	809	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514
Manufacturing	Establishments	42 282	45 025	47 996	46 448	45 576	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843
	Persons engaged	870 898	907 463	905 899	847 194	855 417	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072
Electricity and gas	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
	Persons engaged	7 912	9 312	10 562	11 458	10 684	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884
Construction sites	Sites	1 207	1 239	1 306	1 243	1 094	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249
	Persons engaged	85 959	90 498	88 877	82 055	70 611	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	62 931	70 766	76 181	83 168	87 778	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278
	Persons engaged	418 649	455 100	483 818	517 710	531 959	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	2 450	2 761	3 311	3 345	3 090	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828
	Persons engaged	68 002	77 272	85 067	87 578	89 726	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	9 638	10 872	12 892	13 660	13 981	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584
	Persons engaged	113 389	131 600	154 769	166 124	161 691	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	13 742	14 626	16 040	17 428	18 326	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600
	Persons engaged	158 838	167 966	181 205	190 390	194 770	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the public sector for 1979, 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.
 Figures given in this table are different from those published in previous editions of this publication, which refer to the quarter of a year in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.)

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.11 Establishments in the Private Sector by Industry Group

Industry group	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Mining and quarrying	21	19	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7
Iron ore mining	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	20	18	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7
Manufacturing	42 282	45 025	47 996	46 448	45 576	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843
Food products	1 153	1 153	1 127	1 124	971	974	924	952	946	925
Beverages	26	28	23	28	32	30	29	30	31	27
Tobacco	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	7	7
Wearing apparel, except footwear	8 649	8 654	9 805	9 107	9 004	9 396	8 559	8 798	9 126	8 890
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	148	215	251	220	203	215	238	227	248	239
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	435	476	560	542	530	504	456	455	488	428
Textiles	4 655	4 970	4 865	4 854	4 737	4 971	4 555	4 809	5 196	5 188
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 273	1 277	1 222	1 152	1 039	1 012	958	901	850	819
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 418	1 536	1 521	1 489	1 281	1 369	1 261	1 237	1 224	1 149
Paper and paper products	1 180	1 308	1 308	1 341	1 288	1 384	1 394	1 501	1 606	1 720
Printing, publishing and allied industries	2 457	2 654	2 874	2 930	2 809	3 102	3 246	3 282	3 574	3 765
Chemicals and chemical products	577	628	693	710	761	822	818	793	811	881
Products of petroleum and coal	5	4	6	7	6	5	6	5	3	3
Rubber products	435	409	416	348	322	313	268	256	224	216
Plastic products	4 674	4 939	5 431	5 021	5 041	5 336	5 031	5 506	5 605	5 599
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	366	387	398	398	375	376	358	367	393	414
Basic metal industries	333	309	302	286	245	264	254	229	264	267
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 330	7 519	7 747	7 119	6 458	6 715	6 360	6 243	6 696	6 727
Machinery, except electrical	1 471	1 859	2 230	2 403	3 123	3 526	3 806	4 083	4 558	5 010
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1 860	2 132	2 331	2 378	2 273	2 392	1 972	1 921	2 123	2 019
Transport equipment	307	404	452	489	521	546	557	547	504	489
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	920	1 346	1 415	1 489	1 571	1 540	1 629	1 361	1 537	1 581
Other manufacturing industries	2 606	2 815	3 017	3 008	2 984	3 243	3 234	3 307	3 389	3 481
Electricity and gas	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
Construction sites	1 207	1 239	1 306	1 243	1 094	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249
Public Sector										
Building	336	377	456	176	175	146	153	172	162	177
Civil Engineering				288	292	301	269	248	229	206
Private Sector										
Building	871	862	850	678	557	543	588	660	768	768
Civil Engineering				101	70	56	68	77	76	98
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	62 931	70 766	76 181	83 168	87 778	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278
Wholesale	7 513	8 902	9 613	10 539	11 136	11 392	11 554	11 441	12 343	13 278
Retail	35 550	39 325	40 378	44 381	45 374	45 623	48 204	48 019	47 835	49 176
Import/Export	14 983	17 454	20 588	22 338	24 991	30 069	32 890	35 753	38 946	47 431
Restaurants, cafes and bars	4 211	4 400	4 949	5 253	5 544	6 078	6 388	6 634	6 910	7 096
Hotels and boarding houses	674	685	654	657	734	850	881	857	1 104	1 297
Transport, storage and communication	2 450	2 761	3 311	3 345	3 090	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828
Land transport	31	31	36	37	49	68	76	72	81	104
Water transport	319	372	551	739	624	819	907	925	1 084	1 331
Air transport	69	74	74	87	85	109	119	117	113	124
Services allied to transport	2 004	2 248	2 587	2 395	2 214	2 346	2 361	2 342	2 656	2 956
Communication	27	36	64	87	119	139	161	180	209	312
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	9 638	10 872	12 892	13 660	13 981	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584
Financial institutions	3 303	3 703	4 176	4 358	4 105	3 960	4 050	4 066	4 218	4 848
Insurance	558	707	815	1 100	1 163	1 377	1 614	1 975	2 450	3 269
Real estate	2 498	2 880	3 636	3 360	3 616	3 643	3 899	4 232	4 503	5 563
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	71	88	122	157	128	95	68	77	68	75
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	3 208	3 494	4 142	4 686	4 969	5 682	6 042	6 615	7 358	8 828
Community, social and personal services	13 742	14 626	16 040	17 428	18 326	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600
Sanitary and similar services	335	332	497	626	731	756	815	703	710	761
Education services	2 104	2 051	2 119	2 086	2 110	2 170	2 102	2 121	2 037	2 035
Research and scientific institutes	22	22	16	22	25	23	40	26	21	15
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	2 183	2 393	2 624	2 774	2 901	3 017	3 260	3 339	3 565	3 592
Welfare institutions	109	109	128	204	226	356	526	644	661	766
Business, professional and labour associations	347	357	360	406	395	420	365	327	370	342
Other social and related community services	534	544	689	713	690	701	711	718	653	672
Motion picture and other entertainment services	438	435	533	657	736	871	975	1 028	1 242	1 679
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	20	21	24	27	19	19	31	43	31	29
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	137	188	232	188	227	226	247	216	237	310
Repair services n.e.c.	3 534	4 044	4 255	4 661	4 943	4 720	4 341	4 346	4 100	3 988
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	646	628	670	733	768	865	902	940	983	974
Miscellaneous personal services	3 333	3 502	3 892	4 332	4 555	4 896	4 965	5 165	5 433	5 436

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the public sector for 1979, 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Figures given in this table are different from those published in previous editions of this publication, which refer to the quarter of a year in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.12 Persons Engaged in the Private Sector by Industry group

Industry group	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Mining and quarrying	814	809	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514
Iron ore mining	40	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	774	807	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514
Manufacturing	870 898	907 463	905 899	847 194	855 417	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072
Food products	16 567	17 967	17 268	18 392	16 733	17 140	17 995	17 825	18 667	17 635
Beverages	3 444	3 974	4 192	4 339	4 465	4 360	4 291	4 558	4 288	4 217
Tobacco	812	855	906	890	912	1 051	1 204	1 114	1 167	1 174
Wearing apparel, except footwear	251 344	263 682	259 709	257 257	253 307	268 938	264 569	263 428	258 221	247 557
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	2 605	3 754	3 600	2 959	3 122	3 399	3 269	3 253	3 099	2 636
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	6 115	6 890	8 053	7 424	7 296	7 464	7 513	8 493	8 556	7 207
Textiles	126 751	127 609	122 623	111 871	111 344	117 356	110 606	116 334	119 081	116 509
Wood and cork products, except furniture	8 310	7 395	6 965	6 337	5 742	5 389	4 766	4 812	4 111	3 831
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	9 415	11 358	10 733	9 369	8 115	8 338	7 955	8 069	7 487	6 808
Paper and paper products	11 177	11 809	11 716	12 385	11 999	12 887	13 488	14 276	15 425	16 694
Printing, publishing and allied industries	25 129	27 266	28 513	28 477	27 357	29 554	30 809	32 049	32 718	35 800
Chemicals and chemical products	6 874	7 964	7 910	7 615	8 152	8 645	8 087	8 347	8 654	8 761
Products of petroleum and coal	120	90	261	348	213	182	225	195	186	201
Rubber products	5 298	4 873	4 561	3 752	2 846	3 225	2 391	2 328	1 827	1 634
Plastic products	87 853	86 064	89 131	80 749	81 076	90 620	82 517	87 703	77 963	70 145
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	4 803	4 763	4 855	4 639	4 879	4 175	4 190	4 538	4 655	4 133
Basic metal industries	4 196	4 914	4 682	4 174	3 411	3 502	3 682	3 573	3 740	3 379
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	84 805	84 240	82 419	70 820	66 134	66 709	61 773	62 329	60 800	59 720
Machinery, except electrical	13 582	14 270	16 280	14 075	17 887	20 885	21 918	24 227	25 693	28 984
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	117 713	122 124	124 807	113 058	131 566	135 268	111 186	115 250	125 841	117 471
Transport equipment	14 127	15 361	17 134	17 159	14 482	13 313	12 627	12 918	13 197	12 184
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	39 345	48 137	46 507	43 356	45 524	46 238	42 130	38 827	38 305	36 862
Other manufacturing industries	30 513	32 104	33 072	27 749	28 856	30 310	30 427	31 167	34 266	33 531
Electricity and gas	7 912	9 312	10 562	11 458	10 684	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884
Construction sites (for manual workers only)	85 959	90 498	88 877	82 055	70 611	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340
Public Sector										
Building	} 40 002	} 36 291	} 38 863	21 938	17 996	14 468	15 343	17 503	16 216	16 637
Civil Engineering				19 655	21 159	18 101	12 915	12 357	12 174	10 901
Private Sector										
Building	} 45 957	} 54 207	} 50 014	34 707	26 179	31 722	34 694	37 084	39 673	44 280
Civil Engineering				5 755	5 277	4 312	3 361	3 864	4 417	4 522
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	418 649	455 100	483 818	517 710	531 959	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327
Wholesale	44 401	50 678	53 332	57 181	59 774	58 195	60 798	56 274	60 819	62 471
Retail	140 215	152 841	156 470	167 656	165 880	165 357	174 361	165 578	172 663	179 899
Import/Export	104 591	113 761	124 001	132 629	140 212	172 033	191 852	216 225	240 167	278 448
Restaurants, cafes and bars	110 536	118 199	128 633	137 599	143 389	154 407	149 045	155 678	156 062	158 272
Hotels and boarding houses	18 906	19 621	21 382	22 645	22 704	23 836	24 350	26 325	28 145	32 237
Transport, storage and communication	68 002	77 272	85 067	87 578	89 726	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549
Land transport	13 549	16 462	16 914	18 405	20 927	21 749	22 813	23 211	23 381	23 308
Water transport	11 816	12 912	14 638	15 789	15 416	16 967	17 087	17 460	18 447	20 922
Air transport	5 454	6 241	6 308	6 617	6 609	7 213	7 623	8 278	9 111	10 869
Services allied to transport	23 072	25 581	29 418	27 568	27 315	29 376	27 884	29 385	33 954	37 311
Communication	14 111	16 076	17 790	19 199	19 460	20 351	19 945	20 313	21 081	23 138
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	113 389	131 600	154 769	166 124	161 691	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452
Financial institutions	55 477	65 344	76 275	78 591	73 719	75 723	78 440	82 612	90 299	97 885
Insurance	6 011	6 728	7 736	8 728	8 040	8 652	9 283	11 274	12 325	14 612
Real estate	17 172	19 304	23 103	25 420	26 424	27 728	28 313	30 909	32 775	38 093
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	592	664	836	800	735	651	507	573	330	372
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	34 137	39 560	46 819	52 585	52 774	56 769	64 309	68 892	76 513	84 490
Community, social and personal services	158 838	167 966	181 205	190 390	194 770	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828
Sanitary and similar services	11 262	10 164	12 335	15 215	14 652	16 812	17 990	16 565	19 734	21 641
Education services	57 760	58 869	62 744	64 270	67 590	69 552	71 414	72 885	74 105	76 148
Research and scientific institutes	110	159	144	257	300	326	413	450	187	74
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	19 983	21 372	22 776	24 575	25 667	26 312	27 217	27 927	28 230	29 127
Welfare institutions	4 995	6 587	6 647	7 927	8 598	9 825	8 635	9 901	10 439	11 594
Business, professional and labour associations	1 909	2 121	2 337	2 852	2 487	2 658	2 536	2 444	2 592	2 609
Other social and related community services	3 721	4 206	5 842	5 886	6 470	6 550	7 169	7 591	7 129	7 726
Motion picture and other entertainment services	8 272	8 446	8 810	9 282	9 442	10 013	10 501	11 313	12 594	13 343
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	286	286	360	342	296	302	316	446	530	358
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	5 753	6 412	6 709	6 690	6 935	7 854	8 783	8 485	9 045	9 833
Repair services n.e.c.	20 802	23 584	23 984	21 773	20 484	19 310	16 694	16 834	16 692	17 606
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 002	4 229	4 465	4 958	4 858	4 729	5 458	5 087	5 230	5 490
Miscellaneous personal services	19 983	21 531	24 052	26 363	26 993	27 586	28 278	28 539	28 746	29 281

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the public sector for 1979, 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Figures given in this table are different from those published in previous editions of this publication, which refer to the quarter of a year in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

Number of persons engaged		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
1-9	Establishments	27 351	29 747	30 541	31 741	31 368	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354	35 066
	Persons engaged	119 969	117 124	120 129	120 410	118 192	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079	133 425
10-19	Establishments	7 011	6 970	7 294	6 791	6 875	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241	7 219
	Persons engaged	97 260	93 898	98 216	91 641	92 141	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061	96 809
20-49	Establishments	4 421	5 119	5 198	5 097	5 108	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336	5 032
	Persons engaged	139 794	157 222	161 637	155 949	157 434	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012	154 807
50-99	Establishments	2 059	2 111	2 181	2 041	1 993	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090	1 977
	Persons engaged	141 169	144 974	146 760	139 058	135 722	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618	135 628
100-199	Establishments	901	895	958	897	938	942	904	889	869	828
	Persons engaged	121 671	122 680	130 633	122 043	127 159	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898	112 678
200-499	Establishments	386	410	419	386	396	424	393	414	387	356
	Persons engaged	113 151	120 353	123 905	112 688	116 213	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423	105 068
500-999	Establishments	109	117	105	108	107	104	99	93	104	105
	Persons engaged	72 554	77 567	71 355	71 378	70 926	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210	71 949
1 000-1 999	Establishments	39	36	30	24	28	31	23	27	26	20
	Persons engaged	51 625	46 752	40 115	31 228	35 890	40 828	29 143	34 360	31 568	25 145
2 000 and over	Establishments	5	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	2	3
	Persons engaged	13 705	11 570	11 895	11 742	11 396	11 378	9 782	12 026	7 381	9 066
Total	Establishments	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409	50 606
	Persons engaged	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250	844 575

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Number of persons engaged		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	44 029	45 278	51 098	57 237	61 165	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294	83 908
	Persons engaged	99 624	101 792	112 429	123 219	129 498	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231	177 944
5-9	Establishments	11 135	12 079	12 288	13 020	13 280	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757	18 435
	Persons engaged	69 737	75 755	77 150	82 064	83 576	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613	116 538
10-19	Establishments	3 461	3 915	3 765	4 194	4 247	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693	6 370
	Persons engaged	44 400	50 809	48 860	54 174	55 025	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659	82 048
20-49	Establishments	1 171	1 388	1 297	1 462	1 452	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053	2 208
	Persons engaged	33 298	38 700	36 869	41 108	41 008	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472	63 308
50-99	Establishments	218	248	241	269	264	296	326	333	388	443
	Persons engaged	14 416	16 503	15 978	17 947	17 927	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586	29 853
100-199	Establishments	81	82	84	90	112	110	120	129	141	176
	Persons engaged	10 945	11 021	11 333	11 805	15 191	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342	23 446
200-499	Establishments	35	31	32	43	38	46	53	53	61	63
	Persons engaged	10 276	9 622	9 436	12 281	11 568	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337	18 068
500-999	Establishments	2	4	4	2	3	3	5	7	9	11
	Persons engaged	1 131	2 209	2 429	1 307	1 886	1 971	3 264	4 438	5 799	6 389
1 000 and over	Establishments	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
	Persons engaged	1 233	2 500	1 468	1 483	1 397	1 368	1 295	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>60 133</i>	<i>63 027</i>	<i>68 810</i>	<i>76 318</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>	<i>111 614</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>285 060</i>	<i>308 911</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>	<i>517 594</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 569	1 294	1 530	1 592	1 720	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556	2 668
	Persons engaged	4 179	3 517	4 078	4 234	4 619	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792	6 932
5-9	Establishments	1 074	1 307	1 147	1 292	1 469	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967	2 192
	Persons engaged	7 165	8 154	7 650	8 605	9 813	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981	14 840
10-19	Establishments	982	1 030	1 089	1 200	1 305	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607	1 738
	Persons engaged	13 632	14 412	14 976	16 427	17 787	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619	23 751
20-49	Establishments	834	839	891	972	1 025	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119	1 213
	Persons engaged	24 799	26 335	26 775	28 995	30 633	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331	36 571
50-99	Establishments	280	266	287	298	297	330	330	339	357	391
	Persons engaged	20 042	18 669	19 857	20 238	20 448	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395	27 496
100-199	Establishments	202	203	217	235	236	245	235	246	256	257
	Persons engaged	27 932	28 176	30 462	33 244	32 948	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983	35 813
200-499	Establishments	68	75	81	93	109	104	101	111	107	95
	Persons engaged	18 303	19 496	21 388	25 357	29 831	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591	27 066
500-999	Establishments	9	10	11	12	15	18	18	17	20	19
	Persons engaged	7 381	8 135	9 242	9 550	11 549	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220	14 671
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	5	6	5	4	4	5	4	5
	Persons engaged	5 162	5 108	5 372	6 685	5 648	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726	5 683
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>5 022</i>	<i>5 028</i>	<i>5 258</i>	<i>5 700</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>	<i>8 578</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>128 595</i>	<i>132 002</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>	<i>192 823</i>
Total	Establishments	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743	92 347	101 854	105 110	110 389	120 192
	Persons engaged	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352	548 594	588 678	610 764	648 677	710 417

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Number of persons engaged		1979*	1980**	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
1-4	Establishments	5 232	5 565	6 307	7 518	8 094	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965	13 925
	Persons engaged	11 989	12 679	13 778	15 741	16 328	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373	27 063
5-9	Establishments	2 091	2 209	2 423	2 655	2 775	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186	3 634
	Persons engaged	13 453	14 316	15 958	17 472	18 264	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809	23 517
10-19	Establishments	1 257	1 322	1 613	1 777	1 791	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957	2 019
	Persons engaged	17 012	17 950	21 879	24 040	24 270	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439	27 387
20-49	Establishments	707	725	829	1 005	1 023	969	991	1 071	1 119	1 217
	Persons engaged	20 759	21 310	24 556	29 608	30 232	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972	35 822
50-99	Establishments	218	216	226	275	283	280	274	298	325	341
	Persons engaged	14 997	14 839	15 553	18 860	19 522	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704	23 494
100-199	Establishments	81	84	106	115	113	123	127	129	143	174
	Persons engaged	10 945	11 289	14 564	15 469	15 688	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078	23 431
200-499	Establishments	43	40	50	61	63	67	74	84	86	96
	Persons engaged	12 851	11 978	15 233	17 810	18 999	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288	30 005
500-999	Establishments	5	6	5	10	13	17	17	15	19	17
	Persons engaged	3 138	3 569	3 134	6 479	8 444	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648	11 496
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	5	6	5	5	7	6	6
	Persons engaged	8 245	8 070	9 392	12 184	12 706	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938	11 665
Total	Establishments	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161	14 651	15 532	16 959	18 806	21 429
	Persons engaged	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453	165 032	171 631	185 702	197 249	213 880

Notes: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.)

*Figures refer to November of the year.

**Figures refer to February of the year.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.14 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

(a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

Census area/district	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	7 950	7 853	7 513	7 682	7 403	7 377	7 574	7 568		
Central	440	425	376	376	373	357	363	358		
Sheung Wan	1 103	1 081	1 041	1 062	1 040	1 047	1 045	1 059		
West	1 212	1 250	1 175	1 133	1 073	1 034	997	986		
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	57	50	45	39	30	34	38	29		
Peak	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Wan Chai	1 315	1 260	1 181	1 156	1 102	1 071	1 070	1 056		
Tai Hang	334	318	283	286	246	234	229	200		
North Point	1 192	1 105	1 067	1 114	1 062	1 025	1 005	1 005		
Shau Kei Wan	1 541	1 543	1 470	1 548	1 456	1 456	1 604	1 655		
Aberdeen	730	785	845	941	991	1 088	1 189	1 190		
South	26	35	30	27	30	31	34	30		
Kowloon	9 311	8 691	8 091	8 123	7 574	7 538	7 716	7 535		
Tsim Sha Tsui	989	1 027	1 001	1 130	1 063	1 020	1 027	1 032		
Yau Ma Tei	1 778	1 613	1 380	1 378	1 290	1 254	1 198	1 137		
Mong Kok	3 075	2 952	2 855	2 837	2 595	2 647	2 612	2 549		
Hung Hom	3 388	3 003	2 768	2 704	2 560	2 556	2 812	2 749		
Ho Man Tin	81	96	87	74	66	61	67	68		
New Kowloon	16 358	16 483	16 258	16 660	16 299	16 613	17 002	17 119		
Cheung Sha Wan	6 301	5 817	5 857	5 929	5 951	5 937	5 831	5 639		
Shek Kip Mei	536	460	454	434	390	357	294	272		
Kowloon Tong	107	74	70	68	63	53	49	52		
Kai Tak	4 497	3 900	3 637	3 597	3 334	3 271	3 169	3 127		
Ngau Tau Kok	4 200	5 528	5 578	5 983	5 967	6 433	7 110	7 493		
Lei Yue Mun	717	704	662	649	594	562	549	536		
New Territories	11 790	14 062	14 955	16 527	16 789	17 095	18 117	18 384		
Tsuen Wan area	7 665	9 534	10 161	10 985	11 130	11 292	11 811	11 682		
Yuen Long area	2 035	2 329	2 568	2 955	3 017	3 079	3 438	3 595		
Tai Po area	1 546	1 715	1 783	2 182	2 315	2 398	2 582	2 792		
Islands and Sai Kung area	544	484	443	405	327	326	286	315		
Total	45 409	47 089	46 817	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409	50 606		

3.14 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Census area/district	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	22 963	..	25 051	27 242	28 332	29 766	31 943	33 243	34 773	37 501
Central	4 417	..	4 221	4 211	4 122	4 225	4 534	4 764	5 180	5 407
Sheung Wan	5 876	..	6 498	6 995	6 940	7 317	7 569	7 675	7 995	8 898
West	2 002	..	2 132	2 437	2 712	2 685	2 862	3 030	3 101	3 361
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	259	..	284	285	303	313	303	291	269	317
Peak	35	..	39	37	57	54	57	46	35	48
Wan Chai	3 062	..	3 676	3 935	4 192	4 515	5 107	5 488	5 724	6 254
Tai Hang	2 170	..	2 209	2 330	2 272	2 416	2 649	2 788	2 820	2 982
North Point	2 391	..	2 956	3 317	3 653	3 814	4 258	4 490	4 776	5 294
Shau Kei Wan	1 580	..	1 699	1 902	1 916	2 169	2 298	2 345	2 462	2 413
Aberdeen	999	..	1 132	1 584	1 938	2 020	2 037	2 054	2 131	2 205
South	172	..	205	209	227	238	269	272	280	322
Kowloon	18 183	..	21 067	22 605	23 819	25 562	28 332	28 993	30 445	33 096
Tsim Sha Tsui	6 203	..	7 306	7 960	8 989	9 789	11 010	11 419	11 647	12 634
Yau Ma Tei	5 367	..	5 968	6 320	6 287	6 449	7 162	7 315	7 908	8 677
Mong Kok	3 302	..	3 944	4 287	4 364	4 581	5 101	5 137	5 387	5 848
Hung Hom	2 513	..	2 899	3 049	3 195	3 751	4 102	4 198	4 564	4 943
Ho Man Tin	798	..	950	989	984	992	957	924	939	994
New Kowloon	13 166	..	15 400	17 153	17 602	18 213	20 672	20 876	21 592	23 942
Cheung Sha Wan	4 205	..	4 875	5 440	5 825	6 317	6 788	7 033	7 461	8 444
Shek Kip Mei	1 003	..	1 249	1 272	1 270	1 247	1 161	1 166	1 075	1 128
Kowloon Tong	157	..	181	204	226	234	240	231	235	259
Kai Tak	4 284	..	4 867	5 191	5 166	5 148	5 867	5 836	5 940	5 894
Ngau Tau Kok	1 651	..	2 255	3 153	3 257	3 424	4 504	4 602	4 981	6 371
Lei Yue Mun	1 866	..	1 973	1 893	1 858	1 843	2 112	2 008	1 900	1 846
New Territories	10 843	..	12 550	15 018	16 990	18 806	20 907	21 998	23 579	25 653
Tsuen Wan area	4 665	..	5 508	6 722	7 160	8 054	8 867	9 358	9 787	10 380
Yuen Long area	2 864	..	3 203	3 904	4 471	4 830	5 263	5 581	6 129	6 643
Tai Po area	2 251	..	2 755	3 277	4 132	4 661	5 342	5 582	6 239	7 129
Islands and Sai Kung area	1 063	..	1 084	1 115	1 227	1 261	1 435	1 477	1 424	1 501
Total	65 155	..	74 068	82 018	86 743	92 347	101 854	105 110	110 389	120 192

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Census area/district	1979*	1980**	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	6 291	..	7 409	8 327	8 578	8 846	9 404	10 265	11 328	12 781
Central	2 948	..	3 126	3 370	3 246	3 241	3 472	3 795	4 156	4 572
Sheung Wan	1 275	..	1 617	1 728	1 732	1 695	1 716	1 732	1 867	2 095
West	141	..	153	203	228	225	248	249	277	312
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	125	..	136	167	194	221	211	223	233	241
Peak	7	..	10	15	19	27	27	25	21	27
Wan Chai	905	..	1 153	1 345	1 485	1 585	1 813	2 072	2 242	2 521
Tai Hang	424	..	572	696	740	755	818	915	1 085	1 216
North Point	287	..	409	521	594	687	704	801	948	1 230
Shau Kei Wan	92	..	116	136	144	181	182	195	231	283
Aberdeen	63	..	87	113	168	196	182	221	236	229
South	24	..	30	33	28	33	31	37	32	55
Kowloon	2 124	..	2 532	2 942	3 153	3 223	3 400	3 755	4 083	4 526
Tsim Sha Tsui	589	..	728	874	1 052	1 161	1 283	1 539	1 673	1 892
Yau Ma Tei	812	..	907	1 018	984	907	919	983	1 086	1 131
Mong Kok	379	..	477	545	546	574	593	623	638	675
Hung Hom	226	..	264	297	326	338	365	380	431	530
Ho Man Tin	118	..	156	208	245	243	240	230	255	298
New Kowloon	742	..	910	1 206	1 360	1 458	1 431	1 498	1 706	2 012
Cheung Sha Wan	297	..	360	473	534	620	586	608	695	790
Shek Kip Mei	30	..	33	48	53	58	58	63	72	79
Kowloon Tong	48	..	60	91	108	103	126	127	128	121
Kai Tak	179	..	199	240	269	268	269	268	289	323
Ngau Tau Kok	163	..	217	304	341	350	340	379	462	627
Lei Yue Mun	25	..	41	50	55	59	52	53	60	72
New Territories	481	..	712	946	1 070	1 124	1 297	1 441	1 689	2 110
Tsuen Wan area	224	..	321	426	476	500	591	627	706	834
Yuen Long area	136	..	205	279	289	297	311	322	408	529
Tai Po area	85	..	139	190	240	252	319	396	477	631
Islands and Sai Kung area	36	..	47	51	65	75	76	96	98	116
Total	9 638	..	11 563	13 421	14 161	14 651	15 532	16 959	18 806	21 429

Notes: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.)

*Figures refer to November of the year.

**Figures refer to February of the year.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

(a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

Census area/district	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	..	129 300	..	120 613	117 850	118 009	109 114	105 439	102 745	96 768
Central	..	3 262	..	3 983	3 473	3 509	2 838	2 820	3 023	3 028
Sheung Wan	..	8 238	..	7 366	6 597	6 540	6 081	5 980	5 502	5 360
West	..	14 927	..	14 142	13 852	13 368	11 650	10 934	10 156	9 381
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	448	..	364	273	184	76	83	140	100
Peak	..	—	..	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	..	8 830	..	7 960	7 016	6 688	5 830	5 635	5 789	5 792
Tai Hang	..	1 856	..	1 682	1 505	1 863	1 279	1 167	1 088	980
North Point	..	35 777	..	28 536	28 345	29 557	29 244	27 514	24 495	22 299
Shau Kei Wan	..	30 969	..	31 071	31 544	30 944	27 689	27 765	27 993	25 490
Aberdeen	..	24 707	..	25 246	25 029	25 214	24 309	23 392	24 418	24 216
South	..	286	..	262	216	142	118	149	141	122
Kowloon	..	132 833	..	120 202	111 915	113 617	107 696	107 191	109 824	106 784
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	7 571	..	8 513	8 019	8 124	7 601	7 160	7 159	6 890
Yau Ma Tei	..	9 625	..	8 359	7 179	6 723	6 084	5 532	5 196	4 973
Mong Kok	..	43 141	..	39 079	37 474	37 871	36 270	35 742	34 910	32 649
Hung Hom	..	71 915	..	63 819	58 853	60 558	57 479	58 479	62 292	62 039
Ho Man Tin	..	581	..	432	390	341	262	278	267	233
New Kowloon	..	373 632	..	355 183	357 862	371 962	344 463	352 874	350 898	335 186
Cheung Sha Wan	..	108 406	..	102 801	101 821	103 884	100 869	101 541	99 013	93 127
Shek Kip Mei	..	2 499	..	2 023	1 957	1 918	1 751	1 498	1 048	946
Kowloon Tong	..	736	..	429	419	373	303	254	234	248
Kai Tak	..	101 698	..	89 942	91 968	94 170	85 476	85 490	82 687	78 694
Ngau Tau Kok	..	145 179	..	144 773	147 253	156 824	143 308	151 286	154 127	150 594
Lei Yue Mun	..	15 114	..	15 215	14 444	14 793	12 756	12 805	13 789	11 577
New Territories	..	256 375	..	260 139	277 446	301 121	287 627	304 249	311 783	305 837
Tsuen Wan area	..	188 565	..	191 875	203 804	216 721	200 991	211 018	212 059	205 590
Yuen Long area	..	35 706	..	35 174	37 599	42 722	42 153	46 971	50 261	48 553
Tai Po area	..	24 339	..	26 598	30 123	36 289	40 144	42 364	45 717	48 163
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	7 765	..	6 492	5 920	5 389	4 339	3 896	3 746	3 531
Total	..	892 140	..	856 137	865 073	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250	844 575

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Census area/district	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	168 253	..	173 329	184 319	185 254	190 418	202 784	209 140	223 368	239 209
Central	42 575	..	36 935	36 717	34 803	35 219	37 556	39 432	44 089	45 025
Sheung Wan	37 880	..	39 865	41 271	41 011	41 276	42 468	42 317	42 640	46 147
West	11 294	..	11 130	12 124	12 557	12 469	12 885	13 222	13 548	15 100
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	920	..	859	801	874	856	806	819	779	905
Peak	369	..	383	327	345	340	331	364	358	292
Wan Chai	24 520	..	30 002	32 329	33 687	36 413	39 391	41 731	44 495	49 604
Tai Hang	21 228	..	21 455	23 873	22 522	22 605	24 354	24 919	25 323	25 246
North Point	16 089	..	18 048	20 191	20 801	21 119	23 097	24 207	28 585	32 147
Shau Kei Wan	6 556	..	6 717	7 332	7 635	8 070	8 313	8 558	9 122	9 980
Aberdeen	5 805	..	6 739	8 123	9 877	10 738	12 082	12 204	13 119	13 199
South	1 017	..	1 196	1 231	1 142	1 313	1 501	1 367	1 310	1 564
Kowloon	132 822	..	149 892	160 246	169 598	179 711	193 457	197 937	207 180	223 546
Tsim Sha Tsui	54 031	..	63 602	69 155	77 679	85 564	95 055	98 461	101 198	107 955
Yau Ma Tei	37 458	..	39 083	40 505	40 223	40 187	42 075	42 046	44 704	47 628
Mong Kok	20 274	..	23 718	25 135	25 269	25 834	26 672	27 006	27 632	29 727
Hung Hom	16 449	..	18 093	19 861	21 127	22 970	24 485	25 276	28 763	32 710
Ho Man Tin	4 610	..	5 396	5 590	5 300	5 156	5 170	5 148	4 883	5 526
New Kowloon	66 762	..	76 392	86 306	87 968	92 222	97 623	102 001	108 339	122 105
Cheung Sha Wan	27 437	..	30 415	32 994	34 970	38 378	39 379	40 632	43 108	47 563
Shek Kip Mei	3 070	..	3 563	3 834	3 983	3 770	4 106	4 161	3 594	3 667
Kowloon Tong	745	..	910	1 297	1 434	1 432	1 384	1 342	1 490	1 806
Kai Tak	19 314	..	20 913	23 539	22 982	22 619	24 102	24 557	25 358	26 384
Ngau Tau Kok	10 651	..	13 322	17 426	17 920	19 490	21 912	24 578	28 126	36 042
Lei Yue Mun	5 545	..	7 269	7 216	6 679	6 533	6 740	6 731	6 663	6 643
New Territories	45 818	..	56 139	67 852	77 532	86 243	94 814	101 686	109 790	125 557
Tsuen Wan area	21 298	..	25 849	32 469	35 984	40 288	43 141	46 250	48 457	53 858
Yuen Long area	11 690	..	14 448	16 750	18 596	20 169	20 798	22 420	23 661	28 158
Tai Po area	9 516	..	12 338	14 769	18 518	21 428	25 937	28 161	32 449	38 292
Islands and Sai Kung area	3 314	..	3 504	3 864	4 434	4 358	4 938	4 855	5 223	5 249
Total	413 655	..	455 752	498 723	520 352	548 594	588 678	610 764	648 677	710 417

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Census area/district	1979*	1980**	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	81 224	..	95 802	111 189	114 079	112 709	116 364	127 650	135 021	148 162
Central	48 930	..	54 009	61 542	59 632	57 608	58 968	65 256	70 363	76 591
Sheung Wan	11 400	..	14 054	14 817	15 214	14 617	15 270	15 333	16 359	17 244
West	897	..	899	1 188	1 458	1 170	1 317	1 229	1 280	1 445
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	1 086	..	904	585	641	1 406	1 444	1 114	703	700
Peak	16	..	27	31	61	86	108	101	75	94
Wan Chai	10 656	..	15 351	19 089	21 779	21 391	23 908	27 387	27 602	30 268
Tai Hang	4 005	..	5 497	7 684	7 936	7 972	7 474	8 322	8 791	9 852
North Point	2 913	..	3 318	4 205	4 865	5 702	5 101	5 778	6 582	8 348
Shau Kei Wan	719	..	901	1 024	1 069	1 110	1 110	1 099	1 247	1 551
Aberdeen	521	..	748	934	1 346	1 554	1 570	1 922	1 926	1 907
South	81	..	94	90	78	93	94	109	93	162
Kowloon	20 785	..	21 991	25 521	26 873	27 299	29 146	31 281	33 910	34 981
Tsim Sha Tsui	6 916	..	7 884	9 234	10 385	11 153	12 928	14 124	14 601	15 573
Yau Ma Tei	7 062	..	7 623	8 426	8 458	8 460	8 121	8 820	9 043	9 014
Mong Kok	2 629	..	3 414	3 936	3 799	3 932	4 051	4 320	4 226	4 327
Hung Hom	3 648	..	2 394	3 127	3 423	2 987	3 284	3 229	4 990	5 159
Ho Man Tin	530	..	676	798	808	767	762	788	1 050	908
New Kowloon	7 446	..	10 283	12 970	13 824	14 857	14 483	15 119	15 003	16 167
Cheung Sha Wan	2 726	..	4 928	6 562	6 509	7 101	6 718	7 127	6 589	6 850
Shek Kip Mei	144	..	178	219	209	224	204	234	234	300
Kowloon Tong	251	..	238	334	443	394	469	402	416	368
Kai Tak	2 371	..	2 580	2 755	2 951	3 082	3 021	3 011	3 274	3 272
Ngau Tau Kok	1 768	..	2 015	2 738	3 331	3 361	3 679	3 987	4 057	4 933
Lei Yue Mun	186	..	344	362	381	695	392	358	433	444
New Territories	3 934	..	5 971	7 983	9 677	10 167	11 638	11 652	13 315	14 570
Tsuen Wan area	2 029	..	2 953	4 027	5 172	5 440	6 518	6 582	7 319	7 357
Yuen Long area	1 013	..	1 694	2 195	2 237	2 219	2 146	1 999	2 483	2 855
Tai Po area	698	..	1 088	1 497	1 957	2 097	2 448	2 679	3 100	3 873
Islands and Sai Kung area	194	..	236	264	311	411	526	392	413	485
Total	113 389	..	134 047	157 663	164 453	165 032	171 631	185 702	197 249	213 880

Notes: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.)

*Figures refer to November of the year.

**Figures refer to February of the year.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.16 Reported Vacancies in the Public and Private Sectors by Industry Group

Industry group	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Public sector	12 249	15 140	15 541	8 126	6 357	7 160	6 069	6 531	7 654	10 052
Private sector										
Mining and quarrying			8	15	2	2	3	—	—	**
Iron ore mining	**	**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	..	**	8	15	2	2	3	—	—	**
Manufacturing	55 253	42 040	44 083	23 783	32 526	23 814	15 081	25 764	41 722	51 787
Food products	278	353	222	175	120	217	101	230	543	845
Beverages	30	27	23	13	6	12	11	112	95	81
Tobacco	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	43	36
Wearing apparel, except footwear	27 856	21 109	22 151	13 699	15 427	13 114	8 619	10 877	16 523	21 568
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	86	123	153	85	133	91	37	86	143	109
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	95	67	86	110	86	57	37	78	123	28
Textiles	3 886	3 693	2 514	1 544	1 960	1 710	1 077	1 010	1 830	3 517
Wood and cork products, except furniture	248	152	136	35	98	40	13	59	100	178
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	224	197	190	23	155	178	119	62	221	335
Paper and paper products	124	244	184	123	117	46	147	275	489	904
Printing, publishing and allied industries	537	556	336	196	343	412	214	518	1 056	1 671
Chemicals and chemical products	209	139	179	104	93	52	76	129	146	371
Products of petroleum and coal	—	—	5	2	2	14	3	—	—	2
Rubber products	32	60	53	22	49	44	53	24	53	51
Plastic products	4 328	2 657	4 096	1 070	2 539	1 103	733	1 544	2 611	3 159
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	116	112	85	77	81	73	24	116	144	153
Basic metal industries	46	50	52	29	27	38	19	82	111	135
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	3 315	2 142	2 569	801	1 581	1 118	475	1 502	2 915	3 313
Machinery, except electrical	328	293	366	249	365	469	405	803	2 108	2 722
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	9 831	6 860	7 439	3 357	6 434	3 507	1 860	6 118	9 053	8 136
Transport equipment	81	50	166	68	140	6	37	65	53	93
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	2 268	2 091	1 744	1 596	2 212	1 187	614	999	2 301	2 605
Other manufacturing industries	1 335	1 065	1 334	406	560	325	407	1 070	1 060	1 775
Electricity and gas	—	251	270	32	46	88	24	101	55	252
Construction sites (for manual workers only)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 600
Public Sector	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Building	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 917
Civil Engineering	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 596
Private Sector	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Building	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 979
Civil Engineering	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	108
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	5 222	5 838	6 541	3 855	4 822	6 160	5 527	10 848	24 064	32 598
Wholesale	465	541	645	407	530	713	733	955	1 677	2 414
Retail	1 551	1 726	1 781	1 077	1 139	1 285	1 437	3 105	7 818	7 240
Import/Export	1 892	2 222	2 286	1 323	1 884	2 435	2 322	3 902	8 506	14 231
Restaurants, cafes and bars	1 035	980	1 248	645	1 026	1 405	824	2 389	5 234	6 802
Hotels and boarding houses	279	369	581	403	243	321	211	496	829	1 910
Transport, storage and communication	597	1 502	1 625	564	661	862	574	963	2 259	3 719
Land transport	13	446	724	245	185	145	84	118	216	569
Water transport	110	296	185	45	55	111	65	118	528	728
Air transport	42	58	53	29	28	24	21	56	76	95
Services allied to transport	311	395	482	164	312	397	313	432	1 035	1 832
Communication	121	307	180	80	81	186	90	241	403	495
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	1 807	2 935	2 266	1 793	1 778	2 328	2 352	3 299	6 870	10 637
Financial institutions	365	758	500	232	312	279	342	588	1 270	2 892
Insurance	90	235	120	269	230	127	341	314	628	1 148
Real estate	252	405	263	567	228	460	251	417	879	1 639
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	5	3	5	—	7	21	8	7	10	6
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 095	1 533	1 379	726	1 001	1 440	1 411	1 972	4 083	4 953
Community, social and personal services	3 409	3 644	3 396	2 777	2 549	3 416	2 601	3 803	5 792	8 238
Sanitary and similar services	221	247	409	278	212	776	311	372	901	1 061
Education services	413	364	516	425	411	379	397	494	603	954
Research and scientific institutes	**	5	6	7	3	8	10	**	5	**
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	861	1 129	1 036	1 021	779	641	681	555	858	1 306
Welfare institutions	167	91	117	118	102	387	144	153	314	414
Business, professional and labour associations	48	67	49	60	55	17	70	49	131	131
Other social and related community services	23	146	58	35	121	70	49	26	76	228
Motion picture and other entertainment services	273	251	206	80	92	132	163	257	403	657
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	**	26	8	9	—	3	4	**	4	**
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	307	327	149	61	78	42	40	690	227	547
Repair services n.e.c.	410	595	366	181	207	208	116	264	650	980
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	100	73	66	14	29	92	35	112	164	234
Miscellaneous personal services	582	323	411	488	460	661	581	802	1 457	1 724

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the public sector for 1979, 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Figures given in this table are different from those published in previous editions of this publication, which refer to the quarter of a year in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.17 Nominal and Real Indexes of Payroll Per Person Engaged by Industry Group (June 1980=100)

Industry group	Nominal index									Real index								
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988		
Mining and quarrying	120.8	151.4	163.5	165.4	176.8	235.2	221.0	237.2	99.5	113.7	110.6	106.9	111.3	142.8	124.9	124.5		
Other mining	120.5	150.9	162.9	164.9	176.2	234.3	220.1	236.2	99.3	113.3	110.2	106.6	111.0	142.3	124.4	124.0		
Manufacturing	138.4	150.7	171.9	190.3	212.2	242.4	263.4	307.4	114.0	113.1	116.3	123.0	133.6	147.2	148.8	161.4		
Food products	148.5	154.8	174.9	184.9	222.3	246.0	260.2	324.2	122.3	116.2	118.3	119.5	140.0	149.4	147.0	170.2		
Beverages	135.4	141.2	171.6	163.5	179.6	237.1	257.3	326.8	111.5	106.0	116.1	105.7	113.1	144.0	145.4	171.5		
Tobacco	145.3	197.1	247.7	256.3	228.3	316.3	305.5	327.9	119.7	148.0	167.6	165.7	143.8	192.0	172.6	172.1		
Wearing apparel, except footwear	143.0	161.0	191.3	209.7	232.9	259.9	281.5	327.5	117.8	120.9	129.4	135.6	146.7	157.8	159.0	171.9		
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	118.3	135.6	145.4	162.7	153.5	215.0	232.4	247.8	97.4	101.8	98.4	105.2	96.7	130.5	131.3	130.1		
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	115.0	146.0	173.0	186.1	190.6	228.6	222.5	233.1	94.7	109.6	117.1	120.3	120.0	138.8	125.7	122.4		
Textiles	129.8	143.8	167.7	180.4	202.4	244.9	250.4	298.7	106.9	108.0	113.5	116.6	127.5	148.7	141.5	156.8		
Wood and cork products, except furniture	143.6	141.7	153.4	183.5	190.8	220.7	229.7	269.8	118.3	106.4	103.8	118.6	120.2	134.0	129.8	141.6		
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	167.9	141.4	177.0	197.1	198.1	222.5	253.0	287.7	138.3	106.2	119.8	127.4	124.7	135.1	142.9	151.0		
Paper and paper products	126.9	141.2	151.5	161.2	199.6	223.5	228.4	279.1	104.5	106.0	102.5	104.2	125.7	135.7	129.0	146.5		
Printing, publishing and allied industries	144.1	148.5	184.1	203.0	217.2	231.8	263.3	294.5	118.7	111.5	124.6	131.2	136.8	140.7	148.8	154.6		
Chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	159.8	194.7	196.5	196.7	213.1	244.8	253.6	306.8	131.6	146.2	132.9	127.1	134.2	148.6	143.3	161.0		
Rubber products	110.5	122.3	128.3	164.4	158.8	168.5	198.9	202.6	91.0	91.8	86.8	106.3	100.0	102.3	112.4	106.4		
Plastic products	137.7	142.5	162.9	181.9	219.3	215.5	250.1	298.2	113.4	107.0	110.2	117.6	138.1	130.8	141.3	156.5		
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	142.9	177.2	209.8	198.3	240.7	270.3	290.0	308.1	117.7	133.0	141.9	128.2	151.6	164.1	163.8	161.7		
Basic metal industries	134.3	155.0	158.2	177.2	161.7	180.2	217.0	256.4	110.6	116.4	107.0	114.5	101.8	109.4	122.6	134.6		
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	142.2	153.9	164.3	185.8	201.0	232.6	269.4	306.8	117.1	115.5	111.2	120.1	126.6	141.2	152.2	161.0		
Machinery, except electrical	134.3	136.3	136.1	159.1	164.4	207.3	210.4	234.5	110.6	102.3	92.1	102.8	103.5	125.9	118.9	123.1		
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	136.2	147.1	168.7	193.9	210.4	258.1	277.7	327.9	112.2	110.4	114.1	125.3	132.5	156.7	156.9	172.1		
Transport equipment	163.9	130.3	156.4	179.7	198.6	225.9	251.0	274.1	135.0	97.8	105.8	116.2	125.1	137.2	141.8	143.9		
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	107.1	129.2	133.3	151.7	174.6	193.4	225.2	254.7	88.2	97.0	90.2	98.1	109.9	117.4	127.2	133.7		
Other manufacturing industries	148.0	154.3	165.7	195.8	213.9	252.2	264.4	306.0	121.9	115.8	112.1	126.6	134.7	153.1	149.4	160.6		
Electricity and gas	171.3	197.6	212.4	238.1	299.6	325.6	390.8	408.8	141.1	148.3	143.7	153.9	188.7	197.7	220.8	214.6		
Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels	155.6	168.7	190.0	215.9	229.2	264.9	288.5	318.4	128.2	126.7	128.6	139.6	144.3	160.8	163.0	167.1		
Wholesale	152.3	169.1	177.7	207.4	218.1	237.6	266.9	279.1	125.5	127.0	120.2	134.1	137.3	144.3	150.8	146.5		
Retail	146.8	164.3	166.9	196.5	209.8	227.6	259.9	303.6	120.9	123.3	112.9	127.0	132.1	138.2	146.8	159.4		
Import/Export	170.1	186.3	222.4	238.2	242.7	290.8	297.2	308.9	140.1	139.9	150.5	154.0	152.8	176.6	167.9	162.2		
Restaurants, cafes and bars	139.9	142.5	159.1	176.6	186.7	207.2	235.0	273.8	115.2	107.0	107.6	114.2	117.6	125.8	132.8	143.7		
Hotels and boarding houses	176.5	195.7	217.3	258.2	312.0	291.7	341.1	380.2	145.4	146.9	147.0	166.9	196.5	177.1	192.7	199.6		
Transport, storage and communication	142.9	175.4	191.3	220.4	241.6	274.1	301.8	355.8	117.7	131.7	129.4	142.5	152.1	166.4	170.5	186.8		
Land transport	122.2	149.0	164.2	179.2	184.0	209.0	205.7	235.4	100.7	111.9	111.1	115.8	115.9	126.9	116.2	123.6		
Water transport	155.2	195.5	188.6	221.2	232.9	273.0	292.0	349.6	127.8	146.8	127.6	143.0	146.7	165.8	165.0	183.5		
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**		
Services allied to transport	164.3	198.6	207.6	258.8	249.8	281.9	318.3	346.4	135.3	149.1	140.5	167.3	157.3	171.2	179.8	181.8		
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**		
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	172.9	194.9	231.2	253.8	279.3	305.8	327.7	358.1	142.4	146.3	156.4	164.1	175.9	185.7	185.1	188.0		
Financial institutions	181.7	230.2	281.6	313.0	348.0	392.8	386.6	451.0	149.7	172.8	190.5	202.3	219.1	238.5	218.4	236.7		
Insurance	183.2	182.9	241.9	247.7	295.3	273.3	329.3	317.9	150.9	137.3	163.7	160.1	186.0	165.9	186.0	166.9		
Real estate	218.7	196.9	224.3	254.3	285.0	293.3	276.0	329.9	180.1	147.8	151.8	164.4	179.5	178.1	155.9	173.2		
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	148.9	203.5	336.8	303.2	334.0	337.3	405.3	366.2	122.7	152.8	227.9	196.0	210.3	204.8	229.0	192.2		
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	145.8	149.1	169.1	184.9	199.7	220.3	276.6	276.7	120.1	111.9	114.4	119.5	125.8	133.7	156.3	145.2		
Community, social and personal services	148.3	168.6	185.8	199.3	222.2	251.9	273.9	299.3	122.2	126.6	125.7	128.8	139.9	152.9	154.7	157.1		
Sanitary and similar services	152.4	156.9	150.7	153.2	155.1	171.9	195.0	214.9	125.5	117.8	102.0	99.0	97.7	104.4	110.2	112.8		
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	151.6	178.0	195.5	210.4	241.1	275.4	295.8	323.4	124.9	133.6	132.3	136.0	151.8	167.2	167.1	169.8		
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	143.9	172.5	183.0	202.6	210.4	248.0	274.5	293.9	118.5	129.5	123.8	131.0	132.5	150.6	155.1	154.3		
Welfare institutions	151.5	174.1	175.0	210.2	220.4	233.8	245.8	276.1	124.8	130.7	118.4	135.9	138.8	142.0	138.9	144.9		
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**		
Other social and related community services	121.3	170.5	174.1	204.1	275.3	263.3	299.9	277.5	99.9	128.0	117.8	131.9	173.4	159.9	169.4	145.7		
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	130.1	170.7	186.6	194.8	238.9	246.4	261.4	266.9	107.2	128.2	126.3	125.9	150.4	149.6	147.7	140.1		
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**		
Repair services n.e.c.	137.9	137.3	143.2	155.9	171.1	177.8	200.4	256.5	113.6	103.1	96.9	100.8	107.7	107.9	113.2	134.6		
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	115.6	127.9	125.0	158.2	158.3	168.0	202.3	207.1	95.2	96.0	84.6	102.3	99.7	102.0	114.3	108.7		
Miscellaneous personal services	149.1	140.7	172.7	167.7	176.4	194.6	225.4	242.7	122.8	105.6	116.8	108.4	111.1	118.2	127.3	127.4		

Notes: Figures refer to December of the year.
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.
**Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.18 Wage Indexes

	Craftsmen and other operatives										Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers						All employees			
	July 73- June 74=100			Mar. 82=100							Daily Wages in 1988 (HK\$)	Mar. 82=100					Monthly Salaries in 1988 (HK\$)	Mar. 82=100 1988		
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988		1982	1983	1984	1985	1986			1987	1988
Nominal wage index																				
Overall	185	215	250	103.6	110.5	120.1	127.0	134.3	147.1	158.9	141	102.6	110.9	120.6	128.5	138.1	151.9	171.3	4,469	164.7
<i>Manufacturing</i>	185	214	249	102.9	109.6	118.8	125.3	132.3	145.0	156.5	139	102.5	113.1	125.0	134.4	144.5	159.3	176.0	4,332	161.1
Bakery products	200	211	250	101.5	111.7	117.3	125.8	141.4	161.4	188.0	150	101.8	125.0	145.3	153.8	170.7	176.6	206.2	4,952	196.1
Garments	182	208	244	102.5	107.8	113.5	117.5	122.3	127.6	133.7	138	103.1	112.1	123.3	133.8	142.5	154.2	166.3	3,995	139.7
Gloves	166	188	197	103.5	106.6	131.1	138.7	144.6	154.4	169.5	112	103.4	112.8	124.0	135.5	143.3	153.7	166.9	4,034	169.3
Handbags	177	208	236	101.4	104.9	113.1	120.7	126.4	138.1	142.3	123	100.6	112.5	123.6	130.5	137.1	153.9	183.5	4,003	151.4
Footwear	—	—	—	103.0	102.3	106.0	105.6	107.0	111.6	114.0	160	99.1	107.3	114.7	120.7	123.9	135.8	144.2	3,799	118.8
Cotton spinning and weaving	—	—	—	101.9	109.5	117.8	126.4	140.8	158.6	167.5	142	100.8	114.7	125.7	134.1	151.9	177.4	190.2	4,210	174.7
Knitting	—	—	—	104.7	112.1	121.6	125.3	132.7	141.0	143.6	145	102.1	113.2	127.7	139.8	152.2	164.7	174.2	4,483	152.9
Bleaching and dyeing	189	224	264	103.2	111.6	120.9	131.7	148.6	168.7	182.6	181	101.4	109.2	121.4	135.6	147.7	167.4	180.3	5,272	181.9
Wooden furniture and fixtures	139	149	167	103.2	96.8	103.6	112.8	116.5	137.4	164.2	183	104.3	108.0	120.9	130.6	136.3	175.5	193.6	4,120	168.8
Paper boxes	180	217	249	102.9	110.8	121.1	131.4	144.4	158.9	180.8	170	101.7	113.8	130.0	142.8	150.7	169.1	194.7	4,064	186.5
Printing	217	264	307	105.1	113.5	123.9	134.6	141.1	161.7	186.5	177	103.6	112.9	122.9	131.4	142.3	163.5	186.5	4,801	186.7
Plastic products	—	—	—	100.9	108.2	119.8	123.1	130.4	140.4	152.2	119	103.5	121.3	135.5	143.9	154.4	170.2	188.0	4,490	159.9
Metal products	—	—	—	101.2	111.3	117.4	126.7	137.3	150.4	165.7	130	103.4	116.4	128.7	136.6	142.8	157.8	179.5	4,210	170.4
Wrist watch bands	218	254	280	100.7	105.7	114.8	125.7	133.6	149.9	159.0	133	101.6	108.2	118.3	129.1	140.1	153.7	174.1	4,895	162.8
Electrical appliances	194	225	238	103.0	115.2	134.9	143.2	154.8	174.8	194.1	119	101.3	106.0	116.1	123.0	132.2	143.7	167.7	4,127	186.7
Electronics	187	226	272	103.7	110.8	124.2	132.5	139.9	166.0	188.2	119	102.2	113.4	123.1	130.7	141.3	152.6	172.5	4,211	183.9
Boatyards and shipyards	—	—	—	112.1	121.8	130.4	142.2	150.1	163.0	179.9	187	105.2	112.0	120.1	125.4	132.8	142.9	150.2	5,644	173.0
Photographic and optical goods	—	—	—	100.4	117.8	136.4	155.5	170.4	185.3	205.2	120	100.6	109.4	118.2	129.1	135.7	156.2	181.8	4,602	200.6
Watches and clocks	—	—	—	103.5	113.2	121.4	131.7	141.8	174.8	190.3	137	102.0	112.1	132.8	142.0	152.2	173.7	191.3	4,379	191.0
Jewellery	—	—	—	99.6	100.2	111.9	116.5	116.7	130.0	148.3	248	103.2	112.9	132.1	145.3	158.5	177.1	202.4	5,246	161.2
<i>Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	108.1	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	4,444	159.6
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.2	115.9	126.5	136.6	148.1	167.0	187.8	4,377	187.8
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.1	108.0	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	3,972	215.5
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105.2	117.8	140.0	151.9	169.8	194.9	224.1	5,430	224.1
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.4	106.4	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	4,478	137.0
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.8	107.5	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	4,513	162.3
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.2	108.3	121.9	132.2	146.2	158.8	180.2	4,038	180.2
<i>Transport services</i>	—	—	—	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	105.0	112.9	124.4	136.4	147.8	163.0	184.2	4,944	188.2
Air freight forwarder/travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.1	112.7	123.1	135.9	144.3	159.3	185.4	4,349	185.4
<i>Business services</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.6	110.4	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	5,791	182.3
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	109.9	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	5,874	186.0
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.3	113.3	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	5,073	191.5
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.7	109.9	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	6,105	155.8
<i>Personal services</i>	—	—	—	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	213	103.1	112.5	117.3	124.5	129.3	144.1	169.7	2,668	171.3
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.3	114.1	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	2,383	168.1
Motor vehicles repairing	183	230	280	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	213	102.2	102.6	112.1	125.1	137.7	160.7	180.8	4,893	181.1
Real wage index																				
Overall	132	134	136	99.0	95.5	96.9	98.8	102.4	105.9	105.3	93*	98.1	95.9	97.4	99.9	105.3	109.5	113.5	2,962*	109.2

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.
 The set of wage indexes with March 1982 as the base period is compiled from a new quarterly wage survey conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old half-yearly wage survey. Owing to the differences between the two surveys, the two sets of wage indexes are not directly comparable. For details of the differences between the two surveys, please refer to the 'Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefit Statistics for March, June & September 1982 Volume I'.
 **Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.
 *Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.19 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

Occupation	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Male labourer	85.4	94.6	105.5	113.7	119.1	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7	226.9
Female labourer	70.0	78.2	85.3	93.3	93.0	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2	188.0
Concretor/Bricklayer	124.4	144.5	161.8	175.7	170.5	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3	316.7
Mason	127.8	152.3	164.5	179.1	183.8	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0	316.4
Steel bender	151.8	182.2	193.3	215.4	210.6	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2	450.2
Blacksmith	118.8	138.4	164.2	182.6	177.3	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9	293.0
Carpenter and joiner	134.7	154.5	166.1	180.0	180.1	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2	349.3
Plumber	104.5	117.7	137.9	157.6	160.4	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2	295.9
Fitter	96.5	113.0	127.2	139.5	149.3	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3	275.6
Plasterer	132.1	147.8	167.2	185.4	181.0	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5	339.5
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	132.9	145.2	185.9	204.6	169.6	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8	321.5
Glazier	109.8	146.6	160.7	174.8	168.2	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7	303.0
Painter	109.7	129.2	154.7	163.0	166.8	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6	290.0
Electrician	95.7	104.8	122.9	141.3	142.0	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5	254.2
Plant operator	99.2	112.5	126.8	154.7	159.8	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0	261.9
Truck driver	87.2	99.7	115.8	127.6	138.2	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9	240.6
Coolie	102.6	133.9	135.7	149.8	157.1	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3	298.1
Pneumatic driller	123.0	133.9	151.5	175.5	160.6	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4	313.7
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	166.3	203.5	199.1	214.1	207.2	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5	390.5
Structural steel erector	119.0	124.6	136.1	201.3	173.4	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0	317.8
Diver	181.8	215.9	317.4	252.8	288.0	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3	421.3
Diver's linesman	82.5	80.0	109.5	127.1	133.3	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6	256.3

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.20 Salary Index (A) for Managerial and Professional Employees (June 1983=100)

Sector/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index					Real salary index				
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>										
Medium (200-1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	167.0	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4	121.0
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	153.1	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9	110.9
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	164.1	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5	118.9
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>										
Medium (50-499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	163.1	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9	118.2
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	133.2	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1	96.5
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	159.6	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3	115.7
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>										
Medium (100-499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	175.9	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0	127.4
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	166.5	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6	120.6
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	174.2	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8	126.2
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>										
Medium (100-499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	140.9	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0	102.1
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	150.1	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3	108.8
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	145.4	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6	105.4
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>										
Medium* (100-999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	178.6	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3	129.4
Large† (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	169.0	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2	122.5
All companies ‡ (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	176.3	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8	127.7
Overall										
Medium	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	168.2	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1	121.9
Large	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	155.4	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0	112.6
All companies	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	165.5	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2	119.9

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year.

*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

‡Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.21 Salary Index (B) for Managerial and Professional Employees (June 1983=100)

Sector/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index					Real salary index				
	1984*	1985	1986	1987	1988	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>										
Medium (200-1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	186.1	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4	134.8
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	182.7	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5	132.4
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	185.3	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8	134.3
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>										
Medium (50-499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	191.4	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2	138.6
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	184.4	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8	133.6
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	190.7	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2	138.2
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>										
Medium (100-499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	195.9	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1	141.9
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	187.7	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3	136.0
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	194.4	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2	140.9
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>										
Medium (100-499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	168.7	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0	122.2
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	178.8	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0	129.6
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	173.8	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6	126.0
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>										
Medium* (100-999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	205.0	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5	148.5
Large† (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	194.9	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4	141.3
All companies ‡ (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	202.5	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0	146.7
Overall										
Medium	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	192.5	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4	139.5
Large	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	185.8	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2	134.6
All companies	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	191.1	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2	138.5

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year.

*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

‡Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

3.22 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

Number of accidents

Cause of accident		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	30	18	18	20	25	8	10	14	24	26
	Non-fatal	11 399	13 663	13 236	12 562	11 871	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 158*	9 380
Machinery: non power driven	Fatal	1	1	—	—	3	1	—	—	1	1
	Non-fatal	676	665	644	530	469	437	322	328	254	203
Transport	Fatal	61	44	64	47	46	32	26	37	40*	35
	Non-fatal	2 178	2 673	2 687	2 780	3 074	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369	2 467
Explosion or fire	Fatal	31	18	20	11	6	7	2	17	18	5
	Non-fatal	174	307	393	460	521	569	584	519	466	537
Hot or corrosive substance	Fatal	—	1	2	2	3	5	1	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	3 096	3 242	3 161	3 444	3 810	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282	5 481
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	1	5	4	1	—	1	—	4	—	—
	Non-fatal	32	48	19	18	182	38	24	28	65	79
Electricity	Fatal	17	18	14	12	11	8	13	9	10	7
	Non-fatal	212	212	170	190	141	131	88	164	143*	112
Falls of person	Fatal	59	55	68	70	50	47	39	49	38*	45
	Non-fatal	5 750	5 988	5 900	7 116	7 701	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 325*	8 356
Stepping on or striking against object	Fatal	9	2	—	2	5	1	6	6	2	6
	Non-fatal	17 346	15 764	14 147	16 171	13 252	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874	23 723
Falling object	Fatal	14	6	13	10	9	12	11	8	6	13
	Non-fatal	3 752	3 761	3 410	3 739	2 644	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 331*	3 925
Fall of ground	Fatal	6	3	—	8	4	2	5	2	2	1
	Non-fatal	26	36	35	22	22	26	14	11	11*	12
Handling without machinery	Fatal	3	4	2	2	7	1	3	—	—	1
	Non-fatal	7 560	8 079	8 423	7 870	10 285	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 194*	12 520
Hand tool	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	5 446	5 990	6 489	6 957	7 086	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871	9 186
Miscellaneous or causes not yet assessed	Fatal	69	60	65	60	77	92	100	75	87*	76
	Non-fatal	8 887	9 958	10 444	9 020	9 837	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 938*	26 999
All causes	Fatal	301	235	270	245	246	217	216	221	228	216
	Non-fatal	66 534	70 386	69 158	70 879	70 895	80 954	79 340	86 880	97 281	102 980

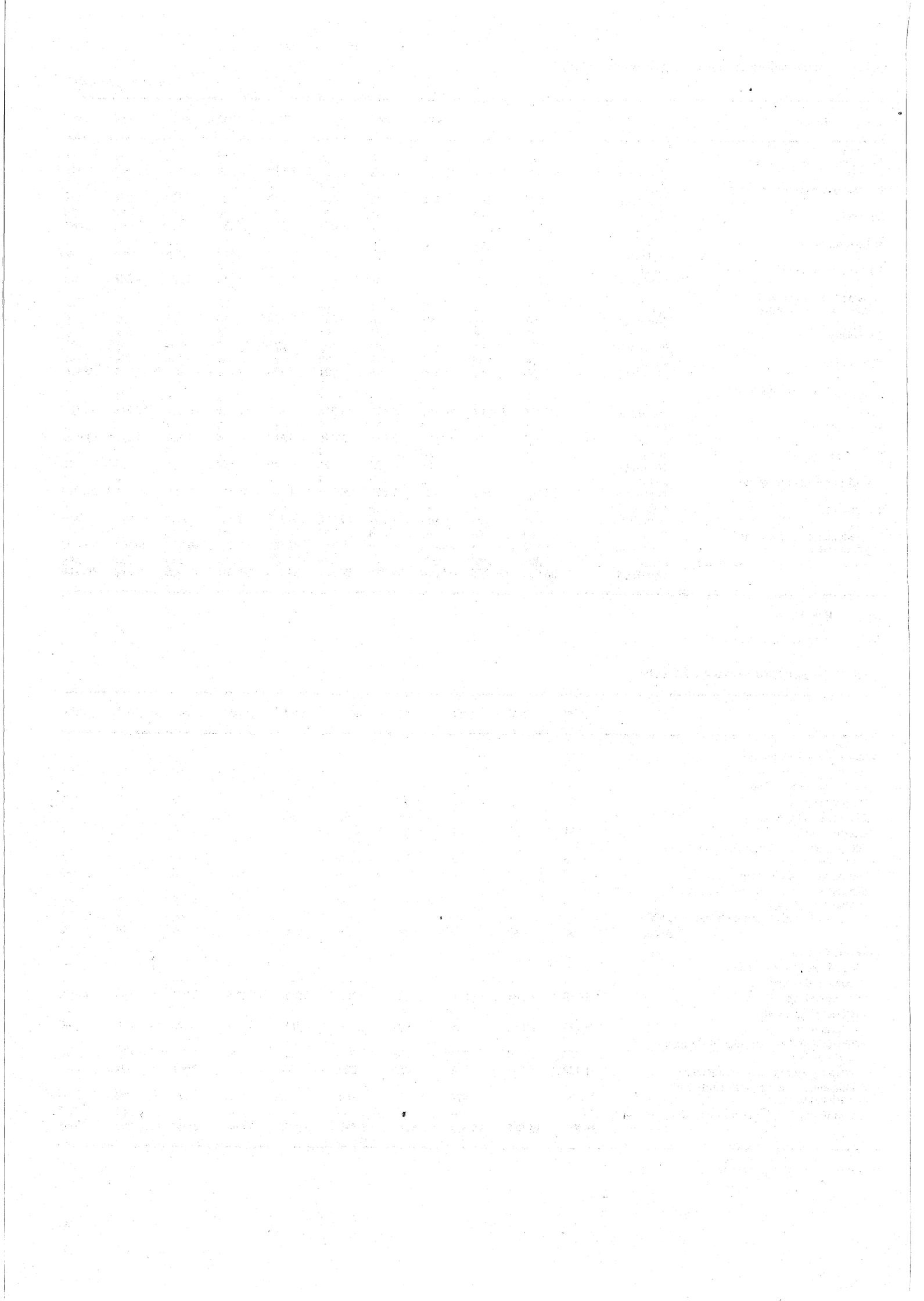
Note: *Revised figures.

Source: Labour Department.

3.23 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Number of work stoppages										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	21	25	28	27	4	4	2	3	3	2
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	11	8	11	3	3	1	—	3	1	3
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	3	2	3	1	1	2	1	—	3	1
Transport, storage, communication	7	2	4	3	2	4	—	2	3	—
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	3	—	3	—	1	—	—	1	3	—
Community, social and personal services	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2
Total	46	37	49	34	11	11	3	9	14	8
Working days lost										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	34 099	18 581	8 536	16 975	1 300	2 185	1 080	2 046	646	1 652
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	4 009	1 076	880	530	66	102	—	131	471	376
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	36	64	375	36	780	54	80	—	637	90
Transport, storage, communication	1 188	1 348	4 953	419	220	780	—	2 645	404	—
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	373	—	575	—	164	—	—	85	530	—
Community, social and personal services	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85	227
Total	39 743	21 069	15 319	17 960	2 530	3 121	1 160	4 907	2 773	2 345

Source: Labour Department.



Section 4

Industrial Production

Tables 4.1 to 4.8 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing sector in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Survey of Industrial Production, while the indexes of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from the data collected in Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and Textile Production Survey respectively.

Concepts and Definitions

Government industries consist of 1 quarry, 1 printing house, 19 prison workshops (treated collectively as 1 establishment), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department, the Society for the Rehabilitation of Offenders Hong Kong, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, St. James Sheltered Workshop for the Handicapped, Caritas Hong Kong, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth, Spastics Association of Hong Kong, Mental Health Association of Hong Kong, Challenge Venture Limited, Parents' Association of the Mentally Handicapped Limited and Hong Kong Association for the Mentally Handicapped. In the case of *mining and quarrying*, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as merchandise imports.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services*</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services* plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services #</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments

* As from the 1984 Survey, the purchases of goods for resale in same condition are not included.

As from the 1986 Survey, the term 'Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services' is adopted to replace the term 'Sales and work done', but the definition remains unchanged.

<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals	rents received
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross output†</i>	—equals	sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services
	plus	rents received
	plus	income from other sources
	plus	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year
	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added@</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

Data Sources

The 1987 Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys of manufacturing establishments as well as establishments engaged in mining, quarrying, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing sector, a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, using industry and employment size range as the two stratifying factors and adopting the Neyman's allocation method in determining the sample size for each stratum. Establishments in the sectors of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas (including gas manufacturing and gas distribution through systems of mains), and Government industries as well as workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1987 in the case of the 1987 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which the establishments were in operation.

The indexes of industrial production, the purpose of which is to reflect movements in the level of net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 500 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is obtained by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value indexes of the primary products or industrial services of the industry, using the values of sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services as weights. Deflated value indexes are adopted for those heterogeneous products that are not suitable for quantity measurement. Value added is used as weights in aggregating the production indexes of different industries. The weights are derived from the 1986 Survey of Industrial Production.

† As from the 1984 Survey, the purchases of goods for resale in same condition are deducted in calculating gross output.

@ As from the 1986 Survey, the term 'value added' is adopted to replace the term 'National accounts value added', but the definition remains unchanged.

The indexes of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing sector, including the spinning and weaving industries. Statistics for the latter industries, obtained by enumerating all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments, are also shown separately in greater detail in Table 4.8. Starting from the 1st quarter of 1988, indexes with 1986 as the base year were published to replace the old index series with 1981 = 100. The new series of past indexes dating back to 1982 have been imputed using the splicing method.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size group.

The definition of gross output has been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. The values of gross output given in Table 4.6 for the years prior to 1984 have already been adjusted to the new definition for the sake of comparison with figures of the latter years.

Further References

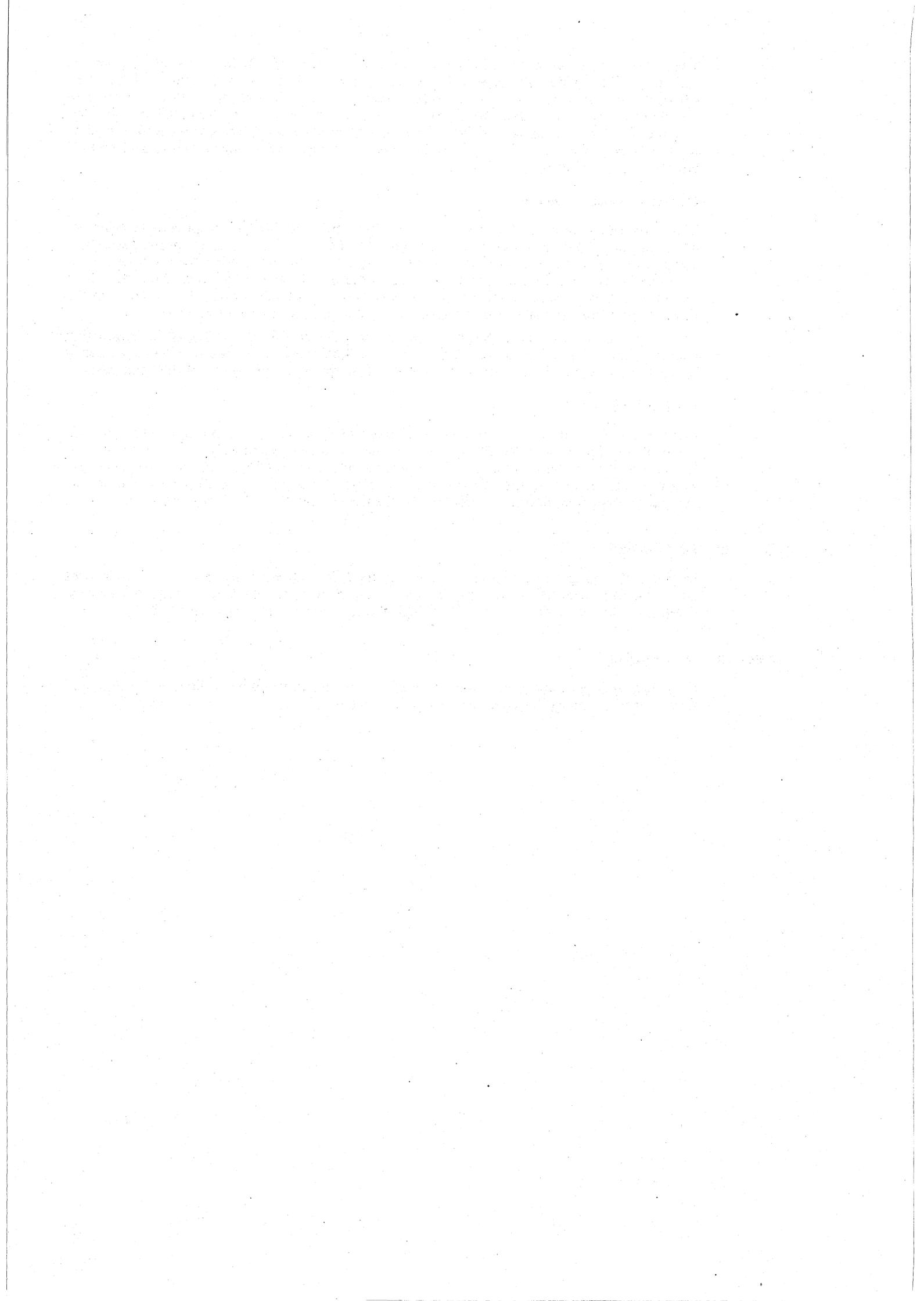
Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report *1987 Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 4.9 Data Sources

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Labour Department and those of cement and quarry production by the cement manufacturing companies and the Geotechnical Control Office of the Civil Engineering Services Department respectively.

Table 4.10 Data Sources

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.



4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered in the 1987 Survey of Industrial Production, Classified by Industrial Sector

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industrial sector	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions										
Manufacturing establishments	50 756	944 078	45,569	189,322	24,229	312,811	4,959	283,340	75,761	10,184
Mining and quarrying establishments	8	629	59	117	85	525	10	449	248	-4
<i>Electricity and gas establishments</i>										
Manufacture of gas and electricity	3	11 055	1,357	2,655	1,571	12,858	26	12,673	9,370	3,869
Distribution of gas through systems of mains	15	219	10	100	6	139	2	128	23	4
Government and non-profit institutions										
Government industries	6	12 238	811	453	94	1,629	725	1,925	1,374	629
Workshops in non-profit institutions	31	2 846	31	16	3	35	*	34	16	*
Total	50 819	971 065	47,838	192,663	25,989	327,998	5,722	298,548	86,790	14,682

Note: *Denotes figures within \pm HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Industry Group, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	940	19 568	987	4,070	701	7,439	68	6,484	1,793	271
Beverages	23	4 671	327	1,025	359	2,193	18	2,105	767	-310
Tobacco	5	1 161	116	615	378	2,173	11	1,661	645	174
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 519	277 202	12,969	38,831	5,473	66,951	2,524	60,806	17,835	1,434
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	239	4 067	192	996	119	1,724	5	1,422	336	40
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	490	8 521	392	910	111	1,565	6	1,462	466	34
Textiles (including knitting)	5 359	129 436	7,141	29,360	3,794	48,612	838	44,376	12,578	1,830
Wood and cork products, except furniture	860	5 235	200	1,085	147	1,845	6	1,569	353	22
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 328	9 197	403	1,051	212	2,010	27	1,839	598	67
Paper and paper products	1 563	17 728	886	4,184	563	6,178	12	6,026	1,434	658
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 114	35 134	1,795	4,203	971	8,572	113	8,480	3,553	860
Chemicals and chemical products	865	9 755	521	2,749	453	5,229	69	4,281	1,144	150
Rubber products	166	1 968	90	235	38	447	2	397	134	27
Plastic products	5 409	89 288	3,872	15,695	2,144	27,331	122	23,778	6,064	813
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	378	6 223	384	3,098	526	4,223	95	4,226	663	-874
Basic metal industries	242	3,875	239	2,364	140	3,533	35	2,897	434	-41
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 393	70 885	3,029	10,996	1,381	17,981	88	17,235	5,146	860
Machinery, except electrical	4 783	28 386	1,343	4,112	685	7,337	97	7,059	2,395	652
Electrical and electronic consumer products	970	76 309	3,253	24,940	2,303	34,197	192	32,176	5,674	1,189
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	1 127	53 510	2,625	13,999	1,692	26,277	308	21,213	5,895	1,391
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 374	40 107	1,826	15,200	941	21,381	99	18,570	2,949	421
Transport equipment	500	15 334	1,199	949	303	2,829	100	2,868	1,615	129
Other manufacturing industries	3 109	36 519	1,782	8,655	794	12,781	123	12,410	3,290	386
All manufacturing industries	50 756	944 078	45,569	189,322	24,229	312,811	4,959	283,340	75,761	10,184

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	33 388	123 334	4,049	13,213	2,032	23,359	876	21,960	6,799	1,330
10-19	8 036	106 742	4,806	19,206	1,974	31,090	119	28,183	7,304	1,442
20-49	5 592	168 641	8,396	31,539	3,929	51,152	266	47,222	12,516	2,448
50-99	2 163	145 672	7,520	30,130	3,560	48,213	615	44,589	11,774	1,673
100-199	1 013	136 525	6,964	33,051	4,543	53,625	876	47,845	11,513	1,663
200-499	410	119 043	6,259	29,246	3,697	47,117	885	43,056	11,354	784
500-999	107	71 785	3,894	20,240	2,636	36,099	681	29,774	7,651	545
1 000 and over	46	72 336	3,682	12,698	1,858	22,154	641	20,712	6,851	299
Total	50 756	944 078	45,569	189,322	24,229	312,811	4,959	283,340	75,761	10,184

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 100	4 474	6 097	27	66	63	257	1	251	126	136
100-499	16 104	46 691	1,018	1,622	593	4,354	11	4,231	2,051	469
500-999	7 890	46 163	1,654	2,701	582	5,827	18	5,539	2,331	434
1,000-1,999	6 801	63 666	2,567	5,237	847	9,892	53	9,535	3,504	517
2,000-4,999	6 928	115 336	5,302	12,487	1,876	22,728	926	21,273	7,063	1,141
5,000-9,999	3 573	103 219	5,106	16,006	1,979	26,877	267	24,862	7,093	1,143
10,000-19,999	2 238	116 803	5,807	20,462	2,603	33,332	371	30,839	8,377	1,420
20,000-49,999	1 794	153 775	8,090	37,835	4,561	59,570	628	53,757	12,598	2,240
50,000-99,999	544	90 908	4,894	25,765	3,072	39,141	684	36,403	8,688	1,239
100,000 and over	410	201 420	11,103	67,142	8,054	110,833	1,999	96,649	23,931	1,444
Total	50 756	944 078	45,569	189,322	24,229	312,811	4,959	283,340	75,761	10,184

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1987 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 50	5 096	12 303	306	2,078	415	2,584	26	2,374	-12	-115
50-249	18 148	52 565	1,139	3,923	787	7,310	15	6,949	2,314	541
250-499	9 305	64 260	2,491	6,498	955	11,323	868	10,621	3,279	675
500-999	6 936	84 813	3,584	12,307	1,360	19,346	50	18,370	4,836	805
1,000-2,499	5 930	145 072	6,824	24,591	2,847	40,081	165	36,089	9,108	1,766
2,500-4,999	2 755	134 176	6,797	25,023	3,033	39,550	410	37,031	9,504	1,651
5,000-9,999	1 411	119 444	6,125	27,405	3,010	42,281	483	39,304	9,537	1,260
10,000-24,999	806	132 200	7,113	33,207	4,433	53,489	968	48,605	12,374	1,684
25,000 and over	368	199 245	11,190	54,292	7,389	96,848	1,973	83,997	24,822	1,917
Total	50 756	944 078	45,569	189,322	24,229	312,811	4,959	283,340	75,761	10,184

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1987

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1979	452	1,741	3,613	3,170	1,131	177
	1980	578	2,260	4,430	3,990	1,306	227
		(+28.1)	(+29.8)	(+22.6)	(+25.9)	(+15.6)	(+28.8)
	1981	653	2,880	5,017#	4,638#	1,254#	215
		(+12.9)	(+27.5)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(-5.6)
	1982	804	3,963	6,606	6,199	1,582	335
		(+23.1)	(+37.6)	(+31.7)	(+33.6)	(+26.1)	(+55.8)
	1983	893	4,293	7,382	6,817	1,815	434
		(+11.1)	(+8.3)	(+11.8)	(+10.0)	(+14.8)	(+29.8)
	1984	1,039	5,075	8,806	8,021	2,181	293
		(+16.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.3)	(+17.7)	(+20.2)	(-32.5)
	1985	1,126	4,793	9,201	8,155	2,398	102
	(+8.3)	(-5.6)	(+4.5)	(+1.7)	(+9.9)	(-65.1)	
1986	1,254	5,199	10,217	8,785	2,566	336	
	(+11.4)	(+8.5)	(+11.0)	(+7.7)	(+7.0)	(+228.6)	
1987	1,430	5,711	11,805	10,250	3,205	135	
	(+14.0)	(+9.8)	(+15.5)	(+16.7)	(+24.9)	(-59.9)	
Textiles (including knitting)	1979	2,705	11,660	16,858	16,604	3,957	748
	1980	3,054	12,567	18,536	18,209	4,387	840
		(+12.9)	(+7.8)	(+10.0)	(+9.7)	(+10.8)	(+12.2)
	1981	3,211	14,144	21,196	20,087	4,594	557
		(+5.1)	(+12.5)	(+14.3)	(+10.3)	(+4.7)	(-33.7)
	1982	3,110	13,274	20,109	19,126	4,537	312
		(-3.1)	(-6.2)	(-5.1)	(-4.8)	(-1.2)	(-43.9)
	1983	3,775	19,231	28,173	26,610	6,409	728
		(+21.4)	(+44.9)	(+40.1)	(+39.1)	(+41.3)	(+133.0)
	1984	4,179	19,818	32,923	29,076	7,294	631
		(+10.7)	(+3.1)	(+16.9)	(+9.3)	(+13.8)	(-13.2)
	1985	4,782	19,648	32,552	28,966	7,509	865
	(+14.4)	(-0.9)	(-1.1)	(-0.4)	(+2.9)	(+37.0)	
1986	6,241	27,844	44,462	40,813	10,990	2,017	
	(+30.5)	(+41.7)	(+36.6)	(+40.9)	(+46.4)	(+133.1)	
1987	7,141	29,360	48,612	44,376	12,578	1,830	
	(+14.4)	(+5.4)	(+9.3)	(+8.7)	(+14.5)	(-9.3)	
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1979	5,167	13,882	22,470	21,742	6,553	528
	1980	6,223	16,182	26,782	25,795	7,880	698
		(+20.4)	(+16.6)	(+19.2)	(+18.6)	(+20.3)	(+32.1)
	1981	6,814	18,497	30,216	29,135	9,057	987
		(+9.5)	(+14.3)	(+12.8)	(+12.9)	(+14.9)	(+41.4)
	1982	7,214	16,396	29,347	27,958	9,600	589
		(+5.9)	(-11.4)	(-2.9)	(-4.0)	(+6.0)	(-40.3)
	1983	8,223	21,001	35,669	34,026	11,132	611
		(+14.0)	(+28.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.7)	(+16.0)	(+3.8)
	1984	9,874	25,508	43,488	41,309	13,171	625
		(+20.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.9)	(+21.4)	(+18.3)	(+2.3)
	1985	9,877	23,190	40,185	38,100	12,416	667
	(*)	(-9.1)	(-7.6)	(-7.8)	(-5.7)	(+6.6)	
1986	11,307	29,175	48,879	46,071	14,540	920	
	(+14.5)	(+25.8)	(+21.6)	(+20.9)	(+17.1)	(+38.0)	
1987	12,969	38,831	66,951	60,806	17,835	1,434	
	(+14.7)	(+33.1)	(+37.0)	(+32.0)	(+22.7)	(+55.9)	
Leather, wood and cork products	1979	608	1,928	2,861	2,835	764	57
	1980	727	1,883	3,077	3,037	920	86
		(+19.6)	(-2.3)	(+7.6)	(+7.1)	(+20.4)	(+51.1)
	1981	842	2,460	3,971	3,861	1,105	87
		(+15.8)	(+30.6)	(+29.1)	(+27.2)	(+20.1)	(+0.7)
	1982	698	1,807	3,158	2,996	914	41
		(-17.1)	(-26.5)	(-20.5)	(-22.4)	(-17.3)	(-52.8)
	1983	798	2,562	4,430	3,999	1,097	75
		(+14.3)	(+41.8)	(+40.3)	(+33.5)	(+20.1)	(+82.4)
	1984	1,013	2,885	4,961	4,590	1,356	82
		(+27.0)	(+12.6)	(+12.0)	(+14.8)	(+23.5)	(+9.1)
	1985	1,046	2,788	4,844	4,509	1,352	66
	(+3.3)	(-3.4)	(-2.4)	(-1.8)	(-0.3)	(-19.4)	
1986	1,101	3,264	5,602	5,181	1,487	138	
	(+5.3)	(+17.1)	(+15.7)	(+14.9)	(+10.0)	(+110.6)	
1987	1,187	4,042	7,145	6,292	1,753	164	
	(+7.8)	(+23.8)	(+27.5)	(+21.5)	(+17.8)	(+18.3)	

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1987 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Paper products, printing and publishing	1979	871	2,276	3,937	3,924	1,340	326
	1980	1,118	2,920	5,054	5,072	1,716	356
		(+28.4)	(+28.3)	(+28.4)	(+29.3)	(+28.1)	(+9.1)
	1981	1,282	3,643	6,403	6,399	2,210	447
		(+14.6)	(+24.8)	(+26.7)	(+26.2)	(+28.8)	(+25.4)
	1982	1,340	3,331	6,124	6,109	2,212	368
		(+4.5)	(-8.6)	(-4.4)	(-4.5)	(+0.1)	(-17.7)
	1983	1,515	4,506	7,716	7,700	2,584	233
		(+13.1)	(+35.3)	(+26.0)	(+26.0)	(+16.8)	(-36.6)
	1984	1,811	5,776	9,871	9,742	3,158	397
	(+19.5)	(+28.2)	(+27.9)	(+26.5)	(+22.2)	(+70.3)	
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1979	378	1,914	3,059	2,944	843	204
	1980	412	2,549	3,854	3,697	846	280
		(+8.9)	(+33.2)	(+26.0)	(+25.6)	(+0.4)	(+37.2)
	1981	484	3,102	4,550	4,467	1,043	381
		(+17.6)	(+21.7)	(+18.1)	(+20.8)	(+23.3)	(+36.0)
	1982	540	3,013	4,379	4,332	1,005	353
		(+11.5)	(-2.9)	(-3.8)	(-3.0)	(-3.6)	(-7.3)
	1983	671	4,148	6,038	5,942	1,348	397
		(+24.3)	(+37.7)	(+37.9)	(+37.2)	(+34.0)	(+12.5)
	1984	751	4,105	6,412	6,146	1,532	-72
	(+11.8)	(-1.1)	(+6.2)	(+3.4)	(+13.7)	(-118.2)	
Plastic products	1979	1,624	4,504	7,255	7,208	2,222	419
	1980	1,696	4,583	7,765	7,663	2,383	460
		(+4.4)	(+1.7)	(+7.0)	(+6.3)	(+7.2)	(+9.9)
	1981	1,991	5,515	9,271	9,218	2,923	350
		(+17.4)	(+20.3)	(+19.4)	(+20.3)	(+22.7)	(-24.0)
	1982	2,026	5,208	9,061	8,888	2,919	410
		(+1.7)	(-5.6)	(-2.3)	(-3.6)	(-0.1)	(+17.1)
	1983	2,213	7,170	11,765	11,244	3,252	492
		(+9.2)	(+37.7)	(+29.8)	(+26.5)	(+11.4)	(+20.2)
	1984	2,967	10,901	17,579	16,864	4,809	747
	(+34.1)	(+52.0)	(+49.4)	(+50.0)	(+47.9)	(+51.7)	
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1979	3,305	11,950	17,555	17,260	4,536	1,238
	1980	4,386	15,113	22,877	22,528	6,078	1,087
		(+32.7)	(+26.5)	(+30.3)	(+30.5)	(+34.0)	(-12.2)
	1981	4,616	16,761	25,544	24,874	6,625	900
		(+5.2)	(+10.9)	(+11.7)	(+10.4)	(+9.0)	(-17.2)
	1982	4,568	15,122	24,420	23,445	6,485	879
		(-1.0)	(-9.8)	(-4.4)	(-5.7)	(-2.1)	(-2.2)
	1983	5,067	20,188	31,137	29,382	7,627	686
		(+10.9)	(+33.5)	(+27.5)	(+25.3)	(+17.6)	(-22.0)
	1984	5,384	20,105	32,283	30,193	8,325	838
	(+6.3)	(-0.4)	(+3.7)	(+2.8)	(+9.2)	(+22.2)	
	1979	5,859	20,188	33,099	31,060	8,558	832
	1980	6,424	26,379	41,439	38,764	10,235	959
		(+9.6)	(+30.7)	(+25.2)	(+24.8)	(+19.6)	(+15.2)
	1981	7,636	33,621	53,062	48,629	12,539	2,021
		(+18.9)	(+27.5)	(+28.0)	(+25.4)	(+22.5)	(+110.7)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1987 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Electrical and electronic consumer products	1979	2,209	10,806	15,669	15,004	3,595	544
	1980	2,700 (+22.3)	12,948 (+19.8)	19,171 (+22.3)	18,276 (+21.8)	4,092 (+13.8)	683 (+25.4)
	1981	2,950 (+9.3)	16,378 (+26.5)	24,885 (+29.8)	23,603 (+29.2)	5,898 (+44.1)	729 (+6.8)
	1982	3,139 (+6.4)	15,027 (-8.2)	24,147 (-3.0)	22,592 (-4.3)	5,869 (-0.5)	771 (+5.7)
	1983	3,835 (+22.1)	20,671 (+37.6)	30,610 (+26.8)	28,986 (+28.3)	7,246 (+23.5)	994 (+28.9)
	1984	4,670 (+21.8)	24,958 (+20.7)	40,746 (+33.1)	35,815 (+23.6)	8,912 (+23.0)	1,561 (+57.1)
	1985	4,332 (-7.2)	18,587 (-25.5)	31,466 (-22.8)	28,291 (-21.0)	6,489 (-27.2)	1,172 (-24.9)
	1986	5,030 (+16.1)	27,870 (+49.9)	43,499 (+38.2)	38,730 (+36.9)	8,780 (+35.3)	1,781 (+52.0)
	1987	5,878 (+16.9)	38,939 (+39.7)	60,475 (+39.0)	53,389 (+37.8)	11,570 (+31.8)	2,581 (+44.9)
	Other manufacturing industries	1979	686	2,016	3,225	3,067	838	82
1980		850 (+23.9)	2,430 (+20.5)	4,021 (+24.7)	3,826 (+24.8)	1,152 (+37.5)	105 (+28.7)
1981		962 (+13.2)	2,919 (+20.1)	4,608 (+14.6)	4,533 (+18.5)	1,341 (+16.4)	107 (+1.0)
1982		897 (-6.8)	2,944 (+0.8)	4,691 (+1.8)	4,505 (-0.6)	1,266 (-5.6)	78 (-27.0)
1983		1,066 (+18.9)	3,845 (+30.6)	5,886 (+25.5)	5,815 (+29.1)	1,629 (+28.7)	113 (+45.4)
1984		1,241 (+16.4)	5,512 (+43.4)	8,047 (+36.7)	7,855 (+35.1)	2,004 (+23.0)	153 (+35.1)
1985		1,315 (+6.0)	4,423 (-19.7)	7,028 (-12.7)	6,774 (-13.8)	1,970 (-1.7)	157 (+2.5)
1986		1,355 (+3.1)	6,023 (+36.2)	8,840 (+25.8)	8,556 (+26.3)	2,198 (+11.6)	302 (+92.9)
1987		1,782 (+31.5)	8,655 (+43.7)	12,781 (+44.6)	12,410 (+45.0)	3,290 (+49.7)	386 (+27.6)
All manufacturing industries		1979	18,005	62,677	96,503	93,757	25,779	4,323
	1980	21,745 (+20.8)	73,434 (+17.2)	115,566 (+19.8)	112,093 (+19.6)	30,761 (+19.3)	4,822 (+11.5)
	1981	23,805 (+9.5)	86,299 (+17.5)	135,661 (+17.4)	130,816 (+16.7)	36,049 (+17.2)	4,758 (-1.3)
	1982	24,336 (+2.2)	80,086 (-7.2)	132,043 (-2.7)	126,149 (-3.6)	36,390 (+0.9)	4,135 (-13.1)
	1983	28,056 (+15.3)	107,616 (+34.4)	168,807 (+27.8)	160,522 (+27.2)	44,140 (+21.3)	4,763 (+15.2)
	1984	32,930 (+17.4)	124,644 (+15.8)	205,115 (+21.5)	189,612 (+18.1)	52,741 (+19.5)	5,255 (+10.3)
	1985	34,024 (+3.3)	112,370 (-9.8)	191,314 (-6.7)	177,006 (-6.6)	50,287 (-4.7)	5,357 (+1.9)
	1986	39,686 (+16.6)	150,985 (+34.4)	245,183 (+28.2)	227,225 (+28.4)	63,779 (+24.8)	9,038 (+68.7)
	1987	45,569 (+14.8)	189,322 (+25.4)	312,811 (+27.6)	283,340 (+24.7)	75,761 (+20.7)	10,184 (+12.7)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.
 As from the 1984 Survey, new definitions have been adopted for 'purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services' and 'gross output'.
 The relevant figures for past years have been adjusted to the new definitions.
 # Prior to 1981, excise duties were included in the values of sales, gross output and value added. As from the 1981 Survey, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages have been excluded so as to derive value added at factor cost.
 *Denotes changes within $\pm 0.05\%$.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.7 Indexes of Industrial Production

1986 = 100

Industry group	Weights	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Food	22.5	65	78	78	88	100	102	115
Beverages	11.9	93	86	96	94	100	105	114
Tobacco	6.5	42	46	67	105	100	131	162
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	231.6	80	85	91	84	100	113	112
Textiles (including knitting)	175.0	63	69	77	80	100	114	111
Paper and paper products	19.1	45	71	94	88	100	146	177
Newspaper printing, job printing and other printing	43.6	67	73	83	85	100	118	142
Chemicals and chemical products	16.1	51	65	69	83	100	99	112
Rubber products	1.5	137	154	173	131	100	133	122
Plastic products	98.7	55	62	89	87	100	106	101
Non-metallic mineral products	11.9	102	95	85	90	100	118	118
Basic metals	5.8	128	137	123	113	100	117	136
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	67.2	65	63	91	88	100	116	139
Machinery, except electrical	28.5	66	85	74	84	100	128	157
Consumer electrical and electronic products	68.4	61	72	95	86	100	136	136
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	71.5	90	114	105	100	100	134	159
Professional and scientific equipment, photographic and optical goods, watches and clocks	41.1	69	90	78	88	100	102	126
Leather products and footwear (except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear)	12.2	83	87	82	80	100	132	135
Wood and cork products, and furniture and fixtures (except primarily of metal)	11.5	86	84	85	88	100	107	95
Transport equipment	20.4	79	73	98	83	100	101	112
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries n.e.c.	35.0	62	105	150	92	100	119	128
All manufacturing industries	1 000.0	69	78	91	87	100	116	123

Notes: 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

As a result of a recent review of product classification, sponge goods and foam rubber goods have been re-classified from the rubber products industry to the plastic products industry. The indexes in respect of industry groups "Rubber products", "Plastic products" and that of "All manufacturing industries" are thereby affected. The indexes shown are based on the new classification.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.8 Textile Production Statistics

(a) Production Indexes

1986 = 100

	Weights	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Spinning and weaving industries	1 000	111	101	88	79	87	83	83	100	117	111
<i>Spinning industry</i>	444	128	115	95	86	88	85	84	100	116	113
Cotton yarn	364	106	93	74	74	79	78	80	100	119	118
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn #	37	347	325	278	199	197	151	109	100	95	76
Woollen and worsted yarn	43	88	98	100	76	64	76	83	100	104	103
<i>Weaving industry</i>	556	96	89	83	75	86	83	82	100	118	110
Cotton piece-goods	535	88	83	78	71	83	80	82	100	118	111
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods ‡	21	302	240	233	153	158	140	95	100	91	94

(b) Production and Product Stocks

Unit	1979		1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		
	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	185 350	4 494	163 992	6 941	129 360	2 913	126 379	2 652	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891	210 606	3 485
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	38 973	1 508	36 620	2 175	31 945	1 123	21 914	1 858	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564	7 604	308
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	7 945	1 284	7 335	1 651	5 467	1 037	4 813	978	4 961	928	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695	2 555	622
Woollen yarn	Tonne	2 424	158	2 299	271	1 926	301	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Worsted yarn	Tonne	1 908	331	2 382	486	2 815	289	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1 995	459	1 425	338	734	173	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	700
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m ²	709 685	48 668	653 782	58 590	612 697	51 191	563 398	47 340	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651	802 063	45 352
Cotton towelling	'000 m ²	7 292	386	6 761	791	2 990	356	2 871	233	4 463	209	4 441	383	4 146	354	*	158	3 043	174	2 232	102
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	124 974	13 841	98 289	12 806	95 654	10 124	62 992	10 445	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652	37 327	3 103
Man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m ²	747	40	1 606	166	1 392	120	822	88	726	20	556	85	*	*	633	24	*	*	*	6
Cotton towels	'000	9 357	956	5 993	1 011	4 565	924	3 245	412	1 500	306	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Labels	'000	2 312 516	32 831	2 064 519	33 558	2 456 097	49 145	3 172 156	94 451	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488	3 754 366	51 423

Notes: # Includes pure man-made fibre yarn.
 ‡ Includes pure man-made fibre piece goods.
 * Figures suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

4.9 Mining, Cement and Quarry Production

Tonne

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Mining production										
Feldspar	742	2 974	194	1 744	5 275	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853	11 050
Quartz	2	12				34	116	33		
Kaolin/feldspar sand	2 841	13 712	11 541	31 400	52 106	92 363	92 048	69 587	92 504	61 888
Cement production	1 278 669	1 488 736	1 517 315	1 435 596	1 716 577	1 847 492	1 835 413	2 236 087	2 226 225	2 189 186
Quarry production†	21 405 957	13 338 409	15 597 621	14 196 646	12 441 706	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185	10 687 673

Notes: †Includes Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers. Aggregate production figures for site crushers before 1980 were based on explosive consumptions in development sites.

Sources: Mines Division, Labour Department.
Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Geotechnical Control Office, Civil Engineering Services Department.

4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Electricity (terajoules)										
Domestic	7 556	8 414	8 733	9 227	10 685	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022	15 711
Commercial	13 763	15 647	17 340	19 953	22 849	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403	34 818
Industrial	14 124	15 125	15 406	15 436	16 820	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979	24 876
Street lighting	120	132	141	153	171	196	208	213	222	228
Export to China	907	1 109	851	979	1 323	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904	5 186
Total	36 470	40 427	42 471	45 748	51 849	56 829	61 120	67 942	75 529	80 819
Gas (terajoules)										
Domestic	1 501	1 758	2 024	2 500	3 021	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254	6 127
Commercial	1 318	1 553	1 784	2 138	2 670	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930	5 680
Industrial	202	212	225	220	233	257	273	327	399	440
Total	3 021	3 524	4 033	4 858	5 924	6 907	7 979	9 043	10 584	12 247
Water (million cubic metres)										
Domestic	170.14	184.39	507.41	519.46	592.03	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12	807.53
Trade	126.83	143.58								
Miscellaneous	170.04	180.04								
Total	467.01	508.00	507.41	519.46	592.03	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12	807.53

Notes: Water restriction was imposed:
a. from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
b. from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
c. from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.
Water Supplies Department.

Section 5

Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

Tables 5.1 to 5.15

General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Concepts and Definitions

For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel sectors:

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	commissions and contract work
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—	purchases of foodstuffs
	plus	purchases of beverages
	plus	purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—	book value of stocks at end of reporting year
	less	book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—	value of all sales of goods
	plus	receipts for services
	plus	rental income
	plus	textiles export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—	sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods
	plus	room sales and receipts for services
	plus	rental income
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—	value of all sales of goods
	plus	receipts for services
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	textiles export quota transfer receipts
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	less	operating expenses

	plus	interest payments
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

For transport and related services sectors:

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work
	plus	agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	payments to outworkers
	plus	tours cost
	plus	cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	passenger revenue
	plus	freight revenue
	plus	rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment
	plus	other business receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets

<i>Value added</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less income from other sources less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantao Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantao taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—Includes the Cross Harbour Tunnel; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

For storage, communications, financing and business services sectors:

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and brokerage fees plus cost of contract work (except financing sector) plus payments to outworkers (storage sector only) plus other operating expenses
<i>Changes in stocks (communications and business services sectors)</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only) plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (communications and business services sectors only) plus value of sales of goods (communications and business services sectors only) plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises plus dividends plus gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing sector only) plus income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, finance leasing companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only) plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (communications and business services sectors only) plus value of sales of goods (communications and business services sectors only) plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers (storage sector only) less total value of purchases of goods for sale (communications and business services sectors only) plus changes in stocks (communications and business services sectors only)
<i>Value added (loan companies, finance leasing companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses

	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communications and business services sectors only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communications and business services sectors only)
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>For insurance sector:</i>		
<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	claims-handling expenses (insurers only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross premiums
	less	reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	gross reinsurance premiums accepted
	less	premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	plus	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received
	less	commissions and brokerages paid
<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received
	less	reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers
	less	commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net premiums (direct insurance)
	plus	net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross value of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	share of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net claims (direct insurance)
	plus	net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net income from financial assets during reporting year
	plus	net income from fixed assets during reporting year

<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	total premiums received
	plus	total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance
	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, and canteens attached to organisations open to members only.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantao taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the Insurance Authority of the Registrar General's Department. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade/service group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major trade/service group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade/service group and employment size range.

Further References

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels*, *Survey of Transport and Related Services* and *Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1980 to 1987 are presented in this table.

Data Sources

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

A new retail sales index series based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (monthly average in the period taken as 100) was compiled in June 1986, replacing the old series which was based on 1980 and introduced in 1982. The rebased retail sales indexes in Table 5.17 are therefore different from the indexes published in previous editions of this publication. Retail sales indexes are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Data Sources

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, street vendors and retail pitches.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indexes are being compiled for the entire retail trade sector as well as for major trade groups and selected trades. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the retail sales indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

A new restaurant receipts index series based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100) was introduced in mid-1986, replacing the old series which was based on 1982 and introduced in 1984. The restaurant receipts indexes in table 5.18 are therefore different from the indexes published in previous editions of this publication. Restaurant receipts indexes are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

Data Sources

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organizations open to members only, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurants. The *value index* measures the change in value terms, while the *volume index*, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

Further References

Further details on the restaurant receipts indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments and Government and Non-profit Institutions, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
All establishments												
Wholesale	14 843	67 055	49 984	2,578	5,221	73,931	1,109	83,532	10,481	5,759	631	1 235
Retail	50 943	178 744	115 250	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734	3 048
Import/export	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487	6 092
Restaurants	7 463	168 351	158 223	7,661	6,400	11,834	110	28,025	††	9,987	1,147	1 639
Hotels/boarding houses	1 241	29 149	28 119	1,717	2,569	808	16	7,756	††	4,677	802	1 549
All activities	115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	††	84,793	7,800	13 562
Government and non-profit institutions												
Wholesale and retail trades	8	936	936	49	11	8	#	90	72	62	21	61
Restaurants and boarding houses	21	665	664	34	31	8	#	133	††	94	2	48

Notes: ††Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.
Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 5	10 310	22 315	10 420	432	1,451	16,202	308	18,419	2,506	1,208	137	389
5-9	3 104	18 821	15 053	708	1,477	18,200	418	20,753	2,946	1,539	196	351
10-19	1 071	13 333	12 243	667	1,203	20,010	177	22,303	2,354	1,321	120	285
20-49	305	8 347	8 039	483	555	13,419	72	14,732	1,369	870	77	132
50-99	43	2 937	2 926	194	319	3,846	102	4,490	727	437	83	53
100-199	9	1 077	1 077	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	226	226	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 843</i>	<i>67 055</i>	<i>49 984</i>	<i>2,578</i>	<i>5,221</i>	<i>73,931</i>	<i>1,109</i>	<i>83,532</i>	<i>10,481</i>	<i>5,759</i>	<i>631</i>	<i>1 235</i>
Retail												
Below 5	43 528	79 703	24 400	952	3,032	18,123	304	23,726	5,892	2,902	227	1 018
5-9	5 737	32 493	25 403	1,212	1,753	12,996	379	16,203	3,551	1,864	184	391
10-19	1 151	14 350	13 407	760	1,209	11,851	295	14,114	2,496	1,353	111	252
20-49	333	9 980	9 852	623	1,217	7,618	258	10,376	2,978	1,820	262	172
50-99	83	5 676	5 655	356	648	4,176	192	5,355	1,343	753	119	168
100-199	57	7 511	7 503	413	811	4,925	302	6,279	1,638	865	150	174
200-499	37	10 944	10 944	777	1,188	10,073	664	12,314	2,752	1,717	171	305
500-999	10	6 682	6 682	406	690	3,180	281	4,237	1,318	708	241	194
1 000 and over	7	11 405	11 405	700	1,361	8,328	243	11,055	2,836	1,636	270	374
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>50 943</i>	<i>178 744</i>	<i>115 250</i>	<i>6,199</i>	<i>11,909</i>	<i>81,271</i>	<i>2,919</i>	<i>103,659</i>	<i>24,805</i>	<i>13,617</i>	<i>1,734</i>	<i>3 048</i>
Import/Export												
Below 5	27 358	56 644	32 058	1,701	5,717	59,689	412	69,426	9,879	4,608	1,648	907
5-9	8 224	51 619	45 516	2,893	8,079	123,347	1,305	137,208	14,588	7,706	1,276	1 007
10-19	3 432	43 188	41 663	3,139	8,885	85,948	1,065	101,548	15,852	8,196	1,246	1 000
20-49	1 606	45 091	44 820	3,905	9,667	99,574	2,664	117,138	19,084	10,919	1,041	1 069
50-99	398	25 502	25 462	2,414	5,729	53,475	981	66,577	12,837	8,247	525	557
100-199	126	16 800	16 799	2,062	4,644	54,072	553	64,578	10,120	6,121	272	804
200-499	48	13 040	13 040	1,594	2,624	19,965	195	26,768	6,609	4,293	-2,576	692
500-999	4	2 613	2 613	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
1 000 & over	1	1 219	1 219	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>41 198</i>	<i>255 715</i>	<i>223 191</i>	<i>18,110</i>	<i>45,801</i>	<i>501,060</i>	<i>7,215</i>	<i>589,427</i>	<i>89,999</i>	<i>50,754</i>	<i>3,487</i>	<i>6 092</i>
Restaurants												
Below 5	1 390	3 209	1 098	40	85	204	#	385	††	95	16	25
5-9	2 442	15 416	11 667	479	398	991	1	2,033	††	650	49	137
10-19	1 552	20 468	18 195	859	706	1,534	6	3,294	††	1,063	78	197
20-49	1 185	34 561	32 845	1,574	1,288	2,419	7	5,825	††	2,132	185	252
50-99	549	34 451	34 199	1,638	1,479	2,461	15	6,074	††	2,160	268	339
100-199	247	32 683	32 671	1,629	1,176	2,221	50	5,325	††	1,986	221	379
200-499	95	24 572	24 555	1,338	1,049	1,766	29	4,423	††	1,676	137	277
500-999	2	1 457	1 457	*	*	*	*	*	††	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 536	1 536	*	*	*	*	*	††	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 463</i>	<i>168 351</i>	<i>158 223</i>	<i>7,661</i>	<i>6,400</i>	<i>11,834</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>28,025</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>9,987</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1 639</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Below 5	1 027	2 201	1 264	38	96	#	#	193	††	97	39	89
5-9	107	641	570	17	38	#	—	65	††	27	3	28
10-19	41	490	470	18	39	#	#	60	††	31	49	32
20-49	13	392	392	17	25	3	#	66	††	37	1	31
50-99	9	561	561	26	33	9	#	88	††	54	114	30
100-199	10	1 540	1 538	74	135	22	1	334	††	217	195	88
200-499	10	3 391	3 391	178	238	82	#	660	††	342	147	163
500-999	18	13 989	13 989	931	1,167	443	11	4,110	††	2,527	155	818
1 000 and over	5	5 944	5 944	418	797	249	3	2,179	††	1,345	99	270
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,241</i>	<i>29 149</i>	<i>28 119</i>	<i>1,717</i>	<i>2,569</i>	<i>808</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>7,756</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>4,677</i>	<i>802</i>	<i>1 549</i>
Total	115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	††	84,793	7,800	13 562

Notes: *Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

††Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 100	469	588	112	2	8	15	3	20	8	1	2	6
100-499	2 833	4 673	1 223	31	126	565	19	790	241	122	25	89
500-999	2 339	5 509	3 044	111	185	1,361	48	1,717	399	225	46	84
1,000-4,999	6 205	24 168	16 445	730	1,155	12,009	217	14,267	2,461	1,352	133	400
5,000-9,999	1 367	8 470	6 927	338	587	7,966	160	9,110	1,292	732	109	172
10,000-19,999	856	8 965	8 215	448	842	10,144	139	11,625	1,605	890	95	204
20,000-49,999	516	7 633	7 125	411	734	13,506	225	14,867	1,557	904	89	131
50,000-99,999	138	2 813	2 740	182	527	8,605	223	9,386	992	508	30	63
100,000 and over	119	4 236	4 153	325	1,058	19,760	75	21,751	1,924	1,025	102	86
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 843</i>	<i>67 055</i>	<i>49 984</i>	<i>2,578</i>	<i>5,221</i>	<i>73,931</i>	<i>1,109</i>	<i>83,532</i>	<i>10,481</i>	<i>5,759</i>	<i>631</i>	<i>1 235</i>
Retail												
Below 100	6 646	7 729	506	5	76	284	14	414	143	68	24	78
100-499	22 645	34 190	5 781	179	920	4,055	73	5,696	1,713	796	125	420
500-999	8 031	21 583	10 384	378	786	4,098	96	5,707	1,702	924	96	233
1,000-4,999	11 403	47 525	32 371	1,535	2,707	16,435	328	21,505	5,376	2,726	191	657
5,000-9,999	1 106	10 006	9 005	425	796	5,896	125	7,185	1,386	643	71	142
10,000-19,999	551	8 748	8 454	523	889	6,214	224	7,758	1,696	877	171	171
20,000-49,999	350	10 073	9 891	617	1,019	8,116	341	10,026	2,216	1,260	199	199
50,000-99,999	109	7 436	7 406	431	870	5,949	314	7,437	1,787	947	116	193
100,000 and over	103	31 454	31 453	2,105	3,847	30,224	1,403	37,932	8,786	5,377	740	954
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>50 943</i>	<i>178 744</i>	<i>115 250</i>	<i>6,199</i>	<i>11,909</i>	<i>81,271</i>	<i>2,919</i>	<i>103,659</i>	<i>24,805</i>	<i>13,617</i>	<i>1,734</i>	<i>3 048</i>
Import/Export												
Below 100	4 359	5 512	2 193	43	105	104	25	154	75	-30	29	86
100-499	5 953	11 120	6 010	222	433	1,188	105	1,669	517	148	108	129
500-999	4 883	11 063	6 181	303	525	2,315	-7	3,419	1,093	591	170	162
1,000-4,999	11 191	37 064	25 609	1,356	3,106	22,612	636	27,594	5,480	2,584	747	690
5,000-9,999	4 574	28 178	24 812	1,564	3,328	25,203	380	30,825	5,831	2,775	623	560
10,000-19,999	4 240	34 734	32 520	2,133	4,840	49,934	654	58,891	9,100	4,995	810	746
20,000-49,999	3 600	43 570	41 941	3,370	9,161	92,804	900	109,430	16,737	8,823	1,881	942
50,000-99,999	1 486	29 333	28 947	2,734	7,805	88,592	1,575	101,985	14,279	7,597	524	663
100,000 and over	912	55 142	54 978	6,385	16,498	218,309	2,947	255,461	36,888	23,271	-1,405	2 114
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>41 198</i>	<i>255 715</i>	<i>223 191</i>	<i>18,110</i>	<i>45,801</i>	<i>501,060</i>	<i>7,215</i>	<i>589,427</i>	<i>89,999</i>	<i>50,754</i>	<i>3,487</i>	<i>6 092</i>
Restaurants												
Below 100	172	308	—	—	2	5	#	12	††	4	—	2
100-499	1 336	4 141	1 881	59	84	170	1	360	††	108	16	39
500-999	1 683	9 987	7 462	291	247	604	#	1,237	††	390	20	92
1,000-4,999	2 908	44 644	40 244	1,765	1,357	2,856	10	6,435	††	2,237	221	353
5,000-9,999	673	28 740	28 309	1,311	1,128	2,130	5	4,807	††	1,561	213	264
10,000-19,999	441	32 971	32 785	1,639	1,413	2,435	22	6,096	††	2,280	255	364
20,000-49,999	214	34 606	34 589	1,839	1,406	2,500	53	6,115	††	2,272	169	351
50,000-99,999	32	9 510	9 510	633	509	850	17	2,185	††	878	58	134
100,000 and over	4	3 443	3 443	125	255	283	1	777	††	257	196	41
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 463</i>	<i>168 351</i>	<i>158 223</i>	<i>7,661</i>	<i>6,400</i>	<i>11,834</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>28,025</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>9,987</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1 639</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Below 100	247	417	132	2	9	#	—	18	††	9	12	18
100-499	740	1 779	1 132	33	72	#	#	143	††	72	30	66
500-999	144	721	647	24	49	#	#	84	††	35	38	28
1,000-4,999	48	523	501	17	42	1	#	77	††	35	11	33
5,000-9,999	14	584	584	28	39	9	#	101	††	60	2	49
10,000-19,999	6	755	753	22	30	11	1	84	††	55	254	38
20,000-49,999	11	2 001	2 001	96	121	33	1	372	††	229	149	104
50,000-99,999	6	2 168	2 168	109	136	50	-1	400	††	242	106	106
100,000 and over	24	20 201	20 201	1,387	2,072	704	14	6,479	††	3,941	199	1 106
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 241</i>	<i>29 149</i>	<i>28 119</i>	<i>1,717</i>	<i>2,569</i>	<i>808</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>7,756</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>4,677</i>	<i>802</i>	<i>1 549</i>
Total	115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	††	84,793	7,800	13 562

Notes: # Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.
†† Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Value Added, 1987 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Value added (HKS'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Wholesale												
Below 50	3 437	6 119	2 596	98	553	3,056	82	3,379	306	-60	60	125
50-249	6 639	18 614	10 464	410	845	10,994	154	12,515	1,667	853	116	305
250-499	2 538	12 905	9 515	433	724	9,713	92	11,183	1,559	851	50	215
500-2,499	1 918	19 682	17 811	946	1,560	28,612	497	31,567	3,409	1,975	217	385
2,500-4,999	168	4 229	4 103	265	333	8,093	78	8,887	861	560	58	71
5,000-9,999	106	3 007	2 996	211	584	7,417	83	8,645	1,290	748	34	71
10,000-24,999	29	1 833	1 833	152	317	4,270	37	4,925	676	396	28	47
25,000 and over	7	667	667	61	306	1,778	86	2,432	713	436	68	17
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 843</i>	<i>67 055</i>	<i>49 984</i>	<i>2,578</i>	<i>5,221</i>	<i>73,931</i>	<i>1,109</i>	<i>83,532</i>	<i>10,481</i>	<i>5,759</i>	<i>631</i>	<i>1 235</i>
Retail												
Below 50	23 441	33 219	6 151	189	1,168	4,337	266	5,590	1,516	357	287	475
50-249	20 622	54 750	25 425	937	2,151	14,792	177	19,068	4,440	2,328	150	656
250-499	4 643	23 430	17 718	907	1,361	8,972	209	11,615	2,785	1,475	82	275
500-2,499	1 843	21 359	20 020	1,127	1,881	16,014	530	19,200	3,677	1,893	242	391
2,500-4,999	160	5 743	5 716	333	557	4,388	107	5,399	1,099	577	179	118
5,000-9,999	105	6 976	6 956	416	689	4,322	160	5,555	1,378	729	117	172
10,000-24,999	66	6 497	6 497	437	757	4,154	239	5,645	1,693	997	182	151
25,000 and over	65	26 768	26 768	1,853	3,346	24,293	1,231	31,587	8,216	5,261	494	809
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>50 943</i>	<i>178 744</i>	<i>115 250</i>	<i>6,199</i>	<i>11,909</i>	<i>81,271</i>	<i>2,919</i>	<i>103,659</i>	<i>24,805</i>	<i>13,617</i>	<i>1,734</i>	<i>3 048</i>
Import/Export												
Below 50	13 281	25 891	14 391	682	2,549	17,210	-577	19,864	1,930	-435	518	407
50-249	10 828	29 316	17 755	661	2,124	26,194	648	28,973	3,339	1,360	280	446
250-499	5 264	23 550	19 102	1,052	2,741	29,094	60	33,523	4,364	1,846	428	508
500-2,499	8 360	67 286	62 910	4,225	10,311	137,231	1,848	154,755	18,504	9,539	2,414	1 365
2,500-4,999	1 717	27 007	26 512	2,185	5,934	62,259	967	73,008	11,117	5,969	564	665
5,000-9,999	958	25 105	25 000	2,407	6,163	64,465	1,640	75,207	11,676	6,462	734	550
10,000-24,999	513	23 877	23 842	2,501	5,893	64,247	1,310	76,793	12,977	7,882	451	637
25,000 and over	276	33 684	33 678	4,398	10,085	100,360	1,319	127,305	26,091	18,132	-1,903	1 513
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>41 198</i>	<i>255 715</i>	<i>223 191</i>	<i>18,110</i>	<i>45,801</i>	<i>501,060</i>	<i>7,215</i>	<i>589,427</i>	<i>89,999</i>	<i>50,754</i>	<i>3,487</i>	<i>6 092</i>
Restaurants												
Below 50	631	1 500	535	18	44	75	#	134	††	17	15	14
50-249	1 736	7 318	4 503	153	162	394	2	791	††	238	7	76
250-499	1 808	14 178	11 586	485	377	923	3	1,917	††	622	50	123
500-2,499	2 264	46 110	42 658	1,949	1,593	3,319	10	7,335	††	2,443	250	353
2,500-4,999	528	33 161	32 873	1,378	1,269	2,095	17	5,030	††	1,699	338	316
5,000-9,999	337	30 527	30 511	1,712	1,340	2,302	30	5,843	††	2,230	204	360
10,000-24,999	134	25 563	25 562	1,369	1,069	1,935	39	4,806	††	1,858	69	276
25,000 and over	25	9 996	9 996	596	547	792	11	2,169	††	882	215	121
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 463</i>	<i>168 351</i>	<i>158 223</i>	<i>7,661</i>	<i>6,400</i>	<i>11,834</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>28,025</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>9,987</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1 639</i>
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Below 50	297	615	307	9	28	#	—	37	††	9	38	29
50-249	726	1 836	1 204	35	82	#	#	156	††	73	34	76
250-499	124	586	511	17	36	#	—	73	††	37	8	22
500-2,499	33	402	390	14	25	#	#	56	††	31	10	18
2,500-4,999	9	404	404	18	27	6	#	64	††	33	2	24
5,000-9,999	9	467	465	22	27	7	#	84	††	59	49	35
10,000-24,999	10	1 941	1 941	78	99	34	2	284	††	171	345	99
25,000 and over	33	22 897	22 897	1,522	2,245	759	13	7,002	††	4,264	316	1 245
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 241</i>	<i>29 149</i>	<i>28 119</i>	<i>1,717</i>	<i>2,569</i>	<i>808</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>7,756</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>4,677</i>	<i>802</i>	<i>1 549</i>
Total	115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	††	84,793	7,800	13 562

Notes: # Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.
 †† Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1987

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Wholesale												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1982	3 444	22 677	17 556	542	495	18,072	52	19,456	1,408	973	176
	1983	3 267	20 163	16 031	544	575	19,641	103	21,057	1,500	973	54
	1984	3 678	22 811	17 753	699	728	18,464	-26	20,474	1,937	1,271	83
	1985	3 057	18 937	15 217	651	710	17,900	-77	19,740	1,723	1,053	29
		(-17)	(-17)	(-14)	(-7)	(-2)	(-3)	(+198)	(-4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-65)
	1986	3 430	19 231	14 804	673	603	19,943	80	21,539	1,652	1,080	95
Fuel	1982	3 315	19 456	14 979	757	720	25,909	89	27,763	1,917	1,234	67
	1983	163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
	1984	142	1 772	1 615	68	71	2,122	3	2,331	194	128	13
	1985	142	1 505	1 368	68	71	2,122	3	2,331	194	128	13
		(# #)	(-15)	(-15)	(# #)	(-16)	(-18)	(-94)	(-15)	(# #)	(+11)	(-90)
	1986	163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1982	1 961	7 836	5 376	151	463	4,495	70	5,257	824	422	54
	1983	2 233	8 205	5 674	193	676	5,520	42	6,543	1,040	435	35
	1984	2 520	8 411	5 622	203	816	7,127	33	8,428	1,318	560	32
	1985	2 810	9 533	6 237	235	1,003	7,028	116	8,435	1,511	559	44
		(+12)	(+13)	(+11)	(+16)	(+23)	(-1)	(+250)	(# #)	(+15)	(# #)	(+37)
	1986	3 023	10 211	6 865	307	1,632	11,291	198	13,564	2,451	878	111
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1982	3 358	15 809	11 739	359	645	9,451	-73	10,814	1,238	710	112
	1983	3 733	17 370	13 679	460	641	10,064	214	11,345	1,440	966	42
	1984	3 754	15 171	11 317	470	672	11,328	181	12,742	1,542	977	89
	1985	4 343	19 851	15 310	644	734	11,831	267	13,510	1,862	1,207	98
		(+16)	(+31)	(+35)	(+37)	(+9)	(+4)	(+47)	(+6)	(+21)	(+24)	(+10)
	1986	4 499	19 082	14 070	668	906	14,555	263	16,450	2,131	1,295	96
Capital goods	1982	291	1 646	1 253	45	67	457	3	585	129	79	29
	1983	330	1 380	968	33	45	484	31	545	90	50	8
	1984	307	1 094	814	28	47	485	23	557	89	47	10
	1985	323	1 068	770	29	51	496	10	586	99	50	11
		(+5)	(-2)	(-5)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(-56)	(+5)	(+11)	(+7)	(+9)
	1986	321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1982	379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
	1983	379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
	1984	307	1 094	814	28	47	485	23	557	89	47	10
	1985	323	1 068	770	29	51	496	10	586	99	50	11
		(-1)	(+25)	(+29)	(+59)	(+23)	(+59)	(+275)	(+52)	(+39)	(+54)	(+4)
	1986	321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
General commodities	1982	356	1 192	599	18	26	287	3	351	67	42	5
	1983	362	1 248	755	25	33	271	2	352	82	50	6
	1984	550	1 693	1 006	36	51	428	7	540	118	69	9
	1985	596	1 759	922	37	49	373	#	497	123	76	9
		(+8)	(+4)	(-8)	(+2)	(-4)	(-13)	(-103)	(-8)	(+4)	(+10)	(+5)
	1986	510	1 579	895	35	47	300	-3	421	117	71	4
Sub-total	1982	11 104	58 426	44 098	1,357	2,095	39,154	216	43,556	4,476	2,710	451
	1983	11 729	57 899	44 613	1,532	2,409	44,667	504	49,482	5,200	3,127	198
	1984	12 605	57 775	43 214	1,712	2,772	46,522	332	52,330	5,986	3,517	373
	1985	13 446	61 149	46 179	1,938	3,072	46,723	379	52,996	6,476	3,623	248
		(+7)	(+6)	(+7)	(+13)	(+11)	(# #)	(+14)	(-1)	(-8)	(-3)	(-34)
	1986	14 199	62 222	45 434	2,104	3,932	57,843	724	65,198	7,919	4,265	443
Sub-total	1987	14 843	67 055	49 984	2,578	5,221	73,931	1,109	83,532	10,481	5,759	631
		(+5)	(+8)	(+10)	(+23)	(+33)	(+28)	(+53)	(+28)	(+32)	(+35)	(+42)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1987 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Retail												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1982	18 556	48 289	21 987	635	1,038	10,604	97	13,256	2,730	1,720	160
	1983	20 260	50 976	24 528	732	1,306	11,952	195	14,966	3,189	1,915	251
	1984	21 813	53 649	25 633	877	1,669	13,631	211	17,063	3,606	1,994	295
	1985	20 763	56 199	27 088	1,058	1,737	14,874	83	18,793	3,975	2,267	154
		(-5)	(+5)	(+6)	(+21)	(+4)	(+9)	(-61)	(+10)	(+10)	(+14)	(-48)
	1986	22 819	59 366	29 274	1,233	2,033	17,022	177	21,494	4,571	2,608	244
		(+10)	(+6)	(+8)	(+17)	(+17)	(+14)	(+113)	(+14)	(+15)	(+15)	(+59)
	1987	21 879	59 282	29 709	1,440	2,560	19,348	106	24,622	5,336	2,808	364
		(-4)	(# #)	(+1)	(+17)	(+26)	(+14)	(-40)	(+15)	(+17)	(+8)	(+49)
Fuel	1982	484	4 262	3 872	110	59	3,286	6	3,490	210	154	2
	1983	497	4 443	3 983	122	61	3,734	5	3,978	247	188	3
	1984	480	4 387	3 952	132	79	3,828	1	4,090	256	181	11
	1985	518	4 478	4 024	142	87	3,578	#	3,861	278	197	10
		(+8)	(+2)	(+2)	(+8)	(+10)	(-7)	(-91)	(-6)	(-9)	(-9)	(-9)
	1986	432	4 059	3 639	136	65	3,061	-1	3,313	247	188	8
		(-17)	(-9)	(-10)	(-4)	(-26)	(-14)	(-1,417)	(-14)	(-11)	(-5)	(-21)
	1987	417	3 789	3 470	148	73	3,665	5	3,934	269	202	8
		(-3)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(+13)	(+20)	(-460)	(+19)	(+9)	(+7)	(+3)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1982	6 607	20 120	13 865	427	1,087	3,225	153	4,898	1,810	769	143
	1983	7 168	22 009	14 813	493	1,236	3,747	151	5,690	2,065	894	137
	1984	8 161	23 509	15 432	597	1,568	4,494	191	6,998	2,681	1,156	149
	1985	8 776	26 138	17 748	684	1,738	5,051	120	7,815	2,842	1,174	157
		(+8)	(+11)	(+15)	(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(-37)	(+12)	(+6)	(+2)	(+6)
	1986	9 739	29 992	19 904	823	2,298	6,549	333	10,108	3,872	1,637	327
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+20)	(+32)	(+30)	(+178)	(+29)	(+36)	(+39)	(+108)
	1987	9 908	30 370	19 577	978	2,568	7,783	299	12,249	4,679	2,194	275
		(+2)	(+1)	(-2)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)	(-10)	(+21)	(+21)	(+34)	(-16)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1982	17 619	87 297	65 857	2,236	3,926	26,998	-208	34,799	7,218	4,079	918
	1983	17 762	81 839	62 063	2,412	4,336	29,899	743	37,455	7,935	4,352	775
	1984	18 154	82 463	61 999	2,744	4,396	33,515	622	42,407	9,129	5,212	353
	1985	17 973	81 680	60 750	2,798	4,608	33,781	841	42,662	9,368	5,242	876
		(-1)	(-1)	(-2)	(+2)	(+5)	(+1)	(+35)	(+1)	(+3)	(+1)	(+148)
	1986	18 379	80 526	59 987	3,082	5,180	38,305	1,587	47,995	10,903	6,209	699
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	18 739	85 303	62 494	3,633	6,708	50,475	2,509	62,854	14,521	8,413	1,086
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
<i>Sub-total</i>	1982	43 265	159 968	105 582	3,407	6,110	44,114	48	56,443	11,968	6,722	1,223
	1983	45 688	159 267	105 387	3,758	6,939	49,332	1,093	62,089	13,435	7,348	1,165
	1984	48 608	164 008	107 016	4,351	7,712	55,469	1,025	70,558	15,672	8,543	808
	1985	48 030	168 496	109 609	4,683	8,170	57,285	1,044	73,131	16,462	8,880	1,197
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+8)	(+6)	(+3)	(+2)	(+4)	(+5)	(+4)	(+48)
	1986	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+13)	(+17)	(+21)	(+101)	(+13)	(+19)	(+20)	(+7)
	1987	50 943	178 744	115 250	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+24)	(+25)	(+39)	(+25)	(+27)	(+28)	(+36)
Import/Export												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1982	1 235	9 197	8 111	346	1,337	16,173	80	18,661	2,382	1,286	82
	1983	1 479	10 062	8 814	523	1,647	20,426	317	23,217	2,927	1,575	132
	1984	2 188	13 861	11 827	642	2,014	27,017	153	30,823	3,687	1,960	93
	1985	2 652	15 236	13 062	765	2,420	25,891	352	29,552	3,790	1,735	88
		(+21)	(+10)	(+10)	(+19)	(+20)	(-4)	(+129)	(-4)	(+3)	(-12)	(-6)
	1986	2 856	15 223	12 934	866	2,859	30,456	234	35,240	4,678	2,055	238
		(+8)	(# #)	(-1)	(+13)	(+18)	(+18)	(-33)	(+19)	(+23)	(+18)	(+171)
	1987	2 905	15 925	13 405	1,003	2,878	40,383	88	46,050	5,394	2,778	487
		(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(+16)	(+1)	(+33)	(-62)	(+31)	(+15)	(+35)	(+105)
Fuel	1982	25	1 582	1 582	162	858	9,114	210	10,482	1,120	363	113
	1983	36	1 707	1 681	171	420	10,454	50	11,937	1,455	1,126	157
	1984	49	1 733	1 713	186	502	13,010	-167	14,447	1,189	794	199
	1985	55	2 059	2 049	232	593	11,012	-292	12,718	1,359	850	107
		(+12)	(+19)	(+20)	(+24)	(+18)	(-15)	(+75)	(-12)	(+14)	(+7)	(-154)
	1986	55	1 820	1 803	236	772	8,015	-216	10,073	1,761	1,066	349
		(# #)	(-12)	(-12)	(+2)	(+30)	(-27)	(-26)	(-21)	(+30)	(+25)	(-425)
	1987	62	1 777	1 759	253	660	9,721	-17	11,746	1,949	1,364	2,732
		(+13)	(-2)	(-2)	(+7)	(-14)	(+21)	(-92)	(+17)	(+11)	(+28)	(-883)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1982	4 405	25 048	22 463	1,100	3,237	30,337	189	36,107	5,417	2,818	290
	1983	4 729	28 960	25 569	1,344	4,415	39,302	320	47,490	7,653	4,167	238
	1984	6 008	37 797	33 802	2,296	6,548	56,005	488	68,220	11,771	6,430	382
	1985	5 925	40 325	37 226	2,353	7,189	54,605	43	67,504	11,993	5,967	363
		(-1)	(+7)	(+10)	(+2)	(+10)	(-2)	(-91)	(-1)	(-2)	(-7)	(-5)
	1986	7 015	47 213	42 018	2,779	9,737	77,281	999	93,421	16,069	8,065	1,354
		(+18)	(+17)	(+13)	(+18)	(+35)	(+42)	(+2,205)	(+38)	(+34)	(+35)	(+274)
	1987	7 527	56 013	51 766	4,118	13,920	108,177	-59	133,796	24,014	12,644	1,703
		(+7)	(+19)	(+23)	(+48)	(+43)	(+40)	(-106)	(+43)	(+49)	(+57)	(+26)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1987 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<i>Import/Export (Continued)</i>												
Consumer durables and other consumer goods												
	1982	6 775	49 072	44 153	2,034	4,760	45,180	103	54,572	8,856	5,262	556
	1983	8 244	53 282	47 760	2,470	5,855	55,538	1,423	66,315	11,727	6,761	591
	1984	10 418	66 650	59 387	3,435	7,618	72,582	886	89,360	16,925	10,324	827
	1985	11 538	76 374	68 079	4,360	10,016	94,199	1,005	114,748	20,780	11,837	1,024
		(+11)	(+15)	(+15)	(+27)	(+31)	(+30)	(+13)	(+28)	(+23)	(+15)	(+24)
	1986	13 482	84 830	74 267	5,216	11,695	109,474	2,690	131,473	23,977	13,290	1,518
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)
	1987	14 978	97 315	83 144	6,431	14,400	154,975	2,700	185,166	31,762	18,544	1,963
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(# #)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
Capital goods												
	1982	603	5 426	5 148	313	450	2,910	63	3,817	909	551	95
	1983	786	6 391	6 053	402	610	4,520	171	5,939	1,527	999	53
	1984	1 074	8 173	7 649	531	813	5,614	143	7,333	1,816	1,106	71
	1985	1 613	12 454	11 452	824	1,318	8,235	224	10,967	2,768	1,587	155
		(+50)	(+52)	(+50)	(+55)	(+62)	(+47)	(+57)	(+50)	(+52)	(+44)	(+120)
	1986	2 113	15 360	14 443	1,101	1,700	10,488	177	13,972	3,510	1,937	168
		(+31)	(+23)	(+26)	(+34)	(+29)	(+27)	(-21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+22)	(+8)
	1987	2 259	16 314	14 822	1,356	2,025	14,014	320	18,189	4,261	2,429	255
		(+7)	(+6)	(+3)	(+23)	(+19)	(+34)	(+80)	(+30)	(+21)	(+25)	(+51)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures												
	1982	2 291	13 754	12 403	723	1,946	18,674	280	22,115	3,495	2,039	182
	1983	2 928	15 808	14 008	871	2,365	26,986	1,090	30,297	4,150	2,281	217
	1984	4 066	24 256	21 617	1,596	3,789	39,626	1,374	45,590	6,930	3,862	295
	1985	4 896	26 091	23 054	1,519	3,562	42,899	-374	49,532	5,807	2,940	393
		(+20)	(+8)	(+7)	(-5)	(-6)	(+8)	(-127)	(+9)	(-24)	(-24)	(+33)
	1986	5 913	30 201	26 250	2,033	4,526	70,407	1,745	78,206	9,085	5,218	230
		(+21)	(+16)	(+14)	(+34)	(+27)	(+64)	(-566)	(+58)	(+77)	(+77)	(-41)
	1987	6 556	36 919	31 815	2,905	6,404	96,923	3,241	108,187	13,674	8,239	1,117
		(+11)	(+22)	(+21)	(+43)	(+41)	(+38)	(+86)	(+38)	(+51)	(+58)	(+385)
General commodities												
	1982	7 118	41 922	37 209	1,827	4,038	51,645	403	59,565	7,426	4,406	464
	1983	8 037	42 717	37 174	1,962	4,729	54,633	533	64,404	9,192	5,733	598
	1984	7 137	35 332	30 266	1,743	5,126	55,454	188	65,640	8,381	5,006	274
	1985	7 201	33 242	28 248	1,802	4,673	56,927	324	64,745	6,494	3,392	717
		(+1)	(-6)	(-7)	(+3)	(-9)	(+3)	(-72)	(-1)	(-2)	(-2)	(+162)
	1986	6 512	30 386	26 658	1,967	4,328	58,680	506	67,277	8,030	4,540	529
		(-10)	(-9)	(-6)	(+9)	(-7)	(+3)	(+56)	(+4)	(+24)	(+34)	(-26)
	1987	6 910	31 453	26 479	2,044	5,513	76,867	942	86,293	8,946	4,757	696
		(+6)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(+27)	(+31)	(+86)	(+28)	(+11)	(+5)	(+32)
<i>Sub-total</i>												
	1982	22 452	146 002	131 070	6,505	16,626	174,032	1,328	205,319	29,605	16,724	1,783
	1983	26 240	158 926	141 059	7,744	20,042	211,860	3,905	249,599	38,632	22,642	1,986
	1984	30 939	187 802	166 259	10,431	26,409	269,309	3,065	321,133	50,699	29,482	2,141
	1985	33 881	205 780	183 169	11,856	29,771	293,767	1,282	349,765	52,993	28,308	2,631
		(+10)	(+10)	(+14)	(+13)	(+9)	(-8)	(+9)	(+5)	(+5)	(+5)	(+23)
	1986	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386
		(+12)	(+9)	(+8)	(+20)	(+24)	(+24)	(+379)	(+23)	(+23)	(+23)	(+67)
	1987	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487
		(+9)	(+14)	(+13)	(+28)	(+29)	(+37)	(+18)	(+37)	(+34)	(+40)	(-21)
<i>Restaurants</i>												
Chinese restaurants												
	1982	2 812	100 224	97 800	2,906	2,475	4,875	20	10,814	++	3,480	427
	1983	3 047	109 584	105 351	3,473	2,702	5,412	20	11,869	++	3,803	700
	1984	3 432	111 658	107 514	3,800	3,302	5,918	-46	13,689	++	4,479	637
	1985	3 379	112 587	109 272	4,273	3,494	6,373	4	14,725	++	4,879	300
		(-2)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+6)	(+8)	(-110)	(+8)	(+)	(+9)	(-53)
	1986	3 524	116 382	111 592	4,676	3,566	6,847	40	15,964	++	5,628	850
		(+4)	(+3)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(+7)	(+796)	(+8)	(+)	(+15)	(+184)
	1987	3 692	118 516	113 306	5,606	4,334	8,750	94	20,105	++	7,172	619
		(+5)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+22)	(+28)	(+135)	(+26)	(+)	(+27)	(-27)
Restaurants, other than Chinese												
	1982	2 436	31 405	29 051	816	778	1,149	9	2,913	++	992	171
	1983	2 018	29 974	27 754	886	844	1,254	12	3,181	++	1,102	177
	1984	2 331	31 185	28 194	988	919	1,409	3	3,580	++	1,268	101
	1985	2 118	30 645	28 059	1,131	965	1,425	-1	3,784	++	1,399	101
		(-9)	(-2)	(# #)	(+14)	(+5)	(+1)	(-151)	(+6)	(+)	(+10)	(# #)
	1986	2 265	31 498	28 866	1,156	1,013	1,539	3	3,983	++	1,438	153
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+2)	(+5)	(+8)	(-345)	(+5)	(+)	(+3)	(+51)
	1987	2 461	33 387	29 849	1,362	1,178	1,977	11	4,907	++	1,771	177
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+18)	(+16)	(+28)	(+230)	(+23)	(+)	(+23)	(+16)
Fast food shops												
	1982	576	6 263	5 645	153	259	407	4	906	++	257	75
	1983	630	7 748	7 013	192	315	463	5	1,074	++	314	103
	1984	657	8 670	7 965	226	389	538	2	1,248	++	344	199
	1985	713	9 455	8 643	292	459	657	1	1,537	++	442	62
		(+9)	(+9)	(+9)	(+29)	(+18)	(+22)	(-36)	(+23)	(+)	(+29)	(-69)
	1986	883	10 795	9 770	348	518	740	2	1,799	++	565	133
		(+24)	(+14)	(+13)	(+19)	(+13)	(+13)	(+96)	(+17)	(+)	(+28)	(+114)
	1987	883	12 009	11 012	450	686	949	3	2,337	++	725	273
		(# #)	(+11)	(+13)	(+29)	(+33)	(+28)	(+15)	(+30)	(+)	(+28)	(+106)

5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1982-1987 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Restaurants (Continued)												
Bars												
1982		108	4 422	4 266	163	110	52	2	356	††	198	28
1983		114	4 036	4 013	159	114	65	2	362	††	186	22
1984		148	3 769	3 644	155	124	60	-2	365	††	180	31
1985		155	3 626	3 480	163	135	93	#	407	††	184	37
		(+5)	(-4)	(-5)	(+5)	(+9)	(+55)	(-120)	(+12)	(††)	(+2)	(+22)
1986		157	4 155	4 063	196	132	88	#	445	††	228	6
		(+1)	(+15)	(+17)	(+21)	(-2)	(-5)	(-150)	(+10)	(††)	(+24)	(-84)
1987		142	3 046	2 979	199	131	92	3	465	††	247	27
		(-10)	(-27)	(-27)	(+1)	(-1)	(+4)	(-1,773)	(+4)	(††)	(+8)	(+347)
Other eating and drinking places												
1982		285	1 018	765	19	38	50	2	423	††	38	11
1983		313	1 121	749	19	37	50	#	129	††	44	4
1984		260	1 169	806	24	47	46	1	133	††	41	8
1985		255	1 141	817	27	46	44	#	132	††	42	4
		(-2)	(-2)	(+1)	(+12)	(-2)	(-5)	(-91)	(#)	(††)	(+3)	(-49)
1986		284	1 286	951	34	57	50	#	158	††	51	8
		(+11)	(+13)	(+16)	(+25)	(+24)	(+13)	(-623)	(+20)	(††)	(+21)	(+95)
1987		285	1 394	1 077	44	71	67	#	210	††	74	50
		(# #)	(+8)	(+13)	(+31)	(+24)	(+34)	(+51)	(+33)	(††)	(+43)	(+527)
Sub-total												
1982		6 217	143 332	137 526	4,057	3,661	6,533	37	15,113	††	4,964	712
1983		6 122	152 463	144 880	4,729	4,013	7,243	39	16,014	††	5,448	1,007
1984		6 828	156 452	148 123	5,193	4,781	7,971	-42	19,014	††	6,312	976
1985		6 620	157 453	150 270	5,887	5,100	8,592	5	20,585	††	6,946	504
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+13)	(+7)	(+8)	(-111)	(+8)	(††)	(+6)	(-48)
1986		7 113	164 116	155 243	6,410	5,286	9,264	45	22,350	††	7,910	1,150
		(+7)	(+4)	(+3)	(+9)	(+4)	(+8)	(+837)	(+9)	(††)	(+14)	(+128)
1987		7 463	168 351	158 223	7,661	6,400	11,834	110	28,025	††	9,987	1,147
		(+5)	(+3)	(+2)	(+20)	(+21)	(+28)	(+146)	(+25)	(††)	(+26)	(# #)
Hotels/Boarding houses												
Hotels												
1982		49	20 975	20 975	780	1,249	362	10	3,125	††	1,682	756
1983		50	20 763	20 763	866	1,415	424	6	3,589	††	1,953	248
1984		51	21 307	21 307	1,020	1,616	480	-1	4,518	††	2,551	178
1985		52	21 717	21 717	1,181	1,757	512	2	5,065	††	2,968	1,692
		(+2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+16)	(+9)	(+6)	(-450)	(+12)	(††)	(+16)	(+852)
1986		56	24 254	24 254	1,343	1,926	616	8	6,029	††	3,595	1,177
		(+8)	(+12)	(+12)	(+14)	(+10)	(+20)	(+235)	(+19)	(††)	(+21)	(-30)
1987		61	25 673	25 671	1,637	2,386	804	16	7,409	††	4,506	710
		(+9)	(+6)	(+6)	(+22)	(+24)	(+31)	(+89)	(+23)	(††)	(+25)	(-40)
Boarding houses												
1982		769	2 422	1 780	45	104	2	#	204	††	101	57
1983		726	2 392	1 761	43	100	2	#	185	††	86	16
1984		795	2 642	2 071	56	117	2	#	217	††	100	16
1985		890	2 655	1 973	57	124	2	#	234	††	111	44
		(+12)	(# #)	(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(-4)	(-190)	(+8)	(††)	(+10)	(+170)
1986		982	2 958	1 998	64	142	4	#	268	††	124	26
		(+10)	(+11)	(+1)	(+12)	(+15)	(+60)	(+27)	(+15)	(††)	(+12)	(-41)
1987		1 180	3 476	2 448	80	183	3	-	347	††	171	92
		(+20)	(+18)	(+23)	(+26)	(+28)	(-14)	(-100)	(+29)	(††)	(+38)	(+258)
Sub-total												
1982		818	23 397	22 755	825	1,353	364	10	3,329	††	1,783	814
1983		776	23 155	22 524	909	1,515	426	6	3,774	††	2,039	263
1984		846	23 948	23 377	1,076	1,733	483	-1	4,735	††	2,652	194
1985		942	24 372	23 690	1,238	1,881	514	3	5,299	††	3,079	1,736
		(+11)	(+2)	(+1)	(+15)	(+9)	(+6)	(-435)	(+12)	(††)	(+16)	(+795)
1986		1 038	27 212	26 252	1,407	2,069	619	8	6,298	††	3,719	1,202
		(+10)	(+12)	(+11)	(+14)	(+10)	(+21)	(+233)	(+19)	(††)	(+21)	(-31)
1987		1 241	29 149	28 119	1,717	2,569	808	16	7,756	††	4,677	802
		(+20)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+24)	(+30)	(+88)	(+23)	(††)	(+26)	(-33)
Total												
1982		83 856	531 125	441 031	16,152	29,845	264,196	1,639	323,760	††	32,903	4,983
1983		90 554	551 711	458 463	18,672	34,918	313,527	5,547	381,559	††	40,605	4,619
1984		99 825	589 986	487 990	22,763	43,407	379,753	4,379	467,770	††	50,506	4,491
1985		102 919	617 250	512 917	25,601	47,994	406,881	2,712	501,776	††	50,836	6,317
		(+3)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+11)	(+7)	(-38)	(+7)	(††)	(+1)	(+41)
1986		111 666	652 525	538 104	29,392	56,481	497,464	9,008	606,418	††	62,707	8,460
		(+8)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+22)	(+232)	(+21)	(††)	(+23)	(+34)
1987		115 688	699 015	574 768	36,265	71,901	668,905	11,369	812,400	††	84,793	7,800
		(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+26)	(+34)	(††)	(+35)	(-8)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.

Within ± 0.5%.

Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

†† Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 5	20 360	19 923	1 050	47	1,111	2,381	368	1,396	3
5-9	192	1 259	966	40	166	244	35	14	5
10-19	70	959	915	45	107	177	25	75	10
20-49	46	1 526	1 438	67	103	206	18	105	13
50-99	22	1 490	1 418	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	11	1 350	1 301	67	84	180	17	101	7
500 and over	5	21 552	21 552	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 707</i>	<i>48 058</i>	<i>28 639</i>	<i>2,004</i>	<i>4,631</i>	<i>11,705</i>	<i>1,202</i>	<i>5,564</i>	<i>1 213</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 5	7 931	10 717	2 992	141	850	1,500	172	827	7
5-9	975	5 607	4 340	206	463	784	102	431	11
10-19	521	5 828	5 397	273	538	931	97	572	40
20-49	105	2 653	2 550	140	228	424	44	240	18
50-99	19	1 181	1 178	77	171	274	20	118	24
100-199	6	717	716	36	50	92	8	55	9
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 556</i>	<i>26 703</i>	<i>17 172</i>	<i>873</i>	<i>2,299</i>	<i>4,006</i>	<i>442</i>	<i>2,243</i>	<i>108</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 5	26	42	29	1	10	24	4	15	42
5-9	40	304	301	17	72	170	110	108	25
10-19	11	140	137	5	14	51	25	38	151
20-49	2	48	48	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	2	130	129	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-199	2	202	200	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	3	742	742	50	173	491	18	301	355
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>1 608</i>	<i>1 586</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>872</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>503</i>	<i>1 013</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 5	136	252	231	18	458	552	12	127	5
5-9	70	439	439	36	90	138	11	44	15
10-19	66	878	875	82	459	559	8	90	11
20-49	60	1 916	1 914	197	797	1,157	-28	380	17
50-99	19	1 357	1 357	155	1,786	2,171	22	419	62
100-199	21	2 787	2 787	270	5,376	5,710	-65	322	21
200-499	11	2 646	2 646	293	292	803	19	428	18
500 and over	5	4 639	4 639	498	1,003	3,129	489	2,130	1 047
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>388</i>	<i>14 913</i>	<i>14 888</i>	<i>1,550</i>	<i>10,261</i>	<i>14,219</i>	<i>469</i>	<i>3,939</i>	<i>1 196</i>
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 5	318	634	227	13	68	103	14	43	1
5-9	207	1 230	691	32	78	142	2	67	2
10-19	40	502	464	*	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	36	952	912	59	114	205	38	99	7
50-99	5	377	377	24	104	140	21	48	42
100-199	1	115	115	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	2	604	604	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	1	1 584	1 584	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>610</i>	<i>5 999</i>	<i>4 974</i>	<i>319</i>	<i>713</i>	<i>1,301</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>622</i>	<i>143</i>

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 5	661	1 190	551	31	361	464	68	226	4
5-9	296	1 815	1 513	109	371	546	58	220	9
10-19	96	1 190	1 108	79	334	571	28	314	15
20-49	49	1 437	1 404	85	302	453	65	170	77
50-99	20	1 373	1 368	97	359	523	73	211	207
100-199	6	810	810	114	386	544	24	170	94
200-499	3	977	977	64	160	232	8	104	16
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 130</i>	<i>8 792</i>	<i>7 730</i>	<i>579</i>	<i>2,274</i>	<i>3,333</i>	<i>324</i>	<i>1,417</i>	<i>422</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
Below 5	14	39	39	6	5	11	#	5	1
5-9	8	54	54	8	4	12	#	8	2
10-19	2	25	25	*	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	9	330	330	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	9	654	654	69	36	104	8	69	6
100-199	4	550	550	99	186	218	149	45	6
200-499	4	1 366	1 366	129	41	177	1	137	8
500 and over	3	8 490	8 490	1,986	7,491	12,171	437	5,298	133
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>11 507</i>	<i>11 507</i>	<i>2,353</i>	<i>7,839</i>	<i>12,815</i>	<i>599</i>	<i>5,609</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 5	891	2 132	1 804	95	2,904	3,118	4	191	21
5-9	573	3 632	3 498	164	3,745	3,964	39	222	39
10-19	261	3 359	3 333	227	4,231	4,560	37	330	46
20-49	215	6 244	6 229	415	9,458	10,118	80	683	178
50-99	60	4 184	4 184	307	5,904	6,422	72	511	56
100-199	24	3 033	3 033	187	4,147	4,480	122	322	55
200-499	7	1 624	1 624	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	1	1 449	1 449	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 031</i>	<i>25 656</i>	<i>25 153</i>	<i>1,570</i>	<i>32,942</i>	<i>35,478</i>	<i>417</i>	<i>2,525</i>	<i>425</i>
Total	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423	4 688

Notes: *Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.
Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 100	7 916	7 470	183	4	227	447	118	271	†
100-499	12 184	12 035	621	26	740	1,640	241	1,047	†
500-999	265	915	714	34	71	155	26	81	2
1,000-4,999	278	2 878	2 472	108	283	536	18	128	20
5,000-9,999	36	1 238	1 183	56	166	260	43	90	4
10,000-19,999	15	1 236	1 179	65	91	189	15	102	7
20,000-49,999	7	735	735	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	5	21 552	21 552	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 707</i>	<i>48 058</i>	<i>28 639</i>	<i>2,004</i>	<i>4,631</i>	<i>11,705</i>	<i>1,202</i>	<i>5,564</i>	<i>1 213</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 100	2 604	2 631	237	6	78	172	21	99	1
100-499	5 266	9 290	4 002	165	513	1,072	171	653	7
500-999	864	4 198	3 119	149	300	553	42	333	9
1,000-4,999	759	7 944	7 210	380	958	1,512	144	850	40
5,000-9,999	41	1 182	1 150	72	170	276	39	132	23
10,000-19,999	18	971	968	69	149	246	19	118	15
20,000-49,999	4	421	421	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	65	65	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 556</i>	<i>26 703</i>	<i>17 172</i>	<i>873</i>	<i>2,299</i>	<i>4,006</i>	<i>442</i>	<i>2,243</i>	<i>108</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 100	7	9	6	#	#	#	#	#	1
100-499	11	34	28	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	13	60	53	2	6	9	6	4	15
1,000-4,999	13	104	101	4	12	28	25	18	69
5,000-9,999	32	313	313	18	75	186	112	122	99
10,000-19,999	3	115	113	4	18	51	-2	33	154
20,000-49,999	4	445	444	15	105	126	10	22	403
50,000 and over	2	527	527	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>1 608</i>	<i>1 586</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>872</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>503</i>	<i>1 013</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 100	44	78	60	2	4	1	#	-2	1
100-499	65	171	167	7	15	20	1	7	3
500-999	45	244	241	15	16	30	#	13	3
1,000-4,999	113	1 401	1 399	125	120	252	5	126	22
5,000-9,999	32	1 067	1 067	99	87	218	5	128	13
10,000-19,999	26	1 437	1 437	144	167	372	-43	203	14
20,000-49,999	34	2 892	2 892	276	492	1,016	52	542	21
50,000 and over	29	7 624	7 624	882	9,360	12,311	448	2,921	1 118
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>388</i>	<i>14 913</i>	<i>14 888</i>	<i>1,550</i>	<i>10,261</i>	<i>14,219</i>	<i>469</i>	<i>3,939</i>	<i>1 196</i>

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 100	141	189	13	#	2	6	#	4	—
100-499	194	689	314	12	13	42	21	30	†
500-999	134	812	505	26	41	86	-19	52	1
1,000-4,999	105	1 006	873	45	140	216	26	89	8
5,000-9,999	24	586	553	37	104	157	33	56	1
10,000-19,999	4	178	176	12	33	52	1	29	1
20,000-49,999	3	458	458	30	34	94	10	61	8
50,000 and over	4	2 081	2 081	156	345	649	48	301	124
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>610</i>	<i>5 999</i>	<i>4 974</i>	<i>319</i>	<i>713</i>	<i>1,301</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>622</i>	<i>143</i>
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 100	30	51	28	1	1	2	#	1	†
100-499	427	673	212	9	57	109	34	57	†
500-999	148	608	418	25	59	104	18	52	2
1,000-4,999	426	2 855	2 502	166	635	900	107	405	21
5,000-9,999	51	980	956	67	249	355	31	169	25
10,000-19,999	17	642	636	39	163	237	54	80	55
20,000-49,999	23	1 634	1 628	121	495	690	60	249	186
50,000 and over	8	1 349	1 349	150	615	936	19	404	132
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 130</i>	<i>8 792</i>	<i>7 730</i>	<i>579</i>	<i>2,274</i>	<i>3,333</i>	<i>324</i>	<i>1,417</i>	<i>422</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
100-499	2	6	6	*	*	*	*	*	*
500-999	9	28	28	4	3	6	#	3	1
1,000-4,999	13	94	94	13	8	21	1	13	3
5,000-9,999	9	466	466	48	26	72	10	46	13
10,000-19,999	9	566	566	73	42	118	1	76	7
20,000-49,999	6	1 221	1 221	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	5	9 127	9 127	2,077	7,680	12,383	583	5,334	137
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>11 507</i>	<i>11 507</i>	<i>2,353</i>	<i>7,839</i>	<i>12,815</i>	<i>599</i>	<i>5,609</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 100	61	54	9	#	1	1	#	#	†
100-499	179	453	429	13	32	49	1	17	3
500-999	154	393	272	14	87	110	1	23	5
1,000-4,999	625	2 976	2 738	143	1,276	1,473	34	193	45
5,000-9,999	304	2 327	2 291	119	1,946	2,108	21	164	23
10,000-19,999	341	3 479	3 453	197	4,420	4,706	22	291	97
20,000-49,999	209	4 599	4 586	316	6,159	6,631	65	479	87
50,000 and over	157	11 375	11 375	767	19,021	20,400	273	1,359	164
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 031</i>	<i>25 656</i>	<i>25 153</i>	<i>1 570</i>	<i>32,942</i>	<i>35,478</i>	<i>417</i>	<i>2,525</i>	<i>425</i>
Total	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423	4 688

Notes: *Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

†Less than 500 m².

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 50	5 913	6 081	465	16	275	444	69	126	4
50-249	14 214	13 970	731	30	873	1,847	296	1,133	1
250-499	398	1 069	770	38	89	265	12	117	2
500-2,499	133	2 279	2 146	98	197	349	42	160	17
2,500-4,999	21	1 107	1 032	46	64	135	13	71	3
5,000-9,999	15	1 131	1 074	62	96	193	34	105	4
10,000-24,999	7	870	870	*	*	*	*	*	*
25,000 and over	5	21 552	21 552	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 707</i>	<i>48 058</i>	<i>28 639</i>	<i>2,004</i>	<i>4,631</i>	<i>11,705</i>	<i>1,202</i>	<i>5,564</i>	<i>1 213</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 50	1 743	1 736	123	3	60	108	10	52	†
50-249	5 714	8 199	2 692	110	546	1,048	151	570	6
250-499	1 128	4 914	3 456	150	344	617	82	358	8
500-2,499	877	8 621	7 693	416	865	1,458	107	851	40
2,500-4,999	68	1 635	1 615	86	273	406	61	208	24
5,000-9,999	20	1 127	1 122	73	148	257	23	135	18
10,000-24,999	5	471	471	35	63	112	7	69	13
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 556</i>	<i>26 703</i>	<i>17 172</i>	<i>873</i>	<i>2,299</i>	<i>4,006</i>	<i>442</i>	<i>2,243</i>	<i>108</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 50	10	229	228	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-249	14	36	26	1	2	4	#	2	9
250-499	11	53	48	1	4	7	6	3	14
500-2,499	9	84	81	3	9	18	#	10	64
2,500-4,999	33	349	349	20	112	220	138	122	144
5,000-9,999	5	248	246	9	40	77	-1	37	296
10,000-24,999	3	339	338	16	151	202	13	50	389
25,000 and over	1	270	270	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>1 608</i>	<i>1 586</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>365</i>	<i>872</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>503</i>	<i>1 013</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 50	72	346	328	31	5,375	5,300	5	-61	7
50-249	42	126	123	5	15	21	1	6	2
250-499	67	352	349	19	50	76	-12	23	11
500-2,499	94	1 239	1 237	117	140	261	15	116	15
2,500-4,999	30	906	906	74	172	284	-5	109	9
5,000-9,999	27	1 105	1 105	127	296	495	28	198	13
10,000-24,999	31	3 322	3 322	290	563	1,090	7	519	19
25,000 and over	26	7 518	7 518	887	3,649	6,690	430	3,029	1 120
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>388</i>	<i>14 913</i>	<i>14 888</i>	<i>1,550</i>	<i>10,261</i>	<i>14,219</i>	<i>469</i>	<i>3,939</i>	<i>1 196</i>

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 50	134	249	89	6	13	16	1	1	†
50-249	177	551	216	9	14	36	20	23	†
250-499	179	956	549	25	90	141	-8	56	2
500-2,499	92	1 068	967	51	137	216	23	95	7
2,500-4,999	17	416	393	27	54	101	14	51	1
5,000-9,999	4	244	244	17	36	58	17	27	†
10,000-24,999	4	498	498	35	226	286	20	73	73
25,000 and over	3	2 017	2 017	149	142	447	34	296	59
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>610</i>	<i>5 999</i>	<i>4 974</i>	<i>319</i>	<i>713</i>	<i>1,301</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>622</i>	<i>143</i>
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 50	67	88	28	1	32	33	8	2	1
50-249	368	597	221	9	61	102	28	44	1
250-499	259	872	614	36	182	260	39	86	3
500-2,499	331	2 878	2 556	173	531	795	92	321	41
2,500-4,999	63	1 161	1 125	72	374	490	43	222	102
5,000-9,999	20	633	623	42	212	294	42	139	11
10,000-24,999	15	1 362	1 361	105	352	515	55	217	182
25,000 and over	7	1 202	1 202	139	529	844	17	386	80
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 130</i>	<i>8 792</i>	<i>7 730</i>	<i>579</i>	<i>2,274</i>	<i>3,333</i>	<i>324</i>	<i>1,417</i>	<i>422</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
Below 50	2	191	191	*	*	*	*	*	*
250-499	9	29	29	3	3	6	#	3	1
500-2,499	15	108	108	17	11	27	1	16	10
2,500-4,999	6	288	288	31	67	88	8	22	3
5,000-9,999	10	500	500	63	32	96	4	64	5
10,000-24,999	4	413	413	*	*	*	*	*	*
25,000 and over	8	9 978	9 978	2,147	7,537	12,385	439	5,467	142
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>11 507</i>	<i>11 507</i>	<i>2,353</i>	<i>7,839</i>	<i>12,815</i>	<i>599</i>	<i>5,609</i>	<i>169</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 50	272	958	871	34	596	611	9	-18	9
50-249	661	2 568	2 252	88	2,673	2,769	8	95	21
250-499	289	1 544	1 497	70	1,561	1,665	9	107	14
500-2,499	589	7 054	7 001	416	8,438	9,038	96	609	160
2,500-4,999	109	3 344	3 344	233	5,479	5,848	44	366	47
5,000-9,999	64	3 916	3 916	278	6,927	7,394	102	458	74
10,000-24,999	40	3 949	3 949	299	5,747	6,361	94	618	71
25,000 and over	7	2 324	2 323	152	1,521	1,791	54	291	28
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 031</i>	<i>25 656</i>	<i>25 153</i>	<i>1,570</i>	<i>32,942</i>	<i>35,478</i>	<i>417</i>	<i>2,525</i>	<i>425</i>
Total	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423	4 688

Notes: *Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.
Within ± HK\$0.5 million.
† Less than 500 m².

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1982-1987

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1982	16 238	45 217	29 498	1,446	2,170	4,265	4,114	2,819
	1983	18 013	47 396	29 723	1,528	2,912	5,056	7,238	3,230
	1984	19 902	49 481	29 241	1,683	3,227	5,894	4,268	3,808
		(+10)	(+4)	(-2)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(-41)	(+18)
	1985	20 947	51 317	29 764	1,822	3,837	6,782	10,609	4,247
		(+5)	(+4)	(+2)	(+8)	(+19)	(+15)	(+149)	(+12)
	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720
		(# #)	(+2)	(-2)	(+4)	(+6)	(+8)	(-65)	(+11)
	1987	20 707	48 058	28 639	2,004	4,631	11,705	1,202	5,564
		(-1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+6)	(+14)	(+60)	(-68)	(+18)
Land freight transport	1982	12 897	25 950	12 827	416	1,186	2,298	209	1,330
	1983	11 948	26 689	14 985	497	1,413	2,592	152	1,494
	1984	10 837	23 300	12 217	466	1,340	2,453	146	1,405
		(-9)	(-13)	(-18)	(-6)	(-5)	(-5)	(-4)	(-6)
	1985	9 870	25 095	14 890	605	1,469	2,718	187	1,534
		(-9)	(+8)	(+22)	(+30)	(+10)	(+11)	(+28)	(+9)
	1986	9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744
		(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(+61)	(+14)
	1987	9 556	26 703	17 172	873	2,299	4,006	442	2,243
		(+2)	(+6)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+28)	(+46)	(+29)
Supporting services to land transport	1982	37	578	566	26	46	354	4	302
	1983	49	675	654	31	70	381	5	306
	1984	102	1 019	969	43	148	467	21	314
		(+108)	(+51)	(+48)	(+37)	(+112)	(+23)	(+317)	(+2)
	1985	79	1 098	1 063	51	179	513	12	327
		(-23)	(+8)	(+10)	(+20)	(+21)	(+10)	(-43)	(+4)
	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369
		(-3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(+15)	(+13)	(-64)	(+13)
	1987	86	1 608	1 586	88	365	872	165	503
		(+12)	(+33)	(+34)	(+47)	(+77)	(+50)	(+3 752)	(+36)
Ocean and coastal water transport	1982	379	15 516	15 488	1,140	7,487	9,498	665	1,785
	1983	421	15 655	15 626	1,236	8,239	10,494	146	2,304
	1984	410	15 210	15 167	1,332	9,503	12,347	284	2,923
		(-3)	(-3)	(-3)	(+8)	(+15)	(+18)	(+94)	(+27)
	1985	401	15 097	15 081	1,352	9,555	12,121	718	2,690
		(-2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+1)	(-2)	(+153)	(-8)
	1986	347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784
		(-13)	(-7)	(-7)	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(-87)	(+4)
	1987	388	14 913	14 888	1,550	10,261	14,219	469	3,939
		(+12)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(+11)	(+421)	(+41)
Inland water transport	1982	856	7 759	6 179	253	638	1,082	228	504
	1983	789	7 093	5 617	248	536	967	104	470
	1984	718	6 454	5 354	266	638	1,097	140	523
		(-9)	(-9)	(-5)	(+7)	(+19)	(+13)	(+34)	(+11)
	1985	747	6 738	5 640	299	729	1,275	133	603
		(+4)	(+4)	(+5)	(+12)	(+14)	(+16)	(-5)	(+15)
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581
		(-12)	(-11)	(-11)	(-6)	(+14)	(+7)	(-20)	(-4)
	1987	610	5 999	4 974	319	713	1,301	121	622
		(-7)	(+1)	(-1)	(+13)	(-14)	(-5)	(+14)	(+7)
Supporting services to water transport	1982	587	4 665	4 147	188	672	1,078	76	572
	1983	683	5 026	4 498	222	797	1,273	156	652
	1984	626	5 392	4 842	260	1,015	1,534	265	688
		(-8)	(+7)	(+8)	(+17)	(+27)	(+21)	(+70)	(+6)
	1985	758	6 836	6 154	347	1,243	1,917	313	923
		(+21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+33)	(+22)	(+25)	(+18)	(+34)
	1986	953	8 037	7 276	497	1,618	2,506	156	1,189
		(+26)	(+18)	(+18)	(+43)	(+30)	(+31)	(-50)	(+29)
	1987	1 130	8 792	7 730	579	2,274	3,333	324	1,417
		(+19)	(+9)	(+6)	(+16)	(+40)	(+33)	(+108)	(+19)
Air transport	1982	46	8 210	8 210	914	3,600	4,929	216	1,330
	1983	46	8 441	8 441	1,051	4,231	6,227	-1,847	1,891
	1984	47	8 905	8 905	1,249	5,624	8,043	-318	2,013
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+33)	(+29)	(-83)	(+6)
	1985	50	9 388	9 388	1,470	6,218	8,571	199	1,922
		(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+18)	(+11)	(+7)	(-163)	(-5)
	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	593	2,733
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+24)	(+13)	(+22)	(+198)	(+42)
	1987	54	11 507	11 507	2,353	7,839	12,815	599	5,609
		(-)	(+13)	(+13)	(+29)	(+11)	(+22)	(+52)	(+105)

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1982-1987 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Services incidental to transport	1982	1 716	17 066	16 272	672	11,527	12,496	89	974
	1983	1 787	18 703	17 934	807	14,897	16,207	160	1,288
	1984	1 838	20 577	19 820	954	19,928	21,519	199	1,430
		(+3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+18)	(+34)	(+33)	(+24)	(+11)
	1985	1 960	21 875	20 956	1,114	21,141	22,838	342	1,685
		(+7)	(+6)	(+6)	(+17)	(+6)	(+6)	(+72)	(+18)
	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
		(-4)	(+6)	(+8)	(+18)	(+30)	(+29)	(-3)	(+27)
	1987	2 031	25 656	25 153	1,570	32,942	35,478	417	2,525
		(+8)	(+11)	(+11)	(+20)	(+20)	(+20)	(+26)	(+18)
All transport groups	1982	32 756	124 960	93 186	5,054	27,324	36,000	5,603	9,616
	1983	33 736	129 678	97 478	5,620	33,095	43,198	6,114	11,634
	1984	34 479	130 337	96 516	6,254	41,422	53,354	5,005	13,103
		(+2)	(+1)	(-1)	(+11)	(+25)	(+24)	(-18)	(+13)
	1985	34 811	137 445	102 935	7,060	44,372	56,734	12,513	13,933
		(+1)	(+5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+7)	(+6)	(+150)	(+6)
	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
	(-1)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+19)	(+19)	(-59)	(+17)	
1987	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423	
	(+1)	(+4)	(+6)	(+18)	(+16)	(+24)	(-27)	(+38)	
Government transport services	1982	4	2 516	2 516	179	403	998	-591	733
	1983	3	1 276	1 276	125	288	965	54	730
	1984	3	1 156	1 156	148	243	1,021	78	735
		(-)	(-9)	(-9)	(+18)	(-16)	(+6)	(+44)	(+1)
	1985	3	1 179	1 179	162	257	1,206	47	851
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+9)	(+6)	(+18)	(-40)	(+16)
	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
		(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+11)	(+101)	(+10)
1987	3	1 199	1 199	197	300	1,842	288	1,123	
	(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+9)	(+3)	(+38)	(+208)	(+20)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the percentage changes over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.
 # # Within ± 0.5%.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 5	39	102	94	4	93	—	—	111	6	18	194
5-9	49	339	333	18	92	—	—	116	12	31	219
10-19	51	668	665	38	119	—	—	201	36	92	366
20-49	39	1 120	1 120	67	239	—	—	440	171	262	534
50-99	10	647	647	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
100-199	5	645	645	40	137	—	—	203	14	67	271
200-499	1	251	251	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>3 772</i>	<i>3 755</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>871</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1,388</i>	<i>223</i>	<i>672</i>	<i>1,920</i>
Communications											
Below 5	36	102	62	2	3	1	-0.1	11	1	7	#
5-9	69	278	214	8	20	—	—	30	2	10	1
10-19	29	429	419	16	118	#	@	131	3	13	4
20-49	36	1 024	1 016	39	85	55	3.9	206	6	92	7
50-99	16	1 091	1 090	69	164	103	-0.1	422	88	160	9
100-199	6	817	812	43	210	8	1.1	302	3	85	6
200-499	6	1 769	1 769	86	116	52	4.5	337	23	174	10
500 and over	4	16 661	16 661	1,708	2,417	437	95.6	8,516	1,849	5,294	420
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>22 171</i>	<i>22 043</i>	<i>1,970</i>	<i>3,133</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>104.8</i>	<i>9,955</i>	<i>1,975</i>	<i>5,834</i>	<i>458</i>
Financing											
Below 5	1 256	1 947	1 498	125	1,796	—	—	6,934	-18	258	30
5-9	577	3 449	3 057	264	962	—	—	1,999	1	420	36
10-19	329	4 274	4 100	432	1,598	—	—	3,657	148	768	53
20-49	174	5 198	5 166	759	2,038	—	—	7,414	105	1,416	66
50-99	54	3 926	3 923	804	2,296	—	—	6,159	216	1,154	48
100-199	32	4 171	4 170	836	1,769	—	—	7,376	181	1,275	55
200-499	8	1 967	1 967	289	506	—	—	6,658	244	396	38
500 and over	3	1 531	1 531	178	412	—	—	879	27	144	29
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 433</i>	<i>26 464</i>	<i>25 412</i>	<i>3,687</i>	<i>11,376</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>41,077</i>	<i>903</i>	<i>5,831</i>	<i>355</i>
Business services											
Below 5	4 573	9 213	5 735	386	1,584	34	-0.8	2,554	252	944	108
5-9	1 104	6 751	5 783	431	1,209	21	0.3	1,986	65	758	88
10-19	541	7 288	6 878	547	1,363	23	-2.0	2,309	99	919	84
20-49	298	9 205	8 873	992	1,343	88	0.9	3,326	113	1,885	120
50-99	89	5 863	5 732	655	1,413	28	2.3	2,508	41	1,020	49
100-199	53	6 943	6 821	799	1,614	13	3.5	3,075	119	1,427	61
200-499	26	7 689	7 590	700	433	—	—	1,692	67	1,288	61
500 and over	14	12 578	12 455	746	303	14	0.3	1,575	20	1,231	43
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 697</i>	<i>65 530</i>	<i>59 867</i>	<i>5,255</i>	<i>9,263</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>19,026</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>9,470</i>	<i>616</i>
Total	9 525	117 937	111 077	11,144	24,643	877	109.3	71,446	3,878	21,807	3,349

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures for this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

@ Within ± HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
Below 500	10	21	19	1	1	—	—	2	—	1	5
500-999	16	78	78	3	6	—	—	11	#	6	14
1,000-4,999	92	977	961	46	155	—	—	243	47	110	485
5,000-9,999	44	781	781	49	174	—	—	289	57	134	521
10,000-19,999	13	301	301	22	128	—	—	191	24	95	185
20,000-49,999	17	1 272	1 272	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	2	342	342	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>3 772</i>	<i>3 755</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>871</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1,388</i>	<i>223</i>	<i>672</i>	<i>1,920</i>
Communications											
Below 500	88	285	189	5	9	—	—	16	1	7	1
500-999	27	422	398	11	6	—	—	19	1	14	2
1,000-4,999	44	1 308	1 300	44	71	14	0.3	148	7	62	5
5,000-9,999	12	393	393	17	48	16	@	82	2	18	2
10,000-19,999	11	541	541	25	112	8	1.0	159	5	39	5
20,000-49,999	7	1 202	1 202	42	93	67	8.3	234	8	103	8
50,000 and over	11	18 020	18 020	1,824	2,795	549	95.2	9,298	1,951	5,591	436
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>22 171</i>	<i>22 043</i>	<i>1,970</i>	<i>3,133</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>104.8</i>	<i>9,955</i>	<i>1,975</i>	<i>5,834</i>	<i>458</i>
Financing											
Below 500	950	2 429	1 912	98	241	—	—	29	16	#	27
500-999	361	1 445	1 249	75	101	—	—	245	-8	122	17
1,000-4,999	601	5 007	4 718	359	523	—	—	1,313	23	578	49
5,000-9,999	137	1 815	1 785	184	337	—	—	887	76	308	28
10,000-19,999	123	2 343	2 328	288	709	—	—	1,566	61	486	27
20,000-49,999	102	3 515	3 510	525	1,291	—	—	3,205	99	729	44
50,000 and over	159	9 910	9 910	2,158	8,175	—	—	33,831	636	3,608	163
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 433</i>	<i>26 464</i>	<i>25 412</i>	<i>3,687</i>	<i>11,376</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>41,077</i>	<i>903</i>	<i>5,831</i>	<i>355</i>
Business services											
Below 500	3 588	8 132	4 974	166	336	3	0.2	627	56	292	76
500-999	823	2 693	2 134	140	240	4	0.2	531	95	289	36
1,000-4,999	1 679	15 081	13 912	1,006	1,880	61	-0.9	3,698	215	1,758	160
5,000-9,999	284	6 819	6 659	512	960	25	-2.9	1,846	90	859	54
10,000-19,999	165	6 798	6 591	638	969	44	-0.4	2,259	17	1,242	66
20,000-49,999	94	10 125	9 973	873	1,106	37	3.3	2,640	56	1,449	87
50,000 and over	65	15 882	15 624	1,920	3,772	48	4.9	7,424	247	3,582	136
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 697</i>	<i>65 530</i>	<i>59 867</i>	<i>5,255</i>	<i>9,263</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>19,026</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>9,470</i>	<i>616</i>
Total	9 525	117 937	111 077	11,144	24,643	877	109.3	71,446	3,878	21,807	3,349

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures for this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

@ Within ± HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Value Added, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m ²)
Storage											
50-249	14	46	44	1	5	—	—	6	1	2	15
250-499	44	201	189	9	67	—	—	81	#	16	228
500-2,499	74	740	737	41	215	—	—	296	40	95	475
2,500-4,999	22	497	497	24	56	—	—	114	89	71	141
5,000-9,999	23	981	981	64	161	—	—	309	42	161	484
10,000-24,999	16	965	965	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
25,000 and over	2	342	342	*	*	—	—	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>3 772</i>	<i>3 755</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>871</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1,388</i>	<i>223</i>	<i>672</i>	<i>1,920</i>
Communications											
Below 50	27	68	66	4	30	—	—	26	#	-4	1
50-249	52	207	129	3	6	—	—	11	1	5	1
250-499	34	342	304	10	15	3	@	29	1	12	1
500-2,499	54	1 338	1 332	46	128	24	0.1	210	9	59	6
2,500-4,999	13	767	762	30	48	12	1.1	104	5	44	5
5,000-9,999	5	727	727	26	37	31	4.0	106	4	41	3
10,000-24,999	5	702	702	27	75	36	4.4	171	5	86	6
25,000 and over	11	18 020	18 020	1,824	2,795	549	95.2	9,298	1,951	5,591	436
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>22 171</i>	<i>22 043</i>	<i>1,970</i>	<i>3,133</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>104.8</i>	<i>9,955</i>	<i>1,975</i>	<i>5,834</i>	<i>458</i>
Financing											
Below 50	271	1 159	1 066	96	668	—	—	705	19	-277	12
50-249	267	657	478	29	35	—	—	74	2	32	6
250-499	280	1 325	1 020	49	145	—	—	237	10	104	13
500-2,499	550	4 533	4 181	299	637	—	—	1,217	1	644	43
2,500-4,999	104	1 474	1 422	149	495	—	—	896	18	325	19
5,000-9,999	71	1 612	1 599	209	764	—	—	1,339	23	396	18
10,000-24,999	66	2 406	2 399	336	2,294	—	—	3,489	100	1,046	24
25,000 and over	52	4 637	4 637	1,204	3,891	—	—	8,306	152	3,562	53
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 661</i>	<i>17 803</i>	<i>16 801</i>	<i>2,371</i>	<i>8,930</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>16,263</i>	<i>325</i>	<i>5,831</i>	<i>-187</i>
Business services											
Below 50	1 573	2 705	1 390	51	226	2	0.2	225	32	-3	27
50-249	2 112	5 677	3 976	143	500	31	-1.0	770	55	242	61
250-499	999	4 052	3 253	195	694	22	0.2	1,041	18	325	39
500-2,499	1 416	11 457	10 521	823	2,179	33	-2.0	3,714	262	1,480	143
2,500-4,999	284	6 815	6 538	538	945	43	-0.7	1,920	81	931	62
5,000-9,999	149	6 545	6 435	581	1,271	18	1.0	2,329	32	1,040	65
10,000-24,999	104	10 181	9 990	882	1,295	23	2.2	2,866	49	1,524	78
25,000 and over	60	18 099	17 764	2,042	2,152	49	4.7	6,162	248	3,932	141
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 697</i>	<i>65 530</i>	<i>59 867</i>	<i>5,255</i>	<i>9,263</i>	<i>222</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>19,026</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>9,470</i>	<i>616</i>
Total	8 753	109 276	102 466	9,828	22,196	877	109.3	46,632	3,300	21,807	3,182

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures for this sector.

*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

@ Within ± HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 5	1 027	1 577	814	41	292	2,055	1,489	6,008	3,500	19	14
5-9	185	1 116	1 047	84	79	27	15	48	309	62	14
10-19	105	1 288	1 272	123	96	265	245	404	817	-3	16
20-49	66	2 012	2 012	221	183	621	547	1,503	1,790	38	24
50-99	23	1 616	1 616	157	115	322	335	715	1,257	15	17
100-199	11	1 540	1 540	157	98	718	427	4,705	1,903	24	17
200-499	6	1 470	1 470	148	97	421	296	910	1,060	14	14
500 and over	3	4 961	4 961	567	153	1,209	296	3,153	1,440	7	25
Total	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	5,637	3,650	17,446	12,077	174	140

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

<i>Income and receipts (HK\$ '000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Net premiums</i>	<i>Net claims</i>	<i>Funds and reserves</i>	<i>Income and receipts</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m²)</i>
Below 500	921	1 674	882	29	45	1	#	9	123	15	13
500-999	190	918	862	44	42	1	1	5	124	1	8
1,000-4,999	126	1 130	1 130	115	77	14	19	72	304	2	14
5,000-9,999	48	720	720	86	72	42	44	118	343	4	10
10,000-19,999	39	1 013	1 013	115	90	124	120	230	575	30	13
20,000-49,999	53	2 165	2 165	238	208	582	381	909	1,705	65	24
50,000 and over	48	7 961	7 961	871	579	4,872	3,084	16,105	8,904	57	58
Total	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	5,637	3,650	17,446	12,077	174	140

Note: # Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Sectors, 1982-1987

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1982	196	4 243	4 238	151	484	824	408
	1983	201	3 840	3 827	167	530	995	445
	1984	191	3 476	3 466	161	547	915	455
		(-5)	(-9)	(-9)	(-4)	(+3)	(-8)	(+2)
	1985	172	3 322	3 317	165	573	873	405
		(-10)	(-4)	(-4)	(+3)	(+5)	(-5)	(-11)
	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	533
	(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+26)	(+24)	(+26)	(+32)	
1987	194	3 772	3 755	232	871	1,388	672	
	(-)	(-7)	(-8)	(+11)	(+23)	(+26)	(+26)	
Communications	1982	93	19 450	19 436	1,118	1,727	4,514	2,770
	1983	109	19 487	19 402	1,276	2,069	5,253	3,056
	1984	132	19 355	19 319	1,399	2,552	6,226	3,479
		(+21)	(-1)	(# #)	(+10)	(+23)	(+19)	(+14)
	1985	162	19 616	19 532	1,543	1,757	6,548	4,225
		(+23)	(+1)	(+1)	(+10)	(-31)	(+5)	(+21)
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,672	2,343	8,024	4,895
	(+12)	(+16)	(+15)	(+8)	(+33)	(+23)	(+16)	
1987	201	22 171	22 043	1,970	3,133	9,955	5,834	
	(+11)	(-2)	(-2)	(+18)	(+34)	(+24)	(+19)	
Financing	1982	2 263	18 587	17 473	1,185	4,190	12,142	2,693
	1983	2 117	18 535	17 123	1,368	5,084	13,982	2,269
	1984	2 036	18 067	16 926	1,663	6,222	16,956	3,144
		(-4)	(-3)	(-1)	(+22)	(+22)	(+21)	(+39)
	1985	2 009	19 814	18 664	1,957	5,781	18,190	3,147
		(-1)	(+10)	(+10)	(+18)	(-7)	(+7)	(# #)
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
	(+7)	(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+36)	(+47)	(+63)	
1987	2 433	26 464	25 412	3,687	11,376	41,077	5,831	
	(+14)	(+24)	(+26)	(+49)	(+45)	(+53)	(+14)	
Business services	1982	3 120	35 520	32 849	1,710	3,452	6,966	2,993
	1983	3 867	40 438	37 023	2,199	3,789	7,856	3,912
	1984	4 405	45 891	42 304	2,794	4,522	9,513	4,764
		(+14)	(+13)	(+14)	(+27)	(+19)	(+21)	(+22)
	1985	5 189	52 889	48 459	3,403	5,306	11,234	5,690
		(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(+22)	(+17)	(+18)	(+19)
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
	(+16)	(+10)	(+9)	(+17)	(+36)	(+30)	(+25)	
1987	6 697	65 530	59 867	5,255	9,263	19,026	9,470	
	(+11)	(+12)	(+13)	(+32)	(+29)	(+30)	(+33)	
Insurance	1982	859	8 735	8 441	484	472	5,247	††
	1983	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	6,199	††
	1984	1 003	10 608	10 077	737	628	6,967	††
		(# #)	(+11)	(+11)	(+12)	(-2)	(+12)	††
	1985	1 073	11 964	11 428	922	825	8,582	††
		(+7)	(+13)	(+13)	(+25)	(+31)	(+23)	††
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	††
	(-2)	(+11)	(+10)	(+18)	(+10)	(+34)	††	
1987	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	12,077	††	
	(+35)	(+18)	(+17)	(+38)	(+23)	(+5)	††	
Government/Semi-government institutions	1982	2	4 322	4 322	276	296	676	††
	1983	2	4 347	4 347	314	337	758	††
	1984	2	4 431	4 431	366	333	877	††
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+17)	(-1)	(+16)	††
	1985	2	4 512	4 512	423	433	1,067	††
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+15)	(+30)	(+22)	††
	1986	2	4 605	4 605	479	544	1,229	††
	(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+13)	(+26)	(+15)	††	
1987	2	4 711	4 711	545	645	1,406	††	
	(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+19)	(+14)	††	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.
 In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures for this sector.
 †† Value added was not compiled for the insurance sector and government/semi-government institutions.
 # # Within $\pm 0.5\%$.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1987

(a) Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987	
	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies												
Number of establishments	115	296	123	350	131	360	136	364	140	362	143	347	148	318	156	290
Number of persons engaged†	43 314	4 647	49 039	6 540	51 991	6 427	51 672	6 706	51 261	6 513	53 860	7 080	56 012	6 294	57 103	6 656
Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services*																
Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	701,077	117,509	862,268	176,366	951,015	159,917	1,219,371	145,794	1,407,546	177,252	1,439,357	194,614	1,818,302	231,454	2,366,095	304,272
Current account operations #, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	281,950	170,635	299,379	254,805	331,710	176,513	425,778	215,453	574,033	335,165	716,229	414,401	967,037	507,788	1,510,415	571,330
Syndication of loans	88,683	169,469	90,513	281,637	105,851	297,906	100,883	298,943	100,691	283,241	114,175	242,720	147,410	203,416	198,722	221,012
Net interest receipts‡	5,023,610	1,607,094	7,271,401	2,299,991	8,021,149	2,824,959	8,079,941	3,082,579	8,176,752	3,171,643	8,260,531	2,668,475	9,823,737	2,550,710	13,166,283	3,417,094
Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,112,195	167,039	1,362,110	251,773	1,383,077	272,836	1,645,629	294,183	1,323,461	138,467	2,026,673	312,326	2,825,784	265,433	4,488,314	352,017
Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,186,060	120,934	1,440,800	979,449	1,426,471	748,435	1,136,825	1,003,285	1,677,730	1,198,747	1,683,076	1,823,782	2,486,964	1,915,857	3,939,406	514,859
Wages and salaries paid and other employees benefits offered	1,746,565	377,407	2,465,515	536,997	3,159,801	656,426	3,656,111	809,019	4,080,073	940,059	4,644,665	995,744	4,973,282	1,147,079	5,746,999	1,237,446
Rental payment	450,876	93,433	881,377	172,906	1,112,857	229,661	1,419,908	275,374	1,430,437	264,068	1,472,880	238,455	1,378,632	248,862	1,446,307	252,693
Office stationery and supplies	170,242	26,082	247,970	36,465	277,262	42,637	314,861	44,745	353,171	54,142	381,696	56,885	389,196	62,390	464,348	68,022
Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	248,770	108,876	321,580	142,634	388,581	171,453	404,928	195,525	433,259	218,186	520,057	232,059	635,872	265,684	842,612	306,848
Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	405,635	166,093	576,455	185,311	787,914	243,495	788,086	243,908	780,428	202,892	876,301	201,344	1,044,205	232,987	1,172,343	269,076
Expenses incurred outside Hong Kong (including expenses related to travelling, entertainment and business promotion and operating expenses of representative offices located outside Hong Kong)	43,553	31,069	72,431	46,030	75,573	61,458	102,710	72,367	108,221	95,149	138,793	98,630	127,741	122,679	148,233	109,524

(b) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Number of establishments	107	121	118	129	132	148	152	157
Number of persons engaged†	859	453	466	383	425	397	398	419
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employees benefits offered to them	31,953	43,365	36,964	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135	104,467
Other operating expenses	41,500	54,228	58,514	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680	118,517

Notes: †Figures obtained from the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.
 *Only operating statistics, which are available from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks, are published.
 # For banks only.
 ‡Interest received minus interest paid.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

5.17 Value and Volume Indexes of Retail Sales

Monthly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

	Index	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
All retail trades	Value	73	77	85	98	101	107	125	152
	Volume	95	92	93	99	101	103	113	126
Major trade groups									
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	Value	68	74	86	98	101	106	117	130
	Volume	90	88	93	98	101	105	110	112
Fuels	Value	69	80	94	99	101	89	94	102
	Volume	89	97	98	99	100	100	104	110
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	62	66	75	93	104	119	138	169
	Volume	88	84	89	99	102	111	121	134
Consumer durables	Value	81	77	81	98	101	111	131	157
	Volume	101	91	91	99	101	103	113	126
Other consumer goods	Value	75	80	89	100	101	106	129	165
	Volume	96	95	95	100	100	100	113	135
Selected trades									
Supermarkets	Value	45	56	74	95	103	115	138	160
	Volume	64	71	84	96	103	112	129	137
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	126	89	64	79	102	125	178	247
	Volume	192	119	73	82	101	106	138	175
Consumer durables (other than motor vehicles and parts)	Value	67	73	86	103	101	107	117	130
	Volume	80	85	95	103	101	102	105	110
Department stores	Value	66	72	80	96	102	106	137	190
	Volume	84	85	86	96	101	100	120	152
Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)		48,960	51,471	57,377	66,108	67,901	71,996	84,003	101,896

Notes: "Supermarkets" are included in "foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco".
"Motor vehicles and parts" are included in "consumer durables".
"Department stores" are included in "other consumer goods".

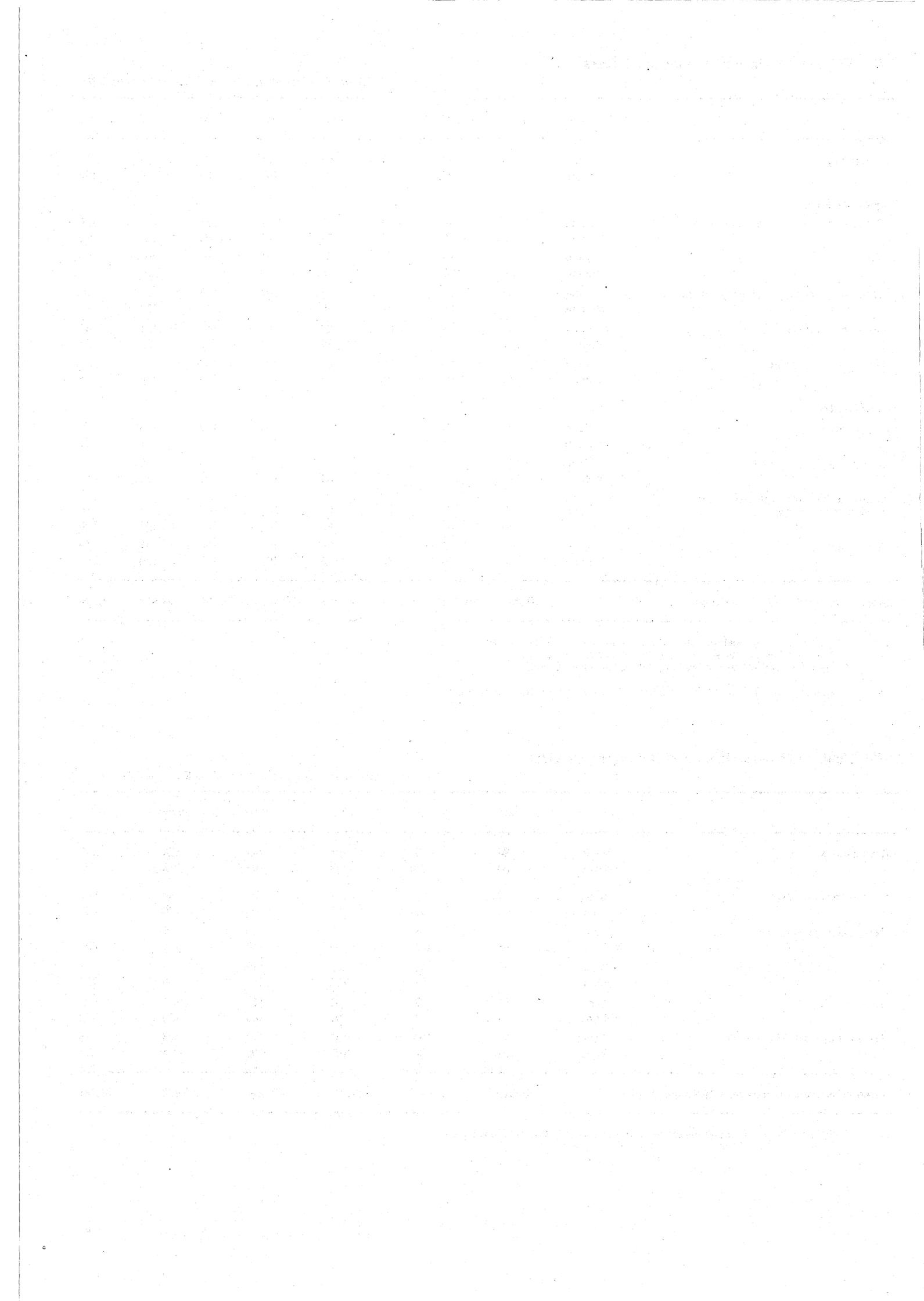
Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.18 Value and Volume Indexes of Restaurant Receipts

Quarterly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

	Index	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
All restaurants	Value	86	97	101	109	128	147
	Volume	94	99	100	105	118	123
Chinese restaurants	Value	87	97	101	109	130	146
	Volume	94	99	101	106	120	122
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	87	98	100	105	121	143
	Volume	96	101	99	100	108	118
Fast food shops	Value	79	90	103	119	137	170
	Volume	88	91	102	116	129	150
Bars	Value	86	92	102	112	123	129
	Volume	92	96	101	105	110	112
Other eating and drinking places	Value	90	100	103	112	128	135
	Volume	102	104	101	108	115	116
Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)		16,029	17,994	18,792	20,224	23,850	27,285

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



Section 6

External Trade

Tables 6.1 to 6.16 General Information

This section contains external trade value statistics analysed by country and by commodity. Trade indexes are also included to indicate value, unit value and quantum changes over time.

Concepts and Definitions

External trade statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, except the following classes of goods:

- Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;
- Transit cargo;
- Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
- Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
- Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
- Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;
- Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
- Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
- Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
- Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
- Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
- Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold and specie are not included but are separately available.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

Domestic exports are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Commodity items are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification List, 1988 which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's local requirements. Owing to the re-classification of commodity items in 1981 and 1986, indexes as well as values of imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures and capital goods are not strictly comparable throughout the periods described in the tables. Explanatory footnotes on specific comparability problems are further provided in individual tables where necessary.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all six-digit merchandise export items under the present external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *classification of merchandise export items by industrial origin* is structured upon the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (I.S.I.C.), as distinct from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) which is adopted in compiling external trade statistics in general.

Caution must be taken when referring to these re-classified statistics. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages for their productions. In such cases, the industry in which an item is finally produced is not the sole contributor to the export value of that item. Nevertheless, for statistical purposes, the overall value of the item has wholly been allocated to that industry in this re-classification.

Besides, the *classification of a merchandise export item to a particular industry* does not imply that the entire value of the item is actually produced by the establishments of that industry, since part of the value may be due to secondary products produced by establishments classified under other industries.

Data sources

The quantity and value statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. Declarations in respect of consignments by sea and air are checked against cargo manifests supplied by ships and aircraft agents to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications. Declarations in respect of consignments by rail and road are checked against returns of the Kowloon-Canton Railway and records maintained by the Customs and Excise Department at the frontier.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indexes are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indexes. These price indexes, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indexes where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value indexes by the corresponding unit value indexes, and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value indexes are base-weighted while the quantum indexes are current-weighted.

Commencing January 1982, the trade indexes are rebased to 1981 (i.e. 1981 = 100).

For the purpose of compiling trade index numbers, 737 items out of a total of 1 874 items for domestic exports, 1 518 out of 3 162 for imports and 1 039 out of 2 638 for re-exports were selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 69 per cent, 71 per cent and 71 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1981.

Further References

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Summary*, *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Domestic exports										
Value	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664
Annual change (%)	+37	+22	+18	+3	+26	+32	-6	+19	+27	+11
Imports										
Value	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798
Annual change (%)	+36	+30	+24	+3	+23	+27	+4	+19	+37	+32
Re-exports										
Value	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405
Annual change (%)	+52	+50	+39	+6	+27	+48	+26	+16	+49	+51
Total trade										
Value	161,771	209,893	260,537	270,277	336,142	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982	991,867
Annual change (%)	+38	+30	+24	+4	+24	+32	+5	+18	+37	+31
Merchandise trade balance	-9,903	-13,408	-16,212	-15,508	-14,743	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87	-5,729

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ million

Type of trade/Area	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Imports	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798
North America #	10,944	13,993	15,337	16,579	20,446	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276	44,027
Western Europe	15,372	17,253	19,825	20,978	24,712	29,983	32,028	39,311	52,174	65,002
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	317	326	435	395	752	930	889	971	1,480	1,988
Central and South America #	601	648	887	931	1,465	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941	5,329
Middle East	1,246	1,320	1,394	1,748	1,322	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887	5,214
Asia	53,777	73,963	96,077	97,796	121,451	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098	365,897
Africa	1,413	1,582	1,468	1,102	1,646	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973	4,206
Australasia and Oceania	1,966	2,176	2,524	2,939	3,349	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735	6,791
Postal packages	200	390	428	425	300	321	379	397	383	343
Domestic exports	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664
North America #	20,435	24,374	31,555	33,860	47,573	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533	78,868
Western Europe	19,498	23,199	23,702	23,704	27,113	33,021	28,416	37,223	49,995	56,105
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	205	273	221	191	273	430	534	411	341	419
Central and South America #	1,592	2,388	2,642	2,032	1,209	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833	2,793
Middle East	2,087	2,593	3,225	3,508	3,506	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996	2,858
Asia	7,819	9,821	11,970	13,397	18,271	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036	67,673
Africa	1,708	2,747	3,709	2,548	2,440	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848	2,850
Australasia and Oceania	2,246	2,368	3,230	3,421	3,573	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725	5,242
Postal packages	323	407	170	371	446	547	780	847	946	855
Re-exports	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405
North America #	2,135	3,266	5,079	5,971	8,737	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994	53,225
Western Europe	2,311	3,286	3,257	3,152	3,674	4,692	6,388	10,635	20,915	34,091
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	12	34	32	86	142	217	444	542	697	1,005
Central and South America #	396	662	1,014	799	579	947	1,049	1,541	2,436	3,249
Middle East	841	1,280	1,926	2,273	3,000	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211	5,265
Asia	12,878	19,344	27,453	29,221	36,965	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867	166,207
Africa	939	1,566	2,087	1,842	1,900	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772	6,537
Australasia and Oceania	510	634	891	1,010	1,299	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888	5,826

Note: # Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.3 Trade by Main Country

HK\$ million

Main country	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Imports (Main supplier)	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798
China	15,130	21,948	29,510	32,935	42,821	55,753	58,963	81,633	117,357	155,634
Japan	19,320	25,644	32,130	31,540	40,333	52,620	53,350	56,398	71,905	93,008
Taiwan	6,035	7,961	10,762	10,198	12,448	17,347	20,898	23,977	33,337	44,357
United States of America	10,365	13,210	14,442	15,459	19,179	24,377	21,896	23,198	32,242	41,347
Republic of Korea	2,529	3,869	5,495	4,557	5,050	7,289	8,293	10,970	16,959	26,257
Domestic exports (Main market)	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664
United States of America	18,797	22,591	29,200	31,223	43,802	61,374	57,687	64,219	72,817	72,884
China	603	1,605	2,924	3,806	6,223	11,283	15,189	18,022	27,871	38,043
Federal Republic of Germany	6,344	7,384	7,048	7,031	8,043	9,522	7,998	11,003	14,855	16,157
United Kingdom	5,974	6,791	7,710	7,187	8,538	10,497	8,546	9,918	12,905	15,524
Japan	2,656	2,329	2,940	3,167	3,910	5,151	4,480	6,212	9,489	11,435
Re-exports (Main country of destination)	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405
China	1,315	4,642	8,044	7,992	12,183	28,064	46,023	40,894	60,170	94,895
United States of America	1,995	3,085	4,785	5,615	8,028	12,109	14,705	22,362	32,454	49,483
Japan	2,477	2,201	2,792	2,566	3,176	4,633	5,486	6,676	9,772	17,418
Taiwan	1,730	2,229	2,420	2,662	3,454	4,868	4,325	5,939	9,685	14,130
Republic of Korea	818	899	1,401	1,699	2,440	3,440	3,872	5,843	8,969	11,764
Re-exports (Main country of origin)	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405
China	5,663	8,394	12,834	14,694	19,680	28,107	34,628	51,597	84,266	131,525
Japan	3,393	5,884	8,394	9,084	11,629	18,695	22,504	18,579	24,599	37,714
Taiwan	898	2,134	3,379	2,500	2,573	5,111	5,561	8,681	12,680	21,208
United States of America	2,286	3,157	4,041	4,940	6,038	8,516	9,474	10,411	13,586	19,153
Republic of Korea	513	877	1,954	1,363	1,360	2,314	3,667	3,596	6,188	13,050

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ million

S.I.T.C. commodity section	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Imports	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798
Food and live animals	9,646	11,558	13,993	16,172	18,911	20,134	19,965	22,481	25,530	31,303
Beverages and tobacco	1,353	1,583	2,060	2,327	2,672	3,241	3,852	3,944	5,460	7,652
Crude materials†	4,312	5,267	5,616	5,581	7,345	9,310	8,991	9,865	14,806	17,042
Mineral fuels and lubricants	4,906	7,882	10,966	11,477	11,657	12,263	10,826	8,860	9,472	9,520
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	355	376	427	436	596	688	731	684	672	786
Chemicals†	6,819	7,934	9,059	9,486	12,942	15,523	16,236	21,226	30,679	44,659
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material #	26,931	33,720	40,149	39,734	49,500	63,844	64,621	80,241	107,542	131,760
Machinery and transport equipment #	18,609	25,133	32,298	32,029	39,424	57,741	59,427	66,247	98,184	143,685
Miscellaneous manufactured articles #	12,525	17,628	23,179	24,978	31,783	39,715	45,400	60,876	83,541	110,013
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	379	569	628	671	612	909	1,370	1,533	2,061	2,380
Domestic exports	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664
Food and live animals	844	813	1,018	1,150	1,360	1,372	1,346	1,620	1,730	2,016
Beverages and tobacco	73	114	191	191	404	655	1,116	1,146	1,531	2,086
Crude materials†	650	1,108	985	835	1,880	1,920	1,493	1,235	1,912	2,207
Mineral fuels and lubricants	50	89	99	107	160	312	443	463	502	521
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	5	10	8	8	10	11	9	10	18	71
Chemicals†	432	542	755	785	1,016	1,312	1,278	1,502	2,512	4,208
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material #	6,509	7,732	8,606	8,313	11,069	13,884	12,911	17,042	24,157	25,844
Machinery and transport equipment #	9,314	12,375	15,043	15,074	23,328	33,300	28,782	33,306	43,155	55,104
Miscellaneous manufactured articles #	37,525	44,814	53,381	55,996	64,400	84,041	80,862	95,783	117,208	123,087
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	510	574	338	574	777	1,129	1,642	1,876	2,529	2,519
Re-exports	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405
Food and live animals	1,220	1,418	2,128	2,883	3,647	4,055	4,809	6,525	7,477	11,123
Beverages and tobacco	184	291	466	524	789	1,132	1,497	1,591	2,135	3,690
Crude materials†	1,580	2,373	3,249	3,002	3,642	5,185	5,627	5,807	8,984	12,405
Mineral fuels and lubricants	239	332	444	506	622	716	691	1,154	1,224	1,677
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	33	46	59	107	163	148	123	266	241	271
Chemicals†	2,201	2,817	3,581	3,909	4,940	6,431	8,027	10,254	15,364	24,641
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material #	6,440	8,762	12,233	12,000	14,168	21,045	27,433	32,474	45,536	62,063
Machinery and transport equipment #	3,916	6,762	10,415	10,905	13,631	23,953	31,299	28,083	45,551	77,426
Miscellaneous manufactured articles #	4,091	6,565	8,788	10,385	14,449	20,494	25,239	35,825	55,429	81,175
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	117	706	378	132	243	347	525	568	838	934

Notes: †As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1987, figures for 1985 and 1986 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1987.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ million

End-use	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #										
Imports #	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,345
Re-exports #	7,583	11,600	16,748	16,796	21,411	34,683	42,829	49,161	72,543	108,201
Retained raw materials #	29,924	34,889	40,487	39,648	53,847	65,058	54,530	70,357	92,927	108,145
Consumer goods #										
Imports #	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,388
Re-exports #	8,615	13,110	17,282	18,074	22,831	30,648	38,454	49,479	77,391	117,000
Retained consumer goods #	12,915	16,359	19,788	20,540	23,828	27,732	28,258	35,701	42,599	47,388
Capital goods #										
Imports #	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182
Re-exports #	2,374	3,567	4,862	5,904	7,596	13,420	18,489	16,259	24,192	37,814
Retained capital goods #	9,782	12,488	13,960	14,038	14,945	19,360	17,784	23,243	32,722	39,368
Foodstuffs										
Imports	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070
Re-exports	1,319	1,602	2,575	3,241	4,022	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899	11,329
Retained foodstuffs	8,649	10,463	12,084	13,543	15,710	16,426	15,676	16,623	18,855	20,741
Fuels										
Imports	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813
Re-exports	131	193	272	337	435	498	422	787	755	1,062
Retained fuels	4,546	7,380	10,316	10,770	10,818	11,290	9,902	7,484	8,064	7,751
Total imports	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798
Total re-exports	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405
Total retained imports	65,815	81,579	96,635	98,540	119,148	139,866	126,149	153,408	195,167	223,393

Notes: Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since trading margins and other charges have not been deducted from the re-export figures, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There is also a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.6 Imports by End-use by Principal Commodity

HK\$ million

End-use/Principal commodity	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,345
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	2,872	3,478	4,412	5,036	8,491	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462	27,204
Plastic moulding materials #	2,294	2,606	2,705	2,828	4,246	5,440	5,127	6,892	11,590	20,892
Fabrics of man-made fibres	3,728	4,430	6,585	6,068	6,804	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734	18,600
Iron and steel	2,884	3,426	3,842	4,035	4,334	5,604	6,072	6,865	7,939	12,139
Watch and clock movements	2,572	3,688	4,187	3,437	4,259	4,725	5,379	7,193	8,587	11,804
Others #	23,157	28,861	35,504	35,040	47,124	62,469	61,408	73,332	102,158	125,706
Consumer goods #	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,388
Clothing	1,976	3,461	5,219	6,464	8,537	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944	32,360
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	1,719	2,744	3,829	2,984	3,900	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785	21,171
Diamonds	3,624	4,178	3,625	3,660	3,844	3,959	4,028	6,268	8,278	11,600
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	504	685	995	1,331	1,485	2,180	3,036	4,462	7,382	10,330
Others #	13,707	18,401	23,402	24,175	28,893	34,040	38,813	46,155	65,601	88,927
Capital goods #	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	2,615	3,222	4,511	4,020	5,306	7,401	8,507	10,691	15,196	20,163
Others #	9,541	12,833	14,311	15,923	17,234	25,380	27,766	28,810	41,718	57,019
Foodstuffs	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070
Fuels	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813
Total imports	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798

Note: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.7 Imports by End-use by Main Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Main supplier	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,345
China #	4,899	6,685	9,315	10,010	14,676	21,150	21,608	28,630	41,909	51,160
Japan #	10,347	12,790	15,280	15,134	20,660	26,073	23,960	27,765	34,431	42,973
Taiwan #	4,417	5,613	7,728	7,113	8,328	11,729	13,303	16,256	22,244	28,930
Republic of Korea #	1,962	2,865	3,720	3,129	3,592	5,417	5,967	7,773	11,789	17,801
United States of America #	3,580	4,196	4,886	4,912	6,650	9,577	7,168	7,402	11,043	16,617
Consumer goods #	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,388
China #	3,959	6,883	9,727	11,423	14,971	21,089	24,405	37,738	56,869	79,106
Japan #	4,535	6,931	9,001	8,603	10,420	12,770	13,528	12,938	15,437	21,806
United States of America #	2,538	3,111	3,418	3,827	4,143	4,454	4,889	5,306	7,236	9,108
Taiwan #	708	1,219	1,650	1,721	2,155	2,746	4,025	3,721	5,000	6,462
Switzerland	1,236	1,200	1,305	1,478	1,814	1,798	1,973	3,130	4,311	5,725
Capital goods #	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182
Japan #	3,812	4,987	6,733	6,582	7,829	12,230	14,365	13,991	20,060	26,195
United States of America #	2,989	4,373	4,229	4,451	5,168	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060	11,397
China #	350	582	989	1,054	1,336	1,752	2,138	3,553	6,074	10,857
Taiwan #	545	698	787	850	1,268	2,164	2,843	3,346	5,316	8,220
United Kingdom #	1,727	2,344	2,815	3,207	2,851	3,459	3,125	3,402	4,009	3,849
Foodstuffs	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070
China	4,520	5,624	7,240	7,941	9,071	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819	13,083
United States of America	1,259	1,530	1,909	2,152	2,494	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792	4,221
Japan	611	892	974	1,125	1,377	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975	2,020
Thailand	668	675	799	844	1,064	949	1,008	1,164	1,268	1,593
Australia	533	550	663	789	776	882	846	1,058	1,230	1,431
Fuels	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813
Singapore	2,764	4,901	7,335	6,829	6,100	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797	4,878
China	1,401	2,175	2,239	2,507	2,767	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686	1,428
Republic of South Africa	—	54	154	175	426	555	711	730	580	1,221
Australia	—	43	*	180	381	658	623	705	777	656
Philippines	8	3	10	5	94	694	438	287	256	231

Notes: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.8 Domestic Exports by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Agriculture, forestry and fishing										
Agriculture, livestock and poultry production	21	39	43	39	18	12	6	5	9	11
Forestry and logging	*	*	—	—	—	*	—	—	—	—
Ocean and coastal fishing	139	124	133	132	180	241	243	375	526	626
Mining and quarrying	3	2	1	1	2	4	3	7	7	7
Manufacturing										
Food	741	742	957	1,071	1,252	1,219	1,189	1,317	1,324	1,508
Beverages	8	11	29	38	97	137	215	229	245	338
Tobacco	65	103	162	154	310	522	907	927	1,294	1,765
Textiles (including knitting)	9,938	11,962	14,387	14,093	18,810	25,281	23,938	30,918	41,471	41,326
Wearing apparel, except footwear and knitwear	15,132	16,946	20,432	20,999	23,979	31,663	29,968	33,343	40,959	42,418
Leather and leather products	376	435	521	484	589	488	468	427	720	901
Footwear	207	274	424	382	343	522	669	873	1,108	1,236
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	518	556	582	493	610	779	752	766	874	859
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	728	953	1,081	1,236	1,619	2,144	2,356	3,002	4,050	4,955
Chemicals and chemical products	508	628	832	867	1,097	1,433	1,350	1,604	2,507	3,814
Products of petroleum and coal	1	1	2	1	*	—	—	—	—	4
Rubber products	56	69	94	67	154	200	166	147	180	182
Plastic products	5,358	6,122	6,713	7,240	7,416	11,819	10,337	12,307	13,647	12,063
Non-metallic mineral products	183	274	291	225	327	565	474	623	741	747
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	3,217	4,440	4,515	4,152	5,644	6,577	5,918	6,277	8,303	10,379
Machinery, except electrical	494	662	741	886	1,119	1,932	2,958	2,698	4,238	6,611
Electrical and electronic products	9,584	12,574	16,014	16,601	24,928	33,421	27,757	33,784	42,764	53,512
Transport equipment	97	161	194	158	427	149	146	159	147	174
Professional and optical equipment	5,159	7,193	8,173	8,187	9,514	10,571	11,008	13,478	16,432	20,380
Other manufacturing industries	2,706	3,100	3,511	4,694	5,727	7,881	8,538	10,196	13,147	13,239
Electricity	50	88	99	107	160	312	443	463	502	517
Miscellaneous items	620	711	492	721	83	64	54	58	60	90
Total	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664

Notes: Figures from 1983 onwards are based on a new ISIC-SITC conversion which has been updated to take account of changes in trade and industrial classification, whereas the figures for earlier years were based on the old conversion.

*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.9 Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities by Main Market

HK\$ million

Principal commodities/Main market	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	20,131	23,258	28,288	28,824	34,365	46,714	44,912	52,162	65,321	67,309
United States of America	7,204	8,076	10,950	11,594	16,160	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023	30,986
Federal Republic of Germany	3,599	4,262	4,324	4,333	4,585	5,553	4,561	6,328	8,642	9,392
United Kingdom	2,824	3,194	3,580	3,381	3,477	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091	7,214
Watches and clocks #	4,354	6,288	7,104	7,168	8,259	8,875	9,088	11,323	13,393	16,588
United States of America #	1,074	1,620	1,947	2,509	3,079	3,469	3,735	3,887	4,516	5,539
China #	44	149	372	275	335	387	733	996	1,340	1,836
Federal Republic of Germany #	494	623	521	467	588	597	560	840	1,028	1,186
Textiles fabrics	3,110	3,442	4,116	3,898	5,461	6,759	6,195	9,014	13,600	13,234
China	103	238	444	594	994	1,356	1,550	2,946	4,555	4,450
United States of America	359	453	569	443	809	949	809	902	1,225	1,185
Philippines	234	358	435	373	479	521	427	527	774	789
Telecommunications equipment, and parts, of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76	475	633	1,001	1,476	3,900	5,003	4,641	5,887	7,998	11,092
China	32	121	301	499	705	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749	5,670
United States of America	90	105	196	437	2,401	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577	3,135
United Kingdom	20	20	76	72	39	102	142	134	244	570
Electronic components and parts for computers	787	1,465	2,126	1,694	3,833	6,147	4,427	4,327	5,007	7,090
United States of America	684	1,294	1,980	1,516	3,115	4,066	2,952	2,888	3,019	3,688
Singapore	1	4	4	5	78	177	217	331	633	1,350
Taiwan	15	24	6	3	9	34	38	80	91	375
Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles of precious or semi-precious metals, n.e.s.	961	1,065	1,208	1,367	1,718	2,475	2,878	3,611	5,120	6,229
United States of America	402	366	464	498	755	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067	2,226
Japan	60	57	74	122	196	264	276	525	1,107	1,628
United Kingdom	64	56	50	51	50	107	138	164	224	265
Plastic toys and dolls	3,597	4,028	5,185	6,303	5,999	8,413	6,968	7,999	8,024	5,889
United States of America	1,589	1,633	2,338	3,146	2,934	5,109	4,123	4,627	4,293	2,906
United Kingdom	373	356	581	504	534	596	421	452	508	338
Federal Republic of Germany	233	264	260	294	307	299	295	329	328	228
Manufactures of metal	1,537	2,037	2,027	2,044	2,478	3,152	2,936	3,474	4,510	5,659
China	24	73	93	156	249	392	489	670	945	1,581
United States of America	346	440	454	505	700	1,014	888	998	1,232	1,281
United Kingdom	161	164	185	183	212	224	229	272	340	411
Electrical and non-electrical household equipment	1,202	1,972	2,997	2,728	3,673	5,218	4,551	4,871	5,667	5,479
United States of America	713	1,219	1,877	1,688	2,458	3,541	2,854	3,063	2,953	2,201
China	4	12	16	20	87	250	386	233	501	789
Federal Republic of Germany	28	72	96	123	145	181	173	273	452	457
Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials #	763	949	1,156	1,245	1,721	2,509	2,603	3,573	4,723	5,141
United States of America	236	262	325	364	570	923	1,001	1,389	1,731	1,579
China #	17	54	103	129	233	391	472	658	1,087	1,480
Australia #	94	92	105	120	174	243	228	248	281	310
Radio-broadcast receivers of all kinds	2,080	2,701	2,815	2,790	2,758	3,496	2,578	3,008	3,627	2,678
United States of America	614	777	948	1,120	1,221	1,844	1,208	1,025	948	626
France	30	33	33	42	42	49	37	65	266	216
Peninsular Spain	14	44	74	106	112	113	105	257	279	203

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.10 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Destination

HK\$ million

Principal commodities/Main market	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products	2,772	4,310	6,981	6,431	7,822	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375
China	222	1,368	3,170	2,670	3,165	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836	18,422
Republic of Korea	69	110	241	289	324	574	1,009	1,623	2,825	3,133
Japan	378	213	399	298	377	613	568	652	1,036	1,539
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	935	1,554	2,197	3,021	4,495	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697
United States of America	249	591	854	1,427	2,278	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788	8,621
Japan	80	61	100	149	174	350	430	646	1,378	3,210
Federal Republic of Germany	109	161	73	109	157	279	345	637	1,326	2,087
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes	916	1,419	2,236	2,200	3,248	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340
China	6	148	207	94	206	806	1,712	812	1,586	4,470
Taiwan	283	458	497	511	869	1,537	997	1,859	3,055	4,087
Republic of Korea	86	59	101	136	346	597	469	894	1,315	2,034
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	63	136	255	389	514	1,693	2,838	4,767	9,247	16,196
United States of America	3	12	38	106	226	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814	9,455
United Kingdom	1	4	4	13	29	56	98	259	667	1,131
Federal Republic of Germany #	2	4	14	15	17	41	60	192	465	998
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	131	205	342	532	840	1,497	2,160	3,199	5,831	8,942
United States of America	5	21	96	168	361	778	1,216	1,609	2,552	3,641
United Kingdom	1	7	19	40	53	83	122	204	435	747
Federal Republic of Germany	2	8	13	15	45	78	110	219	488	713
Polymerization and copolymerization products +	171	246	330	315	403	686	905	1,233	2,980	7,686
China +	10	37	112	145	148	379	627	834	2,367	6,807
Macau	8	11	15	21	48	57	51	103	131	167
Taiwan +	19	35	32	23	50	37	31	61	145	154
Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	128	254	366	453	550	805	881	1,379	3,938	7,012
United States of America	4	8	28	39	99	322	276	416	1,267	2,341
Federal Republic of Germany	6	3	4	2	5	8	18	87	451	642
United Kingdom	3	2	12	18	20	24	35	88	244	392
Watches and clocks #	1,240	2,098	2,584	2,265	2,903	3,225	2,926	3,504	4,666	7,000
China #	21	144	221	180	222	404	433	616	928	1,752
United States of America #	187	122	204	111	143	194	198	259	613	914
Japan #	29	33	33	69	93	165	160	334	414	743
Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)	433	612	880	967	1,367	1,959	2,135	3,166	5,014	6,530
United States of America	124	237	393	444	637	1,051	1,157	1,518	2,192	2,567
China	6	39	70	87	212	277	240	321	436	560
Japan	47	32	48	52	51	58	113	229	346	534
Unworked or worked pearls, precious and semi-precious stones	2,184	2,120	2,342	2,075	2,035	2,003	2,093	2,470	3,164	4,901
United States of America	428	492	568	519	516	584	681	647	784	1,316
Japan	623	591	479	438	470	515	484	704	695	1,172
Belgium and Luxembourg	365	288	212	257	209	194	285	293	527	895

Notes: + As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1988, figures for 1987 (but not those for 1979 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1988.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.11 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Origin

HK\$ million

Principal commodities/Main origin	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products	2,772	4,310	6,981	6,431	7,822	12,708	15,999	20,094	28,332	34,375
China	1,666	1,967	2,732	2,811	3,728	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112	18,880
Taiwan	359	957	1,782	1,313	1,161	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385	6,851
Republic of Korea	113	199	590	479	411	998	1,153	1,325	2,129	3,386
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	935	1,554	2,197	3,021	4,495	6,184	7,652	13,366	18,279	24,697
China	724	1,294	1,838	2,711	4,092	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396	23,724
Italy	21	25	27	27	29	46	38	68	135	192
France	26	18	23	25	27	37	28	52	102	134
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes	916	1,419	2,236	2,200	3,248	5,844	5,376	5,906	9,374	16,340
Japan	144	216	330	370	718	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808	4,815
Republic of Korea	243	258	308	295	350	507	728	646	1,091	3,089
United States of America	305	497	692	757	967	1,728	1,024	1,269	1,984	3,033
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	63	136	255	389	514	1,693	2,838	4,767	9,247	16,196
China	21	45	107	187	326	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817	15,626
Taiwan #	5	26	48	57	24	22	80	40	66	163
Japan #	8	12	40	77	83	98	72	88	114	146
Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	131	205	342	532	840	1,497	2,160	3,199	5,831	8,942
China	48	101	207	376	676	1,288	1,935	2,813	5,097	7,855
France	18	25	37	46	63	81	84	161	322	560
Italy	44	47	54	67	42	52	51	95	179	258
Polymerization and copolymerization products +	171	246	330	315	403	686	905	1,233	2,980	7,686
United States of America +	41	68	87	79	71	118	125	313	763	2,074
Taiwan +	13	18	24	32	15	65	101	105	341	1,358
Japan +	82	52	107	105	112	143	152	169	406	1,009
Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	128	254	366	453	550	805	881	1,379	3,938	7,012
China	12	11	40	80	129	371	369	913	3,249	6,157
Japan	103	186	241	300	340	293	341	269	361	484
Republic of Korea	1	4	3	4	7	12	23	56	95	130
Watches and clocks #	1,240	2,098	2,584	2,265	2,903	3,225	2,926	3,504	4,666	7,000
Japan #	801	1,257	1,355	1,302	1,840	1,955	1,853	2,023	2,421	3,265
China	8	15	55	63	108	154	152	378	813	1,853
Switzerland	260	398	435	358	377	422	480	578	690	1,108
Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)	433	612	880	967	1,367	1,959	2,135	3,166	5,014	6,530
China	267	431	626	717	949	1,481	1,678	2,531	4,224	5,544
Taiwan	20	36	59	36	166	175	137	205	269	349
United States of America	11	10	16	11	12	12	65	114	142	174
Unworked or worked pearls, precious and semi-precious stones	2,184	2,120	2,342	2,075	2,035	2,003	2,093	2,470	3,164	4,901
India	146	131	162	170	214	403	629	493	944	1,868
United States of America	409	430	430	400	373	279	168	318	295	495
Belgium and Luxembourg	512	520	452	432	374	302	324	334	458	492

Notes: + As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1988, figures for 1987 (but not those for 1979 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1988.

As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1979 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.12 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Total exports										
Value	62.2	80.4	100.0	104.3	131.5	181.3	192.5	226.4	309.5	403.6
Unit value*	84.3	92.0	100.0	107.2	118.0	133.4	134.1	136.9	142.0	146.4
Quantum*	73.7	87.4	100.0	97.3	111.5	135.8	143.5	165.3	218.0	275.6
Domestic exports										
Value	69.5	84.8	100.0	103.2	129.8	171.5	161.5	191.5	242.8	270.6
Unit value*	84.2	91.7	100.0	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6
Quantum*	82.6	92.4	100.0	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8
Imports										
Value	62.0	80.7	100.0	103.3	126.8	161.4	167.2	199.4	273.1	360.5
Unit value	82.9	90.0	100.0	105.6	118.4	131.4	128.0	134.4	139.9	145.7
Quantum	74.8	89.6	100.0	97.8	107.1	122.8	130.6	148.3	195.3	247.4
Re-exports										
Value	48.0	72.0	100.0	106.3	134.9	200.1	252.2	293.6	437.9	659.8
Unit value	84.7	92.5	100.0	109.6	120.7	137.1	138.6	141.6	144.7	149.6
Quantum	56.7	77.9	100.0	96.9	111.7	145.9	181.9	207.4	302.6	441.0
Terms of trade*	101.7	102.1	100.0	101.5	99.7	101.5	104.8	101.9	101.5	100.5

Notes: The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

*Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.13 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

1981 = 100

Commodity	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Unit value index										
All domestic exports*	84.2	91.7	100.0	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6
Clothing # *	81.4	90.7	100.0	109.6	122.7	145.6	148.2	151.6	163.1	164.9
Textile fabrics	88.1	93.1	100.0	105.1	114.0	133.2	126.9	125.7	132.9	134.1
Textile yarn and thread	85.4	91.5	100.0	94.0	99.8	112.5	115.3	115.2	121.2	122.6
Textile made-ups and related articles	79.7	88.9	100.0	114.1	132.0	154.7	162.9	168.9	175.5	185.1
Radios of all kinds †	85.0	89.5	100.0	98.8	100.6	111.5	105.7	96.9	100.7	102.3
Electronic components †	77.8	87.8	100.0	103.2	112.0	114.0	114.5	115.1	112.9	110.1
Footwear	86.1	94.4	100.0	108.0	115.0	127.8	121.7	122.8	128.0	132.0
Metal manufactures @	80.5	94.3	100.0	108.4	115.4	132.6	136.6	137.0	139.9	150.2
Metal ores and scrap @	94.7	105.1	100.0	92.6	112.8	108.5	91.2	86.0	89.8	92.7
Watches and clocks † @	120.3	111.3	100.0	91.8	94.6	93.7	85.9	91.8	92.4	95.5
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles §	..	..	100.0	108.8	121.0	146.2	153.8	164.1	171.4	172.3
Domestic electrical appliances § @	..	..	100.0	101.2	107.1	116.3	106.8	102.0	105.0	108.7
Other exports # @ *	78.8	88.0	100.0	112.0	123.5	135.7	136.2	140.6	145.1	149.8
Quantum index										
All domestic exports*	82.6	92.4	100.0	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8
Clothing # *	87.7	91.0	100.0	93.0	99.0	113.4	107.2	121.7	141.6	144.3
Textile fabrics	85.8	89.8	100.0	90.1	116.4	123.3	118.6	174.3	248.6	239.8
Textile yarn and thread	95.2	96.8	100.0	112.3	157.4	150.2	122.6	154.2	197.7	188.5
Textile made-ups and related articles	99.1	102.3	100.0	79.1	89.3	98.0	87.0	94.0	99.3	96.9
Radios of all kinds †	86.9	107.2	100.0	92.2	92.0	109.9	81.9	104.0	112.7	72.8
Electronic components †	73.6	94.4	100.0	84.0	133.1	205.0	154.4	148.6	178.1	256.3
Footwear	72.3	79.3	100.0	82.9	81.0	100.6	104.0	119.1	135.9	134.3
Metal manufactures @	95.3	107.9	100.0	94.0	107.8	119.1	108.8	125.7	159.4	189.8
Metal ores and scrap @	63.1	118.5	100.0	81.8	197.6	196.1	183.7	135.8	209.7	247.5
Watches and clocks † @	50.9	79.5	100.0	109.9	122.9	133.3	151.3	176.8	208.1	248.7
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles §	..	..	100.0	86.9	88.0	85.4	63.9	59.9	59.4	52.3
Domestic electrical appliances § @	..	..	100.0	90.0	114.4	149.8	142.2	159.4	180.2	168.1
Other exports # @ *	88.1	94.5	100.0	101.9	118.6	145.8	142.4	168.5	210.9	245.6

Notes: # Indexes for 1984 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.
 † Unit value and quantum indexes from 1982 onwards have been revised using market price survey data. Hence they are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to expansion in item coverage and change in method of pricing.
 ‡ Indexes from 1982 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past owing to re-classification of commodity items.
 § Grouped under 'other exports' before 1982.
 @ Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.
 * Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not directly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.14 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

1981 = 100

End-use	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Unit value index										
All imports	82.9	90.0	100.0	105.6	118.4	131.4	128.0	134.4	139.9	145.7
Foodstuffs	76.9	84.3	100.0	107.0	120.2	132.4	123.4	123.6	125.6	130.1
Consumer goods #	93.1	94.6	100.0	104.6	119.3	130.9	131.5	143.8	149.3	154.7
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	83.3	91.1	100.0	105.1	117.0	133.5	128.4	132.5	137.4	143.9
Fuels	52.0	77.3	100.0	98.4	107.1	111.6	104.4	69.9	72.3	69.3
Capital goods #	83.8	89.3	100.0	112.2	125.7	135.0	134.6	155.6	166.5	175.4
All re-exports	84.7	92.5	100.0	109.6	120.7	137.1	138.6	141.6	144.7	149.6
Foodstuffs	81.8	86.1	100.0	112.6	127.5	144.0	144.6	147.6	146.0	149.6
Consumer goods #	92.7	98.6	100.0	107.8	119.0	133.7	135.0	140.1	142.9	145.5
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	79.4	89.5	100.0	109.6	118.9	136.8	137.2	134.1	138.8	145.3
Fuels	49.4	76.1	100.0	106.3	122.7	134.6	141.7	95.6	105.8	94.1
Capital goods #	77.9	85.6	100.0	115.0	128.4	146.4	150.8	165.4	165.3	173.4
Quantum index										
All imports	74.8	89.6	100.0	97.8	107.1	122.8	130.6	148.3	195.3	247.4
Foodstuffs	88.4	97.6	100.0	107.0	112.0	106.6	114.7	129.6	145.3	168.1
Consumer goods #	62.6	84.2	100.0	99.6	105.5	120.3	136.9	159.0	215.8	285.2
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	80.6	91.3	100.0	93.9	112.4	130.5	132.5	157.5	210.3	262.5
Fuels	84.9	92.6	100.0	106.6	99.2	99.8	93.4	111.7	115.2	120.1
Capital goods #	71.6	88.8	100.0	94.4	95.3	129.1	143.0	136.5	183.8	236.6
All re-exports	56.7	77.9	100.0	96.9	111.7	145.9	181.9	207.4	302.6	441.0
Foodstuffs	62.6	72.2	100.0	111.8	122.5	114.8	136.3	180.5	210.1	293.9
Consumer goods #	53.8	76.9	100.0	97.0	111.0	132.7	164.6	201.6	309.1	458.8
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	58.1	78.8	100.0	91.5	107.5	151.3	186.2	218.9	312.2	444.7
Fuels	97.4	93.3	100.0	116.6	130.4	135.9	109.6	302.5	262.4	414.8
Capital goods #	58.8	80.4	100.0	105.6	121.7	188.5	253.3	212.8	316.8	472.1

Note: # Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.15 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports by Main Supplier

1981 = 100

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Unit value index										
China	82.9	91.2	100.0	105.5	112.2	127.5	124.6	120.7	122.5	124.2
Japan	82.7	87.2	100.0	99.5	113.8	124.9	119.9	135.1	138.5	144.8
United States of America	77.7	85.8	100.0	118.0	141.0	155.8	155.7	157.8	166.6	171.6
Taiwan	81.5	88.2	100.0	106.6	113.2	127.3	126.3	128.0	135.1	139.9
United Kingdom	76.9	88.7	100.0	112.7	124.3	132.4	132.3	139.3	146.5	151.5
Quantum index										
China	61.8	81.6	100.0	105.8	129.4	148.1	160.3	229.2	324.6	424.6
Japan	72.7	91.5	100.0	98.7	110.3	131.1	138.5	129.9	161.6	199.9
United States of America	92.3	106.7	100.0	90.7	94.2	108.3	97.4	101.8	134.0	166.8
Taiwan	68.8	83.9	100.0	88.9	102.2	126.6	153.8	174.0	229.3	294.5
United Kingdom	90.0	98.0	100.0	97.4	95.5	104.7	101.7	106.8	127.3	135.7

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

6.16 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Main Market*

1981 = 100

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Unit value index										
United States of America	82.0	88.9	100.0	108.1	121.3	139.9	141.3	144.5	150.4	152.9
China	..	..	100.0	108.1	117.9	134.0	136.1	139.4	144.8	146.7
United Kingdom	81.5	92.0	100.0	103.7	110.0	124.8	123.6	127.3	132.0	137.0
Federal Republic of Germany	87.6	94.9	100.0	103.1	108.6	121.4	118.5	121.4	129.7	135.6
Japan	..	92.8	100.0	113.9	128.5	136.0	134.2	142.2	155.4	153.8
Quantum index										
United States of America	78.5	87.0	100.0	98.9	123.7	150.3	139.8	152.2	165.8	163.3
China	..	..	100.0	120.5	180.5	287.9	381.5	442.3	658.0	886.6
United Kingdom	95.0	95.7	100.0	89.9	100.6	109.1	89.7	101.0	126.8	147.0
Federal Republic of Germany	102.8	110.4	100.0	96.7	105.0	111.3	95.8	128.6	162.5	169.1
Japan	..	85.4	100.0	94.6	103.5	128.9	113.6	148.6	207.7	252.9

Note: *Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not directly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

RESEARCH REPORT
NO. 1000

BY
J. H. GOLDSTEIN

AND
M. J. CRESSWELL

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

1955

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

521 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

505 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

505 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

505 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

505 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

505 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Section 7

Gross Domestic Product

Tables 7.1 to 7.8 General Information

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (G.D.P.) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1979 to 1988 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1980) market prices.

Estimates of G.D.P. compiled using the production approach for the period 1980-1987 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The G.D.P. estimates are subject to routine revision. This kind of routine revision produces a succession of estimates, which are labelled as 'preliminary estimates', 'revised preliminary estimates', 'provisional estimates', 'revised provisional estimates' and 'final estimates'. These are published at half-yearly intervals, with the 'preliminary estimates' being published two months after the reference year. Owing to problems in estimation and availability of data, 'preliminary' and 'revised preliminary' estimates are at present not available from the production approach. Apart from these routine revisions, the G.D.P. estimates also undergo major or comprehensive revisions which are introduced for the purpose of incorporating new data sources and methods of estimation as well as definitional and classificational changes revealed in the course of continuous research and development in the G.D.P. compilation framework.

Concepts and Definitions

Expenditure-based estimates:

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their imported content, and comprise the following major components:

(i) *Private consumption expenditure:*

This covers all expenditure by the household sector, including private non-profit bodies, on goods and services for current use. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

(ii) *Government consumption expenditure:*

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

(iii) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation:*

This is defined as the gross value of investment expenditure in land, buildings and construction, plant, machinery and equipment. It consists of several components.

(a) Transfer costs of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings.

(b) Investment expenditure on building and construction includes the value of work put in place in respect of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and other construction and works.

(c) Real estate developers' margin is the difference between the selling price of the newly developed property and its land and construction cost.

(d) Investment expenditure on plant, machinery and equipment.

(iv) *Change in stocks:*

The estimates refer to the value of physical change in the stocks of work-in-progress and stocks of raw materials and all kinds of goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.

Production-based estimates:

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units in the economy, for example, factories, shops, service organizations. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (gross output) less the value of materials and services consumed in the process of production (intermediate consumption). Value-added can be equated with the sum of 'compensation of employees' and 'operating surplus'; the former includes wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers basically to profits of the productive units subject to detailed definitional adjustments.

Economic sectors covered by the production-based estimates are classified broadly into the following: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services; ownership of premises and the nominal sector. Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. This sector covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves and rental services provided to tenants by owners of premises in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by the former kind of properties. The nominal sector may be described as a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (interest received minus interest paid) is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. It is necessary to charge other economic sectors for the use of this imputed service. However, there is virtually no basis to enable this allocation to be made, and the internationally accepted practice is to create a dummy or nominal account to which is debited the total imputed banking charge. The value-added of the nominal sector is negative and is of the same magnitude as the imputed banking charge.

Data Sources

The compilation of the expenditure-based G.D.P. estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various external organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various external organizations are used in the compilation.

Further References

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the G.D.P. estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1988* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

7.1 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
Total expenditure at current market prices (HK\$ million)	107,047	137,081	164,973	186,328	207,562	248,728	261,195	300,818	368,177	427,313
Index (1980=100)	78.1	100	120.3	135.9	151.4	181.4	190.5	219.4	268.6	311.7
Annual change (%)	+31.9	+28.1	+20.3	+12.9	+11.4	+19.8	+5.0	+15.2	+22.4	+16.1
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	21,715	27,075	31,827	35,393	38,832	46,079	47,871	54,372	65,589	75,214
Annual change (%)	+24.9	+24.7	+17.6	+11.2	+9.7	+18.7	+3.9	+13.6	+20.6	+14.7
Total expenditure at constant (1980) market prices (HK\$ million)	123,642	137,081	149,987	154,512	164,550	180,149	179,946	201,350	229,148	245,812
Index (1980=100)	90.2	100	109.4	112.7	120.0	131.4	131.3	146.9	167.2	179.3
Annual change (%)	+11.7	+10.9	+9.4	+3.0	+6.5	+9.5	-0.1	+11.9	+13.8	+7.3
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	25,081	27,075	28,936	29,350	30,785	33,374	32,980	36,393	40,822	43,267
Annual change (%)	+5.7	+8.0	+6.9	+1.4	+4.9	+8.4	-1.2	+10.3	+12.2	+6.0

Notes: *Revised provisional estimates.
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.2 Main Components of Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	HK\$ million									
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
G.D.P. components (at current market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	66,890	85,262	102,454	118,928	138,826	158,605	169,855	191,677	221,670	256,565
Government consumption expenditure	6,831	8,828	12,402	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,776	29,813
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	33,185	45,548	55,407	57,858	51,868	55,578	55,115	65,939	89,652	110,165
Change in stocks	3,256	3,745	3,953	1,403	4,329	5,803	1,469	6,183	9,418	9,537
Exports of goods	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069
Less imports of goods	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174
Exports of services	19,258	22,162	27,155	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,239	84,668
Less imports of services	11,968	14,912	19,315	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,623	55,330
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices	107,047	137,081	164,973	186,328	207,562	248,728	261,195	300,818	368,177	427,313
Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (HK\$)	21,715	27,075	31,827	35,393	38,832	46,079	47,871	54,372	65,589	75,214
G.D.P. components (at constant (1980) market prices)										
Private consumption expenditure	75,650	85,262	91,723	96,993	104,658	110,620	115,076	125,267	138,453	150,862
Government consumption expenditure	8,199	8,828	10,790	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,922	14,640
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	38,038	45,548	49,591	50,414	46,197	46,928	46,536	49,910	57,378	60,660
Change in stocks	3,722	3,745	3,796	1,185	3,217	3,999	1,026	4,394	6,153	5,552
Exports of goods	82,737	98,242	112,314	109,305	125,304	152,694	161,413	185,924	247,164	312,379
Less imports of goods	93,713	111,794	125,336	122,579	134,334	154,025	163,566	185,854	244,623	309,691
Exports of services	22,236	22,162	24,758	25,687	28,354	31,273	32,408	37,509	44,443	50,315
Less imports of services	13,227	14,912	17,649	17,884	20,840	23,663	25,493	29,128	33,742	38,905
Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices	123,642	137,081	149,987	154,512	164,550	180,149	179,946	201,350	229,148	245,812
Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (HK\$)	25,081	27,075	28,936	29,350	30,785	33,374	32,980	36,393	40,822	43,267

Notes: *Revised provisional estimates.
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.3 Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Components (1980=100)

<i>G.D.P. components</i>	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
Private consumption expenditure	88.4	100	111.7	122.6	132.6	143.4	147.6	153.0	160.1	170.1
Government consumption expenditure	83.3	100	114.9	130.9	139.4	148.4	158.7	172.3	185.1	203.6
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	87.2	100	111.7	114.8	112.3	118.4	118.4	132.1	156.2	181.6
Change in stocks	87.5	100	104.1	118.4	134.6	145.1	143.2	140.7	153.1	171.8
Exports of goods	91.8	100	108.8	116.5	128.2	145.0	145.7	148.7	152.9	157.8
Imports of goods	92.1	100	111.1	117.3	131.4	146.0	142.2	149.3	155.3	161.8
Exports of services	86.6	100	109.7	119.1	130.2	140.2	141.5	144.7	158.0	168.3
Imports of services	90.5	100	109.4	117.4	121.1	126.9	131.6	134.8	138.2	142.2
Gross domestic product	86.6	100	110.0	120.6	126.1	138.1	145.2	149.4	160.7	173.8

Notes: *Revised provisional estimates.
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.4 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
At current market prices										
Food	14,637	17,519	20,889	23,724	27,327	29,727	29,922	31,282	34,619	38,815
Alcoholic beverages	1,021	1,040	1,319	1,470	1,580	1,564	1,693	2,091	2,648	2,600
Tobacco	779	907	1,058	1,262	1,406	1,570	1,762	1,658	1,597	1,987
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	13,734	16,776	18,030	21,247	25,665	29,330	31,339	39,214	48,107	58,120
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	8,176	10,022	12,296	15,204	17,892	20,144	22,368	25,160	28,556	33,589
Fuel and light	1,263	2,031	2,477	2,500	2,904	3,358	3,212	3,383	3,715	3,949
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	6,338	7,827	10,316	10,607	13,372	16,813	16,759	20,524	25,079	29,910
Household operation	1,205	1,502	1,845	2,170	2,431	2,753	3,052	3,423	3,860	4,505
Personal care and medical expenses										
Personal care	1,255	1,492	1,834	2,064	2,649	3,003	3,170	3,329	4,041	4,468
Medical expenses	2,398	2,957	3,438	4,032	5,288	5,958	6,550	7,377	8,312	9,005
Transport and communication	4,811	6,554	7,985	9,598	10,545	12,228	13,306	14,480	17,236	21,095
Recreation and entertainment	4,400	5,705	7,258	8,466	9,908	11,951	13,710	15,272	18,552	22,162
Miscellaneous services										
Education	741	885	1,045	1,208	1,363	1,568	1,715	1,937	2,157	2,485
Financial and other services	7,856	10,361	13,360	15,808	17,825	20,807	23,462	26,673	32,356	36,746
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	68,614	85,578	103,150	119,360	140,155	160,774	172,020	195,803	230,835	269,436
Expenditure of residents abroad	4,888	6,483	7,757	8,681	10,424	12,268	13,056	14,424	17,079	21,546
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	6,612	6,799	8,453	9,113	11,753	14,437	15,221	18,550	26,244	34,417
Private consumption expenditure	66,890	85,262	102,454	118,928	138,826	158,605	169,855	191,677	221,670	256,565
At constant (1980) market prices										
Food	16,455	17,519	18,291	19,104	20,188	20,425	20,978	21,779	22,614	23,263
Alcoholic beverages	1,074	1,040	1,190	1,280	1,117	962	985	1,114	1,306	1,253
Tobacco	902	907	952	1,021	718	682	692	611	554	652
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	15,779	16,776	17,129	18,559	20,339	21,038	21,848	25,508	28,751	32,486
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	9,078	10,022	11,040	12,243	13,332	13,985	14,646	15,853	17,372	19,796
Fuel and light	1,856	2,031	1,955	1,927	2,071	2,398	2,301	2,604	2,867	2,971
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	6,629	7,827	9,562	9,638	11,471	13,181	13,204	15,476	17,954	20,235
Household operation	1,379	1,502	1,590	1,618	1,651	1,693	1,749	1,859	1,966	2,070
Personal care and medical expenses										
Personal care	1,451	1,492	1,625	1,644	1,943	2,023	2,038	2,066	2,421	2,530
Medical expenses	2,728	2,957	3,022	3,153	3,621	3,462	3,572	3,907	4,255	4,196
Transport and communication	5,737	6,554	6,946	7,154	7,116	7,425	7,665	7,962	8,952	10,329
Recreation and entertainment	5,096	5,705	6,524	6,881	7,666	8,518	9,328	9,939	11,566	12,939
Miscellaneous services										
Education	833	885	914	909	865	867	824	835	824	823
Financial and other services	9,402	10,361	11,517	11,950	12,539	13,679	14,752	15,819	18,421	18,557
Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market	78,399	85,578	92,257	97,081	104,637	110,338	114,582	125,332	139,823	152,100
Expenditure of residents abroad	5,423	6,483	7,154	7,585	8,763	9,832	10,131	10,956	12,766	15,571
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	8,172	6,799	7,688	7,673	8,742	9,550	9,637	11,021	14,136	16,809
Private consumption expenditure	75,650	85,262	91,723	96,993	104,658	110,620	115,076	125,267	138,453	150,862

Notes: *Revised provisional estimates.
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
At current market prices										
Compensation of employees	4,255	5,665	7,133	9,646	11,258	12,973	14,789	17,062	18,982	21,771
Purchases of goods and other services	2,866	3,549	5,783	5,917	6,304	6,314	6,291	7,158	8,260	9,722
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	290	386	514	653	838	995	1,164	1,251	1,466	1,680
Government consumption expenditure	6,831	8,828	12,402	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,776	29,813
At constant (1980) market prices										
Compensation of employees	5,155	5,665	6,077	7,019	7,566	8,005	8,282	8,598	8,881	9,228
Purchases of goods and other services	3,452	3,549	5,142	4,835	4,890	4,761	4,725	5,179	5,521	5,901
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	408	386	429	463	462	443	461	449	480	489
Government consumption expenditure	8,199	8,828	10,790	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,922	14,640

Notes: *Revised provisional estimates.
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.6 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Public/Private Sector and Type of Assets

HK\$ million

	Public/Private sector	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
At current market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	669	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052
	Total	669	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	Public	5,203	6,097	7,127	10,340	10,873	10,135	7,875	7,985	10,067	12,097
	Private	7,136	10,526	12,810	14,447	14,239	14,279	15,095	16,418	20,195	25,255
	Total	12,339	16,623	19,937	24,787	25,112	24,414	22,970	24,403	30,262	37,352
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,184	1,880	1,994	2,476	2,459	2,398	2,136	2,320	3,149	4,267
	Private	3,497	4,553	5,214	5,946	5,751	6,399	7,680	9,347	9,719	11,765
	Total	4,681	6,433	7,208	8,422	8,210	8,797	9,816	11,667	12,868	16,032
Non-residential buildings	Public	440	529	867	1,316	1,439	1,488	1,466	1,626	1,789	1,906
	Private	2,954	4,533	6,090	7,113	7,106	6,379	6,013	5,177	8,133	10,735
	Total	3,394	5,062	6,957	8,429	8,545	7,867	7,479	6,803	9,922	12,641
Other construction and works	Public	3,579	3,688	4,266	6,548	6,975	6,249	4,273	4,039	5,129	5,924
	Private	685	1,440	1,506	1,388	1,382	1,501	1,402	1,894	2,343	2,755
	Total	4,264	5,128	5,772	7,936	8,357	7,750	5,675	5,933	7,472	8,679
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	9,068	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	19,496
	Total	9,068	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	19,496
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	612	626	1,075	1,166	1,276	1,046	814	657	828	1,286
	Private	10,497	13,919	16,540	15,822	17,018	22,376	22,520	28,616	39,386	46,979
	Total	11,109	14,545	17,615	16,988	18,294	23,422	23,334	29,273	40,214	48,265
Transport equipment	Public	441	469	796	823	806	293	237	273	354	542
	Private	1,871	3,178	2,846	2,748	2,230	2,470	3,036	4,028	6,907	5,581
	Total	2,312	3,647	3,642	3,571	3,036	2,763	3,273	4,301	7,261	6,123
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	171	157	279	343	470	753	577	384	474	744
	Private	8,626	10,741	13,694	13,074	14,788	19,906	19,484	24,588	32,479	41,398
	Total	8,797	10,898	13,973	13,417	15,258	20,659	20,061	24,972	32,953	42,142
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	5,815	6,723	8,202	11,506	12,149	11,181	8,689	8,642	10,895	13,383
	Private	27,370	38,825	47,205	46,352	39,719	44,397	46,426	57,297	78,757	96,782
	Total	33,185	45,548	55,407	57,858	51,868	55,578	55,115	65,939	89,652	110,165
At constant (1980) market prices											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,066	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,429
	Total	1,066	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,429
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	Public	6,092	6,097	6,392	8,511	8,815	7,963	6,259	6,044	6,551	6,370
	Private	8,355	10,526	11,488	11,906	11,558	11,147	11,375	11,556	12,082	12,385
	Total	14,447	16,623	17,880	20,417	20,373	19,110	17,634	17,600	18,633	18,755
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,387	1,880	1,788	2,038	1,996	1,918	1,916	2,035	2,375	2,511
	Private	4,094	4,553	4,675	4,901	4,669	4,994	5,786	6,581	5,826	5,760
	Total	5,481	6,433	6,463	6,939	6,665	6,912	7,702	8,616	8,201	8,271
Non-residential buildings	Public	515	529	778	1,084	1,169	1,165	1,118	1,158	1,091	942
	Private	3,459	4,533	5,462	5,862	5,769	4,981	4,532	3,648	4,848	5,274
	Total	3,974	5,062	6,240	6,946	6,938	6,146	5,650	4,806	5,939	6,216
Other construction and works	Public	4,190	3,688	3,826	5,389	5,650	4,880	3,225	2,851	3,085	2,917
	Private	802	1,440	1,351	1,143	1,120	1,172	1,057	1,327	1,408	1,351
	Total	4,992	5,128	5,177	6,532	6,770	6,052	4,282	4,178	4,493	4,268
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	10,677	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,901
	Total	10,677	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,901
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	651	626	945	928	914	694	540	377	445	656
	Private	11,197	13,919	14,785	12,594	12,092	14,795	14,917	16,419	21,133	23,919
	Total	11,848	14,545	15,730	13,522	13,006	15,489	15,457	16,796	21,578	24,575
Transport equipment	Public	469	469	697	656	578	194	157	155	188	277
	Private	1,989	3,178	2,565	2,189	1,590	1,630	2,009	2,323	3,713	2,846
	Total	2,458	3,647	3,262	2,845	2,168	1,824	2,166	2,478	3,901	3,123
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	182	157	248	272	336	500	383	222	257	379
	Private	9,208	10,741	12,220	10,405	10,502	13,165	12,908	14,096	17,420	21,073
	Total	9,390	10,898	12,468	10,677	10,838	13,665	13,291	14,318	17,677	21,452
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	Public	6,743	6,723	7,337	9,439	9,729	8,657	6,799	6,421	6,996	7,026
	Private	31,295	38,825	42,254	40,975	36,468	38,271	39,737	43,489	50,382	53,634
	Total	38,038	45,548	49,591	50,414	46,197	46,928	46,536	49,910	57,378	60,660

Notes: *Revised provisional estimates.
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
GOODS										
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174
Exports less imports of goods	-10,405	-13,552	-17,083	-16,384	-15,875	-3,361	2,535	-970	-1,955	-8,105
SERVICES										
Exports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue	2,588	3,062	3,687	3,591	4,250	4,832	5,045	6,252	7,460	..
(b) passenger revenue	76	92	128	159	180	214	188	188	241	..
(c) chartering revenue	457	639	709	1,254	1,374	1,466	986	823	1,020	..
(d) management and agency fees	353	467	511	580	655	723	740	824	1,065	..
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	2,622	2,803	3,304	3,756	3,787	4,218	4,632	4,976	6,078	..
Air transportation:										
cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	2,628	2,968	3,864	4,531	5,828	7,023	7,594	9,250	11,513	..
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	1,162	1,916	2,377	2,486	2,682	2,781	2,563	1,946	2,475	2,412
(b) port and airport charges	226	217	261	330	386	406	467	486	491	543
Cargo forwarding	247	322	426	487	660	776	902	1,215	1,579	..
Sub-total	10,359	12,486	15,267	17,174	19,802	22,439	23,117	25,960	31,922	..
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	5,923	6,060	7,662	8,186	10,858	13,558	14,280	17,498	25,190	33,098
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	68	118	237	304	245	189	201	163	69	129
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	142	133	73	117	109	109	123	226	265	334
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	248	218	171	163	164	176	200	230	266	369
Sub-total	6,381	6,529	8,143	8,770	11,376	14,032	14,804	18,117	25,790	33,930
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	170	270	353	147	188	166	179	235	225	..
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	45	127	22	268	327	464	467	269	530	..
Agents' commission	123	197	198	197	234	263	243	274	334	..
Sub-total	338	594	573	612	749	893	889	778	1,089	..
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>										
	244	219	255	320	347	446	460	556	663	..
<i>Hotel management</i>	18	27	47	56	69	96	99	170	201	..
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	94	114	109	137	182	302	324	365	386	..
<i>News transmission</i>	115	173	216	232	312	393	431	498	619	..
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	#	#	#	450	677	909	962	1,970	2,533	..
<i>Adjustment for import shipment</i>	570	656	780	852	933	1,096	1,033	1,233	1,599	..
<i>Banking services</i>	#	500	751	806	1,088	1,506	1,798	2,200	2,410	..
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependents in Hong Kong	231	270	310	343	377	405	417	433	454	487
Postal services	18	14	18	29	34	47	27	40	58	50
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	890	580	686	823	979	1,283	1,485	1,967	2,515	..
Sub-total	1,139	864	1,014	1,195	1,390	1,735	1,929	2,440	3,027	..
Total exports of services	19,258	22,162	27,155	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,239	84,668
Total exports of goods and services	95,192	120,404	149,318	157,989	197,624	265,288	280,998	330,817	448,273	577,737

7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*	1988†
Imports of services										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	780	800	977	902	1,086	1,272	1,345	1,708	1,682	..
Shipping and air transportation (a) disbursements of HK companies abroad	3,138	3,941	5,064	5,670	6,732	7,555	8,096	9,573	11,742	..
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	133	124	141	164	213	222	196	147	145	..
Passenger fares	1,694	2,059	2,195	2,401	2,621	3,071	3,028	3,434	3,863	5,018
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5,745</i>	<i>6,924</i>	<i>8,377</i>	<i>9,137</i>	<i>10,652</i>	<i>12,120</i>	<i>12,665</i>	<i>14,862</i>	<i>17,432</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	3,164	4,195	5,557	6,428	8,062	10,155	12,558	14,400	17,441	21,924
Expenditure of HK students abroad	976	1,184	1,297	1,401	1,510	1,607	1,594	1,606	1,832	2,259
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4,140</i>	<i>5,379</i>	<i>6,854</i>	<i>7,829</i>	<i>9,572</i>	<i>11,762</i>	<i>14,152</i>	<i>16,006</i>	<i>19,273</i>	<i>24,183</i>
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	261	277	333	303	326	489	534	513	551	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	171	321	222	347	410	555	611	648	757	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	49	55	43	54	87	103	148	167	212	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>481</i>	<i>653</i>	<i>598</i>	<i>704</i>	<i>823</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1,293</i>	<i>1,328</i>	<i>1,520</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Hotel management</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>216</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	<i>101</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>171</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>News transmission</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>464</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>559</i>	<i>1,246</i>	<i>1,388</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Banking services</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>340</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>454</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>809</i>	<i>860</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Other services</i>										
Government expenditure abroad	409	550	1,724	1,037	1,369	1,363	1,378	1,537	1,685	1,634
Postal services	135	127	178	212	235	271	258	334	438	493
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	716	687	812	968	1,150	1,613	1,760	2,207	2,878	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,260</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>2,714</i>	<i>2,217</i>	<i>2,754</i>	<i>3,247</i>	<i>3,396</i>	<i>4,078</i>	<i>5,001</i>	<i>..</i>
Total imports of services	11,968	14,912	19,315	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,623	55,330
Total imports of goods and services	98,307	126,706	158,561	164,760	201,809	254,838	266,158	316,767	426,612	556,504
Exports less imports of services	7,290	7,250	7,840	9,613	11,690	13,811	12,305	15,020	23,616	29,338
Exports less imports of goods and services	-3,115	-6,302	-9,243	-6,771	-4,185	10,450	14,840	14,050	21,661	21,233

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'.

*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

..Detailed breakdown is not available. An estimate of the sum of these items is included in the totals.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

7.8 Contribution of Economic Sectors to the Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices

Sector	1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987*	
	HK\$ million	%	HK$ million	%	HK$ million	%	HK$ million	%	HK$ million	%	HK$ million	%	HK$ million	%	HK$ million	%
Agriculture and fishing	1,109	0.8	1,122	0.7	1,229	0.7	1,242	0.6	1,273	0.5	1,238	0.5	1,332	0.5	1,358	0.4
Mining and quarrying	213	0.2	253	0.2	308	0.2	316	0.2	299	0.1	385	0.2	346	0.1	257	0.1
Manufacturing	30,549	23.8	36,049	22.8	36,390	20.7	44,140	22.8	55,535	24.1	53,071	21.9	62,779	22.3	75,761	21.7
Electricity, gas and water	1,703	1.3	2,229	1.4	3,243	1.8	4,740	2.4	5,687	2.5	6,665	2.7	8,385	3.0	9,691	2.8
Construction	8,570	6.7	11,922	7.5	12,904	7.3	12,269	6.3	12,218	5.3	12,038	5.0	13,556	4.8	16,400	4.7
Wholesale, retail and import/ export trades, restaurants and hotels	26,169	20.4	30,749	19.5	33,647	19.1	37,893	19.5	51,117	22.2	52,831	21.8	59,890	21.3	80,392	23.0
Transport, storage and communication	9,645	7.5	11,853	7.5	13,632	7.7	15,980	8.2	17,958	7.8	19,677	8.1	22,895	8.1	30,272	8.7
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	29,292	22.8	37,688	23.8	39,746	22.6	34,614	17.9	36,526	15.9	39,589	16.3	48,588	17.3	63,353	18.1
Community, social and personal services	16,066	12.5	21,071	13.3	27,563	15.6	31,781	16.4	36,549	15.9	41,979	17.3	46,778	16.6	53,254	15.3
Ownership of premises	12,297	9.6	15,475	9.8	18,943	10.8	22,851	11.8	24,855	10.8	26,672	11.0	30,053	10.7	35,934	10.3
Nominal sector (adjustment for financial services)	-7,200	-5.6	-10,325	-6.5	-11,405	-6.5	-11,847	-6.1	-11,725	-5.1	-11,722	-4.8	-13,079	-4.7	-17,732	-5.1
Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)	128,413	100.0	158,086	100.0	176,200	100.0	193,979	100.0	230,292	100.0	242,423	100.0	281,523	100.0	348,940	100.0
Indirect taxes less subsidies	5,196		6,117		6,230		8,103		9,894		12,333		14,750		18,649	
Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)	133,609		164,203		182,430		202,082		240,186		254,756		296,273		367,589	
Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)	137,081		164,973		186,328		207,562		248,728		261,195		300,818		368,177	
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-2.5		-0.5		-2.1		-2.6		-3.4		-2.5		-1.5		-0.2	

Note: *Revised provisional estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 8

Public Finance

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 **General Information**

Actual revenue and expenditure in respect of the General Revenue Account are set out in Tables 8.1 to 8.3 and the cost and size of the public service is provided in Table 8.4.

Concepts and Definitions

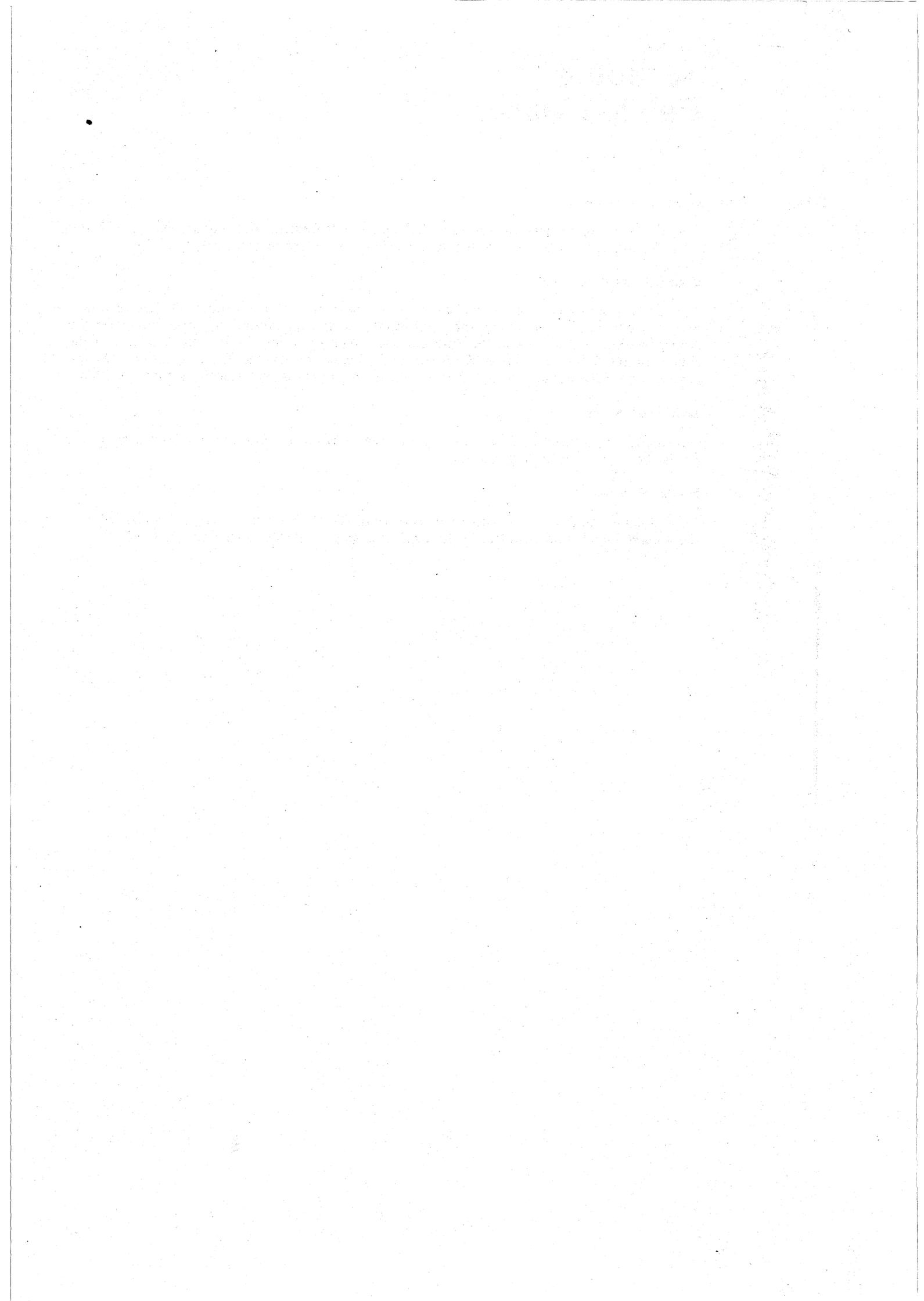
The *General Revenue Account* records moneys collected by the Government (except where provided otherwise in statutes) and appropriations of expenditure in accordance with the Appropriation Ordinance and the Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance. Accounts of the Funds established under Section 29 of the Public Finance Ordinance (Cap. 2) and revenue and expenditure of the Urban Council, Regional Council and Housing Authority are not included.

Data Sources

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat based on the Treasury's accounting records.

Further References

Further details on the revenue and expenditure of the General Revenue Account can be found in the *Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services* published by the Treasury.



8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
R										
	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4
	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4	3,149.1	5,761.3	4,779.5	1,975.9	2,086.3	1,478.3
Total	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9	31,097.6	30,399.7	36,342.5	41,241.0	43,869.6	55,641.4	65,780.7
E:										
recurrent	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9	41,260.0
Capital #	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4	10,517.1	10,910.2	10,632.6	7,504.8	8,293.1	7,692.6
Total	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2	34,597.8	33,393.1	36,901.8	39,798.2	39,927.7	44,022.0	48,952.6

Notes: *Capital revenue includes transfers from the Home Ownership Fund of HK\$400 million in 1982/83 and HK\$998.5 million in 1987/88 and from the Exchange Fund of HK\$250 million in 1983/84.

Capital Expenditure includes transfers to the Mass Transit Fund of HK\$3 million in 1979/80, HK\$3,540 million in 1980/81, HK\$437 million in 1981/82, HK\$40 million in 1983/84, HK\$408 million in 1984/85, HK\$1,923 million in 1985/86, HK\$585 million in 1986/87, HK\$500 million in 1987/88 and HK\$100 million in 1988/89.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Recurrent account										
<i>Direct taxes</i>										
Earnings and profits tax	5,723.6	7,964.6	10,566.6	11,848.7	11,422.9	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3	29,661.6
<i>Indirect taxes</i>										
Duties	883.2	917.4	937.0	1,245.7	2,583.6	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9	4,173.0
General rates	889.3	986.1	1,050.8	696.9	1,155.5	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0	1,517.3
<i>Internal revenue</i>										
Bets and sweeps tax	658.1	822.9	998.3	1,111.1	1,643.1	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7	4,076.0
Entertainments tax*	37.2	44.5	56.9	68.3	78.2	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3	132.4
Hotel accommodation tax	32.7	42.0	52.5	59.2	82.6	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7	241.4
Stamp duties	934.3	2,052.5	2,167.8	1,391.3	1,094.4	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4	5,094.5
Air passenger departure tax	—	—	—	—	286.2	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5	683.1
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	—	—	—	—	—	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5	195.3
Motor vehicle taxes	359.7	423.3	483.8	383.9	316.3	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5	1,922.4
Royalties and concessions	101.5	131.2	200.2	256.7	269.7	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9	597.8
<i>Other revenue</i>										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	122.8	213.0	291.1	292.6	343.1	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2	495.2
Revenue from properties and investments	1,325.5	2,327.7	3,564.9	2,956.9	2,638.3	2,395.0	1,631.8	1,785.3	2,133.4	4,970.7
Reimbursements and contributions	—	—	363.9	824.7	831.4	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9	1,764.7
<i>Utilities</i>										
Airport and air services	—	—	491.2	672.4	690.6	753.4	791.4	834.0	999.5	1,228.1
Car parks	—	—	63.4	66.2	69.3	4.8	4.8	5.1	4.6	6.1
Government quarries	—	—	56.9	56.1	52.4	57.1	50.1	41.6	16.1	13.9
Kowloon-Canton Railway	2,405.2	3,026.4	78.6	86.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Macau ferry terminals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113.6
Postal services	—	—	488.5	571.4	656.9	751.7	915.0	1,093.9	1,240.6	1,450.9
Tunnels	—	—	21.1	40.2	48.2	71.7	114.3	132.6	148.8	160.9
Water	—	—	387.2	425.2	575.4	682.5	757.4	900.1	1,002.8	1,121.9
Fees and charges	—	—	1,692.9	1,827.9	2,412.5	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5	4,681.6
Total recurrent	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4
Capital account										
<i>Direct taxes</i>										
Estate duty	199.7	251.4	315.9	313.2	315.8	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9	446.8
<i>Indirect taxes</i>										
Taxi concessions	265.9	287.9	208.3	267.6	191.5	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0	69.4
<i>Other revenue</i>										
Land transactions	2,845.2	10,769.8	9,676.5	5,048.1	2,267.1	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*	364.6*
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	—	—	1,004.5	—	—	—	—
Others	12.2	29.6	98.6	586.5	374.7	69.5	443.0	620.3	1,019.1	597.5
Total capital	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4	3,149.1	5,761.3	4,779.5	1,975.9	2,086.3	1,478.3
Total revenue	16,796.1	30,290.3	34,312.9	31,097.6	30,399.7	36,342.5	41,241.0	43,869.6	55,641.4	65,780.7

Note: *Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the Suspense Account of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance pending sharing with the future Hong Kong Special Administration Region Government.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Recurrent account										
Personal emoluments	3,488.0	4,632.9	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0
Personnel related expenses	545.2	731.0	1,021.9	1,550.9	1,880.6	2,148.6	2,409.5	2,650.0	2,845.7	3,221.5
Departmental expenses	2,476.9	3,341.6	5,313.4	2,564.2	2,742.3	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9	3,667.5
Other charges				3,605.8	3,997.2	4,407.3	4,837.7	5,156.6	5,545.2	6,631.9
Subventions										
Education	1,391.5	1,872.5	2,254.4	2,989.2	3,270.3	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3	6,074.9
Medical	319.6	446.7	583.8	724.8	813.7	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1	1,495.4
Vocational training	—	—	—	125.3	180.9	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0	462.1
University and Polytechnic	410.6	580.5	724.0	898.0	1,009.3	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4	2,307.9
Others	233.4	313.9	420.4	561.1	647.0	748.9	939.1	1,037.8	1,230.3	1,570.8
Total recurrent	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9	41,260.0
Capital account										
Plant, equipment and works	501.4	1,635.5	549.0	663.0	627.1	518.1	405.4	400.6	427.5	405.6
Other non-recurrent			692.2	354.2	248.6	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0	774.7
Subventions										
Education	70.5	90.3	126.3	100.8	114.9	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2	120.6
Medical	21.8	29.6	45.5	68.2	98.6	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2	26.3
Vocational training	—	—	—	9.0	70.7	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6	31.6
University and Polytechnic	135.3	237.1	148.9	132.9	150.1	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3	0.1
Others	1.1	3.0	35.0	17.2	26.9	80.3	20.8	6.7	6.3	23.7
Transfers to funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund*/										
Public Works Non-Recurrent	3,092.4	3,791.8	6,938.2	10,800.0	7,700.0	7,757.5	5,800.0	4,390.0	5,080.0	6,200.0
Development Loan Fund	1,000.1	2,231.0	2,114.0	1,850.0	1,400.0	1,305.0	1,300.0	1,100.0	1,000.0	—
Home Ownership Fund	—	80.0	332.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	2.7	3,539.6	437.0	—	40.0	408.0	1,923.0	585.0	500.0	100.0
Others	181.8	36.5	65.2	104.1	40.2	35.1	30.0	25.0	20.0	10.0
Total capital	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4	10,517.1	10,910.2	10,632.6	7,504.8	8,293.1	7,692.6
Total expenditure	13,872.3	23,593.5	27,778.2	34,597.8	33,393.1	36,901.8	39,798.2	39,927.7	44,022.0	48,952.6

Note: *The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and acquisitions of land. On 13 January 1988, the Legislative Council passed an amendment to the Resolution which effected the transfer of the financing of capital subventions and major equipment systems from the General Revenue Account to the Fund with effect from 1 April 1988.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Authorized establishment*	133 422	141 133	151 809	166 030	173 663	176 870	181 719	181 760	185 214	191 146
Annual change in establishment (%)	+6.0	+5.8	+7.6	+9.4	+4.6	+1.9	+2.7	+0.0	+1.9	+3.2
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$ million) ‡	3,488.0 ‡	4,632.9	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0
Annual change in personal emoluments (%)	+21.6	+32.8	+29.0	+25.1	+11.4	+15.2	+14.2	+11.1	+10.8	+17.2
Total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ million)	8,865.3	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9	41,260.0
Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure	39.3	38.9	36.7	36.5	36.4	37.0	37.6	37.6	37.8	38.4

Notes: *Includes staff seconded to the Urban Council, Regional Council, Housing Authority, Office of Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Vocational Training Council, etc. but excludes supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

‡ Excludes posts which are paid by the Urban Council, Regional Council, Housing Authority, Office of Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Vocational Training Council, etc.

‡ Excludes the Independent Commission Against Corruption which was included in recurrent other charges up to 1979/80.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

Section 9

Money, Banking and Finance

Tables 9.1 to 9.10 **General Information**

The old series of statistics on the money supply and on banks and deposit-taking companies were supplied by the Commissioner of Banking. These statistics are not available after 1981.

The new series of statistics on the money supply and on banks and deposit-taking companies are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on loans and advances for use in Hong Kong in Table 9.7, which commenced in December 1981. All deposit-taking companies include licensed deposit-taking companies and registered deposit-taking companies. All authorised institutions include banks and deposit-taking companies.

Statistics on spot and forward foreign currency transactions are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from July 1982 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

Concepts and Definitions

The definitions of money supply in the old series are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)—Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)—M1 plus savings and time deposits (other than from banks and deposit-taking companies) with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)—M2 plus deposits from the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public with registered deposit-taking companies.

The definitions of money supply in the new series are:

Money supply definition 1 (M1)—Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

Money supply definition 2 (M2)—M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

Money supply definition 3 (M3)—M2 plus customers' deposits with licensed and registered deposit-taking companies and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

Other main differences between the old and new presentations are:

- (i) Hong Kong dollar and foreign currency components are now separately identified;
- (ii) the consolidated balance sheet of banks now includes inter-bank balances and that of deposit-taking companies includes inter-deposit-taking company balances, whereas both were excluded before;
- (iii) Table 9.7 covers loans and advances where the funds are for use in Hong Kong, whereas the earlier classification (Table 9.6) covered those where the credit risk was in Hong Kong.

For Tables 9.3 and 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of banks for both the old and the new series.

The *average liquidity ratio* (in Table 9.3) refers to the ratio of specified liquid assets to the deposit liabilities. Details are given in Section 18 of the old Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the old Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance.

For Tables 9.8 and 9.9, *money on demand* means money payable on demand. *Money at call* means money payable within not more than 24 hours of a demand therefor, but does not include money payable on demand. *Money at short notice* means money, other than money at call, payable within not more than 7 days of a demand therefor.

Data Sources

The old series of statistics and the statistics on spot and forward foreign currency positions are based on the regular returns submitted by individual banks and deposit-taking companies to the Commissioner of Banking. The new series of statistics are based on the regular returns submitted to the Secretary for Monetary Affairs by individual banks and deposit-taking companies.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns. The method of computing the average liquidity during the year for banks and for deposit-taking companies (Table 9.3) is prescribed in Section 18 of the old Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the old Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance respectively.

Further References

The new series of statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.11 **Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offer Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from the Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of the Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Table 9.12 **General Information**

This table shows the exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against major foreign currencies and the effective exchange rate index for the Hong Kong dollar.

Concepts and Definitions

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1980-84, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

The *effective exchange rate index* is an indicator of the overall external value of the Hong Kong dollar. It measures the movements in the nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the weighted average of 15 selected currencies.

Data Sources

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

Compilation and Calculation

For compiling the effective exchange rate index, the currencies of 15 principal trading partners are selected, on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. A new series of EERI has been released since 28 September 1987.

The new and the old EERI series have the following differences:

	<i>New</i>	<i>Old</i>
(a) Base period	24–28 Oct. 1983	18 Dec. 1971
(b) Trade weights	(i) 1975–1980, 1972 weights (ii) 1981–Sep. 1983, 1981 weights (iii) Oct. 1983 onwards, average of 1984–1986 weights	1981
(c) Averaging method	Geometric	Arithmetic
(d) Frequencies of indices	1975–1980, annual indexes 1981–1986, monthly and annual indexes Jan. 1987 onwards, daily and monthly indexes	1975–1980 annual indexes 1981–1982, monthly and annual indexes 1983–1987, daily, monthly and annual indexes

For more details in the new EERI, see the Special Review in the November 1987 issue of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.13 General Information

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Stock Exchange, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange and Kowloon Stock Exchange, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

Data Sources

The Hong Kong Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

Table 9.14 General Information

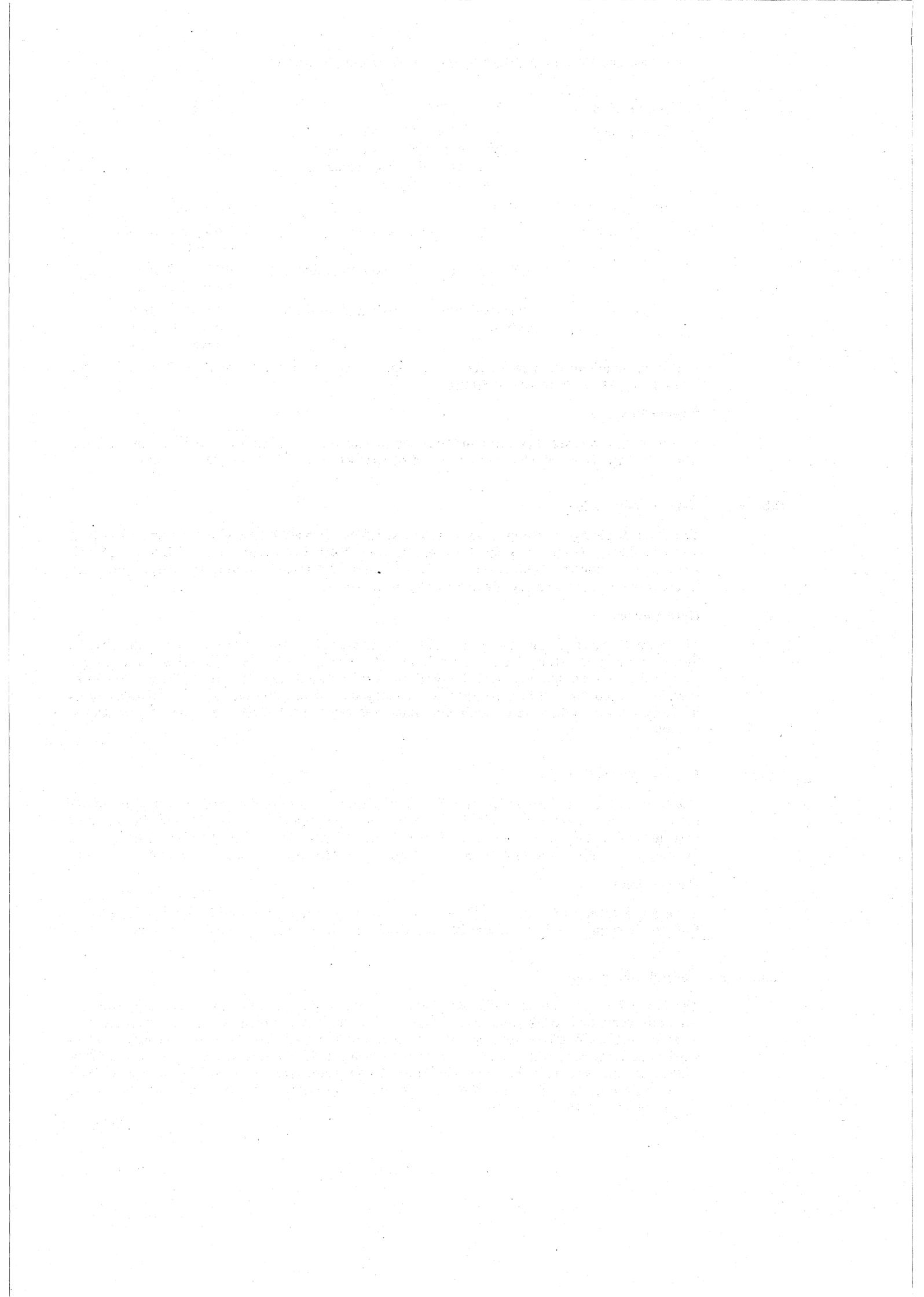
The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

Data Sources

Statistics on futures trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Table 9.15 General Information

The Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited, established in 1977 and licensed as the sole company permitted to operate an exchange trading in future contracts, was re-organized and renamed as the Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited in 1985. The Futures Exchange has five markets offering contracts in cotton, sugar, soya beans, gold, and more recently, the Hang Seng Index Futures. Trading in the Hang Seng Index Futures contracts, which started on May 6, 1986 has rapidly become a very active market. It allows investors to hedge their share portfolios against adverse price fluctuations.



9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ million

	Old series			1980	1981	1982	1983	New series					
	1979	1980	1981					1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	
Legal tender notes and coins in circulation													
Commercial bank issues	7,920	9,374	11,066	9,374	11,066	12,646	13,930	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926	31,826	
Government issues	864	1,090	1,241	1,090	1,241	1,282	1,413	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841	2,262	
Total	8,784	10,464	12,307	10,464	12,307	13,928	15,343	15,621	19,458	22,412	28,766	34,087	
Banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender notes and coins	1,499	2,092	2,473	2,097	2,480	2,486	2,629	2,347	2,601	3,117	4,002	4,210	
Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public	7,285	8,372	9,834	8,367	9,827	11,442	12,714	13,273	16,857	19,295	24,764	29,877	
Money supply (definition 1)													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	23,076	23,748	26,086	28,277	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826	79,257
Foreign currency	..	..	..	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577
Total	20,851	24,124	25,060	24,198	25,194	27,485	30,896	36,791	45,266	56,094	81,902	88,834	
Money supply (definition 2)													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	85,060	96,761	120,956	138,818	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910	355,065
Foreign currency	..	..	..	11,180	19,995	85,732	118,867	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132	469,583
Total	75,270	96,862	119,061	96,240	116,756	206,688	257,685	314,081	390,239	518,131	677,042	824,648	
Money supply (definition 3)													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	120,454	145,933	149,254	168,020	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847	389,052
Foreign currency	..	..	..	18,319	30,885	100,985	138,919	166,613	224,573	311,691	400,506	504,291
Total	99,765	139,578	179,540	138,773	176,818	250,240	306,939	374,879	457,803	582,208	743,353	893,342	

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
†Revised figure.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (new series).
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat (old series).

9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ million

	Old series			1980	1981	1982	1983	New series				
	1979	1980	1981					1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Demand deposits with licensed banks												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	14,709	13,921	14,644	15,564	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061	49,381
Foreign currency	..	..	..	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577
Total	13,566	15,752	15,226	15,831	15,367	16,043	18,182	23,518	28,409	36,799	57,138	58,958
Savings deposits with licensed banks												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	40,031	48,073	61,907	58,704	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612	118,951
Foreign currency	..	..	..	2,777	4,779	7,683	12,452	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497	56,578
Total	33,258	42,809	52,852	42,808	52,852	69,590	71,156	81,150	98,765	125,476	181,109	175,529
Time deposits with licensed banks												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	21,391	23,876	31,324	50,406	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820	145,637
Foreign currency	..	..	..	6,722	12,363	73,302	100,129	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619	398,865
Total	21,161	29,929	41,149	28,114	36,239	104,626	150,535	191,436	240,050	329,078	403,439	544,502
Total deposits with licensed banks												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	76,132	85,870	107,876	124,674	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494	313,969
Foreign currency	..	..	..	10,621	18,588	82,384	115,200	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192	465,020
Total	67,985	88,490	109,227	86,753	104,457	190,259	239,874	296,103	367,224	491,353	641,685	778,989
Deposits with licensed deposit-taking companies												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	..	3,455	5,264	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840	9,888
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	..	5,755	10,142	10,997	13,999	16,105	20,398	20,820
Total	..	..	..	..	..	9,210	15,407	18,731	20,947	22,601	28,238	30,708
Deposits with registered deposit-taking companies												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	34,993	48,489	24,053	23,463	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210	22,886
Foreign currency	..	..	..	7,108	10,678	9,243	9,300	12,680	11,577	11,428	10,477	12,937
Total	24,495	42,716	60,479	42,101	59,167	33,296	32,763	40,131	42,640	36,697	33,687	35,823
Deposits with all deposit-taking companies												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	34,993	48,489	27,508	28,728	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049	32,775
Foreign currency	..	..	..	7,108	10,678	14,998	19,442	23,677	25,576	27,533	30,875	33,756
Total	24,495	42,716	60,479	42,101	59,167	42,506	48,170	58,861	63,587	59,298	61,924	66,531
Deposits with all authorized institutions												
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	111,125	134,359	135,384	153,401	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543	346,744
Foreign currency	..	..	..	17,729	29,266	97,381	134,642	161,776	218,680	305,549	394,066	498,776
Total	92,480	131,206	169,706	128,854	163,625	232,765	288,044	354,965	430,811	550,651	703,609	845,520

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
†Revised figure.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (new series).
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat (old series).

9.3 Balance Sheets (Old Series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	Banks			Deposit-taking companies		
	1979	1980	1981	1979	1980	1981
Number of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies	105	113	121	269	302	350
Liabilities						
Deposits from the public	67,985	88,490	109,227	24,495	42,716	60,479
Amount due to banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	11,463	21,314	31,107
Amount due to deposit-taking companies	20,029	28,992	42,550	—	—	—
Amount due to banks abroad	73,685	117,704	169,815	31,160	49,929	87,679
Other liabilities	24,159	32,917	48,390	10,347	16,125	23,863
Total liabilities	185,858	268,103	369,982	77,465	130,084	203,128
Assets						
Cash	1,495	2,087	2,466	4	5	7
Amount due from banks abroad:						
Demand and short-term claims	46,568	58,310	80,249	3,293	18,217	30,187
Time deposits	19,867	32,583	54,614	10,266	10,676	18,313
Amount due from banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	20,029	29,217	43,790
Amount due from deposit-taking companies	11,463	20,790	30,732	—	—	—
Loans and advances						
Hong Kong	62,227	94,970	128,204	13,566	29,317	47,460
Abroad	20,778	29,433	33,586	24,778	30,232	48,038
Investments						
Hong Kong	5,462	7,276	8,525	1,157	2,505	2,046
Abroad	180	190	251	997	2,805	1,869
Other assets						
Hong Kong	9,581	13,126	20,775	1,459	3,622	5,635
Abroad	8,237	9,338	10,580	1,916	3,488	5,783
Total assets	185,858	268,103	369,982	77,465	130,084	203,128
Average liquidity during year (%)	48.0	49.7	49.9	—	45.8	45.4

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.4 Balance Sheets (New Series): Licensed Banks

HKS million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	Foreign HK\$	currency	Total	Foreign HK$	currency	Total	Foreign HK$	currency	Total	Foreign HK$	currency	Total	Foreign HK$	currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	113			121			128			134			140		
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	41,596	14,164	55,760	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482
Amount due to banks abroad	3,926	114,141	118,067	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875	8,586	364,415	373,001
Deposits from customers	76,132	10,621	86,753	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874	158,005	138,099	296,103
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,252	789	2,041	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366	4,838	6,765	11,602
Other liabilities	24,432	7,926	32,358	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774	44,846	16,534	61,380
Total liabilities	147,336	147,643	294,979	192,308	222,039	414,346	228,642	367,946	596,588	264,766	523,859	788,625	295,897	607,671	903,568
Assets															
Notes and coins	2,092	—	2,092	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621	2,340	—	2,340
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	23,076	24,541	47,617	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135	74,877	120,447	195,323
Amount due from banks abroad	6,260	72,106	78,366	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588	13,808	315,018	328,826
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	158	36	193	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457	1,661	1,349	3,010
Issued by deposit-taking companies	8	34	42	55	99	155	88	—	88	118	31	149	212	63	274
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	3,871	3,871	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350	—	8,090	8,090
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	12,983	2,599	15,582	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080	19,983	10,073	30,056
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	234	1,078	1,312	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104	206	3,459	3,665
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	65,980	9,511	75,490	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873	142,631	33,600	176,231
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,217	26,294	27,511	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167	2,391	62,982	65,373
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,169	3,472	4,641	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942	1,609	9,344	10,952
Total loans and advances	81,582	42,953	124,535	109,276	52,523	161,799	139,348	69,353	208,702	156,332	98,833	255,165	166,820	119,457	286,277
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	749	4,995	5,743	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528	1,052	9,109	10,160
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	470	1,296	1,766	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309	1,064	10,976	12,040
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	6,560	865	7,425	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856	13,309	2,243	15,552
Other assets	12,240	11,089	23,329	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469	16,470	25,206	41,676
Total assets	133,193	161,786	294,979	180,414	233,932	414,346	240,094	356,494	596,588	275,965	512,661	788,625	291,611	611,957	903,568

9.4 (Continued)

HKS million

	1985			1986			1987			1988		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Number of licensed banks	143			148			154			158		
Liabilities												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449
Amount due to banks abroad	13,691	450,473	464,163	19,973	811,068	831,041	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648	48,304	1,955,791	2,004,095
Deposits from customers	174,121	193,104	367,224	213,337	278,016	491,353	278,494	363,192	641,685	313,969	465,020	778,989
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	9,429	4,811	14,240	17,853	4,945	22,798	21,113	6,582	27,695	22,335	7,676	30,012
Other liabilities	54,207	17,191	71,398	50,047	25,676	75,723	57,126	46,532	103,658	63,569	65,280	128,849
Total liabilities	341,216	759,806	1,101,021	402,735	1,294,789	1,697,524	505,786	2,246,711	2,752,497	597,184	2,689,210	3,286,394
Assets												
Notes and coins	2,594	—	2,594	3,108	—	3,108	3,996	—	3,996	4,203	—	4,203
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	83,308	142,127	225,434	104,229	236,657	340,886	128,437	269,710	398,147	149,581	234,843	384,424
Amount due from banks abroad	24,598	419,365	443,963	28,255	790,042	818,297	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805	30,811	1,770,582	1,801,393
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	2,804	991	3,794	7,138	1,467	8,606	8,524	2,016	10,541	7,570	1,974	9,544
Issued by deposit-taking companies	438	351	789	791	249	1,040	1,082	206	1,288	958	223	1,181
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	8,711	8,711	2	9,173	9,175	99	8,359	8,458	114	8,936	9,051
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	18,588	9,766	28,354	20,041	13,071	33,112	23,318	18,201	41,519	29,104	24,952	54,056
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	221	2,951	3,172	375	3,779	4,154	510	5,951	6,461	1,371	10,211	11,582
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	159,096	32,913	192,009	183,904	44,298	228,202	232,769	74,308	307,077	313,626	93,068	406,693
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	4,165	71,122	75,287	5,940	97,567	103,507	8,397	249,865	258,262	10,539	332,755	343,294
Other loans where the place of use is not known	2,066	12,056	14,121	2,138	19,635	21,773	2,613	50,139	52,753	4,077	46,778	50,855
Total loans and advances	184,135	128,808	312,942	212,398	178,349	390,747	267,607	398,464	666,072	358,716	507,764	866,480
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	867	9,145	10,012	1,020	13,016	14,036	1,164	15,627	16,791	1,335	17,063	18,398
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	3,516	20,799	24,314	6,395	27,419	33,814	7,547	37,906	45,452	8,499	44,005	52,504
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	23,360	4,995	28,355	23,857	8,973	32,831	27,556	17,984	45,540	27,780	30,843	58,624
Other assets	16,194	23,918	40,113	14,137	30,849	44,986	14,391	48,017	62,408	18,270	62,324	80,593
Total assets	341,812	759,209	1,101,021	401,331	1,296,194	1,697,524	485,924	2,266,573	2,752,497	607,837	2,678,557	3,286,394

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

9.5 Balance Sheets (New Series): Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total	
Number of deposit-taking companies		302			350			361			349			343	
Liabilities															
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	9,644	21,753	31,397	14,842	31,219	46,062	24,359	48,419	72,778	27,864	67,061	94,924	34,654	72,538	107,191
Amount due to banks abroad	623	49,338	49,961	700	87,030	87,730	1,056	118,597	119,653	1,899	139,809	141,709	1,586	141,869	143,454
Deposits from customers	34,993	7,108	42,101	48,489	10,678	59,167	27,508	14,998†	42,506†	28,728	19,442†	48,170†	35,185	23,677†	58,861†
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	629	103	731	975	454	1,430	1,141	413	1,554	868	1,060	1,928	1,124	2,074	3,197
Other liabilities	9,691	6,477	16,168	14,208	9,840	24,048	14,816	15,213†	30,029†	17,031	23,075†	40,106†	16,279	37,106†	53,385†
Total liabilities	55,580	84,779	140,358	79,215	139,221	218,436	68,879	197,640	266,519	76,389	250,447	326,837	88,826	277,263	366,089
Assets															
Notes and coins	5	—	5	8	—	8	12	—	12	9	—	9	7	—	7
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	27,787	10,849	38,636	39,609	17,986	57,596	26,493	23,605	50,098	30,296	29,459	59,755	39,626	31,721	71,347
Amount due from banks abroad	254	23,997	24,251	944	38,000	38,944	1,047	50,636	51,683	1,247	76,992	78,240	1,035	84,500	85,535
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	532	196	728	939	640	1,578	1,472	1,721	3,193	1,747	2,064	3,811	1,908	1,980	3,889
Issued by deposit-taking companies	220	37	257	237	143	380	262	158	420	275	420	695	378	609	986
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,663	2,663	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,687	9,687	—	13,942	13,942	—	15,188	15,188
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	816	877	1,693	1,380	788	2,167	1,682	1,032	2,714	1,245	1,157	2,402	1,214	1,197	2,411
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	127	468	595	150	741	891	113	668	782	103	680	783	95	688	783
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	19,851	3,669	23,519	32,360	7,673	40,034	38,496	11,707	50,203	37,972	9,087	47,058	36,716	7,959	44,675
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	530	28,107	28,636	781	44,444	45,225	914	59,984	60,898	811	75,519	76,330	1,098	76,319	77,417
Other loans where the place of use is not known	972	3,976	4,949	1,633	5,792	7,425	1,540	6,394	7,935	713	8,901	9,614	988	8,499	9,487
Total loans and advances	22,296	37,096	59,392	36,305	59,438	95,742	42,746	79,785	122,532	40,843	95,344	136,187	40,110	94,663	134,772
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	57	394	451	87	696	783	85	1,621	1,707	71	1,073	1,144	76	740	816
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	282	1,779	2,061	89	4,376	4,465	106	8,045	8,151	270	11,554	11,824	777	23,632	24,409
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	2,747	1,680	4,427	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,982	4,344	6,326	1,631	6,014	7,645	1,581	9,269	10,850
Other assets	3,112	4,375	7,487	2,944	6,111	9,055	2,495	10,216	12,711	3,255	10,331	13,586	2,965	15,324	18,289
Total assets	57,291	83,068	140,358	83,499	134,937	218,436	76,701	189,818	266,519	79,643	247,194	326,837	88,463	277,626	366,089

9.5 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1985			1986			1987			1988		
	Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total		Foreign HK\$ currency	Total	
Number of deposit-taking companies		313			292			267			251	
Liabilities												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	39,419	84,952	124,371	47,793	102,325	150,118	48,598	114,877	163,475	40,846	75,552	116,397
Amount due to banks abroad	1,392	185,957	187,349	1,675	152,992	154,667	2,270	141,550	143,820	4,180	123,831	128,011
Deposits from customers	38,011	25,576†	63,587†	31,766	27,533	59,298	31,049	30,875	61,924	32,775	33,756	66,531
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,519	4,461	5,979	2,582	4,404	6,985	2,668	4,055	6,722	2,733	1,365	4,098
Other liabilities	16,100	57,215†	73,315†	16,621	65,077	81,697	16,409	72,942	89,351	18,101	78,444	96,545
Total liabilities	96,440	358,161	454,602	100,437	352,330	452,767	100,994	364,299	465,292	98,634	312,948	411,582
Assets												
Notes and coins	7	—	7	9	—	9	6	—	6	7	—	7
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	45,792	36,319	82,110	44,929	40,648	85,577	44,349	42,986	87,335	40,178	37,785	77,963
Amount due from banks abroad	894	117,165	118,059	1,013	115,017	116,030	908	116,316	117,224	960	124,893	125,852
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	2,961	1,327	4,288	5,571	1,138	6,709	4,936	1,626	6,562	3,547	1,139	4,686
Issued by deposit-taking companies	504	709	1,213	816	351	1,166	698	350	1,048	562	191	754
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	15,402	15,402	—	13,591	13,591	2	13,713	13,714	9	7,949	7,957
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,154	1,347	2,501	1,131	1,259	2,390	1,213	1,524	2,737	1,342	1,623	2,965
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	48	518	566	18	423	441	28	513	541	51	711	763
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	34,834	8,101	42,934	35,040	7,488	42,527	38,767	6,841	45,608	42,883	6,911	49,794
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,358	69,675	71,033	820	56,368	57,187	1,194	53,074	54,268	1,256	36,974	38,230
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,401	8,587	9,988	819	6,485	7,304	536	9,020	9,556	323	3,622	3,946
Total loans and advances	38,794	88,228	127,022	37,827	72,022	109,849	41,738	70,972	112,710	45,856	49,842	95,697
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	95	1,672	1,766	66	913	979	48	572	620	61	941	1,001
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	1,959	48,479	50,438	4,512	57,431	61,943	3,717	45,960	49,677	2,805	34,627	37,432
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	1,540	21,222	22,762	1,230	23,888	25,118	1,520	35,423	36,942	1,609	24,080	25,689
Other assets	2,815	28,720	31,535	2,895	28,900	31,795	2,997	36,458	39,455	2,766	31,778	34,545
Total assets	95,361	359,241	454,602	98,869	353,898	452,767	100,918	364,374	465,292	98,359	313,223	411,582

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
†Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances in Hong Kong (Old Series)

HK\$ million

	Banks			Deposit-taking companies		
	1979	1980	1981	1979	1980	1981
Total loans and advances in Hong Kong	62,227	94,970	128,204	13,566	29,317	47,460
Manufacturing	8,540	11,905	15,632	932	1,418	2,308
Textiles	1,941	2,675	3,133	206	270	272
Cotton	1,071	1,643	1,534	83	90	83
Others	870	1,032	1,599	123	180	189
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,393	1,786	2,216	52	80	104
Metal products and engineering	887	1,351	1,745	102	110	150
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	742	963	1,102	48	90	132
Shipbuilding and repair	457	1,003	1,244	77	87	386
Electrical and electronic	1,134	1,581	2,169	204	328	362
Food	243	350	523	51	70	64
Beverages and tobacco	143	206	294	2	—	—
Printing and publishing	253	343	509	92	121	123
Miscellaneous	1,347	1,647	2,697	98	262	715
Agriculture and fisheries	58	92	114	14	12	4
Fisheries	30	37	42	14	12	3
Livestock and livestock products	15	30	37	—	—	—
Vegetables and horticultures	13	25	35	—	—	1
Transport and transport equipment	5,112	7,699	8,326	2,651	3,822	4,241
Electricity, gas and telephone	311	537	1,087	37	20	264
Building and construction	7,299	14,064	23,642	2,586	5,143	9,999
General commerce	19,695	27,308	33,199	2,334	4,904	6,381
Import, export and wholesale trade	18,583	25,701	31,180	2,185	4,758	6,080
Retail trade	1,112	1,607	2,019	149	146	301
Mining and quarrying	87	148	145	1	14	20
Miscellaneous	21,125	33,217	46,059	5,011	13,984	24,243
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	450	773	768	58	387	479
Financial concerns including banks	2,239	5,336	7,623	987	1,289	2,389
Stockbrokers	692	1,567	1,846	153	269	706
Professional and private individuals	12,872	16,125	21,527	2,283	8,391	14,690
To purchase residential property	7,524	7,173	9,167	1,128	4,530	6,347
For other business purposes	1,961	3,409	4,714	589	2,923	6,752
For other private purposes	3,387	5,543	7,646	566	938	1,591
All others	4,872	9,416	14,295	1,530	3,648	5,979

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (New Series)

HK\$ million

	Banks								Deposit-taking companies							
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (other than those to finance visible trade)	103,375	137,118	161,873	176,231	192,009	228,202	307,077	406,693	40,034	50,203	47,058	44,675	42,934	42,527	45,608	49,794
Manufacturing	12,430	14,439	16,210	16,940	17,962	23,479	27,876	36,203	1,761	2,497	2,457	1,853	1,764	1,661	1,957	2,807
Textiles	2,466	2,807	3,103	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	5,818	167	200	214	165	174	194	280	416
Cotton	1,261	1,317	1,554	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	2,520	38	55	70	58	68	44	59	27
Others	1,205	1,490	1,549	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	3,298	129	144	143	106	106	150	221	389
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558	1,930	1,990	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	2,839	99	113	124	111	119	117	118	62
Metal products and engineering	1,415	1,576	1,574	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	3,881	116	121	152	114	166	194	365	489
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912	1,051	1,301	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	3,307	124	123	157	156	97	133	142	223
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209	1,051	1,017	1,491	1,009	646	807	656	310	567	367	259	289	146	79	3
Electrical and electronic	1,456	1,717	2,186	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	6,184	220	295	269	179	171	83	127	444
Food	421	609	750	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	1,699	58	61	34	19	36	52	40	40
Beverages and tobacco	267	304	450	381	638	615	627	370	1	75	87	13	25	23	14	14
Printing and publishing	451	516	538	540	688	667	1,202	2,204	118	129	158	154	222	235	423	577
Miscellaneous	2,275	2,877	3,300	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	9,246	548	814	895	683	465	486	384	539
Agriculture and fisheries	97	119	138	215	189	163	150	341	8	3	12	10	21	18	113	183
Fisheries	36	52	59	82	74	69	62	159	4	2	12	10	20	18	104	183
Livestock and livestock products	37	43	54	116	89	68	45	65	3	—	*	—	—	—	—	*
Vegetables and horticultures	24	24	25	17	25	26	42	117	1	1	1	1	*	—	10	*
Transport and transport equipment	6,680	10,509	13,811	13,985	13,818	12,483	14,089	16,143	3,830	5,135	6,967	6,613	5,927	5,578	5,509	7,238
Electricity, gas and telephone	1,075	2,242	2,684	4,135	4,407	4,304	3,849	3,908	235	259	595	654	536	431	348	178
Building, construction and property development	24,123	36,192	37,194	39,332	33,813	31,265	36,909	54,899	9,619	13,344	9,926	8,782	6,267	3,337	2,603	3,965
Wholesale and retail trade	14,982	17,711	23,165	26,024	28,221	32,601	42,415	58,283	2,799	2,645	3,099	2,220	1,319	1,049	989	1,461
Mining and quarrying	139	211	175	270	148	141	246	375	17	35	27	2	6	19	25	46
Miscellaneous	43,849	55,696	68,496	75,329	93,452	123,766	181,545	236,542	21,765	26,284	23,975	24,540	27,095	30,434	34,064	33,915
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704	1,198	1,562	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	7,299	446	513	575	515	337	316	490	467
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431	8,975	13,973	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	50,783	1,614	3,183	3,244	3,574	3,688	3,762	3,575	2,256
Stockbrokers	1,796	1,893	1,247	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	2,715	566	289	157	141	373	920	1,401	529
Professional and private individuals	20,918	25,754	30,286	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	109,634	14,366	17,403	15,862	16,389	18,594	21,124	23,784	24,431
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	1,258	2,002	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	5,444	592	1,006	1,208	1,541	2,412	2,478	2,902	3,212
To purchase other residential property	7,983	10,128	12,569	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	61,448	5,788	6,714	9,315	10,821	12,538	14,349	14,955	15,910
For credit card advances	129	219	311	416	598	1,045	1,583	2,239	—	2	8	4	5	11	11	12
For other business purposes	4,469	4,915	5,413	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	16,924	6,641	8,422	4,089	3,046	2,417	2,539	3,151	3,418
For other private purposes	7,348	9,235	9,991	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	23,578	1,345	1,259	1,242	978	1,223	1,747	2,766	1,879
All others	13,000	17,876	21,429	25,378	30,979	40,977	57,604	66,110	4,773	4,896	4,137	3,921	4,103	4,312	4,815	6,233

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

9.8 Money Markets (Old Series)

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981
Inter-bank liabilities			
Demand and call	5,447	6,085	7,138
Short notice	3,252	4,146	8,537
Time deposits	8,930	16,646	30,062
Total	17,629	26,877	45,737
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies			
Demand and call	10,773	10,008	12,505
Short notice	994	2,741	4,294
Time deposits	8,262	16,243	25,751
Total	20,029	28,992	42,550
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities			
Demand and call	458	326	684
Short notice	587	1,971	3,275
Time deposits	5,942	7,971	11,152
Total	6,987	10,268	15,111
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks			
Demand and call	451	1,122	1,310
Short notice	496	3,059	3,525
Time deposits	10,516	17,133	26,272
Total	11,463	21,314	31,107

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.9 Money Markets (New Series)

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983			1984		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total	HK$	Foreign currency	Total
Inter-bank liabilities															
Demand and call	4,885	646	5,531	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684	4,060	2,055	6,115	4,904	1,980	6,884
Short notice	3,325	1,350	4,674	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408	9,829	10,676	20,505	10,564	14,642	25,206
Time deposits	8,723	7,857	16,579	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389	27,654	30,559	58,213	36,875	44,199	81,074
Total	16,933	9,852	26,785	26,721	18,977	45,698	36,411	26,069	62,481	41,543	43,289	84,833	52,343	60,820	113,164
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies															
Demand and call	2,273	800	3,073	11,009	1,474	12,483	6,123	1,590	7,713	7,420	1,650	9,071	7,408	1,017	8,425
Short notice	9,095	759	9,854	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,717	4,121	6,837	2,724	3,996	6,720	2,473	5,025	7,498
Time deposits	13,295	2,753	16,048	21,466	4,266	25,732	13,647	7,034	20,681	17,431	13,682	31,113	17,398	14,998	32,396
Total	24,663	4,312	28,975	34,803	7,747	42,550	22,486	12,745	35,231	27,575	19,329	46,904	27,279	21,040	48,318
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities															
Demand and call	265	75	340	362	322	684	852	1,229	2,081	398	202	600	326	348	674
Short notice	924	1,021	1,945	1,630	1,622	3,253	948	1,875	2,823	605	1,790	2,395	600	2,380	2,980
Time deposits	2,104	5,719	7,823	2,728	8,276	11,005	2,442	8,938	11,379	1,693	8,485	10,178	11,292	8,144	19,436
Total	3,294	6,815	10,109	4,721	10,221	14,941	4,242	12,042	16,284	2,696	10,477	13,173	12,218	10,871	23,090
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks															
Demand and call	710	425	1,135	980	378	1,358	1,341	562	1,903	987	396	1,383	615	813	1,428
Short notice	1,702	1,842	3,543	1,815	1,892	3,707	2,133	2,252	4,385	2,152	5,413	7,565	2,169	5,259	7,428
Time deposits	3,939	12,672	16,610	7,326	18,729	26,055	16,642	33,564	50,206	22,028	50,774	72,803	19,651	55,594	75,246
Total	6,350	14,938	21,288	10,122	20,999	31,120	20,117	36,377	56,494	25,168	56,584	81,751	22,435	61,666	84,102

9.9 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1985			1986			1987			1988		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
Inter-bank liabilities												
Demand and call	4,635	2,109	6,744	4,142	1,198	5,339	8,177	998	9,175	3,007	3,990	6,997
Short notice	13,349	14,367	27,716	18,737	25,594	44,331	16,716	32,713	49,429	26,278	31,053	57,332
Time deposits	39,697	53,863	93,559	47,369	116,622	163,992	64,162	126,979	191,141	82,961	125,177	208,137
Total	57,680	70,338	128,019	70,248	143,414	213,662	89,054	160,691	249,745	112,246	160,220	272,465
Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies												
Demand and call	9,232	1,573	10,804	6,363	2,176	8,540	5,863	1,826	7,689	5,617	962	6,579
Short notice	3,729	7,088	10,817	4,001	7,780	11,781	4,869	8,407	13,275	4,927	7,991	12,919
Time deposits	19,129	15,228	34,357	20,914	21,714	42,628	24,458	26,643	51,101	26,216	26,271	52,487
Total	32,089	23,889	55,978	31,278	31,670	62,948	35,190	36,876	72,066	36,761	35,223	71,984
Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities												
Demand and call	443	613	1,057	187	397	584	194	379	574	97	32	129
Short notice	635	1,870	2,505	823	2,052	2,875	853	1,903	2,756	267	614	880
Time deposits	12,876	9,619	22,495	12,962	6,182	19,143	8,173	5,864	14,037	2,922	3,122	6,044
Total	13,954	12,102	26,057	13,972	8,631	22,603	9,220	8,146	17,366	3,285	3,768	7,053
Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks												
Demand and call	668	3,349	4,017	2,064	2,520	4,585	2,627	995	3,622	2,959	1,862	4,821
Short notice	3,134	11,171	14,305	4,536	18,654	23,190	3,798	18,947	22,745	3,661	8,746	12,407
Time deposits	21,662	58,331	79,993	27,221	72,520	99,741	32,954	86,789	119,743	30,941	61,176	92,117
Total	25,465	72,850	98,315	33,821	93,695	127,516	39,378	106,731	146,109	37,561	71,784	109,345

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

9.10 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Banks										
Spot assets	110,114	164,184	233,175	359,178	517,777	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548	2,677,986
Forward purchases	44,149	96,805	113,775	185,950	258,965	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566	2,475,415
Spot liabilities	93,443	150,911	224,453	374,738	533,515	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110	2,701,460
Forward sales	46,087	94,845	104,494	154,107	223,367	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090	2,423,859
Net spot position	+16,671	+13,273	+8,722	-15,560	-15,738	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562	-23,474
Net forward position	-1,938	+1,960	+9,281	+31,843	+35,598	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476	+51,556
Open position	14,733	15,233	18,003	16,283	19,860	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914	28,082
Deposit-taking companies-										
Spot assets	47,918	77,333	126,054	191,655	250,779	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572	314,975
Forward purchases	23,853	32,110	46,267	55,651	50,758	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207	203,906
Spot liabilities	46,658	78,025	128,973	195,592	252,033	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456	312,794
Forward sales	23,536	30,013	41,747	49,902	44,597	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741	201,634
Net spot position	+1,260	-692	-2,919	-3,937	-1,254	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116	+2,181
Net forward position	+317	+2,097	+4,520	+5,749	+6,161	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466	+2,272
Open position	1,577	1,405	1,601	1,812	4,907	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582	4,453
All authorized institutions										
Spot assets	158,032	241,517	359,229	550,833	768,556	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120	2,992,961
Forward purchases	68,002	128,915	160,042	241,601	309,723	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773	2,679,321
Spot liabilities	140,101	228,936	353,426	570,330	785,548	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566	3,014,254
Forward sales	69,623	124,858	146,241	204,009	267,964	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831	2,625,493
Net spot position	+17,931	+12,581	+5,803	-19,497	-16,992	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446	-21,293
Net forward position	-1,621	+4,057	+13,801	+37,592	+41,759	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942	+53,828
Open position	16,310	16,638	19,604	18,095	24,767	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496	32,535

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.
'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

9.11 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)	8½-14½	10-17	16-20	10½-15	10½-16	8½-17	6-11	6½-8	5-8½	5½-10
Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offer Rate (% per annum)										
Overnight										
High/low during the period	—	—	5½-23	3-16	1-32	½-48	½-12	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00	0.25-9.87
Rate at end of period	—	—	6	3	13½	7	7	12.00	0.25	8.75
One week										
High/low during the period	—	—	—	5½-15½	4½-30	1-39	2½-9	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12	0.25-9.75
Rate at end of period	—	—	—	7½	15	8½	6½	8.00	0.25	9.25
One month										
High/low during the period	—	—	12 7/16-19	7½-15½	6½-26	3½-28	4-8½	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50	0.25-9.75
Rate at end of period	—	—	13½	8 15/16	14½	8½	6 11/16	5.25	0.25	9.12
Three months										
High/low during the period	—	—	13½-18½	8½-15½	7 1/16-20	5½-25	5-9	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50	0.75-9.75
Rate at end of period	—	—	13½	9½	15	8½	6½	4.68	1.75	9.25
Six months										
High/low during the period	—	—	13½-18½	9½-15½	7 13/16-19	7-21	5 15/16-9½	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93	2.12-9.75
Rate at end of period	—	—	13½	9½	13½	9½	6 11/16	4.68	3.12	9.43
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	56 958	67 669	73 537	74 833	77 252	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819	117 311
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	1,605,812	3,019,546	4,807,863	5,792,607	6,040,255	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342	18,702,748

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.
Hong Kong Association of Banks.

9.12 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indexes

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
US dollar	4.948	5.130	5.675	6.495	7.780	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760	7.808
Sterling	10.98	12.27	10.88	10.58	11.32	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52	14.17
Deutsche mark	2.86	2.61	2.52	2.73	2.86	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91	4.42
Japanese yen	0.0207	0.0253	0.0260	0.0278	0.0337	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637	0.0626
Canadian dollar	4.23	4.32	4.80	5.29	6.26	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99	6.57
Australian dollar	5.47	6.06	6.44	6.38	7.02	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59	6.69
Singapore dollar	2.29	2.46	2.79	3.10	3.68	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90	4.03
Dutch guilder	2.60	2.41	2.31	2.47	2.55	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37	3.91
New Taiwan dollar	0.134	0.137	0.143	0.155	0.184	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265	0.262
Swiss franc	3.11	2.89	3.17	3.25	3.57	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07	5.21
Chinese renminbi	3.2798	3.3212	3.2468	3.3557	3.9526	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879	2.1007
Belgian franc	0.176	0.162	0.153	0.143	0.142	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237	0.214
Republic of Korea won	0.0102	0.0077	0.0081	0.0086	0.0098	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098	0.0114
French franc	1.23	1.14	1.00	0.97	0.94	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45	1.29
Italian lira	0.0062	0.0056	0.0048	0.0048	0.0047	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067	0.0060
Thai baht	0.244	0.255	0.254	0.287	0.344	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310	0.317
Indonesian rupiah	0.0077	0.0079	0.0083	0.0089	0.0077	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049	0.0047
Philippine peso	0.667	0.680	0.723	0.745	0.575	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370	0.380
Malaysian dollar	2.26	2.33	2.55	2.82	3.35	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13	2.89
SDR	6.51815	6.54285	6.60547	7.16470	8.14527	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880	10.50723

Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83 = 100)

Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	135.3	128.5	125.3	117.2	101.1	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5	100.6
Import-weighted	135.2	127.1	125.0	117.7	101.1	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9	94.9
Export-weighted	135.5	130.2	125.7	116.5	101.2	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9	106.9

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

9.13 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	25,632.74	95,684.33	105,986.85	46,229.87	37,164.68	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45	198,568.99
Index of share prices #										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64 = 100)	619.71	1 121.17	1 506.84	1 105.79	933.03	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88	2 556.72
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	—	—	—	—	—	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37	1 625.69
Utilities	—	—	—	—	—	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42	3 486.63
Properties	—	—	—	—	—	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11	3 847.90
Commerce and industry	—	—	—	—	—	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89	2 317.96
Hong Kong Index (2.4.86 = 1000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 293.76‡	1 875.34	1 684.70

Notes: *Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

Average of indexes as at end of each month.

‡Figure for April to December.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

9.14 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Gold (\$/tael)										
Opening*	1,308	3,135	3,611	2,702	3,500	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738	4,504
Closing§	3,088	3,592	2,714	3,492	3,569	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502	3,842
High #	3,091	4,855	3,663	3,655	4,750	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606	4,525
Low@	1,231	2,760	2,651	2,105	3,030	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644	3,690
Silver (\$/10 oz)										
Opening*	286	1,680	780	470	710	695	500	455	420	518
Closing§	1,360	780	465	710	695	500	455	411	514	470
High #	1,360	2,350	835	725	1,110	780	520	490	748	624
Low@	286	550	450	295	660	495	430	380	418	468

Notes: *As at first day of the year.
 §As at last day of the year.
 # Highest value during the year.
 @Lowest value during the year.

Source: Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

9.15 Futures Exchange Turnover

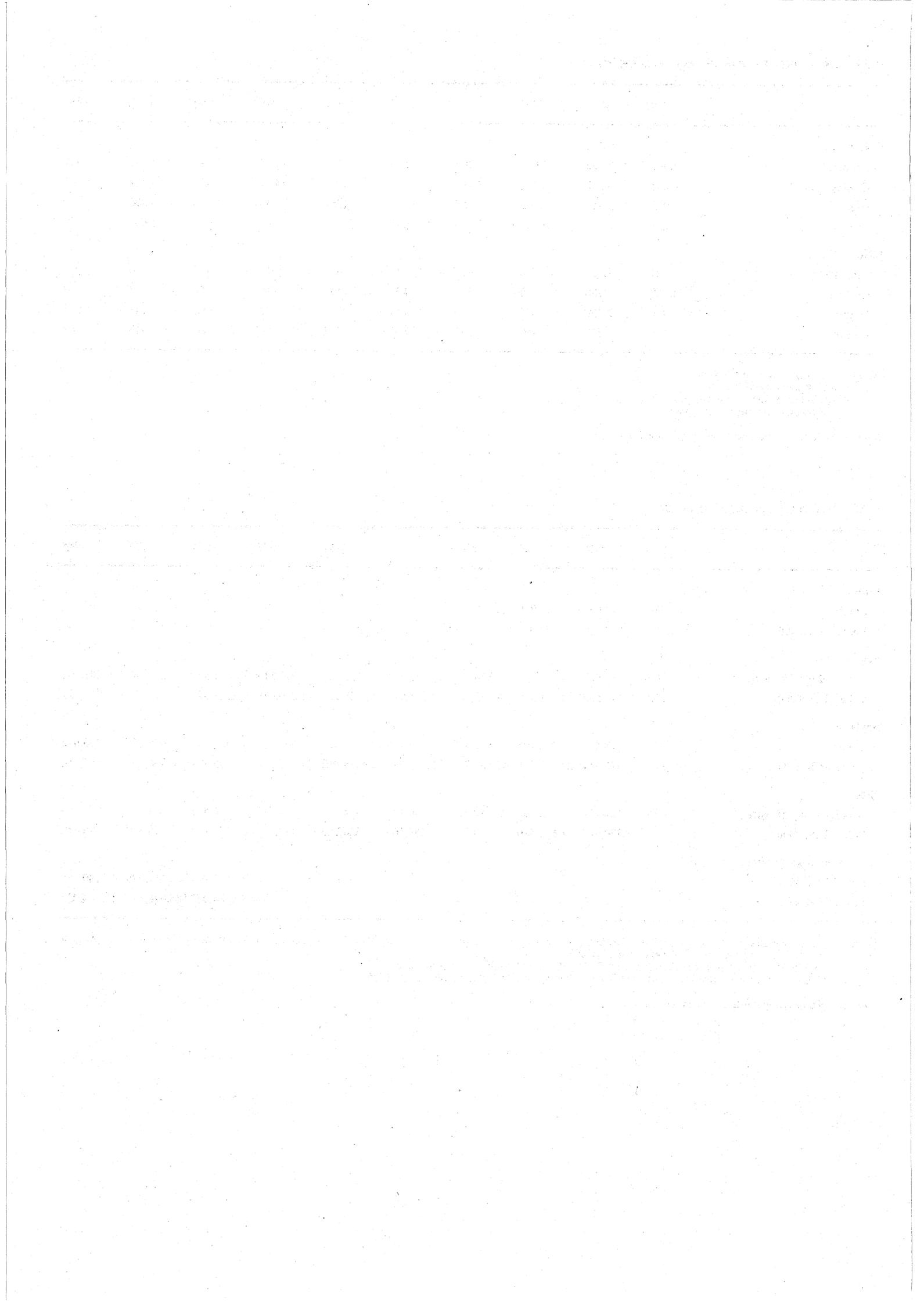
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Cotton										
Lots*	496	14 630	15 914	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Value (U.S.\$'000)	13,351	632,770	639,070	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sugar										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	109	17 969	119 534	350 977	333 475	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237	201 461
Value (U.S.\$'000)	1,070	670,552	2,191,995	4,039,993	4,037,981	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771	2,362,421
Soybean										
Lots #	9 023	170 482	442 708	747 993	734 936	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975	356 642
Value (H.K.\$'000)	240,923	10,046,486	27,247,275	40,680,779	50,837,680	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050	31,323,280
Gold										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	—	26 674	32 740	10 910	6 106	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698	1 984
Value (U.S.\$'000)	—	1,770,747	1,628,510	430,891	268,165	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309	89,418
Hang Seng Index Futures										
Lots (H.K.\$50 × HSI)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	825 279	3 611 329	140 155
Value (H.K.\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	89,784,057	585,078,174	17,864,025

Notes: Cotton was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979, gold on 19 August 1980 and Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986.

*The lot unit for cotton was changed from 25 000 lb. to 50 000 lb. on 13 November 1979:

The lot unit for soybean was changed from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.



Section 10

Prices and Household Expenditure

Tables 10.1 to 10.6 General Information

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs and three different consumer price index (CPI) series, and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Three CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A) and CPI(B) are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

Concepts and Definitions

The *CPI* measures the change in the cost of a constant basket of goods and services representative of the purchases made by households in a particular expenditure group in a specified time period.

The *1973/74-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between July 1973 and June 1974. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between \$400 and \$1,499, for CPI(B) between \$1,500 and \$2,999, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$3,000 and \$9,999 at the time of the survey in 1973/74.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80. Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85. Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

Data Sources

Two sets of data are essential in the construction of a CPI.

The first set comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected every day, partly by personal visit and partly by telephone enquiry, from different types of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong by field officers from the Census and Statistics Department. With the data collected from the price survey, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second set of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of a HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The latest HES was conducted between October 1984 and September 1985 and covered all land domestic urban households throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4 787 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department, based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sales data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a base-weighted Laspeyre's type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left(\frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where W_i is the weight of item i , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

P_{ti} and P_{oi} are the average prices of item i for the current and base periods respectively; and

\sum means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the latest Household Expenditure Survey are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the *Report on the Household Expenditure Survey 1984-85*.

10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Rice										
Top grade	2.83	3.31	4.04	4.20	4.42	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68	5.22
Middle and low grade	2.51	2.96	3.79	3.95	4.09	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11	4.57
Meat and poultry										
Pork, best cut	14.10	15.41	17.20	19.94	22.12	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54	22.48
Pork chop	18.39	20.33	22.75	26.06	28.51	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24	28.93
Beef, best quality	19.36	23.13	25.13	27.23	28.03	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44	31.82
Beef, belly flesh	11.00	12.63	13.40	14.10	14.45	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15	17.59
Chicken, top grade	16.90	20.40	20.04	22.43	22.84	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33	24.57
Duck, top grade	11.46	13.00	14.24	14.19	15.99	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53	16.54
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	11.13	13.13	15.50	16.74	18.71	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37	25.16
Mackerel	13.18	17.41	19.62	21.34	25.41	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91	33.53
Garoupa	25.63	31.42	37.43	40.67	43.46	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13	59.84
Fresh-water fish, fresh										
Grass carp	20.73	23.30	25.55	26.80	25.80	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51	26.67
Big head	16.06	18.44	19.82	21.41	21.05	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35	21.93
Fresh vegetables										
White cabbage	3.98	4.65	5.81	6.40	7.68	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96	6.92
Flowering cabbage	5.72	6.60	7.93	8.75	10.53	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81	8.81
Tomato	4.94	5.44	6.89	6.48	8.58	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12	9.07
Fresh fruit										
Apples (per piece)	1.17	1.28	1.47	1.78	1.97	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35	2.41
Oranges (per piece)	0.84	0.80	1.17	1.67	1.72	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06	2.18
Bananas	3.68	4.44	5.32	5.24	5.62	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31	5.68
Fresh hen eggs (per piece)	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.56
Fresh milk (per bottle)	1.33	1.60	1.74	1.96	2.15	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66	2.85
Flour, wheat	2.13	2.44	2.68	2.87	3.17	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76	5.05
Sugar	3.13	5.28	6.76	5.79	5.67	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33	6.70

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Rice										
Chinese See Mew	2.17	2.59	3.19	3.03	3.15	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91	3.60
Australian Long Grain	2.43	2.98	3.83	3.61	4.26	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73	5.65
Thai 100% whole	2.16	2.64	3.34	3.15	3.20	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96	3.75
Live pigs*	5.98	6.40	7.05	7.91	8.86	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43	9.51
Live cattle #	9.26	10.22	10.10	10.84	11.22	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79	13.70
Marine fish, fresh										
Golden thread	6.33	7.60	8.02	8.02	8.55	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59	7.50
Mackerel	6.40	8.03	9.82	9.27	10.90	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16	11.11
Garoupa	14.54	17.92	20.31	22.98	25.68	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77	29.50
Fresh vegetables, locally produced										
Flowering cabbage†	2.93	3.32	3.54	4.05	5.27	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30	4.36
White cabbage†	1.67	2.00	2.36	2.53	3.34	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54	2.50
Tomato†	2.38	2.48	2.21	1.71	4.30	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62	4.42

Notes: *Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered).

Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair).

† Figures prior to 1983 refer to average weighted prices and as from 1983 onwards, they refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

10.3 Consumer Price Indexes (July 1973–June 1974=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>
Consumer Price Index (A)				
All items	100.00	139.2	160.8	185.5
Foodstuffs	56.60	134.3	154.1	178.5
Housing	14.08	142.6	152.6	171.9
Fuel and light	3.39	172.7	264.4	328.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.65	160.0	181.8	200.0
Clothing and footwear	3.82	110.0	121.1	134.4
Durable goods	1.41	126.0	134.4	145.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	146.2	168.9	182.8
Transport and vehicles	4.36	152.3	196.7	239.3
Services	9.11	148.0	169.5	196.5
Consumer Price Index (B)				
All items	100.00	139.3	160.3	184.0
Foodstuffs	47.82	136.0	156.3	180.6
Housing	16.79	142.0	152.3	170.6
Fuel and light	2.71	168.5	249.6	310.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.04	154.9	175.3	193.0
Clothing and footwear	5.92	108.5	119.3	132.9
Durable goods	2.97	123.0	130.3	140.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	143.7	166.9	180.6
Transport and vehicles	5.11	158.0	198.0	238.0
Services	11.47	150.4	173.8	202.5
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index				
All items	100.00	137.1	157.4	180.2
Foodstuffs	26.27	134.8	154.1	176.8
Housing	28.14	120.9	137.9	158.2
Fuel and light	2.53	165.8	222.3	284.5
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.73	146.6	164.7	180.6
Clothing and footwear	6.11	111.8	122.8	139.9
Durable goods	3.88	113.2	118.8	127.4
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	136.5	159.2	173.5
Transport and vehicles	7.47	166.3	195.8	224.8
Services	20.51	159.3	183.3	209.3

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.4 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1979–September 1980=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1980 (Oct.–Dec.)</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>
Consumer Price Index (A)								
All items	100.00	106.9	117.9	130.3	143.2	154.9	159.8	164.3
Foodstuffs	46.39	107.2	119.9	134.1	145.6	155.4	156.0	157.7
Housing	15.05	104.7	114.0	125.2	136.4	145.7	155.2	160.1
Fuel and light	3.63	110.8	134.0	136.2	145.9	148.4	146.1	131.6
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.67	104.1	112.9	124.4	182.2	208.2	229.3	241.6
Clothing and footwear	5.02	107.5	114.7	129.7	140.3	155.9	169.0	178.8
Durable goods	6.71	101.9	107.1	108.2	113.8	124.8	123.5	129.9
Miscellaneous goods	5.68	105.9	110.4	122.5	134.0	149.7	151.2	157.3
Transport and vehicles	5.27	112.5	127.3	140.1	153.7	169.7	181.4	189.8
Services	9.58	108.7	118.1	134.3	152.2	170.2	184.6	199.8
Consumer Price Index (B)								
All items	100.00	106.9	117.3	129.8	142.6	154.7	160.1	165.6
Foodstuffs	38.59	107.5	120.0	134.4	145.9	155.8	156.9	159.0
Housing	17.77	104.9	114.2	125.1	136.1	146.1	154.5	159.3
Fuel and light	2.71	110.5	134.8	136.6	146.4	148.2	146.2	134.2
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.90	104.2	112.5	123.3	176.0	200.7	220.1	231.7
Clothing and footwear	7.03	107.3	114.6	130.0	141.2	156.9	171.0	183.2
Durable goods	7.53	102.1	107.6	110.2	116.7	128.6	128.4	135.1
Miscellaneous goods	6.07	106.7	110.1	119.8	132.9	146.6	148.2	155.7
Transport and vehicles	6.09	111.5	125.1	139.4	156.1	172.0	182.3	191.0
Services	12.31	108.4	117.7	133.7	150.3	167.8	180.1	193.4
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index								
All items	100.00	107.6	116.6	130.3	143.8	156.8	163.0	171.7
Foodstuffs	26.21	108.9	120.9	136.1	147.7	157.7	159.7	162.4
Housing	27.20	106.8	115.9	131.2	144.4	156.8	164.7	178.0
Fuel and light	1.85	109.7	139.4	141.9	151.8	152.8	151.3	141.6
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.07	104.3	111.9	121.8	170.3	192.3	207.9	218.7
Clothing and footwear	7.50	107.4	108.7	116.9	120.7	137.0	146.7	155.0
Durable goods	6.88	102.4	107.0	110.0	117.6	130.5	132.1	141.4
Miscellaneous goods	6.59	107.3	109.0	116.1	130.9	142.2	143.3	152.0
Transport and vehicles	9.13	109.2	118.8	137.8	162.7	179.4	187.9	197.8
Services	13.57	108.5	118.6	136.0	151.0	169.0	181.8	194.3

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.5 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1984–September 1985=100)

	Weights attached	1985 (Oct.–Dec.)	1986	1987	1988
Consumer Price Index (A)					
All items	100.00	101.4	103.7	109.4	117.5
Foodstuffs	45.48	99.5	101.4	106.2	116.4
Housing	15.31	102.6	105.0	109.9	113.7
Fuel and light	3.41	99.9	92.5	92.1	93.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.57	105.2	108.5	115.7	123.2
Clothing and footwear	5.24	104.0	106.9	113.4	123.7
Durable goods	5.72	100.1	105.3	111.3	117.9
Miscellaneous goods	5.84	100.8	104.9	115.7	123.2
Transport and vehicles	6.79	103.1	106.1	114.7	120.1
Services	9.64	106.1	109.8	116.7	127.4
Consumer Price Index (B)					
All items	100.0	101.6	104.0	109.5	117.6
Foodstuffs	38.92	99.8	101.7	106.8	117.1
Housing	20.16	101.9	104.3	107.6	110.8
Fuel and light	2.76	100.0	93.0	92.8	93.7
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.67	105.0	108.4	115.9	123.9
Clothing and footwear	6.98	104.4	107.7	114.9	125.8
Durable goods	5.60	100.0	104.6	110.5	117.0
Miscellaneous goods	6.06	101.2	105.3	115.4	123.2
Transport and vehicles	6.83	102.9	105.5	113.5	119.4
Services	11.02	105.4	109.3	116.1	127.2
Hang Seng Consumer Price Index					
All items	100.0	102.3	105.7	112.5	122.3
Foodstuffs	29.98	100.1	102.4	108.5	118.7
Housing	25.77	102.5	109.1	116.4	125.3
Fuel and light	2.35	100.1	93.4	94.1	94.9
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.20	104.5	107.6	116.3	126.0
Clothing and footwear	7.93	107.9	107.5	113.6	128.1
Durable goods	5.82	100.4	104.8	111.5	119.7
Miscellaneous goods	5.89	101.4	105.4	115.2	123.6
Transport and vehicles	7.10	102.6	104.2	110.5	117.5
Services	13.96	104.9	108.7	116.1	128.2

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.6 Household Expenditure Pattern by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1984–85

Percentage

Commodity/Service	Monthly expenditure group																All
	Below \$1,000	\$1,000– below \$1,500	\$1,500– below \$2,000	\$2,000– below \$2,500	\$2,500– below \$3,500	\$3,500– below \$4,500	\$4,500– below \$5,500	\$5,500– below \$6,500	\$6,500– below \$7,500	\$7,500– below \$8,500	\$8,500– below \$10,000	\$10,000– below \$12,000	\$12,000– below \$15,000	\$15,000– below \$20,000	\$20,000– below \$25,000	\$25,000 and over	
Foodstuffs	59.1	57.7	55.4	55.8	52.6	49.5	46.5	44.0	41.5	40.3	38.7	36.5	32.7	31.8	27.5	20.1	38.3
Housing	15.1	15.1	15.8	12.9	13.4	14.9	17.9	18.7	20.2	21.6	20.6	22.7	22.0	23.0	21.0	27.7	20.7
Fuel and light	4.7	4.1	4.9	4.3	4.3	3.9	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.2	2.1	2.4	1.8	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.3	5.1	5.7	4.5	3.4	3.1	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.0	0.9	0.6	1.8
Clothing and footwear	1.9	2.5	2.1	2.8	4.3	4.7	5.4	6.3	6.5	6.8	7.5	7.4	8.9	10.1	10.5	11.2	7.4
Durable goods	0.5	0.7	0.4	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.6	3.6	3.2	3.4	3.4	4.1	3.9	4.6	4.6	3.4
Miscellaneous goods	5.3	4.2	4.5	5.6	5.8	6.2	6.6	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.7	7.4	6.8	8.5	8.2	6.9
Transport and vehicles	2.4	5.3	5.0	5.9	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.6	7.0	6.9	6.9	7.5	6.9	7.0	11.0	7.2
Services	4.7	5.3	6.2	6.8	8.0	8.8	9.0	9.4	10.0	9.9	11.8	12.1	13.7	14.4	17.6	14.8	11.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

Section 11

Food Supplies

Tables 11.1 to 11.7 **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh foods, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to the wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit-making concern and if surpluses arise, they are reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance, which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit-making concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

Data Sources

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

Further References

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

1950-1951 Annual Report

The following table shows the results of the work done during the year 1950-1951. The figures are given in thousands of pounds sterling.

The total amount of work done during the year was 1,200,000 hours, which is an increase of 10% on the previous year. The total amount of money spent was £1,500,000, which is an increase of 15% on the previous year.

The following table shows the results of the work done during the year 1950-1951. The figures are given in thousands of pounds sterling.

The total amount of work done during the year was 1,200,000 hours, which is an increase of 10% on the previous year. The total amount of money spent was £1,500,000, which is an increase of 15% on the previous year.

The following table shows the results of the work done during the year 1950-1951. The figures are given in thousands of pounds sterling.

The total amount of work done during the year was 1,200,000 hours, which is an increase of 10% on the previous year. The total amount of money spent was £1,500,000, which is an increase of 15% on the previous year.

11.1 Food Supplies

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Rice (tonne)										
Intakes	346 266	357 047	347 792	353 231	354 442	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566	349 290
Off-takes	354 219	351 919	345 101	352 739	358 490	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857	355 822
Stock at end of period	61 718	66 846	69 537	70 029	65 981	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791	51 259
Live animals slaughtered* (head)										
Cattle	223 780	234 650	220 880	214 560	200 410	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550	180 970
Pigs	3 414 800	3 436 950	3 419 550	3 485 000	3 470 840	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830	3 507 730
Goats/sheep	16 110	18 450	17 980	16 020	14 020	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300	20 600
Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)										
Locally grown vegetables #	192	195	176	155	153	159	151	158	141	132
Imported vegetables (net)	295	293	287	334	336	293	295	304	274	261
Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)										
Fresh-water fish	41 730	44 010	47 710	50 035	52 030	47 290	44 670	48 360	44 560	41 760
Marine fish ‡	104 730	96 280	92 780	94 000	97 400	102 540	92 780	106 330	104 990	112 580

Notes: *In both urban and rural abattoirs.
 # Include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.
 ‡ Include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.
 Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Crops (tonne)										
Fruits	1 070	3 090	4 980	5 490	4 920	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350	2 020
Vegetables	192 000	195 000	176 000	155 000	153 000	159 000	151 000	158 400	141 000	132 000
Rice (paddy)	100	70	30	20	10	20	15	10	5	3
Field crops	2 760	2 350	2 500	2 100	1 800	1 710	1 460	1 500	1 540	1 590
Livestocks (head)										
Pigs #	842 530	792 740	797 030	753 420	607 280	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900	629 100
Cattle	2 120	1 250	790	1 100	860	540	810	970	790	750
Poultry ('000 heads)										
Chickens	16 413	15 447	17 388	17 873	15 548	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813	15 715
Ducks	2 670	3 248	4 446	4 680	5 033	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015	2 749
Geese	18	12	232	145	151	90	192	203	176	211
Quails	13 011	13 412	12 019	12 431	8 694	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495	10 741
Pigeons	1 288	1 402	1 464	1 724	2 171	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136	6 392
Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	3 810	4 270	4 470	5 110	4 210	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210	2 020
Hen eggs	66 250	51 820	46 170	43 930	39 260	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742	41 158
Duck eggs	5 080	2 760	1 270	700	520	288	1 619	1 527	1 755	1 370
Goose eggs	9	7	1	4	3	3	3	4	3	—
Quail eggs	154 900	146 360	126 040	130 100	133 430	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909	137 507
Fish and fishery products (tonne)										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	137 440	145 920	133 080	133 290	144 030	151 640	146 400	154 000	155 410	162 820
Freshwater fish	6 540	7 020	6 780	7 780	7 100	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500	6 640
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	4 870	4 260	3 960	3 460	3 230	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090	2 490
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	30 730	25 400	26 650	23 860	24 110	25 750	29 130	33 890	34 690	30 690
Other marine products and preparations	790	570	290	270	320	530	470	530	690	500

Note: # Include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Crops (tonne)										
Rice (unhusked)	361 078	360 049	362 102	365 394	370 547	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588	363 637
Wheat	136 596	116 949	115 625	124 129	126 194	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237	112 861
Other cereals and cereal preparations	419 501	407 070	424 891	479 915	520 997	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029	325 225
Other field crops	45 475	53 759	78 948	107 042	92 628	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680	78 858
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	355 244	381 001	413 467	454 533	440 114	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307	445 138
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	99 086	114 395	137 066	148 707	147 186	123 945	142 274	180 044	206 805	218 664
Fresh fruits and nuts	364 683	394 866	408 172	411 044	426 977	409 498	455 220	495 110	502 330	543 618
Dried fruits and fruit preparations	63 793	84 909	82 475	85 483	71 824	63 493	68 124	77 339	92 216	98 623
Sugar and honey	125 582	122 708	126 448	134 252	161 947	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563	309 530
Coffee	4 135	3 936	2 873	2 646	12 237	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350	17 889
Cocoa	269	360	286	224	170	235	278	1 176	454	9 919
Tea and mate	10 602	12 030	10 672	11 043	11 875	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848	21 046
Livestock (head)										
Cattle	227 614	237 466	219 531	216 395	198 450	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637	178 323
Sheep, lambs and goats	14 737	17 719	16 877	16 170	14 157	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130	19 836
Pigs ('000)	2 896	4 339	2 984	3 102	3 053	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981	2 923
Poultry (tonne)										
Chicken	11 645	15 258	19 268	18 115	15 951	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998	44 782
Other poultry	13 726	14 201	20 932	22 869	21 700	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855	26 440
Live animals	2 213	2 084	2 587	2 903	3 422	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362	4 765
Meat and meat preparations	148 531	171 732	172 359	196 433	217 246	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405	283 203
Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)										
Milk (fresh)	7 642	10 195	13 656	16 040	14 803	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480	35 228
Cream (fresh)	1 130	1 316	1 453	675	722	587	520	591	652	659
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	37 179	40 401	40 088	44 006	48 843	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524	62 560
Butter, cheese and curd	6 289	7 138	7 079	6 268	5 909	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074	10 066
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 234	1 225	1 206	1 202	1 196	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394	1 479
Eggs (preserved) (million)	84	96	111	138	118	150	142	172	201	181
Fish and fish preparations (tonne)										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	12 309	11 454	12 211	14 445	14 706	15 003	19 460	25 678	33 076	46 160
Fresh water fish	35 443	37 437	41 621	42 671	45 475	41 281	39 204	42 862	38 498	38 240
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	7 060	7 655	8 716	9 448	8 674	10 824	8 102	9 243	10 644	9 575
Fresh water fish	61	361	*	—	10	2	1	—	7	120
Fish products and preparations	3 471	5 589	4 451	4 308	6 764	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451	7 871
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	32 370	33 330	29 836	44 515	46 257	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879	119 408
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	1 881	2 235	1 885	1 861	2 183	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439	4 424

Note: *Less than half a unit.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Bitter cucumber	3 570	3 150	3 530	4 630	3 660	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530	1 937
Cabbage	6 470	8 190	10 640	13 530	11 750	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850	9 396
Cabbage, flowering	9 880	11 960	10 010	13 330	18 040	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510	4 361
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	10 370	11 000	11 860	15 480	15 340	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820	12 819
Cabbage, white	7 120	9 090	8 020	6 300	5 500	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260	2 319
Carrot	3 410	4 570	4 240	5 950	7 920	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910	6 211
Chinese kale	3 680	4 430	5 460	4 560	5 290	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500	1 862
Chinese radish	5 000	6 330	6 990	8 970	8 050	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560	8 473
Celery (Chinese and European)	2 070	1 990	2 680	5 310	4 370	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870	4 895
Fresh mushroom	230	260	190	60	40	20	120	260	420	199
Green cucumber	2 490	2 210	2 750	5 410	4 130	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410	2 802
Hairy gourd	7 590	8 520	9 440	13 630	10 310	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390	3 801
Leaf mustard	2 830	3 600	3 750	2 460	1 800	1 650	1 215	1 020	460	601
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	7 900	9 600	8 130	12 970	12 110	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110	10 142
Onion	2 340	2 720	3 890	5 940	3 020	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900	5 892
Potato	4 190	5 000	7 550	9 900	6 910	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630	5 796
Silky gourd	2 070	3 060	2 910	4 700	4 570	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260	2 310
Spinach	1 940	2 910	2 260	2 320	2 210	1 990	1 677	1 920	780	832
String bean, green	2 490	2 430	2 000	3 720	3 530	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910	1 282
String bean, white	1 670	1 650	1 690	2 210	2 550	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400	1 046
Sweet pepper	3 550	4 030	3 780	6 710	5 440	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660	2 032
Sweet potato	2 130	2 580	2 940	4 000	3 600	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040	247
Tomato	6 990	8 410	8 620	12 280	9 180	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680	8 899
Wax gourd	1 610	4 110	4 410	8 880	7 980	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210	8 727
Other vegetables	30 550	34 970	25 490	30 230	51 960	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530	46 719
Total	132 140	156 770	153 230	203 480	209 260	187 700	189 954	169 560	150 600	153 600

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market

'000 heads

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Chicken	Imports	6 605	8 662	9 858	9 698	9 514	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885	22 262
	Local	11 854	10 969	11 882	12 550	10 130	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127	13 717
Duck	Imports	5 071	4 815	4 889	3 669	2 877	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012	4 840
	Local	1 790	1 835	1 987	2 204	2 300	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122	1 761
Goose	Imports	1 821	1 955	2 048	2 049	1 529	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871	1 735
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 635	2 863	2 636	2 559	2 228	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641	2 625
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Imports	16 132	18 295	19 431	17 975	16 148	15 899	20 928	30 357	30 409	31 462
	Local	13 644	12 804	13 869	14 754	12 430	12 195	13 125	16 546	15 249	15 478

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market (commissioned since September, 1987 to replace the Forbes Street Wholesale Poultry Market).

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Species										
Fork-tail	1 060	1 433	1 309	1 289	1 019	1 008	786	672	757	760
Ginkgo	1 044	835	691	628	489	456	348	365	459	425
Golden Thread	5 955	5 530	5 448	4 821	4 224	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687	7 153
Melon Coat	1 979	1 464	1 309	1 165	673	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467	1 919
Melon Seed	501	877	578	480	1 056	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128	2 584
Red Goatfish	1 952	1 171	1 388	1 233	1 001	734	593	716	446	642
Red Snapper	1 093	1 219	1 059	813	733	697	488	502	518	555
Yellow Belly	4 823	4 690	3 357	2 732	2 730	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015	2 528
Genera										
Big-eyes	8 007	9 973	10 232	10 123	8 179	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551	5 758
Conger-pike Eels	3 343	2 982	3 191	2 739	2 573	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731	2 342
Crevailles	794	804	752	657	495	461	328	278	312	406
Hair-tails	1 808	1 659	1 969	2 271	1 993	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348	1 937
Horse-heads	1 995	1 459	1 108	969	912	1 309	801	721	867	641
Lizard fishes	5 865	5 282	5 348	4 771	4 318	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 255	6 369
Mackerels	2 084	1 485	1 716	1 788	1 706	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652	1 887
Sardines	1 670	1 155	987	467	542	371	179	147	185	577
Scads	5 622	6 378	5 206	4 815	5 436	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274	2 048
Soles	464	345	209	207	205	188	175	249	185	240
Tuna	13	11	5	6	10	8	7	13	16	6
Families										
Anchovies	56	60	66	45	60	30	33	50	30	12
Breams	1 752	1 087	749	821	1 062	1 558	1 147	977	854	688
Croakers	2 421	2 179	2 003	1 940	1 892	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638	3 678
Groupers	1 965	1 852	1 789	1 596	1 521	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719	1 551
Pomfrets	2 470	2 304	2 100	2 231	1 858	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615	1 676
Round Herrings	255	386	289	124	117	135	101	66	73	44
Snappers	285	281	283	315	356	344	356	472	520	451
Yellow Croakers	1 860	1 942	1 888	1 818	2 308	3 345	2 586	1 418	571	592
Order										
Sharks	1 035	1 008	1 208	1 127	817	621	498	475	456	525
Mixed										
Others	17 161	15 747	17 486	17 705	17 300	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510	21 305
Total	79 332	75 598	73 723	69 696	65 585	68 873	59 507	62 211	61 839	69 299

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Anchovies	209	101	205	179	168	190	76	100	66	87
Croakers	254	190	246	335	215	309	248	206	143	75
Golden Thread	63	53	36	56	45	44	53	41	21	19
Ginkgo	21	24	27	25	14	11	4	8	3	2
Lizard fishes	142	108	129	125	91	161	120	112	73	37
Round Herrings	43	44	65	22	36	14	24	16	25	17
Sardines	48	60	54	29	42	29	27	21	22	14
Scads	27	86	45	101	98	98	93	78	36	25
Snappers	3	3	4	5	4	5	7	6	3	1
Others	679	645	696	602	495	567	503	497	515	509
Total	1 489	1 314	1 507	1 479	1 208	1 428	1 155	1 085	907	786

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

Section 12

Transport, Communications and Tourism

Tables 12.1 to 12.3 **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide six berths with more than 2 300 metres of quay backed by about 90 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 305 metres in length with draughts up to 14.6 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sham Shui Po, Kowloon Bay and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department.

Cargoes transported by road, compiled by the Customs and Excise Department, refer to cross frontier traffic through Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

Concepts and Definitions

Vessels entered refer to vessels arriving at Hong Kong whereas *vessels cleared* refer to vessels leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by railway* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

Data Sources

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going vessels entered and cleared from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System, and on other vessels entered and cleared from the reports of the Marine Department.

Statistics on cargoes carried by ocean-going vessels are based on the Shipping Statistics System set up by the Census and Statistics Department and are estimated from a sample of consignments on ocean cargo manifests.

Statistics on cargoes carried by river vessels are supplied by the Marine Department, on airborne cargoes by Civil Aviation Department, on cargoes carried by railway by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and on cargoes transported by road by the Customs and Excise Department.

Table 12.4 **General Information**

The Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System was developed in 1983 to produce shipping/port/cargo statistics for Hong Kong. Statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels are compiled based on general declarations submitted by ship masters or shipping agents to the Marine Department.

Concepts and Definitions

Shipping statistics cover all ocean-going vessels entering and leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. Ship type refers to the known specific function of the ship.

Data Sources

Shipping statistics are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the Marine Department by ship masters or shipping agents.

Further References

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Shipping Statistics Report* and the annual *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 12.5 to 12.9 General Information

The Transport Department administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and other legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover road traffic management, including government road tunnels, carparks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

Concepts and Definitions

Light goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight below 5.5 tonnes.

Medium goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight between 5.5 and 24 tonnes.

Heavy goods vehicles refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight between 24 and 38 tonnes.

Special purpose vehicles refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; Mass Transit Railway intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Ocean Park Cable Car; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibuses (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon include passenger traffic on Mass Transit Railway other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibuses and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan.

Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnel include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel bus on the same side of the harbour are also included.

Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories, Urban include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Urban routes; N.T. (Urban) green minibuses and N.T. (Urban) residential coach services.

Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories, Rural include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Rural routes; N.T. (Rural) green minibuses; N.T. (Rural) residential coach services; New Lantao Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus; KCR Light Rail; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

Data Sources

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the Transport Department.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated based on the annual PLB/GMB Comprehensive Survey conducted by the Transport Department.

Figures for taxi are estimated based on the annual Surveys on Level of Taxi Service and Taxi Operating Economics conducted by the Transport Department.

Further References

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the Transport Department.

Table 12.10 **General Information**

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Lands and Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

Table 12.11 **General Information**

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

Tables 12.12 to 12.13 **General Information**

Statistics on international telecommunication services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the Cable & Wireless (HK) Limited. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Cable & Wireless (HK) Limited under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunication Ordinance.

Data Sources

Statistics for both international telecommunication services and local telephone services are provided by the Cable & Wireless (HK) Limited and the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited respectively on a monthly basis.

Table 12.14 **General Information**

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained during the course of their processing in the Post Office.

Concepts and Definitions

Letter mail refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

Items posted to other countries refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

Overseas items for local delivery refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

Items in transit refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

Data Sources

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing.

Compilation and Calculation

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

Tables 12.15 to 12.16 **General Information**

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tables 12.17 to 12.23 **General Information**

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

Concepts and Definitions

Visitor Arrivals—Arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

Hotel Room Occupancy Rate—Based on rooms available only; rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

Data Sources

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Further References

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following Hong Kong Tourist Association research publications:

A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong, published annually

Tourism Receipts, published 3 issues per year

Visitor Arrival Statistics, published monthly

Visitor Profile Report, published annually

Hotel Room Occupancy Report, published monthly

Hotel Supply Situation, published quarterly

Hong Kong Hotel Industry Report, published annually

12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Aircraft										
Arrivals	27 965	27 283	27 699	27 312	27 140	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823	43 507
Departures	27 963	27 286	27 694	27 323	27 141	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820	43 517
Ocean-going vessels										
Entered										
Number	..	..	..	..	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411
N.R.T.(000)	..	..	..	..	68 186	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960	98 041
Cleared										
Number	..	..	..	..	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365
N.R.T.(000)	..	..	..	..	68 043	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010	97 756
River steamers*										
Number entered	1 668	1 860	1 991	2 748	3 612	4 428	6 529	8 065	8 716	9 862
Number cleared	1 669	1 859	1 990	2 746	3 609	4 432	6 528	8 066	8 716	9 861
Hydrofoil vessels										
Number entered	18 663	19 562	21 044	24 045	24 574	25 265	24 514	24 039	25 265	26 506
Number cleared	18 665	19 566	21 044	24 047	24 572	25 266	24 515	24 039	25 260	26 503
Hoverferries										
Number entered	1 531	1 198	1 189	1 518	2 847	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984	5 987
Number cleared	1 531	1 197	1 189	1 518	2 848	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985	5 985
River trading vessels										
Number entered	19 817	22 466	27 500	29 865	33 753	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347	52 577
Number cleared	19 769	22 511	27 578	30 115	33 699	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232	52 500

Notes: N.R.T. = net registered tons.
*Include catamarans since 1982.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.
Marine Department.
Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.2 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
By ocean-going vessels (tonne)										
Import	..	..	..	..	24 138 321	26 451 377	29 656 576	35 101 285	38 942 081	44 257 978
Export	..	..	..	..	7 430 186	8 841 636	10 032 288	12 367 431	14 615 191	17 062 591
Total	..	..	..	..	31 568 507	35 293 013	39 688 864	47 468 716	53 557 272	61 320 569
By river vessels (tonne)										
Import	2 151 071	2 494 368	3 073 787	3 399 829	4 243 830	4 258 110	5 264 123	6 314 576	6 151 633	6 009 045
Export	280 312	376 062	576 343	731 931	1 173 830	1 681 682	2 600 282	2 505 908	3 257 778	4 060 241
Total	2 431 383	2 870 430	3 650 130	4 131 760	5 417 660	5 939 792	7 864 405	8 820 484	9 409 411	10 069 286
By air (tonne)										
Import	107 019	105 200	121 405	133 148	144 890	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407	286 135
Export	150 389	152 666	168 900	172 609	223 276	254 689	247 141	332 314	376 158	407 929
Total	257 408	257 866	290 305	305 757	368 166	417 146	429 983	536 760	610 565	694 064
By railway										
Import										
Tonne	..	1 157 351	1 032 466	1 035 676	1 253 432	1 343 152	1 384 136	1 804 756	1 890 271	1 728 826
Tonne-kilometres	..	38 911 343	34 805 144	35 196 930	42 317 862	43 546 964	44 991 808	56 689 301	58 805 063	53 737 543
Export										
Tonne	..	15 380	40 595	34 038	72 039	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795	484 152
Tonne-kilometres	..	522 920	1 380 216	1 157 301	2 449 326	3 545 078	6 764 402	12 440 412	12 729 362	16 364 022
By road (tonne)										
Import	84 961	129 782	225 289	394 339	702 004	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003	3 525 415
Export	54 025	177 948	299 686	446 622	810 677	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781	3 216 487
Total	138 986	307 730	524 975	840 961	1 512 681	2 195 515	2 685 069	3 827 532	5 406 784	6 741 902

Sources: Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.
Marine Department.
Civil Aviation Department.
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.
Customs and Excise Department.

12.3 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Kwai Chung Terminals										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	315 041	370 516	395 655	384 813	389 933	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017	770 119
Transhipment	215 836	224 460	235 405	209 466	229 910	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703	355 410
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	104 084	125 347	127 388	145 478	177 211	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594	318 221
Transhipment	14 734	14 619	12 665	13 157	14 841	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207	20 980
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 050	5 451	5 851	5 696	5 816	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858	10 761
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	358 611	401 114	456 814	461 088	499 896	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113	1 082 783
Transhipment	212 726	223 047	230 875	204 414	225 771	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245	350 430
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	65 856	90 330	88 422	75 130	83 648	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649	84 354
Transhipment	17 035	15 528	12 595	13 738	14 531	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039	19 874
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	4 466	4 710	4 985	4 847	5 129	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340	10 016
Elsewhere in Hong Kong										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	57 177	81 084	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624	445 936
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	16 085	25 510	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529	76 248
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	60 241	68 467	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592	354 228
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	19 156	26 245	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321	73 430

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).
 'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.
 'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

Source: Marine Department.

12.4 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

Ship type		Number of vessels					
		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Conventional cargo vessel	Entered	4 116	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605	3 666
	Cleared	4 143	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597	3 640
Semi-container vessel	Entered	988	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126	1 190
	Cleared	982	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122	1 190
Container vessel	Entered	3 489	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927	6 692
	Cleared	3 480	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930	6 684
Roll-on/roll-off	Entered	302	440	603	426	441	507
	Cleared	302	440	600	424	443	509
Oil tanker	Entered	651	689	592	807	758	1 247
	Cleared	646	687	602	807	756	1 248
Dry bulk carrier	Entered	704	772	990	969	1 109	1 123
	Cleared	699	769	987	973	1 110	1 115
Log/timber carrier	Entered	193	152	195	203	204	228
	Cleared	192	156	191	201	205	229
Others	Entered	752	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706	1 758
	Cleared	758	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690	1 750
Total	Entered	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411
	Cleared	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365

Source: Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

12.5 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

'000 passenger journeys

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Kowloon Motor Bus	934 339	911 657	933 025	940 396	981 823	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363	1 081 832
Mass Transit Railway	11 742	167 533	222 914	351 082	411 955	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912	629 857
Taxi*	261 705	300 030	330 325	371 570	401 135	404 184	421 643	437 119	441 922	445 056
China Motor Bus	274 324	275 533	287 461	311 909	348 084	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396	317 607
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	557 720	509 472	481 800	463 185	415 005	358 680	369 742	362 906	356 616	351 259
Green Minibus (GMB)†	18 003	37 617	50 780	69 947	104 082	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 802	228 408
Hongkong Tramways	150 935	159 183	160 442	143 371	131 093	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677	131 917
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	142 415	131 994	126 557	114 765	100 132	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966	75 691
Kowloon-Canton Railway #	18 353	19 341	17 123	22 215	48 110	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352	154 615
Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 403	10 143
KCR Light Rail***	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 112
Star Ferry	56 538	46 551	41 359	38 113	37 406	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911	41 707
Minor Ferries	8 036	7 557	5 823	6 140	6 918	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768	5 924
New Lantao Bus	2 481	2 802	3 140	3 370	3 153	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232	3 442
Residential Coach	—	—	—	556	1 905†	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 391	7 882
Peak Tramways	2 107	2 041	2 097	1 765	1 744	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684	2 708
Ocean Park Cable Car	1 586	1 290	1 169	1 058	954	1 479	1 126	1 112	1 308	1 237

- Notes: *Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.
 †Known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.
 # Includes passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu and excludes platform ticket holders.
 †Revised figure.
 **KCRC bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.
 ***KCR Light Rail was introduced on 18 September 1988.

Source: Transport Department.

12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	376 163	404 812	424 646	433 115†	453 236†	453 374†	463 166	475 962	506 209	524 010
Kowloon	597 126	666 122	666 452	748 681	824 499	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 900	837 687
Cross Harbour Ferry Tunnel	178 414	156 465	143 137	128 332	116 926	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597	96 944
New Territories	153 772	181 433	211 353	247 192	268 268	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796	375 749
Urban	161 388	180 946	233 220	271 486	286 186	323 601	356 723	383 189	396 193	424 575
Rural	153 996	173 321	173 082	175 881†	228 244	289 144	330 684	371 754	411 471	450 116

- Notes: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).
 †Revised figure.

Source: Transport Department.

12.7 Motor Vehicles Registered

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Motor cycles	23 289	25 536	27 438	27 434	25 685	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045	17 311
Motor tricycles	7	7	5	3	—	—	7	9	12	12
Private cars	162 762	190 146	211 556	214 849	200 923	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977	178 234
Taxis	8 762	9 856	11 061	12 756	14 421	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810	17 080
Public buses	4 382	4 928	5 496	5 611	5 715	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450	6 875
Private buses	222	226	224	248	231	186	158	130	137	144
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	964	955	924	1 330	1 724	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413	2 484
Goods vehicles	51 780	58 801	64 214	67 606	69 057	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970	114 451
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	4 410	4 590	5 041	5 380	5 697	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126	6 461
Total	260 928	299 395	330 309	339 567	327 803	311 850	300 561	300 995	322 290	347 402

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Licensed

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Motor cycles	17 913	19 753	21 106	19 515	16 836	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489	13 943
Motor tricycles	5	3	—	—	—	—	7	7	10	10
Private cars	148 867	171 642	190 307	184 585	159 488	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809	160 579
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	7 997	9 100	10 165	11 342	12 403	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116	14 334
New Territories	732	734	880	1 376	1 887	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382	2 431
Lantau	—	—	—	—	20	30	40	40	40	40
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	8	8	6	4	4	2	—	1	—	2
Double deck	808	873	935	985	1 036	959	891	923	915	876
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	394	378	347	288	202	167	138	132	81	93
Double deck	1 436	1 689	2 028	2 084	2 144	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747	2 633
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	52	53	47	44	45	44	43	43	43	32
Double deck	—	2	6	8	9	9	11	11	13	13
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 545	1 708	1 914	1 971	1 961	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323	2 751
Double deck	7	10	26	32	56	72	82	87	126	165
Private buses										
Single deck	205	194	175	175	157	126	108	102	110	120
Double deck	—	12	28	53	47	33	26	19	19	12
Public light buses	4 332	4 346	4 348	4 340	4 327	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340	4 341
Private light buses	857	806	796	1 213	1 600	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329	2 408
Goods vehicles										
Light						48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543	83 415
Medium						13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531	21 110
Heavy						188	182	188	193	434
Special purpose vehicles						351	351	74	101	113
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	915	936	1 067	1 206	1 184	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209	1 224
Other vehicles	3 495	3 654	3 974	4 174	4 513	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917	5 237
Total	237 968	266 244	292 940	292 906	267 318	258 799	262 890	266 777	289 386	316 316

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.9 New Registration of Motor Vehicles

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Motor cycles	3 364	4 438	4 391	2 683	1 533	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601	2 070
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	2	3	—
Private cars	30 706	38 030	33 761	19 624	7 108	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967	24 281
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	2 513	2 513	2 076	2 049	1 909	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497	2 415
New Territories	93	80	238	596	585	503	260	226	399	496
Lantau	—	—	—	—	20	10	11	—	1	—
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	2
Double deck	66	179	115	81	88	28	—	1	13	26
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	1	1	—	—	—	—	13	7	9	28
Double deck	151	297	413	160	105	179	188	363	324	148
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	7	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	6	8
Double deck	—	2	4	2	1	—	2	—	2	—
Other public buses										
Single deck	256	218	246	134	78	94	126	133	220	488
Double deck	7	3	17	6	28	18	15	8	67	50
Private buses										
Single deck	19	34	23	17	23	8	3	11	24	32
Double deck	—	13	16	38	4	4	—	10	—	—
Public light buses	398	262	264	233	851	1 504	778	262	243	467
Private light buses	129	140	100	514	566	371	458	427	254	199
Goods vehicles										
Light							10 306	12 815	17 572	13 987
Medium							2 251	2 321	3 663	3 765
Heavy							6	52	84	260
Special purpose vehicles							41	23	27	19
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	14	68	268	281	238	223	358	156	129	166
Other vehicles	296	299	388	556	652	323	472	431	262	806
Total	46 429	58 371	52 515	37 083	21 988	22 158	29 452	34 330	47 367	49 713

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

12.10 Public Roads

	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Km</i>										
Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong Island										
Flexible pavement	} 345	257	260	262	263	266	268	268	273	275
Rigid pavement		92	92	96	102	110	111	112	114	116
Kowloon										
Flexible pavement	} 341	238	241	235	235	238	240	245	245	243
Rigid pavement		108	111	109	111	111	111	114	120	128
New Territories										
Flexible pavement	} 461	420	429	464	483	503	538	549	577	603
Rigid pavement		47	49	51	50	51	55	62	66	69
Total	1 147	1 162	1 182	1 217	1 244	1 279	1 323	1 350	1 395	1 434
Lane Length of Public Roads										
Hong Kong	..	..	..	753	772	811	822	826	846	858
Kowloon	..	..	..	1 034	1 046	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110	1 134
New Territories	..	..	..	1 119	1 170	1 281	1 405	1 465	1 558	1 659
Total	..	..	..	2 906	2 989	3 147	3 288	3 381	3 514	3 651

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures adjusted to tie in with District Board.

Source: Highways Department.

12.11 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Accidents										
Hong Kong Island†	4 182	4 494	4 901	4 725	4 208	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768	3 877
Kowloon	7 708	8 186	9 003	9 102	8 580	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410	8 481
New Territories	3 281	3 579	4 130	4 510	4 050	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859	3 960
Total	15 171	16 259	18 034	18 337	16 838	15 120	14 918	14 735	16 037	16 318
Casualties (number of persons)										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	102	79	109	104	63	46	56	59	56	54
Serious	1 499	1 459	1 575	2 016	1 579	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245	1 089
Slight	3 638	4 021	4 407	3 889	3 712	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423	3 924
Kowloon										
Fatal	201	161	177	182	127	130	126	116	128	128
Serious	2 825	2 925	3 430	4 070	2 947	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411	2 259
Slight	6 434	7 095	7 676	7 136	7 557	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435	8 541
New Territories										
Fatal	157	162	192	171	150	146	127	135	97	120
Serious	1 998	2 060	2 441	3 548	2 559	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576	1 476
Slight	2 614	2 985	3 595	3 163	3 306	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192	4 606
Total	19 468	20 947	23 602	24 279	22 000	20 135	19 864	19 434	21 563	22 197

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

*Includes Marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

12.12 Telephone Services

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Number of applications*										
Received during period	175 649	222 582	240 639	245 491	244 776	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431	375 600
Outstanding at end of period	3 675	6 881	5 209	3 174	1 662	1 518	1 544†	1 984†	1 862	2 676
Number of exchange lines										
Installed during period	167 486	208 684	227 419	238 475	234 350	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452	366 146
Ceased during period	77 364	102 348	122 618	145 177	157 209	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197	200 894
Working at end of period	1 172 530	1 278 866	1 383 667	1 476 965	1 554 106	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524	2 153 776
Exchange capacity	1 298 824	1 448 902	1 590 753	1 749 247	1 870 044	1 963 250†	2 049 450†	2 189 050	2 308 090	2 548 360

Notes: *Refers to number of exchange lines requested for installation.

†Revised figure.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

12.13 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Number of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	11 108	13 757	16 635	18 863	20 868	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700	27 645
International telex traffic (*000 minutes)										
Outward	19 044	24 440	30 663	35 036	36 395	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662	38 411
Inward	22 543	30 844	37 290	37 565	40 542	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571	44 121
Transit	13 749	11 898	11 865	12 607	16 516	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089	18 860
Internal telex traffic (*000 minutes)	8 742	12 624	16 804	20 495	23 769	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577	33 620
Number of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	1 205	1 386	1 550	1 630	1 621	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856	1 907
Outward international telephone traffic (*000 minutes)	31 311	42 675	57 759	72 509	89 443	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156	350 776
Public telegraph traffic (*000 messages)										
Outward	1 313	1 417	1 443	1 313	1 242	1 286	1 165	939	801	741
Inward	1 535	1 548	1 616	1 426	1 233	1 172	1 135	955	843	779
Inland telegrams	11 061	12 171	13 133	12 190	9 115	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013	7 113
Television programmes*										
Number	80	81	88	62	85	291	214	335	443	632
Minutes	2 522	1 914	3 350	3 157	4 203	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594	10 343
Television programmes reception										
Number	764	790	792	963	964	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393	1 636
Minutes	9 623	10 324	11 335	22 364	16 255	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539	67 459
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Transmitted	53 151	54 528	54 486	53 434	53 559	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492	57 502
Received	119 853	124 824	123 933	129 382	126 762	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297	143 846
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	5 153	3 836	4 463	4 867	5 210	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594	5 454
Incoming	70 238	69 820	72 736	91 414	133 617	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174	228 767
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	3 616	7 531	25 464	41 800	42 019	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392	19 681
Inward	16 513	19 800	36 222	44 715	64 618	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096	225 021

Note: *Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Limited.

12.14 Postal Services

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Letter mail (million)										
Local articles	189.3	219.6	265.6	294.1	293.6	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9	532.7
Articles posted to other countries	95.2	93.2	97.1	97.5	97.1	108.0	115.3	124.6	135.1	126.6
Overseas articles for local delivery	77.4	85.4	91.6	97.6	81.8	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8	86.6
Articles in transit	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8
Total	365.6	402.2	458.3	493.8	476.3	513.7	562.5	614.8	679.5	749.7
Parcels (*000)										
Local parcels	179	224	227	193	94	104	203	141	123	149
Parcels posted to other countries	1 825	1 823	1 709	1 509	1 528	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466	1 352
Overseas parcels for local delivery	560	617	642	616	568	572	636	613	548	540
Parcels in transit	48	55	59	55	55	48	52	49	47	40
Total	2 612	2 719	2 637	2 373	2 245	2 215	2 381	2 288	2 184	2 081

Source: Post Office.

12.15 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

Number of persons

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Arrivals	9 474 427	10 626 699	11 911 165	12 456 867	13 733 320	16 842 087	20 460 671	21 826 541	25 877 263	30 081 706
By air	2 836 120	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883	3 767 160	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687	6 623 231
By sea	3 391 797	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823	4 745 831	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773	7 453 592
By Land	3 246 510	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161	5 220 329	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803	16 004 883
Departures	9 470 893	10 558 382	11 922 936	12 513 233	13 858 142	16 882 140	20 356 014	21 760 330	25 886 195	30 114 432
By air	2 909 541	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485	3 917 235	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592	6 812 109
By sea	3 373 177	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701	4 910 653	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 850	7 242 565	7 815 880
By land	3 188 175	3 762 491	4 283 860	4 125 047	5 030 254	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 676	12 966 038	15 486 443

Note: Figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.16 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Destination	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
People's Republic of China	3 204 329	3 916 944	4 537 463	4 615 784	5 724 418	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643	16 306 978
Macao	2 576 000	2 716 584	3 015 910	3 355 578	3 341 945	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953	4 736 477
Taiwan	216 089	260 459	306 961	306 824	288 202	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318	264 572
Japan	71 328	99 907	136 188	174 480	199 348	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113	157 613
Thailand	99 838	118 598	149 035	160 337	134 258	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528	326 723
Philippines	101 392	107 617	111 954	99 543	97 245	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553	172 553
United Kingdom	49 646	61 415	70 896	67 957	73 523	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990	89 415
United States of America	59 907	72 000	68 756	76 409	83 670	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171	113 086
Singapore	40 840	53 172	59 071	63 784	70 817	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318	92 458
Canada	18 409	21 794	27 667	28 281	34 092	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136	78 118
Australia and New Zealand	15 598	18 651	20 612	23 904	25 386	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038	70 196
West-Germany	4 847	4 732	5 282	5 100	5 329	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731	17 883
Others	88 201	99 252	116 748	131 849	127 665	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380	396 874
Total	6 546 424	7 551 125	8 626 543	9 109 830	10 205 898	12 699 494	15 812 960	16 821 066	19 939 872	22 822 946

Note: Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

Source: Immigration Department.

12.17 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Country of residence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Southeast Asia</i>										
Thailand	132 551	148 671	137 715	145 860	165 962	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182	185 955
Singapore	77 191	89 661	101 373	123 904	149 453	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667	187 450
Malaysia	86 307	99 867	111 230	113 921	139 254	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602	126 741
Philippines	89 549	98 628	104 690	104 505	92 500	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865	158 712
Indonesia	64 008	79 400	96 731	100 517	89 685	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306	106 498
Others	5 706	5 516	5 835	5 962	5 709	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583	6 319
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>455 312</i>	<i>521 743</i>	<i>557 574</i>	<i>594 669</i>	<i>642 563</i>	<i>664 780</i>	<i>706 180</i>	<i>735 609</i>	<i>787 205</i>	<i>771 675</i>
<i>Taiwan</i>	<i>206 344</i>	<i>123 644</i>	<i>135 621</i>	<i>153 133</i>	<i>156 600</i>	<i>166 762</i>	<i>176 617</i>	<i>220 469</i>	<i>354 195</i>	<i>1 094 004</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>508 011</i>	<i>472 182</i>	<i>507 960</i>	<i>515 697</i>	<i>502 175</i>	<i>584 013</i>	<i>635 767</i>	<i>727 219</i>	<i>1 033 525</i>	<i>1 240 470</i>
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	303 583	346 910	372 133	377 853	451 566	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341	749 244
Canada	50 226	56 352	64 455	61 413	73 672	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401	166 024
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>353 809</i>	<i>403 262</i>	<i>436 588</i>	<i>439 266</i>	<i>525 238</i>	<i>656 941</i>	<i>751 713</i>	<i>832 164</i>	<i>949 742</i>	<i>915 268</i>
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	95 344	121 054	167 117	156 414	164 597	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791	285 590
West Germany	58 426	61 869	62 926	58 170	62 941	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203	123 737
France	39 730	42 335	50 488	49 162	44 050	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779	98 174
Italy	27 442	30 165	33 369	31 919	32 330	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433	70 582
Others	78 713	86 964	94 678	93 448	98 972	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193	202 175
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>299 655</i>	<i>342 387</i>	<i>408 578</i>	<i>389 113</i>	<i>402 890</i>	<i>436 552</i>	<i>500 959</i>	<i>573 425</i>	<i>688 399</i>	<i>780 258</i>
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	139 236	166 170	201 793	216 486	228 107	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849	259 163
New Zealand	28 547	28 236	26 809	22 804	22 685	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403	43 639
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>167 783</i>	<i>194 406</i>	<i>228 602</i>	<i>239 290</i>	<i>250 792</i>	<i>304 615</i>	<i>298 713</i>	<i>304 019</i>	<i>295 252</i>	<i>302 802</i>
<i>Others</i>										
India	29 468	38 641	44 915	50 132	54 238	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370	78 476
South Korea	61 563	45 187	44 943	58 123	51 494	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924	101 362
Middle East	26 964	32 306	28 877	30 633	30 608	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454	20 467
South and Central America	27 621	35 646	39 755	25 341	20 566	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574	36 829
Others*	61 169	72 116	89 837	96 615	116 385	127 434	126 551	173 409	210 249	247 681
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>206 785</i>	<i>223 896</i>	<i>248 327</i>	<i>260 844</i>	<i>273 291</i>	<i>294 074</i>	<i>300 359</i>	<i>340 442</i>	<i>393 571</i>	<i>484 815</i>
Total	2 197 699	2 281 520	2 523 250	2 592 012	2 753 549	3 107 737	3 370 308	3 733 347	4 501 889	5 589 292

Note: *Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.18 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country of residence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>By air</i>										
Southeast Asia	427 729	487 352	516 925	552 911	594 672	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582	660 128
Taiwan	206 333	119 612	135 574	152 494	155 520	166 007	175 983	217 084	344 818	844 125
Japan	484 812	442 361	462 036	472 973	455 133	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537	1 092 324
U.S.A./Canada	306 386	328 400	360 881	375 996	445 594	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679	722 343
West Europe	268 313	298 859	359 828	344 229	353 654	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701	629 514
Australia/New Zealand	151 830	162 338	192 886	208 295	221 388	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373	257 956
Others*	198 213	216 118	234 179	246 938	250 560	262 559	259 793	268 352	285 037	350 223
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 043 616</i>	<i>2 055 040</i>	<i>2 262 309</i>	<i>2 353 836</i>	<i>2 476 521</i>	<i>2 740 289</i>	<i>2 864 221</i>	<i>3 102 671</i>	<i>3 735 727</i>	<i>4 556 613</i>
<i>By sea</i>										
Southeast Asia	6 051	8 448	12 782	13 272	17 018	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809	23 855
Taiwan	11	23	47	639	1 080	755	634	3 385	9 377	25 836
Japan	7 686	6 024	7 833	8 030	11 688	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471	35 120
U.S.A./Canada	11 905	10 444	7 368	10 836	20 294	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431	46 922
West Europe	6 087	6 951	6 124	6 964	11 135	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511	32 035
Australia/New Zealand	8 449	8 207	8 014	8 480	5 896	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718	10 547
Others*	1 160	1 439	1 517	1 773	2 810	3 727	5 416	17 837	51 754	74 165
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>41 349</i>	<i>41 536</i>	<i>43 685</i>	<i>49 994</i>	<i>69 921</i>	<i>88 480</i>	<i>122 929</i>	<i>148 072</i>	<i>209 071</i>	<i>248 480</i>
<i>By land</i>										
Southeast Asia	21 532	25 943	27 867	28 486	30 873	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814	87 692
Taiwan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	224 043
Japan	15 513	23 797	38 091	34 694	35 354	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517	113 026
U.S.A./Canada	35 518	64 418	68 339	52 434	59 350	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632	146 003
West Europe	25 255	36 577	42 626	37 920	38 101	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187	118 709
Australia/New Zealand	7 504	23 861	27 702	22 515	23 508	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161	34 299
Others*	7 412	10 348	12 631	12 133	19 921	27 788	35 150	54 253	56 780	60 427
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>112 734</i>	<i>184 944</i>	<i>217 256</i>	<i>188 182</i>	<i>207 107</i>	<i>278 968</i>	<i>383 158</i>	<i>482 604</i>	<i>557 091</i>	<i>784 199</i>
Total	2 197 699	2 281 520	2 523 250	2 592 012	2 753 549	3 107 737	3 370 308	3 733 347	4 501 889	5 589 292

Note: *Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.19 Spending by Visitors

HK\$ million

Country of residence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Southeast Asia	969.66	1,168.67	1,482.27	1,743.88	2,292.71	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50	3,565.41
Taiwan	568.15	292.67	308.19	452.54	552.20	625.52	579.14	778.52	1,584.07	4,765.92
Japan	1,548.44	1,284.05	1,553.50	1,428.30	1,624.06	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04	9,149.21
U.S.A./Canada	946.04	1,066.97	1,344.57	1,455.01	2,452.66	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73	5,936.84
West Europe	795.87	923.44	1,192.80	1,199.32	1,348.80	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10	4,207.70
Australia/New Zealand	506.59	610.39	908.15	966.92	1,317.20	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80	2,030.15
Others*	546.91	657.25	832.53	880.40	1,177.56	1,306.33	1,247.00	1,561.73	2,261.90	2,840.93
Total	5,881.66	6,003.44	7,622.01	8,126.37	10,765.19	13,346.16	13,947.11	17,243.93	24,837.14	32,496.16

Note: *Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.20 Per Capita Visitor Spending

HK\$

Country of residence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Southeast Asia	2,130	2,240	2,658	2,933	3,568	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401	4,620
Taiwan	2,753	2,367	2,272	2,955	3,526	3,751	3,279	3,531	4,472	4,356
Japan	3,048	2,719	3,058	2,770	3,234	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796	7,376
U.S.A./Canada	2,674	2,646	3,080	3,312	4,670	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591	6,486
West Europe	2,656	2,697	2,919	3,082	3,348	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021	5,393
Australia/New Zealand	3,019	3,140	3,973	4,041	5,252	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882	6,705
Others*	2,645	2,936	3,353	3,375	4,309	4,442	4,152	4,587	5,747	5,860
Total	2,676	2,631	3,021	3,135	3,910	4,295	4,138	4,619	5,517	5,814

Note: *Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.21 Average Length of Stay of Visitors

Nights

Country of residence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Southeast Asia	3.72	3.55	3.58	3.75	3.64	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60	3.75
Taiwan	4.11	3.39	3.59	3.42	3.05	3.43	3.31	3.25	3.11	2.64
Japan	2.65	2.63	2.59	2.37	2.48	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83	2.74
U.S.A./Canada	4.13	3.85	3.81	3.78	3.91	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67	3.76
West Europe	4.05	3.97	4.04	4.10	4.16	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75	3.91
Australia/New Zealand	4.64	4.99	4.68	4.67	4.83	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91	5.20
Others*	3.36	3.61	3.55	3.49	3.57	3.68	3.66	3.54	3.72	3.59
Total	3.67	3.60	3.59	3.57	3.62	3.62	3.55	3.51	3.50	3.40

Note: *Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.22 Hotel Statistics

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
High tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	21	22	25	26	27	28	28	29	30	37
Number of rooms	11 546	12 178	13 837	14 935	14 999	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970	18 542
Room occupancy rate (%)	90	88	88	83	83	89	88	87	90	91
Medium tariff hotels										
Number of hotels	19	18	17	16	15	15	15	17	18	19
Number of rooms	2 080	2 052	1 753	1 796	1 752	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035	3 430
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	85	85	81	79	84	90	80	89	93
Hostels and guest houses										
Number of hostels and guest houses	6	6	5	5	6	7	8	11	8	9
Number of rooms	737	759	733	684	819	869	1 189	1 408	1 017	910
Room occupancy rate (%)	93	90	86	82	86	87	85	73	86	91
All categories										
Number of hotels	46	46	47	47	48	50	51	57	56	65
Number of rooms	14 363	14 989	16 323	17 415	17 570	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022	22 882
Room occupancy rate (%)	91	87	87	82	83	89	88	85	90	92

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

12.23 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

	<i>Percentage</i>									
Month	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
January	84	82	83	70	74	78	86	84	80	90
February	93	78	79	83	72	74	76	72	84	81
March	96	91	91	87	83	86	94	83	88	95
April	95	90	90	85	82	91	92	85	88	92
May	94	89	89	86	83	82	90	84	91	92
June	87	83	86	79	79	89	91	86	91	91
July	84	81	85	79	79	86	83	82	89	93
August	89	87	87	82	79	88	85	84	89	92
September	89	89	88	79	87	93	89	86	93	92
October	95	98	97	94	98	98	97	95	98	98
November	98	97	95	90	95	97	93	94	95	95
December	82	81	78	75	83	90	84	84	88	86
Whole year	91	87	87	82	83	89	88	85	90	92

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Section 13

Building and Construction

Tables 13.1 to 13.6 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate sectors in Tables 13.1 to 13.5 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures on the gross value of construction work performed in Table 13.6 are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

Concepts and Definitions

Statistical units:

- Establishment* —An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
- Construction site* —A construction site refers to a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A construction site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure relating to the construction site in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/ Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use.
- Site contract* —A site contract refers to a main construction contract with construction work ever performed during the reference year in a particular construction site. On account of the practice of multi-stage contracting, the number of site contracts often exceeds that of physical site locations.
- Project* —A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation. No project return would be required for inactive projects.

For building and civil engineering construction sector:

- Number of persons directly engaged* —equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees
- Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors* —equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors
- Miscellaneous operating expenses* —equals rent and rates for land and buildings
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
plus interest payments
plus other operating expenses
- Gross value of construction work performed* —equals construction work performed as main contractor at
(i) construction sites
(ii) other minor new construction work locations
(iii) erected buildings and structures
plus construction work performed as sub-contractor at
(i) construction sites
(ii) other minor new construction work locations
(iii) erected buildings and structures

<i>Business receipts apart from construction</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross value of construction work performed
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors
	less	consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rental payments
	plus	interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects
	plus	estate management expenses
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross margin of real estate development projects
	plus	service and rental income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals	value accrued to project
	less	total project expenses
	plus	interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	estate management expenses
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals	$\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$
		P: market value of the property if completed
		L: market value of the underlying land lot
		C: percentage of project completion
		Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period
		Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals	payments to contractors
	plus	building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price
	plus	architectural design and technical consultancy fees
	plus	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects
	plus	other project expenses

<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<i>For architectural, surveying and project engineering services:</i>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rental and interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

Data Sources

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of (a) building and civil engineering construction; (b) real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and (c) architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample. The register is supplemented by information from the Quarterly Survey of Employment in Building and Construction Sites conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and also from annual company reports of real estate enterprises.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors are also excluded from the survey but their output is already included in that of the contractors commissioning their services. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other small undertakings, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are covered in full. The rest of the sampling frame for the survey is stratified by trade and, within each trade, by employment size range. The sample size for each trade and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each trade group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference year, data reported are for that part of the reference year during which the establishments are in operation.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indicator of output in the construction sector. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown into different types of work location and into work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors of construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by trade and employment size is selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size range.

Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 13.7 to 13.11 **Concepts and Definitions**

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department.

Consents to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

Usable floor area is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area* of a flat is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area* of a building is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

Non-residential buildings include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

Combined residential and non-residential refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

Data Sources

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department. Data for tables 13.7 to 13.9 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for tables 13.10 and 13.11 covers only building activities in the private sector.

Tables 13.12 to 13.18 **General Information**

The Rating and Valuation Department is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

Concepts and Definitions

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme and various Urban Improvement Schemes are excluded from statistics for the *private sector*.

Private domestic units are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. 'A' units have a saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. 'B' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. 'C' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

Commercial premises include shops and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use, other than offices, in composite buildings.

Offices comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

Grade A—well constructed, designed and managed, centrally air-conditioned premises in suitable locations within the district.

Grade B—less superior buildings in good locations or high quality buildings in secondary locations within the district, with or without central air-conditioning.

Grade C/D—poorer buildings on less attractive sites within the district.

Flatted factories comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes and normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

Specialised factories comprise all other factory premises, being primarily purpose-built for a specialised manufacturing process, usually for occupation by a single operator.

Storage premises comprise premises designed or adapted for use as a godown or cold store.

The *floor area of domestic units* is calculated by reference to saleable area, which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the exterior of the enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area of non-domestic accommodation* is calculated by reference to internal floor area, which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indexes* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only new and fresh rentals effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the Rating and Valuation Department for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

Further References

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.12–13.15 and price and rental indexes statistics in Tables 13.17 to 13.18 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Statistics on sales and transfer of real property in Table 13.16 can be found in the publication *Annual Summary* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. The Rating and Valuation Department scrutinizes, on behalf of the Collector of Stamp Revenue, transactions involving the sale and transfer of real property. The table provides details of transactions received for scrutiny over the past ten years.

Table 13.19 General Information

Statistics on instruments registered in the Land Office only relate to instruments registered in respect of land in Hong Kong, Kowloon, portions of New Kowloon and a number of lots in the New Territories which have been exempted from the provisions of Part II of the New Territories Ordinance.

Concepts and Definitions

Assignments of lot/section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

Assignments of share of lot/section refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

Receipts, discharges and releases refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

Miscellaneous refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.

Table 13.20 **Concepts and Definitions**

Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system in the New Territories: when it is necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercises its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land is required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy is to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from nothing for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1982-1987 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at construction sites	1982	218	8 424	704	892	636	253	2,616	79	942	74
	1983	307	6 077	493	574	594	228	1,924	38	595	24
		(+40.8)	(-27.9)	(-30.0)	(-35.6)	(-6.7)	(-9.8)	(-26.4)	(-51.3)	(-36.8)	(-68.1)
	1984	224	4 403	331	372	370	156	1,205	55	379	11
		(-27.0)	(-27.5)	(-32.9)	(-35.3)	(-37.6)	(-31.7)	(-37.4)	(+43.2)	(-36.3)	(-51.6)
	1985	190	4 927	425	505	409	158	1,490	35	464	78
		(-15.2)	(+11.9)	(+28.3)	(+35.9)	(+10.5)	(+1.4)	(+23.7)	(-35.5)	(+22.5)	(+583.1)
1986	177	5 464	584	582	674	206	2,081	36	667	58	
	(-6.8)	(+10.9)	(+37.6)	(+15.3)	(+64.7)	(+30.0)	(+39.6)	(+3.3)	(+43.6)	(-25.6)	
1987	181	4 747	551	599	601	180	1,963	38	632	11	
	(+2.3)	(-13.1)	(-5.6)	(+2.8)	(-10.8)	(-12.6)	(-5.6)	(+4.7)	(-5.2)	(-80.6)	
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at construction sites	1982	678	54 524	5,894	6,419	10,339	1,306	25,590	327	8,072	477
	1983	579	42 615	5,561	6,556	11,200	1,232	26,200	429	7,580	191
		(-14.6)	(-21.8)	(-5.6)	(+2.1)	(+8.3)	(-5.6)	(+2.4)	(+31.2)	(-6.1)	(-59.8)
	1984	603	38 253	5,489	6,098	11,410	1,245	25,335	383	6,963	97
		(+4.1)	(-10.2)	(-1.3)	(-7.0)	(+1.9)	(+1.0)	(-3.3)	(-10.6)	(-8.1)	(-49.4)
	1985	653	37 315	5,294	5,935	11,051	1,294	23,977	445	6,136	201
		(+8.3)	(-2.5)	(-3.6)	(-2.7)	(-3.1)	(+3.9)	(-5.4)	(+16.2)	(-11.9)	(+107.1)
1986	647	39 159	6,180	7,242	11,958	1,412	27,062	458	6,917	249	
	(-0.9)	(+4.9)	(+16.7)	(+22.0)	(+8.2)	(+9.1)	(+12.9)	(+2.9)	(+12.7)	(+24.2)	
1987	622	43 318	7,734	8,121	16,269	1,598	33,677	636	8,281	235	
	(-3.9)	(+10.6)	(+25.1)	(+12.1)	(+36.0)	(+13.2)	(+24.4)	(+38.7)	(+19.7)	(-5.8)	
Minor new construction works	1982	271	5 478	371	285	247	68	1,013	8	426	13
	1983	260	3 296	181	166	271	48	695	8	222	1
		(-4.1)	(-39.8)	(-51.1)	(-41.7)	(+9.6)	(-28.9)	(-31.4)	(+1.6)	(-47.9)	(-89.3)
	1984	241	2 963	173	159	170	32	543	13	197	8
		(-7.3)	(-10.1)	(-4.4)	(-4.3)	(-37.1)	(-32.9)	(-21.9)	(+56.3)	(-11.3)	(+437.2)
	1985	244	2 569	176	143	116	28	486	3	205	6
		(+1.2)	(-13.3)	(+1.4)	(-10.1)	(-31.6)	(-13.4)	(-10.4)	(-77.6)	(+4.2)	(-18.2)
1986	298	3 389	258	198	371	58	930	14	321	14	
	(+22.1)	(+31.9)	(+46.6)	(+38.4)	(+218.3)	(+106.7)	(+91.2)	(+380.4)	(+56.4)	(+131.6)	
1987	345	3 386	266	199	283	58	869	19	349	10	
	(+15.8)	(-0.1)	(+3.1)	(+0.4)	(-23.5)	(+0.3)	(-6.6)	(+36.7)	(+8.7)	(-27.9)	
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1982	1 959	10 259	523	496	550	105	1,782	20	658	20
	1983	2 238	12 694	695	636	795	151	2,409	31	865	30
		(+14.2)	(+23.7)	(+33.0)	(+28.2)	(+44.5)	(+44.2)	(+35.2)	(+60.3)	(+31.4)	(+54.5)
	1984	2 594	16 503	863	854	1,275	209	3,362	20	1,055	27
		(+15.9)	(+30.0)	(+24.2)	(+34.3)	(+60.4)	(+38.6)	(+39.5)	(-36.8)	(+21.9)	(-9.6)
	1985	2 815	15 881	890	890	1,330	207	3,510	18	1,111	36
		(+8.5)	(-3.8)	(+3.0)	(+4.3)	(+4.4)	(-1.2)	(+4.4)	(-8.0)	(+5.3)	(+31.7)
1986	3 514	19 779	1,333	1,191	1,914	288	4,939	51	1,611	74	
	(+24.8)	(+24.5)	(+49.8)	(+33.8)	(+43.9)	(+39.4)	(+40.7)	(+178.4)	(+45.0)	(+105.4)	
1987	3 644	21 837	1,638	1,447	2,622	340	6,324	92	2,032	53	
	(+3.7)	(+10.4)	(+22.9)	(+21.4)	(+37.0)	(+18.1)	(+28.1)	(+81.3)	(+26.2)	(-28.5)	
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1982	888	7 155	411	449	88	88	1,099	15	496	31
	1983	1 076	8 697	580	600	115	120	1,515	19	707	27
		(+21.2)	(+21.6)	(+41.2)	(+33.5)	(+31.4)	(+36.3)	(+37.8)	(+22.6)	(+42.5)	(-11.7)
	1984	1 354	10 883	768	822	355	116	2,182	22	918	11
		(+25.8)	(+25.1)	(+32.3)	(+37.1)	(+207.5)	(-3.4)	(+44.0)	(+14.6)	(+29.8)	(-57.8)
	1985	1 313	9 320	738	705	173	147	1,898	28	908	49
		(-3.0)	(-14.4)	(-2.9)	(-14.3)	(-51.1)	(+27.1)	(-13.0)	(+27.5)	(-1.1)	(+324.2)
1986	1 297	10 715	894	808	161	180	2,133	33	1,022	47	
	(-1.2)	(+15.0)	(+21.1)	(+14.7)	(-7.2)	(+22.5)	(+12.4)	(+19.9)	(+12.5)	(-4.3)	
1987	1 670	11 782	1,068	1,162	258	224	2,823	75	1,258	89	
	(+28.8)	(+10.0)	(+19.5)	(+43.7)	(+60.2)	(+24.2)	(+32.4)	(+125.1)	(+23.2)	(+91.8)	
Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting	1982	1 018	17 021	1,577	2,396	561	311	5,133	80	2,026	62
	1983	1 125	19 733	1,605	2,426	704	360	5,321	142	1,983	44
		(+10.5)	(+15.9)	(+1.8)	(+1.2)	(+25.5)	(+15.8)	(+3.7)	(+77.6)	(-2.1)	(-29.3)
	1984	1 300	20 489	1,660	2,881	1,429	399	6,763	177	2,249	25
		(+15.6)	(+3.8)	(+3.4)	(+18.8)	(+103.0)	(+10.7)	(+27.1)	(+25.0)	(+13.4)	(-41.8)
	1985	1 542	21 896	2,081	3,154	671	392	6,726	112	2,645	13
		(+18.6)	(+6.9)	(+25.4)	(+9.5)	(-53.0)	(-1.6)	(-0.6)	(-36.7)	(+17.6)	(-47.8)
1986	2 105	27 076	2,087	3,089	835	419	6,723	173	2,544	56	
	(+36.5)	(+23.7)	(+0.3)	(-2.1)	(+24.3)	(+6.9)	(#)	(+54.4)	(-3.8)	(+319.3)	
1987	2 366	25 935	2,563	3,997	1,180	572	8,586	327	3,148	129	
	(+12.4)	(-4.2)	(+22.8)	(+29.4)	(+41.4)	(+36.4)	(+27.7)	(+89.0)	(+23.7)	(+131.6)	
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1982	226	2 822	298	297	41	28	714	2	356	10
	1983	206	2 597	204	242	14	27	516	6	243	4
		(-8.8)	(-8.0)	(-31.5)	(-18.6)	(-65.2)	(-3.4)	(-27.8)	(+134.2)	(-31.7)	(-57.4)
	1984	318	3 342	299	293	44	41	689	12	328	7
		(+54.4)	(+28.7)	(+46.7)	(+21.0)	(+209.4)	(+51.0)	(+33.7)	(+117.5)	(+34.8)	(+59.9)
	1985	369	3 524	421	434	42	50	983	7	471	21
		(+16.0)	(+5.4)	(+40.7)	(+48.3)	(-6.2)	(+23.2)	(+42.6)	(-44.3)	(+43.6)	(+213.2)
1986	331	2 910	296	340	46	33	752	6	343	16	
	(-10.3)	(-17.4)	(-29.8)	(-21.7)	(+10.1)	(-34.4)	(-23.6)	(-16.8)	(-27.2)	(-22.5)	
1987	371	3 222	455	489	65	48	1,127	7	538	13	
	(+12.1)	(+10.7)	(+54.0)	(+43.8)	(+42.6)	(+45.6)	(+49.9)	(+30.2)	(+56.8)	(-20.6)	
Special trades—other fitting	1982	9	59	2	14	—	1	17	3	5	*
	1983	9	68	2	7	1	1	12	*	3	*
		(-)	(+15.3)	(+16.8)	(-51.6)	(-)	(+41.5)	(-30.7)	(-)	(-47.2)	(-)
	1984	22	157	5	23	—	3	34	*	7	*
		(+144.4)	(+130.9)	(+127.5)	(+238.8)	(-)	(+116.8)	(+189.3)	(-)	(+170.3)	(-)
	1985	29	133	5	14	1	1	22	*	6	*
		(+31.8)	(-15.3)	(-6.9)	(-40.0)	(-)	(-55.6)	(-33.4)	(-)	(-13.7)	(-)
1986	17	53	1	5	*	1	7	*	2	*	
	(-41.4)	(-60.2)	(-73.8)	(-67.9)	(-)	(-57.5)	(-69.1)	(-)	(-71.0)	(-)	
1987	15	61	5	11	*	1	18	*	6	1	
	(-11.8)	(+15.1)	(+320.5)	(+143.1)	(-)	(+105.8)	(+160.5)	(-)	(+227.4)	(-)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1982-1987 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies, fuels, electricity & water, & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	1982	129	970	47	54	8	7	119	1	51	3
	1983	72	862	85	97	59	12	262	2	97	9
		(-44.2)	(-11.1)	(+82.4)	(+80.3)	(+668.4)	(+64.6)	(+120.9)	(+95.0)	(+88.8)	(+254.4)
	1984	122	1 173	73	85	15	13	195	1	84	2
		(+69.4)	(+36.1)	(-14.5)	(-12.6)	(-74.5)	(+5.9)	(-25.7)	(-67.9)	(-13.6)	(-80.3)
	1985	165	1 583	92	94	27	14	241	1	107	5
		(+35.2)	(+35.0)	(+27.0)	(+11.3)	(+79.7)	(+7.1)	(+23.6)	(+56.0)	(+27.8)	(+155.1)
1986	183	1 498	99	103	7	17	235	3	112	5	
	(+10.9)	(-5.4)	(+7.4)	(+9.1)	(-74.7)	(+24.2)	(-2.2)	(+220.8)	(+4.8)	(+1.5)	
1987	295	2 348	176	203	17	31	450	4	206	17	
	(+61.2)	(+56.7)	(+78.3)	(+97.4)	(+146.3)	(+79.2)	(+91.3)	(+35.2)	(+83.2)	(+251.1)	
Total	1982	5 396	106 711	9 826	11 302.	12 470	2 167	38 082	535	13 033	688
	1983	5 870	96 639	9 406	11 304	13 753	2 181	38 853	675	12 295	331
		(+8.8)	(-9.4)	(-4.3)	(#)	(+10.3)	(+0.6)	(+2.0)	(+26.2)	(-5.7)	(-51.9)
	1984	6 779	98 166	9 661	11 587	15 068	2 214	40 307	682	12 180	189
		(+15.5)	(+1.6)	(+2.7)	(+2.5)	(+9.6)	(+1.6)	(+3.7)	(+1.0)	(-0.9)	(-43.0)
	1985	7 321	97 148	10 120	11 875	13 821	2 292	39 333	649	12 053	409
		(+8.0)	(-1.0)	(+4.8)	(+2.5)	(-8.3)	(+3.5)	(-2.4)	(-4.9)	(-1.0)	(+116.5)
1986	8 570	110 044	11 732	13 559	15 966	2 614	44 860	774	13 538	519	
	(+17.1)	(+13.3)	(+15.9)	(+14.2)	(+15.5)	(+14.0)	(+14.1)	(+19.3)	(+12.3)	(+26.9)	
1987	9 508	116 635	14 457	16 227	21 296	3 052	55 837	1 198	16 450	557	
	(+10.9)	(+6.0)	(+23.2)	(+19.7)	(+33.4)	(+16.8)	(+24.5)	(+54.7)	(+21.5)	(+7.4)	

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies, fuels, electricity & water, & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1982	150	1 882	135	12	64	54	304	13	188	5
	1983	146	1 658	141	11	53	63	323	7	204	6
		(-2.7)	(-11.9)	(+5.0)	(-2.1)	(-17.2)	(+16.4)	(+6.2)	(-44.3)	(+8.3)	(+10.8)
	1984	131	1 562	122	10	64	49	297	12	187	*
		(-10.3)	(-5.8)	(-13.7)	(-16.7)	(+20.5)	(-21.8)	(-7.9)	(+60.5)	(-8.0)	(-)
	1985	219	1 743	156	11	84	61	351	19	206	9
		(+67.2)	(+11.6)	(+27.8)	(+12.8)	(+31.7)	(+24.3)	(+18.1)	(+64.4)	(+9.8)	(-)
1986	212	2 042	184	13	72	78	397	28	259	8	
	(-3.2)	(+17.2)	(+18.2)	(+22.0)	(-14.8)	(+26.8)	(+13.1)	(+45.8)	(+25.8)	(-9.6)	
1987	226	2 062	217	16	70	90	450	24	302	7	
	(+6.6)	(+1.0)	(+17.9)	(+22.7)	(-2.9)	(+15.6)	(+13.4)	(-15.4)	(+16.9)	(-12.7)	
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1982	118	1 666	150	19	28	58	328	7	236	8
	1983	136	1 882	161	13	25	61	333	10	245	5
		(+15.3)	(+13.0)	(+7.2)	(-31.6)	(-12.0)	(+5.1)	(+1.4)	(+48.6)	(+4.2)	(-39.0)
	1984	146	2 028	203	15	21	79	450	25	361	18
		(+7.4)	(+7.8)	(+26.4)	(+17.8)	(-15.1)	(+28.5)	(+35.3)	(+154.2)	(+47.1)	(+285.9)
	1985	146	2 551	256	22	33	117	585	37	450	12
		(-)	(+25.8)	(+26.1)	(+41.2)	(+56.8)	(+48.5)	(+30.0)	(+51.6)	(+24.6)	(-37.3)
1986	142	2 628	269	25	35	129	598	35	449	22	
	(-2.7)	(+3.0)	(+5.1)	(+15.1)	(+6.7)	(+10.0)	(+2.1)	(-3.8)	(-0.3)	(+87.7)	
1987	153	3 125	347	28	26	174	751	38	567	31	
	(+7.7)	(+18.9)	(+29.1)	(+14.3)	(-24.7)	(+35.1)	(+25.5)	(+9.5)	(+26.2)	(+44.3)	
Structural engineering	1982	42	294	18	3	2	7	43	*	33	5
	1983	30	183	10	1	3	5	35	1	26	2
		(-28.6)	(-37.8)	(-46.5)	(-71.8)	(+86.2)	(-24.2)	(-19.3)	(-)	(-20.6)	(-53.6)
	1984	36	181	10	1	4	4	35	*	27	3
		(+20.0)	(-1.1)	(+7.8)	(+37.6)	(+36.1)	(-25.4)	(+1.0)	(-)	(+2.4)	(+26.2)
	1985	47	203	17	1	5	7	38	*	26	1
		(+30.6)	(+12.2)	(+61.4)	(-34.6)	(+26.7)	(+76.2)	(+7.7)	(-)	(-3.6)	(-52.8)
1986	27	264	14	1	4	5	27	*	18	*	
	(-42.6)	(+30.0)	(-18.8)	(+57.2)	(-31.1)	(-33.3)	(-28.4)	(-)	(-28.9)	(-)	
1987	18	127	7	1	3	3	15	*	8	*	
	(-33.3)	(-51.9)	(-48.7)	(-45.1)	(-16.9)	(-25.0)	(-43.8)	(-)	(-54.2)	(-)	
Building services engineering	1982	33	735	59	3	14	17	108	8	82	2
	1983	33	857	97	6	11	30	200	6	159	2
		(-)	(+16.6)	(+63.2)	(+76.3)	(-21.8)	(+78.2)	(+84.9)	(-18.8)	(+93.1)	(+10.2)
	1984	27	686	69	4	10	26	118	3	79	2
		(-18.2)	(+20.0)	(-28.7)	(-36.8)	(-2.1)	(-11.4)	(-40.9)	(-50.5)	(-50.5)	(-37.8)
	1985	27	703	65	4	14	20	107	3	72	2
		(-)	(+2.5)	(-5.3)	(-8.4)	(+33.9)	(-23.9)	(-9.4)	(-11.4)	(-8.6)	(+18.3)
1986	39	796	63	4	12	21	113	4	79	2	
	(+44.4)	(+13.2)	(-3.3)	(+13.7)	(-12.9)	(+3.7)	(+5.1)	(+41.2)	(+10.4)	(-7.6)	
1987	52	864	80	5	16	25	146	3	104	3	
	(+33.3)	(+8.5)	(+26.1)	(+21.6)	(+30.8)	(+20.2)	(+30.1)	(-19.4)	(+31.0)	(+69.4)	
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1982	32	1 194	131	5	52	37	259	6	170	5
	1983	29	868	120	6	29	37	206	4	136	3
		(-9.4)	(-27.3)	(-8.3)	(+1.6)	(-44.0)	(#)	(-20.3)	(-21.9)	(-19.7)	(-37.1)
	1984	20	702	113	6	14	31	187	7	141	11
		(-31.0)	(-19.1)	(-5.9)	(-0.3)	(-51.1)	(-15.9)	(-9.3)	(+57.6)	(+3.0)	(+262.6)
	1985	38	962	132	6	11	33	189	23	161	1
		(+90.0)	(+37.0)	(+16.9)	(+5.7)	(-24.9)	(+6.4)	(+1.1)	(+238.7)	(+14.9)	(-95.2)
1986	39	842	111	6	29	36	185	16	130	9	
	(+2.6)	(-12.5)	(-15.7)	(+4.4)	(+170.7)	(+6.8)	(-2.1)	(-31.0)	(-19.4)	(+1 599.6)	
1987	50	626	86	4	30	31	163	3	103	2	
	(+28.2)	(-25.7)	(-22.8)	(-33.6)	(+1.6)	(-14.1)	(-11.9)	(-78.2)	(-20.9)	(-72.9)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1982-1987 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies: fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1982	53	1 130	81	7	20	29	197	2	145	5
	1983	55	1 004	76	6	16	27	171	2	122	1
		(+3.8)	(-11.2)	(-5.7)	(-11.0)	(-18.5)	(-4.7)	(-13.1)	(+4.7)	(-15.5)	(-79.9)
	1984	55	1 027	86	8	38	38	192	7	114	1
		(-)	(+2.3)	(+13.2)	(+27.1)	(+136.3)	(+39.5)	(+12.1)	(+208.6)	(-6.9)	(-13.8)
	1985	49	1 029	93	8	33	29	194	8	132	1
		(-10.9)	(+0.2)	(+7.7)	(+5.3)	(-12.9)	(-23.4)	(+1.1)	(+26.1)	(+15.8)	(+48.0)
1986	77	1 224	126	10	37	38	239	11	166	4	
	(+57.1)	(+19.0)	(+35.0)	(+18.0)	(+11.9)	(+28.0)	(+22.7)	(+36.8)	(+25.9)	(+172.0)	
1987	55	1 512	154	13	44	54	302	8	202	9	
	(-28.6)	(+23.5)	(+22.7)	(+32.8)	(+17.9)	(+43.1)	(+26.7)	(-25.2)	(+21.8)	(+170.5)	
Combination of preceding services	1982	90	3 367	353	21	187	91	787	15	507	13
	1983	67	2 634	312	16	136	78	594	12	374	3
		(-25.6)	(-21.8)	(-11.7)	(-23.5)	(-27.2)	(-14.5)	(-24.5)	(-19.3)	(-26.3)	(-76.2)
	1984	70	1 799	220	13	75	56	424	9	285	5
		(+4.5)	(-31.7)	(-29.3)	(-21.9)	(-44.9)	(-28.0)	(-28.7)	(-24.6)	(-23.7)	(+56.2)
	1985	48	2 078	269	15	53	76	533	19	405	6
		(-31.4)	(+15.5)	(+22.2)	(+22.2)	(-29.2)	(+35.7)	(+25.8)	(+114.4)	(+42.1)	(+28.4)
1986	77	2 475	334	19	105	82	644	21	457	7	
	(+60.4)	(+19.1)	(+24.1)	(+24.4)	(+97.4)	(+7.4)	(+21.0)	(+7.9)	(+12.7)	(-)	
1987	82	2 938	457	26	136	119	837	21	574	43	
	(+6.5)	(+18.7)	(+36.8)	(+37.3)	(+30.2)	(+45.8)	(+29.9)	(-2.1)	(+25.7)	(-)	
Total	1982	518	10 268	926	70	366	294	2,027	50	1,360	43
	1983	496	9 086	916	59	272	302	1,862	43	1,266	22
		(-4.2)	(-11.5)	(-1.1)	(-15.9)	(-25.5)	(+3.0)	(-8.1)	(-14.4)	(-6.9)	(-47.9)
	1984	486	7 985	824	56	226	284	1,704	62	1,193	40
		(-2.0)	(-12.1)	(-10.1)	(-5.8)	(-16.9)	(-6.0)	(-8.5)	(+45.2)	(-5.8)	(+77.1)
	1985	575	9 270	988	66	233	344	1,998	110	1,452	32
		(+18.3)	(+16.1)	(+19.9)	(+18.5)	(+2.8)	(+21.1)	(+17.3)	(+77.7)	(+21.7)	(-19.4)
1986	613	10 271	1,101	78	293	387	2,203	115	1,558	37	
	(+6.6)	(+10.8)	(+11.4)	(+18.2)	(+25.9)	(+12.4)	(+10.3)	(+4.6)	(+7.3)	(+17.0)	
1987	636	11 254	1,348	93	324	496	2,665	97	1,860	96	
	(+3.8)	(+9.6)	(+22.4)	(+19.5)	(+10.6)	(+28.2)	(+21.0)	(-15.4)	(+19.4)	(+157.6)	

(c) All Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies: fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service & rental income	Gross margin of real estate development	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1983	2 290	9 908	560	438	3,546	6,583	7,038	13,113	4,899
	1984	2 488	10 740	601	549	3,807	7,087	6,090	12,534	3,272
		(+8.6)	(+8.4)	(+7.3)	(+25.3)	(+7.4)	(+7.7)	(-13.5)	(-4.4)	(-33.2)
	1985	2 483	12 320	712	599	3,531	8,186	6,217	13,189	-841
		(-0.2)	(+14.7)	(+18.4)	(+9.3)	(-7.2)	(+15.5)	(+2.1)	(+5.2)	(-)
	1986	2 446	12 205	838	693	4,188	8,503	8,727	15,819	796
	(-1.5)	(-0.9)	(+17.7)	(+15.5)	(+18.6)	(+3.9)	(+40.4)	(+19.9)	(-)	
1987	2 644	11 377	852	726	3,846	9,158	13,906	21,417	4,776	
	(+8.1)	(-6.8)	(+1.6)	(+4.8)	(-8.2)	(+7.7)	(+59.3)	(+35.4)	(+500.1)	
Real estate maintenance management	1983	193	14 552	383	388	248	1,065	-	483	11
	1984	288	11 098	336	473	340	1,170	-	441	11
		(+49.2)	(-23.7)	(-12.3)	(+21.9)	(+37.1)	(+9.9)	(-)	(-8.7)	(-)
	1985	248	12 801	414	560	338	1,383	-	526	7
		(-13.9)	(+15.3)	(+23.5)	(+18.3)	(-0.6)	(+18.2)	(-)	(+19.5)	(-35.2)
	1986	268	14 843	519	620	340	1,582	-	667	115
	(+8.1)	(+16.0)	(+25.2)	(+10.9)	(+0.6)	(+14.4)	(-)	(+26.8)	(+1,487.3)	
1987	310	16 029	614	737	490	1,922	-	746	4	
	(+15.7)	(+8.0)	(+18.4)	(+18.9)	(+44.1)	(+21.5)	(-)	(+11.8)	(-96.9)	
Real estate brokerage and agency	1983	355	1 903	92	14	155	185	-	144	4
	1984	509	2 924	126	21	118	264	-	197	12
		(+43.4)	(+53.7)	(+37.0)	(+50.0)	(-23.9)	(+42.7)	(-)	(+36.8)	(+200.0)
	1985	922	3 792	171	21	362	580	-	372	26
		(+81.1)	(+29.7)	(+35.9)	(+0.5)	(+205.2)	(+119.4)	(-)	(+89.2)	(+111.6)
	1986	986	4 679	225	26	264	512	-	333	4
		(+6.9)	(+23.4)	(+31.3)	(+25.6)	(-27.0)	(-11.8)	(-)	(-10.5)	(-83.9)
1987	1 168	5 902	293	32	381	727	-	426	-42	
	(+18.5)	(+26.1)	(+30.1)	(+24.2)	(+44.2)	(+42.1)	(-)	(+28.0)	(-)	
Total	1983	2 838	26 363	1,034	839	3,949	7,834	7,038	13,740	4,914
	1984	3 285	24 762	1,063	1,042	4,265	8,522	6,090	13,171	3,295
		(+15.8)	(-6.1)	(+2.8)	(+24.2)	(+8.0)	(+8.8)	(-13.5)	(-4.1)	(-32.9)
	1985	3 652	28 913	1,298	1,180	4,230	10,149	6,217	14,087	-808
		(+11.2)	(+16.8)	(+22.1)	(+13.2)	(-0.8)	(+19.1)	(+2.1)	(+7.0)	(-)
	1986	3 699	31 728	1,582	1,339	4,793	10,596	8,727	16,819	915
		(+1.3)	(+9.7)	(+21.9)	(+13.5)	(+13.3)	(+4.4)	(+40.4)	(+19.4)	(-)
1987	4 123	33 307	1,759	1,495	4,718	11,807	13,906	22,589	4,738	
	(+11.5)	(+5.0)	(+11.2)	(+11.7)	(-1.6)	(+11.4)	(+59.3)	(+34.3)	(+417.6)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.
 Statistics for real estate development establishments are available from 1983 onwards.
 # Less than 0.05% in magnitude.
 *Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	4 417	11 136	293	298	65	100	805	47	387	66
500-1,999	2 793	16 965	969	918	481	213	2,766	42	1,203	60
2,000-4,999	1 154	14 095	1,174	1,132	837	258	3,506	117	1,407	64
5,000-9,999	435	10 223	998	982	788	218	3,057	80	1,159	39
10,000-19,999	287	9 328	1,337	1,127	1,328	256	4,193	75	1,570	66
20,000-49,999	243	12 325	2,084	2,401	2,533	395	7,608	116	2,421	59
50,000-99,999	83	7 082	1,434	1,719	2,491	280	5,982	128	1,611	45
100,000 and over	96	35 482	6,168	7,648	12,772	1,332	27,919	593	6,692	158
Total	9 508	116 635	14,457	16,227	21,296	3,052	55,837	1,198	16,450	557

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Value Added, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	6 440	21 414	844	1,068	2,858	291	5,006	59	855	88
500-999	1 180	10 192	658	637	741	147	2,280	40	801	58
1,000-2,499	986	14 046	1,261	1,247	1,483	264	4,416	62	1,496	49
2,500-4,999	382	11 140	1,113	1,142	1,608	322	4,249	142	1,338	65
5,000-9,999	248	9 804	1,497	1,599	2,283	320	5,777	178	1,751	75
10,000-24,999	167	12 682	2,186	2,732	2,527	402	8,040	143	2,543	30
25,000-49,999	66	11 192	1,951	2,346	3,672	417	8,528	198	2,251	50
50,000 and over	40	26 165	4,947	5,456	6,125	889	17,541	376	5,415	142
Total	9 508	116 635	14,457	16,227	21,296	3,052	55,837	1,198	16,450	557

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.4 Construction Site Statistics, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

(a) Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Public/Private Sector	Number of site contracts	Total expenses	Major project expenses			Gross value of construction work performed
			Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work	
Public sector*	585	7,678	1,938	604	5,136	8,453
Private sector	1 328	16,063	4,148	803	11,112	17,793
Total	1 913	23,741	6,087	1,406	16,248	26,247

(b) Analysed by Nature of Construction Activity

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Nature of construction activity	Number of site contracts	Total expenses	Major project expenses			Gross value of construction work performed
			Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work	
Site formation and clearance	64	434	109	51	274	492
Piling and related foundation work	480	1,587	665	101	821	1,817
Erection of architectural superstructure	1 007	17,305	4,329	923	12,054	18,962
Civil engineering construction	362	4,415	984	332	3,100	4,975
Total	1 913	23,741	6,087	1,406	16,248	26,247

Note: *Includes the Hong Kong Government, Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.5 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Building, 1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

End-use of building	Number of projects	Project expenses incurred during reporting period						Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m ²)	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m ²)
		Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses			
Private residential premises #	509	10,334	8,661	24	434	910	304	18,100	5 345	12 777
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	5	337	285	1	13	36	1	471	124	627
Office buildings	43	873	762	3	37	46	26	1,665	40	556
Hotels and boarding houses	12	810	749	—	28	28	5	1,430	35	429
Multi-purpose commercial premises	28	1,886	1,624	1	71	169	22	3,623	109	1 360
Flatted factory blocks	109	1,776	1,594	4	55	80	43	3,168	372	3 433
Warehouses	16	358	335	2	13	6	2	547	64	494
Total	722	16,374	14,009	35	651	1,276	403	29,004	6 088	19 675

Note: # Include buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.6 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HK\$ million

	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Main contractors by broad trade group						
New construction works and renovation and maintenance	24,001	24,051	22,876	24,139	30,051	37,511
Special trades	803	1,200	1,794	1,851	2,599	3,364
Total	24,805	25,250	24,672	25,991	32,650	40,875
Main contractors by work location						
At construction sites	21,248	20,707	19,156	20,531	24,904	31,415
At other minor work locations and erected buildings and structures	3,557	4,543	5,514	5,459	7,746	9,460
Total	24,805	25,250	24,672	25,991	32,650	40,875
Index of gross value of construction work performed by main contractors (quarterly average of 1982=100)	94.1	95.8	93.6	98.6	123.9	155.1

Note: Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output which was first conducted in 1983.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.7 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Residential										
Number of building projects	92	106	147	125	94	65	73	89	121	163
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	588,442	949,864	1,711,798	1,371,501	1,668,970	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447	2,846,618
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	2,069	2,624	3,694	3,890	5,247	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293	4,732
Non-residential										
Number of building projects	209	209	237	270	257	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)	258(15)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,456,428	2,350,867	3,512,530	5,691,909	5,575,888	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741	7,143,270
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	816	1,494	1,869	2,562	3,454	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,198†	3,238
Combined residential and non-residential										
Number of building projects	257	229	216	187	172	172(1)	168	159	134	127
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,223,846	1,373,735	2,013,829	3,058,033	4,792,383	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589	3,390,930
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,472	2,004	2,304	3,631	4,085	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634	3,736
Total										
Number of building projects	558	544	600	582	523	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)	548(15)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	3,268,716	4,674,466	7,238,157	10,121,443	12,037,240	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777	13,380,819
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)*	1,130	1,785	2,253	2,967	3,878	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599	3,603

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are not available.

*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs not available.

†Revised figures

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.8 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by District

End-use/District	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
'000 m ²										
For residential use										
Hong Kong Island	487	359	409	264	569	219	525	559	524	529
Kowloon	178	81	99	49	120	56	95	94	133	152
New Kowloon	75	164	166	64	56	97	278	64	136	32
New Territories	123	255	409	551	358	255	565	466	610	608
Total	863	858	1 084	927	1 103	627	1 463	1 184	1 403	1 321
For non-residential use										
Hong Kong Island	297	375	381	522	689	332	367	381	385	394
Kowloon	185	180	373	530	426	223	105	180	143	312
New Kowloon	376	464	305	239	297	320	210	361	312	246
New Territories	1 154	732	1 049	1 158	577	429	762	430	555	1 456
Total	2 013	1 750	2 108	2 449	1 989	1 304	1 444	1 352	1 395	2 408

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.9 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Cost of construction (HK\$)	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Under 500,000										
Number of building projects	77	38	20	24	26	39	22	19	19	25
Total cost of construction	23,703	11,428	5,105	5,957	7,229	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161	5,776
500,000-999,999										
Number of building projects	85	83	61	51	50	40	33	30	31	27
Total cost of construction	60,247	61,444	45,792	38,957	38,805	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022	20,312
1,000,000-1,999,999										
Number of building projects	95	79	68	66	57	45	36	54	58	69
Total cost of construction	145,230	114,934	98,088	91,946	84,839	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674	104,350
2,000,000-3,999,999										
Number of building projects	113	100	115	81	78	66	62	52	57	72
Total cost of construction	326,129	292,377	346,056	234,746	230,835	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129	216,391
4,000,000-6,999,999										
Number of building projects	69	95	95	91	86	89	73	61	65	71
Total cost of construction	355,971	495,987	511,704	469,404	450,715	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336	392,438
7,000,000-9,999,999										
Number of building projects	35	46	66	54	45	27	40	38	41	43
Total cost of construction	279,767	374,241	552,836	444,425	378,791	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031	353,055
10,000,000-14,999,999										
Number of building projects			62	52	44	40	20	25	39	50
Total cost of construction			747,707	635,121	541,292	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553	607,708
15,000,000-19,999,999										
Number of building projects	84	103	30	32	24	25	21	20	20	35
Total cost of construction	2,077,669	3,324,055	507,189	566,491	413,749	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350	593,657
20,000,000 and above										
Number of building projects			81	130	112	87	99	107	121	141
Total cost of construction			4,423,680	7,634,396	9,890,984	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520	11,087,133

Notes: In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.7.

Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 do not include 24, 5, 5, 7 and 15 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.10 Private Domestic Units/Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Number of units

Area	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island	12 168	9 954	7 552	5 072	5 110	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413	6 497
Kowloon and New Kowloon	6 182	6 901	2 346	3 929	5 743	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082	5 843
Tsuen Wan	3 107	888	5 762	571	2 144	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171	5 057
Sha Tin	3 523	5 462	613	4 227	7 313	3 612	4 206	3 627	338	372
Tuen Mun	689	1 120	2 520	328	2 111	518	2 560	5 530	3 270	9 410
Tai Po		607	692	799	742	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471	2 008
Fanling/Sheung Shui	2 257	269	325	229	132	120	276	60	43	2 865
Rest of New Territories		1 997	2 372	2 061	2 119	976	1 478	3 302	1 744	2 272
Total	27 926	27 198	22 182	17 216	25 414	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.11 Private Domestic Units/Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Number of units

Floor area (m ²)	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Under 40.0	19 216	18 824	12 718	12 673	21 404	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042	22 649
40.0-69.9	5 592	4 172	4 759	1 837	1 179	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941	9 469
70.0-99.9	1 191	1 604	1 103	888	724	738	1 199	2 555	2 204	769
100.0-159.9	896	1 087	939	783	1 115	1 033	486	643	563	748
160 and above	1 031	1 511	2 663	1 035	992	597	579	802	782	689
Total	27 926	27 198	22 182	17 216	25 414	26 994	34 662	36 030	28 532	34 324

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Number of units

Area/District	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
New domestic units										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	1 080	1 490	1 925	410	970	825	2 645	1 725	1 080	475
Sheung Wan	520	730	170	105	305	20	720	565	660	315
Central	150	65	10	10	15	45	205	345	60	230
Wan Chai	2 270	1 025	385	150	145	175	365	255	505	1 145
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	1 345	420	790	155	625	240	500	665	330	1 105
Peak	15	85	35	40	50	—	45	30	25	15
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	375	270	340	435	490	410	400	980	665	1 420
North Point	4 310	2 670	4 615	3 180	3 525	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915	3 175
Shau Kei Wan	600	90	600	1 230	1 180	320	735	900	2 260	4 955
Aberdeen	3 360	1 070	2 905	530	870	95	515	680	140	210
South	135	90	45	215	170	200	150	565	225	570
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 160</i>	<i>8 005</i>	<i>11 820</i>	<i>6 460</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>	<i>13 615</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	335	870	535	245	210	255	375	200	95	130
Yau Ma Tei	1 290	620	565	405	335	1 060	435	380	280	50
Mong Kok	550	950	795	40	45	165	455	270	165	105
Hung Hom	3 615	230	475	270	305	645	935	2 335	2 715	2 285
Ho Man Tin	560	660	280	60	45	505	300	30	105	165
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 350</i>	<i>3 330</i>	<i>2 650</i>	<i>1 020</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>	<i>2 735</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	1 330	1 330	980	845	855	1 485	945	975	335	480
Shek Kip Mei	145	475	275	25	50	25	165	410	680	115
Kowloon Tong	10	610	135	5	195	—	—	30	70	80
Kowloon City/Wong Tai Sin	230	260	415	120	220	55	815	555	185	70
Ngau Tau Kok/Kwun Tong	565	1 090	4 780	1 120	75	3 040	1 800	—	1 445	—
Lei Yue Mun	505	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 785</i>	<i>3 765</i>	<i>6 585</i>	<i>2 115</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>	<i>805</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	815	4 410	2 840	3 450	4 810	3 405	885	5 825	2 800	5 300
Tuen Mun	290	285	940	3 050	440	220	715	960	3 725	4 585
Yuen Long	1 825	2 255	2 410	1 160	1 375	1 435	845	950	1 285	2 140
Fanling/Sheung Shui	30	140	270	170	295	95	20	50	295	65
Tai Po	260	605	375	325	160	880	2 940	1 790	2 005	1 480
Sha Tin	180	685	4 220	3 300	2 985	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985	1 725
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	345	305	350	190	205	285	190	205	570	475
Outlying islands	755	705	1 015	1 900	670	305	565	600	770	1 545
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4 500</i>	<i>9 390</i>	<i>12 420</i>	<i>13 545</i>	<i>10 940</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>	<i>17 315</i>
Total	27 795	24 490	33 475	23 140	21 620	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470
Stock as at end of the year	448 020	470 315	501 280	522 080	541 510	563 005	592 165	625 075	657 845	691 825

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.13 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

Number of units

Area/Type of domestic unit	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island										
Unit A	5 690	3 410	3 490	2 550	3 370	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850	2 970
Unit B	5 920	3 460	6 545	1 795	1 700	965	1 780	6 210	7 085	7 140
Unit C	1 645	480	890	1 150	1 810	845	555	1 590	1 035	1 485
Unit D	750	470	430	660	630	525	830	1 040	585	1 595
Unit E	155	185	465	305	835	335	290	745	310	425
Sub-total	14 160	8 005	11 820	6 460	8 345	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865	13 615
Kowloon										
Unit A	4 485	2 215	1 920	680	745	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255	405
Unit B	1 635	640	250	155	25	275	135	1 170	1 555	1 330
Unit C	230	420	185	25	—	95	610	190	480	1 000
Unit D	—	50	85	—	45	10	150	—	15	—
Unit E	—	5	210	160	125	5	30	—	55	—
Sub-total	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020	940	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360	2 735
New Kowloon										
Unit A	1 610	1 950	3 300	920	1 000	4 560	3 335	1 490	615	340
Unit B	1 065	1 175	3 110	1 165	155	20	240	30	1 365	225
Unit C	70	60	35	15	25	—	70	195	570	45
Unit D	10	565	105	10	50	25	80	220	140	175
Unit E	30	15	35	5	165	—	—	35	25	20
Sub-total	2 785	3 765	6 585	2 115	1 395	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715	805
New Territories										
Unit A	2 270	4 875	5 185	5 520	4 415	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270	7 165
Unit B	965	2 720	4 455	5 550	5 545	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225	7 935
Unit C	750	1 265	1 625	1 095	210	380	425	520	1 055	1 275
Unit D	235	155	590	800	505	345	380	385	725	605
Unit E	280	375	565	580	265	160	200	125	160	335
Sub-total	4 500	9 390	12 420	13 545	10 940	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435	17 315
Total	27 795	24 490	33 475	23 140	21 620	22 270	29 875	34 105	34 375	34 470
Unit A	14 055	12 450	13 895	9 670	9 530	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990	10 880
Unit B	9 585	7 995	14 360	8 665	7 425	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230	16 630
Unit C	2 695	2 225	2 735	2 285	2 045	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140	3 805
Unit D	995	1 240	1 210	1 470	1 230	905	1 440	1 645	1 465	2 375
Unit E	465	580	1 275	1 050	1 390	500	520	905	550	780

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.14 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

'000 m²

Use	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Commercial										
Stock as at beginning of year	4 113	4 300	4 514	4 782	5 102	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521†	6 791
Amount built during the year	227	272	315	368	270	255	249	174	284	238
Amount vacant as at end of year	264*	333	423	545	541	550	524	466	368	381
Office										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 014	2 186	2 434	2 736	3 260	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177†	4 420
Amount built during the year	178	297	319	546	591	219	308	46	247	247
Amount vacant as at end of year	79	203	302	573	793	561	484	266	241	124
Flatted factory										
Stock as at beginning of year	7 466	8 703	9 607	10 656	11 651	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926†	14 461
Amount built during the year	1 278	977	1 122	1 041	621	429	456	611	541	1 105
Amount vacant as at end of year	581	476	795	1 219	1 089	657	716	516	247	704
Specialized factory building										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 002	2 033	2 100	2 162	2 246	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481†	2 475
Amount built during the year	97	98	110	209	86	82	75	117	117	142
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Storage										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 137	1 325	1 342	1 409	1 568	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870†	1 890
Amount built during the year	235	43	167	176	65	212	109	110	33	214
Amount vacant as at end of year	76	25	45	113	82	89	62	52	4	53

Notes: *Excludes outlying islands.

†The stock figures are based on rating records, adjusted to reflect completions and demolitions. They have been updated in the course of preparing for the 1988-89 rating revaluation.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.15 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m²

Area/District	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	2	1	36	—	—	—	—	—	5	—
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	11	—	—	—	—	35	29	—	—	32
Shau Kei Wan	7	21	14	37	12	13	12	39	—	30
Aberdeen	—	46	59	36	49	33	—	24	—	15
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	20	68	109	73	61	82*	41	63	5	76*
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	5	52	3	30	35	22	—	—	—	1
Hung Hom	75	8	44	25	11	33	27	117	63	—
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	79*	60	47	54*	46	54*	27	117	63	1
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	83	64	28	95	20	10	21	24	10	6
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon City/Wong Tai Sin	17	1	21	37	17	—	22	—	—	—
Ngau Tau Kok/Kwun Tong	125	228	158	35	114	69	78	223	230	146
Lei Yue Mun	57	35	5	—	—	39	—	—	—	85
<i>Sub-total</i>	282	328	212	167	150*	119*	121	248*	240	236*
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	578	470	493	370	135	123	197	43	64	287
Tuen Mun	257	36	110	150	129	8	—	51	48	187
Yuen Long	5	4	—	5	15	8	5	53	20	49
Fanling/Sheung Shui	4	11	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	11
Tai Po	16	—	26	70	15	—	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	36	—	121	152	70	37	66	36	99	217
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
<i>Sub-total</i>	896	521	754*	747	363*	175*	267*	183	233*	792*
Total	1 278*	977	1 122	1 041	621*	429*	456	611	541	1 105*

Note: *Figures do not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.16 Sales and Transfer of Real Property by Area by District

(a) Number of Transactions Received for Scrutiny for Collector of Stamp Revenue

Area/District	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hong Kong Island										
West	1 846	2 373	3 014	1 722	2 708	2 643	3 933	5 736	4 563	4 174
Sheung Wan	1 044	2 131	1 128	985	1 077	965	1 264	2 113	2 359	2 589
Central	218	453	673	334	250	261	424	664	658	662
Wan Chai	3 579	2 467	1 860	1 597	1 674	1 805	2 024	2 793	3 286	4 196
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	1 671	1 034	1 062	833	959	1 363	1 434	1 956	2 126	3 175
Peak	63	85	43	62	56	78	102	117	171	201
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	1 220	1 380	1 055	1 105	1 533	1 788	2 038	2 805	3 342	3 704
North Point	5 129	7 121	7 819	6 021	8 297	7 998	8 769	14 325	14 436	13 871
Shau Kei Wan	1 509	1 056	1 139	1 543	3 090	2 121	1 612	3 492	4 454	9 341
Aberdeen	2 275	4 746	3 464	1 798	2 028	1 724	2 240	2 800	2 609	2 709
South	144	94	125	129	128	165	274	329	630	408
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>18 698</i>	<i>22 940</i>	<i>21 382</i>	<i>16 129</i>	<i>21 800</i>	<i>20 911</i>	<i>24 114</i>	<i>37 130</i>	<i>38 634</i>	<i>45 030</i>
Kowloon										
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 355	1 323	1 817	1 599	1 508	1 713	2 084	2 341	2 636	3 156
Yau Ma Tei	2 900	2 536	2 093	1 791	2 268	3 127	3 462	3 598	4 466	4 785
Mong Kok	2 051	2 785	2 389	1 852	2 120	2 323	3 257	3 573	3 966	5 214
Hung Hom	5 405	2 317	2 486	2 445	3 262	3 663	4 070	5 868	8 274	8 468
Ho Man Tin	1 249	1 490	845	712	816	1 411	1 580	1 579	1 723	1 974
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 960</i>	<i>10 451</i>	<i>9 630</i>	<i>8 399</i>	<i>9 974</i>	<i>12 237</i>	<i>14 453</i>	<i>16 959</i>	<i>21 065</i>	<i>23 597</i>
New Kowloon										
Cheung Sha Wan	3 871	4 659	3 794	4 095	5 201	5 551	5 903	7 125	7 015	7 881
Shek Kip Mei	119	291	495	145	167	209	316	629	1 108	651
Kowloon Tong	381	568	859	377	389	642	654	652	730	879
Kai Tak	1 136	1 406	966	1 145	1 281	1 303	1 958	2 480	1 913	1 863
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	3 069	3 285	5 419	5 075	3 431	4 937	7 592	6 233	8 722	7 143
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8 576</i>	<i>10 209</i>	<i>11 533</i>	<i>10 837</i>	<i>10 469</i>	<i>12 642</i>	<i>16 423</i>	<i>17 119</i>	<i>19 488</i>	<i>18 417</i>
New Territories*										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	512	11 471	14 573
Tsing Yi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	114	2 227	912
Tuen Mun	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 276	6 547	9 762
Yuen Long	..	..	..	..	..	816	3 475	5 199	6 021	8 108
Fanling/Sheung Shui	..	..	..	..	..	58	408	414	731	629
Tai Po	..	..	..	..	30	1 156	2 228	4 321	4 591	3 566
Sha Tin	..	..	..	..	406	5 680	8 151	11 992	10 737	11 827
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	..	..	..	196	465	653	727	1 073	1 555	1 945
Outlying Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 314	1 807	3 338
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>901</i>	<i>8 363</i>	<i>14 989</i>	<i>27 215</i>	<i>45 687</i>	<i>54 660</i>
Total	40 234	43 600	42 545	35 561	43 144	54 153	69 979	98 423	124 874	141 704

(b) Total Stated Consideration of Transactions Received for Scrutiny for Collector of Stamp Revenue

HK\$ million

Area/District	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hong Kong Island										
West	812	967	1,474	718	956	855	1,306	1,942	2,411	2,755
Sheung Wan	535	1,696	1,348	1,444	830	606	897	1,579	2,293	4,233
Central	344	3,189	5,506	3,032	1,431	1,360	1,371	2,060	3,091	4,741
Wan Chai	1,772	1,928	2,974	1,177	1,274	789	1,285	2,259	4,229	6,899
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	1,438	1,172	1,446	1,844	1,364	1,392	2,479	3,286	4,019	7,405
Peak	227	266	320	267	304	174	323	536	1,082	1,480
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	945	1,328	1,983	958	1,029	1,425	1,901	3,225	5,999	6,830
North Point	1,650	3,099	4,583	3,324	4,662	3,916	4,486	7,845	11,194	12,553
Shau Kei Wan	448	411	420	517	836	674	467	1,223	2,287	5,496
Aberdeen	518	1,615	1,513	1,175	778	705	879	1,321	1,459	2,083
South	305	480	824	772	464	440	1,003	1,287	2,693	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8,994</i>	<i>16,151</i>	<i>22,391</i>	<i>15,228</i>	<i>13,928</i>	<i>12,336</i>	<i>16,397</i>	<i>26,563</i>	<i>40,761</i>	<i>57,168</i>
Kowloon										
Tsim Sha Tsui	906	1,941	5,733	4,276	1,652	1,342	2,281	3,748	4,367	7,264
Yau Ma Tei	1,250	1,226	1,566	1,096	856	1,032	1,402	2,239	3,466	4,190
Mong Kok	607	1,163	1,099	1,199	641	983	1,120	1,502	2,593	3,808
Hung Hom	1,711	960	1,570	947	1,224	1,110	1,420	2,542	4,199	5,590
Ho Man Tin	552	944	881	547	510	798	1,158	1,146	1,734	2,813
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5,026</i>	<i>6,234</i>	<i>10,849</i>	<i>8,065</i>	<i>4,883</i>	<i>5,265</i>	<i>7,381</i>	<i>11,177</i>	<i>16,359</i>	<i>23,665</i>
New Kowloon										
Cheung Sha Wan	1,446	2,083	1,986	1,968	1,889	1,702	2,184	3,169	3,970	6,839
Shek Kip Mei	70	157	180	102	62	98	232	697	1,217	911
Kowloon Tong	315	448	1,233	368	379	528	685	652	928	1,509
Kai Tak	528	817	802	615	483	442	753	1,379	1,245	1,765
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	1,124	1,655	2,597	1,690	1,309	1,549	2,631	3,087	5,960	8,837
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3,483</i>	<i>5,160</i>	<i>6,798</i>	<i>4,743</i>	<i>4,122</i>	<i>4,319</i>	<i>6,485</i>	<i>8,984</i>	<i>13,320</i>	<i>19,861</i>
New Territories*										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	245	8,370	10,240
Tsing Yi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	856	554
Tuen Mun	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	648	2,821	5,038
Yuen Long	..	..	..	..	..	188	933	1,563	2,426	3,983
Fanling/Sheung Shui	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	111	424	478
Tai Po	..	..	..	..	29	17	105	111	424	478
Sha Tin	..	..	..	..	..	395	704	1,545	2,077	2,652
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	..	..	..	..	106	1,810	2,561	4,307	5,417	7,181
Outlying Islands	..	..	..	166	216	267	460	797	964	2,083
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>351</i>	<i>2,677</i>	<i>4,763</i>	<i>9,675</i>	<i>24,020</i>	<i>33,762</i>
Total	17,503	27,545	40,038	28,202	23,284	24,597	35,026	56,399	94,460	134,456

Notes: *Responsibility taken over by phase as follows:—
 August 1982 Sai Kung and Clear Water Bay
 February 1984 Sha Tin and Tai Po
 January 1985 Yuen Long, Sheung Shui and Fanling
 June 1986 outlying islands
 October 1986 Tuen Mun
 March 1987 Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.17 Price Indexes by Type of Premises

4th quarter 1979=100

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	—	123	148	130	114	109	117	129	156	193
40-69.9 m ²	—	118	148	128	108	103	114	123	147	184
70-99.9 m ²	—	122	149	127	100	90	106	118	142	176
100 m ² and above	—	119	146	122	89	78	93	105	122	150
Overall	—	121	148	128	109	103	113	125	150	186
Shops	—	126	147	117	92	82	90	104	132	168
Offices (Grades B and C)	—	140	174	164	98	73	77	87	111	168
Flatted Factories (Upper-floor units)	—	124	164	129	104	94	104	106	139	199

Notes: Figures are annual indexes. The annual index is the simple average of the four quarterly indexes in respect of the year.

Price indexes refer to the urban area only.

Shops comprise only those premises designed for retail trade with a frontage to a public thoroughfare.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.18 Rental Indexes by Type of Premises

4th quarter 1979=100

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*
Private domestic premises										
Under 40 m ²	—	140	165	170	160	156	160	166	183	212
40-69.9 m ²	—	125	146	151	141	139	146	154	172	198
70-99.9 m ²	—	118	148	153	136	127	139	152	173	201
100-159.9 m ²	—	130	165	162	139	125	138	160	177	209
160 m ² and above	—	139	175	170	139	123	149	174	182	203
Overall	—	132	156	161	147	140	149	161	177	205
Shops	—	128	175	194	184	171	178	188	213	245
Offices (Grades A, B and C)	—	144	202	198	151	135	136	160	208	255
Flatted factories (Upper-floor units)										
Urban area	—	124	174	169	135	132	145	153	174	250
New Territories	—	131	141	156	133	135	141	150	195	246
Overall	—	127	158	163	134	134	143	151	182	249

Notes: Figures are annual indexes. The annual index is the simple average of the four quarterly indexes in respect of the year.

Shops comprise only those premises designed for retail trade with a frontage to a public thoroughfare.

*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

13.19 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Assignments of properties</i>										
<i>Assignments of lot/section</i>										
Number	988	886	968	530	448	418	594	653	968	992
Value (HK\$ million)	6,673.09	7,287.74	20,643.96	7,217.56	4,782.42	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31	32,410.52
<i>Assignments of share of lot/section</i>										
Number	46 092	48 174	51 547	48 015	48 264	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436	90 486
Value (HK\$ million)	12,344.40	19,852.92	36,985.85	31,545.65	23,956.29	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36	79,096.36
<i>Mortgages</i>										
<i>Building mortgages/building legal charges</i>										
Number	121	154	130	119	54	46	52	49	51	55
Value (HK\$ million)	801.63	2,217.45	1,366.88	1,483.27	608.35	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45	783.44
<i>Mortgages/legal charges other than building mortgages/building legal charges</i>										
Number	44 288	56 975	56 974	49 709	41 022	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272	97 423
Value (HK\$ million)	16,876.35	30,846.04	48,760.26	38,148.25	40,615.00	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88	74,034.29
<i>Receipts, discharges and releases</i>										
Number	26 450	33 266	35 462	30 072	26 957	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627	62 069
Value (HK\$ million)	6,430.44	10,521.77	18,218.29	21,011.26	12,255.23	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94	28,656.29
<i>Agreements for sale and purchase</i>										
Number	31 354	31 943	24 998	17 436	24 447	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504	67 270
Value (HK\$ million)	..	..	..	..	..	11,934.64	#36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06	106,414.01
<i>Tenancy agreements</i>										
Number	2 130	1 853	2 329	2 831	2 179	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045	3 465
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance</i>										
Number	36	38	27	15	4	4	3	4	—	5
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Miscellaneous</i>										
Number	18 595	19 803	17 310	16 499	17 008	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444	33 811
Value (HK\$ million)	402.93	27.05	14.60	62.48	261.02	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27	52.75
Total instruments registered										
Number	170 054	193 092	189 745	165 226	160 383	176 625	262 934	292 796	336 347	355 576
Value (HK\$ million)	43,528.84	70,752.98	125,989.84	99,468.48	82,478.30	66,870.94	124,100.63	178,838.32	226,266.27	321,447.66

Note: # Figure for April to December 1984.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

13.20 Disposals of Government Land

(a) in Urban Areas

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	22 809	96 036	88 875	29 033	11 286	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744	13 913
	Realized premium	316.50	2,920.20	1,539.19	173.00	49.30	79.80	38.20	64.50	323.00	585.00
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	1 861	—	2 489	10 706	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098	4 500
	Realized premium	—	54.10	—	376.50	228.80	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00	420.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	15 289	19 949	4 358	15 699	1 148	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917	2 110
	Realized premium	1,085.04	2,659.00	258.60	2,884.50	18.62	151.23	1,921.08	1,192.90	207.60	142.00
							345.00	1.72			
Residential	Area (m ²)	14 162	192 356	182 966	144 420	8 029	—	9 855	83 961	18 938	12 611
	Realized premium	225.85	2,640.72	2,652.08	1,095.29	42.10	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00	651.00
Other uses	Area (m ²)	5 334	52 483	4 269	—	912	3 528	—	—	22 280	—
	Realized premium	5.43	119.68	399.11	—	10.80	36.52	—	—	470.00	—
Total	Area (m²)	57 594	362 685	280 468	191 641	32 081	36 496	66 342	117 467	60 977	33 134
	Realized premium	1,632.82	8,393.70	4,848.98	4,529.29	349.62	657.85	2,606.78	2,826.20	2,639.60	1,798.00
							345.00	1.72			
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	38 405	22 980	—	10 000	16 980	179	—	—(1 057)	—	387
Residential	Area (m ²)	109 380	36 000	79 429	44 000	3 053	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394)	20 944	74 081
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	115 526	72 993	66 234	39 383	101 311	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429)	36 440	41 244
Other uses	Area (m ²)	21 375	75 452	16 700	218 718	116 700	43 687	187 800	21 597(11 739)	—	36 270
Total	Area (m²)	284 686	207 425	162 363	312 101	238 044	391 904	357 394	87 982(83 619)	57 384	151 982

(b) in New Territories

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Public auction/tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	13 314	9 102	38 333	83 478	17 532	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469§	30 746
	Realized premium	105.65	92.50	305.00	162.83	26.90	50.10	28.60	68.40	188.09§	277.87
Commercial	Area (m ²)	693	800	—	1 956	7 405	—	—	15 627	—	—
	Realized premium	13.10	5.60	—	8.88	5.38	—	—	114.68	—	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	26 600	17 551	20 564	2 625	24 407	12 658	10 050	4 574	315	—
	Realized premium	383.00	487.00	465.00	19.85	31.98	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	12 984	32 853	192 154	72 696	46 501	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351	94 411
	Realized premium	86.83	69.00	712.17	33.71	150.10	104.00	17.85	175.49	1,233.83	894.15
Other uses	Area (m ²)	10 000	—	124 602	19 795	411 190†	708	1 425	6 591	938	320 244
	Realized premium	6.00	—	241.40	62.95	20.67	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80	4,648.68
Total	Area (m²)	63 591	60 306	375 653	180 550	507 035	78 064	163 929	74 017	118 073§	445 401
	Realized premium	594.58	654.10	1,723.57	288.22	235.03	131.05	614.54	498.97	1,468.66§	5,820.70
							114.45	7.80			
Letter A/B tender											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	44 051	51 535	24 575	3 210	—	—	—	1 685	—	—
	Realized premium	61.19	186.02	92.22	13.82	—	—	—	0.10	—	—
Commercial	Area (m ²)	—	—	4 270	—	5 005	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium	—	—	4.76	—	14.22	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m ²)	5 206	28 220	44 970	31 536	29 323	32 596	—	28 776	35 745	37 672
	Realized premium	0.60	54.55	146.20	90.22	51.84	56.61	—	70.61	100.58	200.91
Residential	Area (m ²)	19 633	158 665	33 900	35 745	12 490	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889	28 144
	Realized premium	6.21	83.12	86.77	17.47	12.04	56.41	15.55	131.57	129.30	122.28
Other uses	Area (m ²)	—	—	—	—	5 219	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium	—	—	—	—	15.98	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Area (m²)	68 890	238 420	107 715	70 491	52 037	65 835	17 580	96 036	68 634	65 816
	Realized premium	68.00	323.69	329.95	121.51	94.08	113.02	15.55	202.28	229.88	323.19
							50.44	14.50	40.70		
Private treaty grant											
Industrial	Area (m ²)	150 000	2 730	676 600	—	—	—	—	—(—)	—	—
Residential	Area (m ²)	14 386	12 410	162 930	158 230	84 150	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580)	96 608	145 274
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m ²)	27 065	82 791	76 685	43 522	35 632	273 333	98 454	18 760(40 619)	37 106	27 638
Other uses	Area (m ²)	20 070	5 250	323 535	59 330	2 097	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461)	219 637	—
Total	Area (m²)	211 521	103 181	1 239 750	261 082	121 879	321 443	1 611 299	221 054(78 660)	353 351	172 912

Notes: Figures in italics indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

†Including 210 000 square metres of sea area.

§This figure includes the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m²@ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Buildings and Lands Department.

Section 14

Housing

Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.4 (stock of living quarters) which is based on the computerized frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

Concepts and Definitions

A *living quarters* is either (i) an occupied/unoccupied residential quarters or (ii) a non-residential quarters which has one or more persons residing in it usually or during the census reference night (i.e. the night prior to the first visit by the enumerator). For an enclosed space to be counted as a quarters, it must be internally connected so that the occupants can move between rooms/cubicles or from one corner to another without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and have direct access to the street, a corridor or landing without going through another unit.

Type of living quarters is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarters is located. A self-contained quarters is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a flush toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply.

Type of accommodation is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on the *stock of living quarters* (Table 14.4) are derived from the computerized frame of quarters which includes both occupied/unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

Data Sources

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its domestic estates, Home Ownership Scheme Courts and flatted factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

Concepts and Definitions

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A Housing Authority block is '*completed*' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

Saleable floor area refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

Consent to commence work refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the Housing Authority.

Authorized population refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the Housing Authority which are computerized under the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1986 By-census

<i>Type of living quarters</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarters</i>
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	335 188	332 325	1.01
Group B	149 548	147 938	1.01
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	57 183	57 134	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	29 113	29 057	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	634 011	513 485	1.23
Non self-contained	2 128	1 113	1.91
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	42 000	39 774	1.06
Simple stone structures	50 281	45 745	1.10
Institutions	4 704	4 151	1.13
Other permanent housing	31 465	29 764	1.06
Roof-top structures	8 344	6 937	1.20
Other temporary housing	101 724	96 348	1.06
Total	1 445 689	1 303 771	1.11

Note: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by District Board, 1986 By-census

<i>District board</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarters</i>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	<i>325 899</i>	<i>291 410</i>	<i>1.12</i>
Central and Western	75 341	65 513	1.15
Wan Chai	59 976	50 169	1.20
Eastern	133 000	119 875	1.11
Southern	57 582	55 853	1.03
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	<i>641 515</i>	<i>552 034</i>	<i>1.16</i>
Kowloon City	117 558	98 364	1.20
Kwun Tong	177 667	169 792	1.05
Mong Kok	67 431	46 102	1.46
Sham Shui Po	122 871	99 799	1.23
Wong Tai Sin	109 200	103 803	1.05
Yau Ma Tei	46 788	34 174	1.37
<i>New Territories</i>	<i>478 275</i>	<i>460 327</i>	<i>1.04</i>
Islands	13 104	12 712	1.03
North	39 025	38 402	1.02
Sai Kung	11 263	10 899	1.03
Sha Tin	89 432	87 605	1.02
Tai Po	35 084	34 391	1.02
Tsuen Wan	61 992	54 117	1.15
Tuen Mun	69 853	69 517	1.00
Yuen Long	57 785	55 629	1.04
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	100 737	97 055	1.04
Total	1 445 689	1 303 771	1.11

Note: *Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.3 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type by Broad Area, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	32 032	134 589	165 914	332 535
Group B	14 553	107 128	26 418	148 099
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	5 698	18 291	33 145	57 134
Housing Society rental blocks	11 004	9 632	8 470	29 106
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	198 758	234 850	83 475	517 083
Non self-contained	322	693	105	1 120
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 848	966	37 345	40 159
Simple stone structures	3 661	6 356	36 078	46 095
Institutions	9 751	9 961	16 681	36 393
Other permanent housing	11 459	11 487	11 634	34 580
Roof-top structures	1 673	4 578	735	6 986
Other temporary housing	12 187	26 082	58 499	96 768
Total	302 946	564 613	478 499	1 346 058

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.4 Stock of Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters by Broad Area, 1986

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	32 791	140 917	179 566	353 274
Group B	15 697	127 716	29 573	172 986
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	6 964	17 901	39 997	64 862
Housing Society rental blocks	11 068	10 133	9 481	30 682
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	225 231	261 802	104 264	591 297
Non self-contained	405	896	100	1 401
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 986	1 185	53 755	56 926
Simple stone structures	3 808	6 445	52 194	62 447
Institutions	5 543	4 428	6 258	16 229
Other permanent housing	18 546	23 808	14 041	56 395
Roof-top structures	5 470	11 318	1 985	18 773
Other temporary housing	18 468	41 973	85 247	145 688
Total	345 977	648 522	576 461	1 570 960

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.5 Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters	Number of occupants					Total
	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Group A	31 892	139 643	123 648	31 486	5 866	332 535
Group B	47 999	53 116	34 895	10 108	1 981	148 099
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	10 969	29 442	13 944	2 450	329	57 134
Housing Society rental blocks	3 206	12 775	10 787	2 128	210	29 106
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	135 912	202 895	121 051	37 534	19 691	517 083
Non self-contained	217	350	294	133	126	1 120
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	12 516	12 985	8 918	3 766	1 974	40 159
Simple stone structures	16 212	13 909	9 324	4 088	2 562	46 095
Institutions	32 186	2 639	1 036	224	308	36 393
Other permanent housing	16 667	12 026	4 781	784	322	34 580
Roof-top structures	2 940	2 373	1 057	378	238	6 986
Other temporary housing	37 492	32 872	18 361	5 285	2 758	96 768
Total	348 208	515 025	348 096	98 364	36 365	1 346 058

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.6 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1986 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
	Number of households	%								
Owner	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1
Sole tenant	491 614	73.7	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4
Main tenant			50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7
Sub-tenant			170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2
Rent subsidized	#	#	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6
Total	666 637	100.0	846 670	100.0	990 290	100.0	1 237 643	100.0	1 445 689	100.0

Notes: *Figures include domestic and non-domestic households.

Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' categories depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Household Size, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Household size (persons)						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	14 056	21 420	49 056	89 789	76 902	83 965	335 188
Group B	22 456	27 349	26 404	26 425	20 860	26 054	149 548
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	1 918	9 093	13 573	15 897	9 471	7 231	57 183
Housing Society rental blocks	791	2 485	4 445	8 302	6 993	6 097	29 113
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	122 080	132 181	116 648	115 857	75 173	72 072	634 011
Whole house/Flat	42 637	83 818	89 397	98 518	66 731	66 836	447 937
Room/Cubicle	58 590	46 788	26 740	17 059	8 274	5 103	162 554
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	20 853	1 575	511	280	168	133	23 520
Non self-contained	840	448	287	196	154	203	2 128
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	5 929	8 127	6 923	7 196	5 292	8 533	42 000
Simple stone structures	10 052	9 058	8 316	7 679	5 810	9 366	50 281
Institutions	1 148	924	1 043	868	483	238	4 704
Other permanent housing	10 052	4 928	5 229	6 048	3 199	2 009	31 465
Roof-top structures	2 492	1 792	1 540	1 281	644	595	8 344
Other temporary housing	22 351	18 669	17 290	18 613	12 061	12 740	101 724
Total	214 165	236 474	250 754	298 151	217 042	229 103	1 445 689

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Tenure							Provided/ Subsidized by employer	Total
	Owner	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free			
Public and aided housing blocks	—	501 473	—	—	8 722	1 127	2 527	513 849	
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates)									
Self-contained	396 921	91 672	23 415	70 182	68 894	10 570	29 540	691 194	
Non self-contained	252	364	133	539	721	105	14	2 128	
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	25 739	9 401	385	819	1 505	1 575	2 576	42 000	
Simple stone structures	32 025	9 947	196	1 099	2 240	3 941	833	50 281	
Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	693	4 011	4 704	
Other permanent housing	889	2 555	21	56	266	2 100	25 578	31 465	
Temporary housing	51 100	42 406	203	875	2 926	11 375	1 183	110 068	
Total	506 926	657 818	24 353	73 570	85 274	31 486	66 262	1 445 689	

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Rent free	Monthly household rent (HK\$)													Total		
		Under 100	100- 199	200- 299	300- 399	400- 599	600- 799	800- 999	1,000- 1,499	1,500- 1,999	2,000- 2,499	2,500- 2,999	3,000- 3,999	4,000- 4,999		5,000 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks																	
Group A	735	1 589	16 653	32 550	104 685	145 705	30 954	2 226	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	335 188
Group B	1 099	13 020	110 222	21 826	2 786	525	56	7	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	149 548
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	56 525	—	28	287	98	35	—	7	63	28	42	63	—	—	7	—	57 183
Housing Society rental blocks	42	77	98	1 547	8 491	13 699	4 557	581	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 113
Private housing blocks																	
Self-contained	375 522	4 557	12 684	14 896	16 478	36 568	36 694	27 622	40 852	22 057	16 408	9 590	9 254	3 990	6 839	—	634 011
Whole house/Flat	348 943	224	539	1 533	2 415	3 927	4 599	5 873	20 489	16 471	14 455	8 876	8 855	3 899	6 839	—	447 937
Room/Cubicle	22 134	1 218	4 585	8 533	12 453	31 584	31 801	21 560	20 055	5 474	1 953	714	399	91	—	—	162 554
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	4 445	3 115	7 560	4 830	1 610	1 057	294	189	308	112	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 520
Non self-contained	413	238	357	196	133	329	196	84	140	21	14	7	—	—	—	—	2 128
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	29 260	182	231	462	399	1 113	1 771	1 883	2 408	1 288	1 001	546	595	140	721	—	42 000
Simple stone structures	36 806	1 911	1 841	1 869	1 876	2 926	1 582	511	700	154	49	35	21	—	—	—	50 281
Institutions	2 205	42	406	357	42	595	420	294	203	70	35	28	—	7	—	—	4 704
Other permanent housing	10 857	1 512	7 385	4 340	1 617	1 050	980	763	1 043	987	511	196	189	21	14	—	31 465
Roof-top structures	4 781	273	210	252	322	833	665	399	420	161	28	—	—	—	—	—	8 344
Other temporary housing	58 835	28 252	8 239	1 995	1 638	1 554	574	210	259	119	49	—	—	—	—	—	101 724
Total	577 080	51 653	158 354	80 577	138 565	204 932	78 449	34 587	46 207	24 885	18 137	10 465	10 059	4 158	7 581	1 445 689	

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hong Kong Island	3 347	20	752	4 577	—	—	—	5 838	1 624	3 964
Kowloon/New Kowloon	10 354	7 184	9 393	10 177	6 026	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308	8 043
Tsuen Wan	5 491	3 112	4 064	411	—	7 723	4 462	—	4 331	8 135
Sha Tin	3 601	4 458	5 811	5 402	9 565	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420	7 688
Tuen Mun	6 784	5 706	7 703	5 105	7 291	—	6 072	—	892	2 652
Other areas	182	6 289	3 623	2 207	5 682	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416	9 036
Total	29 759	26 769	31 346	27 879	28 564	26 354	29 386	27 073	19 991	39 518

Note: Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

Source: Housing Department.

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Singleton	14-15 m ²	1 074	—	1 346
Doubleton	21-24 m ²	—	—	1 886
A type	25-33 m ²	6 176	5 867	10 654
B type	36-40 m ²	14 074	8 849	16 464
C type	42-47 m ²	4 714	4 417	7 075
D type	over 50 m ²	1 035	858	2 093
Total		27 073	19 991	39 518

Notes: Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department. Starting from 1986/87, housing authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

Source: Housing Department.

14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

Geographic area		1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hong Kong Island	Flats	46 000	46 700	47 500	51 300	49 600	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500	60 000
	Persons	221 300	226 000	225 500	232 900	231 900	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800	245 800
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	254 600	258 100	264 000	265 800	271 200	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300	272 400
	Persons	1 180 100	1 153 900	1 135 700	1 126 400	1 114 200	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800	994 100
Tsuen Wan	Flats	80 000	83 600	88 600	88 400	89 100	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800	100 900
	Persons	401 000	409 700	417 800	421 600	419 100	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700	415 200
Sha Tin	Flats	9 600	14 400	20 200	25 100	34 000	38 100	41 800	46 000	51 000	56 700
	Persons	43 000	62 500	91 000	119 000	149 900	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800	254 000
Tuen Mun	Flats	12 600	17 100	26 000	29 900	39 100	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100	48 700
	Persons	35 800	72 700	94 400	125 300	163 300	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200	204 700
Other areas	Flats	3 500	6 500	12 900	15 000	19 700	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600	51 600
	Persons	13 800	22 900	41 500	59 500	77 800	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100	203 300
Total	Flats	406 300	426 500	459 300	475 500	502 700	523 700	542 600	549 500	566 300	590 300
	Persons	1 895 100	1 947 600	2 005 900	2 084 700	2 156 100	2 194 200	2 225 300	2 259 900	2 278 400	2 317 100

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Housing Department.

14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Emergency	Flats	898½	362	962	830	746	495	580	270	468	368
	Persons	3 611	1 450	3 853	3 113	3 000	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487	846
Compassionate	Flats	608½	713½	747	800	800	820	910	918	900	1 000
	Persons	2 300	2 439	2 466	2 693	2 844	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378	2 386
Clearance	Flats	6 482½	5 448½	6 789½	8 000	8 000	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300	5 000
	Persons	27 558	23 504	27 938	33 145	34 401	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220	16 675
Redevelopment	Flats	4 949	3 167½	3 220	6 000	6 000	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215	9 000
	Persons	22 844	13 852	14 098	27 560	24 323	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403	34 610
Waiting list applicants	Flats	12 854½	13 550	13 471	13 570	14 826	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756	13 100
	Persons	56 594	59 520	59 523	55 965	61 120	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037	47 741
Transfers	Flats	2 000½	3 797½	5 215½	3 837	1 937	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199	3 476
	Persons	12 658	22 267	28 044	20 725	9 170	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024	18 219
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 100	1 100	1 500	1 539	1 500	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661	1 700
	Persons	5 138	5 197	7 004	6 865	6 594	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747	5 617
Total	Flats	28 893½	28 139	31 905	34 576	33 809	33 541	35 617	37 558	38 499	33 644
	Persons	130 703	128 229	142 926	150 336	141 452	141 814	136 371	145 874	134 296	126 094

Source: Housing Department.

14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m ²)	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²)
Group A Estates:				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	251	15.79
		18.8	289	15.37
		21.6	336	15.56
	1967-1973	21.8	377	17.29
		27.4	460	16.79
		29.9	496	16.59
		34.8	611	17.56
		36.5	694	19.01
	Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	24.1	382	15.85
30.6			485	15.85
41.2			655	15.90
1966-1973		28.3	523	18.48
		30.6	492	16.08
		33.1	530	16.01
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	23.5	515	21.91
		33.2	756	22.77
		41.1	870	21.17
	Post 1973 *(New Towns and Rural)	23.6	465	19.70
		32.1	640	19.94
		42.2	840	19.91
		8.0	80	10.00
		11.2	112	10.00
Group B Estates:	1954-1964	14.1	144	10.21
		12.5	169	13.52
		15.9	191	12.01
	1964-1966	18.8	252	13.40
		12.7	179	14.09
		15.7	220	14.01
	1966-1969	18.6	263	14.14
		13.7	185	13.50
		16.4	229	13.96
	1969-1972	20.5	290	14.15
		14.0	199	14.21
		16.9	242	14.32
	1972-1974	22.1	324	14.66
		26.9	396	14.72
		22.1	324	14.66

Notes: Figures refer to position as at March 1989.

*Refer to Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Junk Bay and outlying islands.

Source: Housing Department.

14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Geographic Area

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Cottage areas										
Hong Kong Island	8 000	7 900	7 700	7 400	7 300	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300	2 100
Kowloon/New Kowloon	11 300	5 500	5 300	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800
Tsuen Wan	400	400	400	400	400	300	200	200	200	200
Sha Tin	400	400	300	300	500	500	500	500	500	500
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	6 800	6 800	6 500	6 700	6 500	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200	5 300
Total	26 900	21 000	20 200	16 900	16 600	15 500	13 200	11 200	10 000	9 900
Temporary housing areas*										
Hong Kong Island	8 300	9 300	9 800	8 200	6 300	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400	10 200
Kowloon/New Kowloon	25 400	32 800	33 300	32 300	40 400	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800	41 300
Tsuen Wan	17 500	18 200	20 300	22 700	22 200	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700	12 900
Sha Tin	3 300	7 800	7 100	17 800	20 100	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300	13 200
Tuen Mun	2 000	1 100	1 400	2 800	7 700	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400	5 200
Other areas	4 300	10 600	18 700	24 600	30 300	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900	27 500
Total	60 800	79 800	90 600	108 400	127 000	132 300	118 100	117 200	114 500	110 300

Notes: Figures from 1979/80 onwards are based on a more accurate new computerized population series and therefore not exactly comparable with figures before 1979/80.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Formerly known as licensed areas.

Source: Housing Department.

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hong Kong Island	—	—	9 086	—	4 644	5 455	1 428
Kowloon/New Kowloon	12 882	7 014	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784	11 100
Tsuen Wan	8 402	4 394	3 426	905	12 228	2 856	1 681
Sha Tin	10 626	4 817	8 528	5 036	5 652	—	—
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—	3 136	3 920	7 848	1 224
Other areas	4 753	8 062	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080	14 083
Total	36 663	30 359	44 760	21 121	42 089	42 023	29 516

Source: Housing Department.

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Singleton	14-15 m ²	1 074	956	1 580
Doubleton	21-24 m ²	1 558	1 871	1 899
A type	25-33 m ²	11 478	10 891	9 045
B type	36-40 m ²	17 221	17 444	11 298
C type	42-47 m ²	7 610	8 088	4 617
D type	over 50 m ²	3 148	2 773	1 077
Total		42 089	42 023	29 516

Note: Starting from 1986/87, housing authority rental flats with consent to commence work are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

Source: Housing Department.

14.18 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Saleable Area

Geographic area/Saleable area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	—	—	—	1 960	660	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	264	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	—	1 960	396	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon/New Kowloon</i>	1 978	3 178	3 340	—	—	932	—
Under 39.9 m ²	1 558	1 306	3 340	—	—	280	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	420	1 872	—	—	—	652	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	1 120	—	1 340	2 180	—	—	560
Under 39.9 m ²	840	—	536	872	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	280	—	804	1 308	—	—	560
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	560	—	1 050	1 680	2 100	—	3 500
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	420	—	840	—	1 400
40.0-69.9 m ²	560	—	630	1 680	1 260	—	2 100
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	2 800	—	—	2 100	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	2 520	—	—	840	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	280	—	—	1 260	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Other areas</i>	3 544	1 680	—	1 050	1 750	1 750	1 224
Under 39.9 m ²	2 082	1 260	—	420	700	700	612
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 462	420	—	630	1 050	1 050	612
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total							
Under 39.9 m ²	4 480	5 086	4 296	1 292	2 644	980	2 012
40.0-69.9 m ²	2 722	2 572	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702	3 272
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All districts	7 202	7 658	5 730	6 870	6 610	2 682	5 284

Note: *Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

14.19 Home Ownership Scheme* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Saleable Area

Geographic area/Saleable area	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	440	1 104	1 272	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960
Under 39.9 m ²	440	1 104	822	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	450	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon/New Kowloon</i>	1 610	1 975	1 406	2 208	2 133	1 536	—	8 198	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	529	512	396	72	322	—	7 958	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 610	1 446	894	1 812	2 061	1 214	—	240	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	—	1 556	410	—	—	800	1 120	1 340	640	1 540
Under 39.9 m ²	—	850	328	—	—	600	980	536	256	616
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	706	82	—	—	200	140	804	384	924
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	389	3 642	—	1 704	1 424	4 080	560	—	2 730	—
Under 39.9 m ²	66	792	—	426	—	3 060	420	—	420	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	323	2 850	—	1 278	1 424	1 020	140	—	2 310	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	—	1 311	2 044	2 336	2 168	2 800	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	440	—	210	2 800	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	—	1 311	1 604	2 336	1 958	—	—	—	—
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Other areas</i>	—	395	—	1 248	1 984	1 584	2 208	—	—	2 800
Under 39.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	1 188	1 656	—	—	1 120
40.0-69.9 m ²	—	395	—	1 248	1 984	396	552	—	—	1 680
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total										
Under 39.9 m ²	506	3 275	1 662	1 262	72	5 380	5 856	8 494	676	1 736
40.0-69.9 m ²	1 933	5 397	2 737	6 246	7 805	4 788	832	1 044	2 694	4 564
70.0-99.9 m ²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All districts	2 439	8 672	4 399	7 508	7 877	10 168	6 688	9 538	3 370	6 300

Notes: Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Housing Authority rental							
Residential/Commercial	34	27	42	26	43	42	25
Commercial	9	5	7	2	13	4	7
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	8	11	14	14	26	10	18
Total	51	43	63	42	82	56	50
Home Ownership Schemes*							
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial	—	2	1	—	—	1	2
Others	3	9	2	6	2	3	3
Total	3	11	3	6	2	4	5

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Housing Authority rental							
Residential/Commercial	32	24	25	31	31	27	45
Commercial	7	8	6	6	3	13	10
Industrial	3	1	2	—	—	—	—
Others	10	28	22	7	12	29	16
Total	52	61	55	44	46	69	71
Home Ownership Schemes*							
Residential/Commercial	—	3	3	—	—	—	—
Commercial	—	1	—	1	—	1	—
Others	3	6	2	3	1	4	4
Total	3	10	5	4	1	5	4

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.
*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

	HK\$ million									
	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89*
Housing Authority Estate Working Account										
<i>Income</i>	729.8	940.7	1,254.9	1,604.5	2,031.9	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.2	4,560.1
Domestic rents	558.2	669.9	822.0	1,014.1	1,275.7	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,616.0	3,074.2
Non-domestic rents	158.5	256.8	415.4	568.9	723.1	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9	1,453.9
Other income	4.1	9.3	11.2	13.4	17.7	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6	32.0
Government grants	9.0	4.7	6.3	8.1	15.4	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	682.4	857.5	1,101.3	1,465.8	1,861.4	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,365.1	3,743.8
Rates	153.1	164.1	179.4	195.2	251.7	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6	689.1
Personal emoluments	129.5	163.3	206.9	261.3	333.2	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.5	644.0
Maintenance and improvements	152.4	199.6	228.7	305.4	352.9	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2	844.0
Utility services	77.4	108.3	147.0	167.7	190.3	209.9	237.7	242.8	251.9	317.8
Administrative and others	49.7	75.0	97.4	160.1	194.8	216.0	286.0	373.7	465.7	594.3
Finance charges	120.3	147.2	241.9	376.1	538.5	670.5	772.9	869.7	982.2	515.4
Construction of temporary housing units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	139.2
Surplus before appropriations	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	816.3
Interest on permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	725.4
Dividend on non-domestic equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	406.4
Surplus after appropriations	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	511.4	605.1	(315.5)
Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas										
<i>Income</i>	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees #	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	70.0	110.6	168.8	272.1	312.3	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3	316.7
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas #	23.8	37.2	55.3	67.2	89.1	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7	—
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	29.0	49.1	86.4	169.5	181.3	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3	232.8
Clearance	17.2	24.3	27.1	35.4	41.9	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3	83.9
Deficit (met by Government grants)	58.7	91.0	143.1	242.5	277.1	276.4	288.0	292.6	335.2	316.7

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

*Subject to audit.

Starting from 1987/88, figures refer to temporary housing only.

Source: Housing Department.

14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89*
Capital expenditure to be financed										
New Public Rental Housing Estates	1,048.4	1,563.1	1,937.9	2,218.3	2,239.8	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,035.5	3,611.3
Redevelopment of existing estates	96.2	182.4	335.6	426.8	447.6	347.5	412.5	532.9	649.1	913.6
Home Ownership domestic flats	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,106.4
Home Ownership commercial facilities #	44.5	60.0	97.2	79.9	86.3	68.4	71.9	54.8	56.5	46.0
Flatted factories	51.9	99.0	132.0	69.3	50.8	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.4	1.0
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	2.4	50.5	72.2
Home Purchase loans (net of repayments)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37.3
Total	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,794.3	2,824.5	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,787.8
Sources of funds										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Excess of income over expenditure.	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	506.5	605.1	(315.5)
Provision for depreciation	66.1	94.0	131.0	180.8	236.7	289.1	343.2	388.9	442.1	515.4
Interest charged by Government on loans for Public Rental Housing	56.8	108.3	180.1	259.2	349.9	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.7	—
General Working Account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	22.3	0.9	17.0	17.7	20.6	31.2	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	4.7	2.1	4.4	1.0	30.4	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	—	—
Net receipts from sales of Home Ownership domestic flats and Private Sector Participation Scheme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,639.4
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	47.0	63.1	(34.7)	21.2	(203.3)	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	923.3	82.9
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>244.3</i>	<i>351.6</i>	<i>451.4</i>	<i>618.6</i>	<i>604.8</i>	<i>691.6</i>	<i>1,232.0</i>	<i>1,821.5</i>	<i>2,558.2</i>	<i>2,922.2</i>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Public Rental Housing	875.0	1,390.0	1,690.0	1,900.0	1,600.0	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0	—
Home Ownership commercial facilities	43.5	50.0	86.0	69.0	81.9	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5	—
Flatted factories	45.0	105.0	105.0	70.2	35.7	32.0	4.8	4.8	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	47.0	—
Asian Development Bank	37.3	25.6	15.4	28.6	48.1	15.2	4.2	1.2	—	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	—	—	196.0	188.1	584.3	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2	—
Permanent Government capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,865.6
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1,000.8</i>	<i>1,570.6</i>	<i>2,092.4</i>	<i>2,255.9</i>	<i>2,350.0</i>	<i>1,940.8</i>	<i>1,504.4</i>	<i>1,268.9</i>	<i>1,548.7</i>	<i>2,865.6</i>
Application of funds										
Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal	4.1	17.7	41.1	80.2	130.3	189.5	298.4	275.8	313.9	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	1,241.0	1,904.5	2,502.7	2,794.3	2,824.5	2,442.9	2,438.0	2,814.6	3,793.0	5,787.8

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

*Subject to audit.

Include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ million

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89*
Capital expenditure to be financed										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	59.0	14.3	22.2	5.4	3.6	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1	—
Home Ownership domestic flats #	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—
Temporary housing areas	32.3	23.7	39.7	87.4	49.8	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6	23.9
Temporary industrial areas	1.7	3.2	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	—	—	—	12.7	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1	27.6
Total	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3	635.1	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	51.5
Sources of funds										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	93.0	41.2	63.1	92.8	66.1	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8	51.5
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—
Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure	488.6	976.8	1,117.1	808.3	635.1	674.1	749.4	731.9	857.4	51.5

Notes: *Subject to audit.

Include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

Section 15

Education

Tables 15.1 to 15.3 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1986 By-census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese refugees.

Concepts and Definitions

Educational attainment refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had passed the course. Only formal course, as defined below, is counted as educational attainment:

- (i) it lasts for at least one academic year's duration;
- (ii) it requires specific academic entrance qualifications; and
- (iii) it includes an examination for assessment purposes.

Data Sources

Information on the 1986 By-census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 15.4 to 15.30 **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education, the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department, the University of Hong Kong and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

Concepts and Definitions

Enrolment in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September).

The *number of schools counted* is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary and secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

Teaching staff refer to serving full-time equivalent teachers or lecturers including the school principals. For the purpose of calculating full-time equivalent teachers, all part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

University graduate or equivalent teachers are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

Expenditure on education under Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.

Data Sources

Statistics on enrolment and number of educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on Survey of Teachers conducted in September every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

15.1 Population by Educational Attainment by Sex, 1961-1986 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.1	408 448	8.2	409 085	7.6
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.0	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9	676 551	12.5
Primary	M	834 093	26.7	941 090	25.9	1 029 190	26.0	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2	942 017	17.5
	F	579 498	18.5	733 450	20.1	861 083	21.9	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5	818 762	15.1
Lower secondary	M	181 287	5.8	197 980	5.4	254 010	6.5	364 770	8.5	514 710	10.3	565 211	10.5
	F	86 978	2.8	129 550	3.6	167 761	4.3	255 490	5.9	356 211	7.2	387 529	7.2
Upper secondary #	M							304 500	7.1	435 806	8.7	525 639	9.7
	F							226 980	5.3	362 318	7.3	500 136	9.3
Matriculation§	M	129 811	4.1	194 390	5.3	263 943	6.7	55 880	1.3	104 773	2.1	149 891	2.8
	F	68 178	2.2	117 910	3.3	174 657	4.4	24 510	0.6	66 792	1.3	122 360	2.3
Tertiary Non-degree‡	M							12 530	0.3	44 386	0.9	61 040	1.1
	F							15 010	0.3	43 358	0.9	57 631	1.1
Degree	M	34 054	1.1	46 800	1.3	49 321	1.3	69 600	1.6	89 165	1.8	119 581	2.2
	F	9 984	0.3	14 400	0.4	16 294	0.4	27 530	0.6	36 629	0.7	60 564	1.1
Total	M	1 607 779	51.4	1 843 780	50.6	2 000 602	50.8	2 200 830	51.0	2 604 168	52.2	2 772 464	51.4
	F	1 521 869	48.6	1 801 540	49.4	1 936 028	49.2	2 111 880	49.0	2 382 392	47.8	2 623 533	48.6

Notes: *Figures exclude persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

Includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

§ Includes diploma/certificate courses in Polytechnics/Technical Institutes.

‡ Includes higher diploma/endorsement, associateship and other non-degree courses in Polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in Colleges of Education and Technical Teacher's Colleges, and nurse training courses.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.2 Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1986 By-census

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Tertiary education Non-degree courses	Degree courses	
0-4	M	205 080	—	—	—	—	—	—	205 080
	F	188 418	—	—	—	—	—	—	188 418
5-9	M	54 645	161 190	—	—	—	—	—	215 835
	F	50 765	149 460	—	—	—	—	—	200 225
10-14	M	417	126 900	100 503	903	—	—	—	228 723
	F	420	110 315	96 944	987	—	—	—	208 666
15-19	M	1 025	11 737	85 529	109 303	24 717	1 379	1 211	234 901
	F	1 167	8 424	57 228	119 105	27 307	1 876	1 316	216 423
20-24	M	2 353	35 660	78 442	99 993	41 643	14 826	12 271	285 188
	F	3 741	39 767	47 815	120 127	39 179	16 247	9 471	276 347
25-29	M	5 074	68 448	78 385	92 862	29 694	14 175	19 747	308 385
	F	7 928	82 157	53 053	100 912	24 024	11 172	13 986	293 232
30-34	M	5 187	78 579	62 934	65 275	17 514	9 597	18 774	257 860
	F	10 946	89 890	44 954	61 985	12 159	8 281	10 136	238 351
35-39	M	6 398	68 501	51 268	52 927	13 762	6 881	15 400	215 137
	F	13 763	77 735	33 649	42 707	8 386	6 594	7 399	190 233
40-44	M	7 059	48 310	28 770	27 020	6 727	3 857	11 186	132 929
	F	15 557	45 526	15 834	18 109	4 480	4 221	5 376	109 103
45-49	M	12 122	57 286	22 295	23 554	5 481	3 710	14 581	139 029
	F	29 310	49 581	12 565	13 405	2 639	3 857	5 649	117 006
50-54	M	20 222	71 766	19 369	17 430	3 668	2 667	9 219	144 341
	F	53 213	49 392	8 708	7 399	1 323	1 862	2 961	124 858
55-59	M	24 020	70 376	14 042	11 382	2 177	1 309	5 201	128 507
	F	64 926	39 046	6 174	5 068	1 064	1 127	1 659	119 064
60-64	M	20 599	57 622	10 157	9 716	1 554	987	4 130	104 765
	F	61 764	31 283	4 851	4 347	777	700	1 127	104 849
65 and over	M	44 884	85 642	13 517	15 274	2 954	1 652	7 861	171 784
	F	174 633	46 186	5 754	5 985	1 022	1 694	1 484	236 758
Total	M	409 085	942 017	565 211	525 639	149 891	61 040	119 581	2 772 464
	F	676 551	818 762	387 529	500 136	122 360	57 631	60 564	2 623 533

Note: *Includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971-1986 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-census*			1981 Census			1986 By-census		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5-9	93.0	91.6	92.3	96.8	96.3	96.5	98.2	98.2	98.2	99.3	99.4	99.3
10-14	92.5	86.5	89.6	93.2	89.6	91.4	94.4	94.5	94.4	98.6	98.9	98.8
15-19	49.2	39.7	44.6	53.1	46.2	49.7	50.8	51.4	51.1	60.2	63.4	61.8
20-24	9.2	6.7	8.0	9.7	7.0	8.4	7.3	4.7	6.1	10.6	7.2	8.9

Note: *Students in the 1976 By-census refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1988

Level		Day				Evening				Total enrolment
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	814	814	—	—	—	—	214 703
	Enrolment	—	—	214 703	214 703	—	—	—	—	
Primary	No. of schools	50	558	81	689	—	—	16	16	536 511
	Enrolment	34 906	448 326	51 805	535 037	—	—	1 474	1 474	
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools	39**	305	90	434	—	—	64	64	472 084
	Enrolment	36 331	311 086	96 484	443 901	—	—	28 183	28 183	
Special education	No. of schools	—	70	—	70	—	—	—	—	7 741
	Enrolment	—	7 741	—	7 741	—	—	—	—	
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	230	—	—	230	—	—	—	—	230
	Enrolment	2 355	—	—	2 355	2 484	—	—	2 484	4 839
Colleges of Education*	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4 839
	Enrolment	2 355	—	—	2 355	2 484	—	—	2 484	
Technical Institutes*	No. of institutions	8	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	54 155
	Enrolment	25 453	—	—	25 453	28 702	—	—	28 702	
Approved post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	5 230
	Enrolment	—	—	5 230	5 230	—	—	—	—	
Polytechnics* and Baptist College	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	35 638
	Enrolment	—	20 062 #	—	20 062 #	—	15 576	—	15 576	
Universities	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	16 554
	Enrolment	—	15 888 #	—	15 888 #	—	666@	—	666@	
Adult education and others †	No. of schools	—	—	108	108	2	—	140	142	107 525
	Enrolment	—	—	27 174	27 174	22 904	—	57 447	80 351	

Notes: Figures are as at September 1988, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in November. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, Colleges of Education and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October 1988.

**Excludes the Practical Education Centre opened in September 1986.

*Also operate evening classes.

Includes part-time students.

@Part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

†Refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.
 Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.
 University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type

Level/Type	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	765	761	729	709	724	775	787	825	829	814
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	698	676	666	658	659	655	642	630	623	608
Private	226	206	186	165	157	144	127	112	102	97
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	209	211	220	298	305	313	318	320	337	344
Private	347	318	304	228	225	216	197	177	173	154
<i>Special education</i>										
Aided	54	62	68	71	71	69	71	70	69	70
<i>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</i>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	8	8
<i>Approved post-secondary**</i>										
	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College #</i>										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1†	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Adult education and others*</i>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	219	221	214	209	212	219	226	257	271	248

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, schools offering adult education & other courses as from 1986 and Colleges of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

**Also includes basic studies courses of Baptist College up to 1984.

Senior studies courses of Baptist College are funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee commencing November 1983, and for basic studies courses, commencing July 1985.

*Refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

†Revised figure.

Sources: Education Department.
 Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.
 University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type by Area, 1988

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	187	272	355	814
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	98	177	333	608
Private	38	52	7	97
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>				
Government and aided	80	126	138	344
Private	43	81	30	154

Note: Figures are as at September 1988.

Source: Education Department.

15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Level/Type	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	192 517	197 410	200 426	205 200	209 869	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108	214 703
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232
Private	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	197 953	203 461	212 491	293 420	302 187	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638	347 417
Private	265 845	265 514	252 432	166 191	151 182	136 436	125 556	117 128	109 391	96 484
<i>Special education #</i>	9 633	11 208	12 117	11 666	10 622	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999	7 971
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	1 121	1 314	1 732	2 196	2 519	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435	2 355
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415†	11 296
<i>Approved post-secondary</i>	6 622	7 449	7 543	7 377	7 084	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426	5 230
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College*</i>										
Government subvented	6 682	7 547	7 625	7 506	8 200	10 231	11 406	13 674	14 845	16 337
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	9 315	9 661	9 908	10 295	10 615	11 307	11 915	12 321	12 890	13 254

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges as from 1986 and College of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

Includes special classes in normal schools.

*Baptist College was included as from 1984; basic studies courses are also included in 1985.

†Revised figure.

Sources: Education Department.
 Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.
 University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1988

Age	<i>Kindergarten</i>		<i>Primary</i>		<i>Secondary</i>		<i>Matriculation</i>	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	33 132	30 648	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	36 111	33 839	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	39 445	37 744	11 748	11 485	—	—	—	—
6	1 914	1 770	44 042	40 999	—	—	—	—
7	58	40	44 186	41 841	—	—	—	—
8	2	—	43 713	40 703	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	42 760	39 916	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	42 320	39 861	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	37 392	33 616	5 409	5 905	—	—
12	—	—	8 553	5 943	32 006	31 826	—	—
13	—	—	2 492	1 593	40 332	37 962	—	—
14	—	—	909	624	41 420	40 401	—	—
15	—	—	312	216	35 736	36 687	—	—
16	—	—	528	759	28 644	31 529	1 179	1 374
17	—	—	—	—	16 312	16 936	5 556	5 947
18	—	—	—	—	7 891	7 246	7 021	6 676
19	—	—	—	—	3 079	2 837	4 869	3 894
20	—	—	—	—	1 347	1 226	2 524	1 574
21	—	—	—	—	622	643	1 121	601
22 and over	—	—	—	—	1 400	1 568	480	304
Total	110 662	104 041	278 955	257 556	214 198	214 766	22 750	20 370

Note: Figures are as at September 1988.

Source: Education Department.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
P.1	77 305	79 875	76 479	76 181	76 525	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002	80 292
P.2	77 628	79 048	80 963	78 588	78 431	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183	81 916
P.3	77 160	79 958	80 995	83 596	80 587	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306	81 300
P.4	79 182	78 955	81 151	82 525	85 010	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678	81 075
P.5	79 328	77 571	76 681	80 550	81 392	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189	80 063
P.6	81 595	77 106	75 358	74 944	78 733	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895	78 586
<i>All grades</i>	<i>472 198</i>	<i>472 513</i>	<i>471 627</i>	<i>476 384</i>	<i>480 678</i>	<i>480 074</i>	<i>480 268</i>	<i>479 635</i>	<i>482 253</i>	<i>483 232</i>
<i>Private</i>										
P.1	13 253	12 659	11 704	10 581	10 388	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994	9 181
P.2	12 685	11 794	11 401	10 686	9 708	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743	8 740
P.3	12 170	12 006	11 383	10 809	10 050	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900	8 496
P.4	11 599	11 372	11 272	10 510	10 118	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855	8 749
P.5	10 692	10 540	10 341	10 299	9 771	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905	8 421
P.6	9 730	9 376	9 395	9 189	9 143	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659	8 218
<i>All grades</i>	<i>70 129</i>	<i>67 747</i>	<i>65 496</i>	<i>62 074</i>	<i>59 178</i>	<i>56 146</i>	<i>54 635</i>	<i>52 358</i>	<i>52 056</i>	<i>51 805</i>
Total										
P.1	90 558	92 534	88 183	86 762	86 913	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996	89 473
P.2	90 313	90 842	92 364	89 274	88 139	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926	90 656
P.3	89 330	91 964	92 378	94 405	90 637	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206	89 796
P.4	90 781	90 327	92 423	93 035	95 128	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533	89 824
P.5	90 020	88 111	87 022	90 849	91 163	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094	88 484
P.6	91 325	86 482	84 753	84 133	87 876	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554	86 804
<i>All grades</i>	<i>542 327</i>	<i>540 260</i>	<i>537 123</i>	<i>538 458</i>	<i>539 856</i>	<i>536 220</i>	<i>534 903</i>	<i>531 993</i>	<i>534 309</i>	<i>535 037</i>
Evening schools										
<i>Aided</i>										
P.1	10	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.2	64	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.3	95	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.4	176	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.5	108	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.6	87	58	76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>All grades</i>	<i>540</i>	<i>236</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>—</i>						
<i>Private*</i>										
P.1	121	102	135	151	236	135	177	109	81	114
P.2	38	103	56	32	78	74	84	34	36	56
P.3	1 592	1 448	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143
P.4	4 265	3 860	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311
P.5	3 499	3 240	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334
P.6	3 163	2 842	3 039	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516
<i>All grades</i>	<i>12 678</i>	<i>11 595</i>	<i>11 560</i>	<i>9 054</i>	<i>7 424</i>	<i>4 995</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>2 743</i>	<i>1 550</i>	<i>1 474</i>
Total										
P.1	131	116	135	151	236	135	177	109	81	114
P.2	102	119	56	32	78	74	84	34	36	56
P.3	1 687	1 467	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143
P.4	4 441	3 880	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311
P.5	3 607	3 349	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334
P.6	3 250	2 900	3 115	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516
<i>All grades</i>	<i>13 218</i>	<i>11 831</i>	<i>11 636</i>	<i>9 054</i>	<i>7 424</i>	<i>4 995</i>	<i>4 025</i>	<i>2 743</i>	<i>1 550</i>	<i>1 474</i>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.
*Includes primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	46 398	45 286	45 242	63 591	64 418	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744	76 629
Secondary 2	42 778	43 395	42 889	57 299	61 105	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790	70 761
Secondary 3	41 211	40 701	38 940	53 338	51 909	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221	63 661
Secondary 4	28 495	31 902	39 415	51 902	52 341	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826	56 709
Secondary 5	23 909	26 781	30 433	49 093	50 226	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295	53 188
<i>All grades</i>	<i>182 791</i>	<i>188 065</i>	<i>196 919</i>	<i>275 223</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>	<i>320 948</i>
<i>Private†</i>										
Secondary 1	55 635	51 613	46 782	26 949	25 105	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541	14 340
Secondary 2	58 398	51 274	47 780	28 918	24 894	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686	18 288
Secondary 3	49 018	54 517	46 741	28 440	25 778	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035	20 038
Secondary 4	46 070	47 105	46 583	28 623	24 066	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937	14 736
Secondary 5	43 635	45 876	48 606	37 362	34 639	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855	19 367
<i>All grades</i>	<i>252 756</i>	<i>250 385</i>	<i>236 492</i>	<i>150 292</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>	<i>86 769</i>
Total										
Secondary 1	102 033	96 899	92 024	90 540	89 523	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285	90 969
Secondary 2	101 176	94 669	90 669	86 217	85 999	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476	89 049
Secondary 3	90 229	95 218	85 681	81 778	77 687	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256	83 699
Secondary 4	74 565	79 007	85 998	80 525	76 407	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763	71 445
Secondary 5	67 544	72 657	79 039	86 455	84 865	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150	72 555
<i>All grades</i>	<i>435 547</i>	<i>438 450</i>	<i>433 411</i>	<i>425 515</i>	<i>414 481</i>	<i>407 413</i>	<i>405 457</i>	<i>411 220</i>	<i>411 930</i>	<i>407 717</i>
Evening schools										
<i>Government #</i>										
Year 1	1 193	938	684	475	227	129	32	—	—	—
Year 2	1 348	935	781	653	413	190	110	—	—	—
Year 3	1 398	1 246	955	952	632	374	304	—	—	—
Year 4	928	856	1 060	1 242	926	646	750	—	—	—
Year 5	796	917	1 183	1 031	1 122	706	636	386	—	—
Year 6	1 329	1 790	1 739	2 308	1 025	1 048	703	581	464	—
<i>All grades</i>	<i>6 992</i>	<i>6 682</i>	<i>6 402</i>	<i>6 661</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Private†</i>										
Year 1	3 687	3 550	3 206	2 818	2 175	1 416	993	677	518	418
Year 2	3 157	3 195	3 140	2 827	2 390	1 620	1 234	852	617	503
Year 3	4 157	3 961	3 905	3 745	3 374	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065	851
Year 4	5 391	5 689	5 844	5 754	5 652	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146	3 082
Year 5	9 857	11 436	11 815	12 873	14 591	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388	9 717
Year 6	796	1 005	700	824	871	1 548	1 886	600	—	—
<i>All grades</i>	<i>27 045</i>	<i>28 836</i>	<i>28 610</i>	<i>28 841</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>	<i>14 571</i>
Total										
Year 1	4 880	4 488	3 890	3 293	2 402	1 545	1 025	677	518	418
Year 2	4 505	4 130	3 921	3 480	2 803	1 810	1 344	852	617	503
Year 3	5 555	5 207	4 860	4 697	4 006	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065	851
Year 4	6 319	6 545	6 904	6 996	6 578	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146	3 082
Year 5	10 653	12 353	12 998	13 904	15 713	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388	9 717
Year 6	2 125	2 795	2 439	3 132	1 896	2 596	2 589	1 181	464	—
<i>All grades</i>	<i>34 037</i>	<i>35 518</i>	<i>35 012</i>	<i>35 502</i>	<i>33 398</i>	<i>28 241</i>	<i>23 174</i>	<i>19 377</i>	<i>17 198</i>	<i>14 571</i>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.16. The Secondary School Course, with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, was phased out in September 1988.

† Excluding secondary commercial/English tutorial classes.

Source: Education Department.

15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Day schools										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	9 228	9 016	9 223	11 048	14 206	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252	15 142
Secondary 7	5 934	6 380	6 349	7 149	7 982	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510	11 327
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	9 808	11 149	11 548	11 954	11 942	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904	5 024
Secondary 7	1 595	2 063	2 327	2 074	2 917	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888	2 830
Total										
Secondary 6	19 036	20 165	20 771	23 002	26 148	25 028	23 290	20 855	20 156	20 166
Secondary 7	7 529	8 443	8 676	9 223	10 899	13 533	14 044	14 118	14 398	14 157
Evening schools										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	5 841	5 255	5 614	7 045	8 663	8 582	7 104	7 057	7 244	3 492
Secondary 7	2 739	2 478	2 299	3 438	3 823	4 769	5 000	6 752	7 312	5 305

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Type of course	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Full-time courses										
<i>Technical courses</i>										
Technician level	1 135	1 178	1 346	1 363	1 792	2 393	2 234	2 809	3 717*	4 167
Craft level	859	780	1 039	1 111	1 554	1 960	1 788	2 410	2 683	2 848
<i>Non-technical courses</i>										
Technician level	664	677	947	975	1 250	1 456	1 316	1 962	2 626	2 825
Craft level	320	286	184	227	359	439	508	799	1 389	1 456
<i>Sub-total</i>	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296
Part-time day courses										
<i>Technical courses</i>										
Technician level	975	1 502	1 961	2 362	2 561	2 542	2 683*	2 718	3 018	3 217
Craft level	6 613	6 853	7 457	7 160	7 081	7 159	8 363*	8 732	8 767	8 735
<i>Non-technical courses</i>										
Technician level	299	252	269	314	294	492	526	665	878	912
Craft level	33	324	409	439	398	525	651	1 027	1 213	1 293
<i>Sub-total</i>	7 920	8 931	10 096	10 275	10 334	10 718	12 223	13 142	13 876	14 157
Part-time evening courses										
<i>Technical courses</i>										
Technician level	3 063	3 519	4 492	6 063	6 781	7 568	7 303	7 806	7 729	8 049
Craft level	4 092	4 605	4 573	5 166	6 134	7 111	7 155	7 163	6 726	6 085
<i>Non-technical courses</i>										
Technician level	2 431	3 185	3 774	5 726	6 834	6 872	6 685	7 008	7 386	8 323
Craft level	3 125	3 518	3 406	4 228	4 990	4 856	5 176	6 183	6 556	6 245
<i>Sub-total</i>	12 711	14 827	16 245	21 183	24 739	26 407	26 319	28 160	28 397	28 702
Total	23 609	26 679	29 857	35 134	40 028	43 373	44 388	49 282	52 688	54 155
<i>Short courses throughout the academic year</i>	1 342	2 809	2 310	3 002	..	..	..	..	..	..

Notes: The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979, Tuen Mun and Sha Tin Technical Institutes in September 1986 and Chai Wan Technical Institute in September 1987.

Figures are as at October for years up to 1985, and as at November for years 1986 afterwards except those for short courses.

Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various institutes. All courses offered by other departments of various institutes are technical courses.

Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

*Revised figure.

Source: Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education, Including Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by Type of Course by Sex

Course	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Colleges of Education											
<i>Full-time Courses of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	—	141	337	486	493	464	435	381	312	274
	F	—	366	896	1 218	1 205	1 069	1 069	1 079	936	882
2-year Initial Course	M	396	251	106	91	163	267	246	229	259	287
	F	612	411	208	278	572	889	757	752	793	793
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HKTTTC)	M	18	9	26	21	8	9	—	12	12	—
	F	1	3	2	2	4	2	—	—	—	—
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	32	37	54	32	31	35	50	56	48	52
	F	62	96	103	68	43	39	57	64	75	67
<i>Part-time In-service Courses of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	—	—	65	122	150	110	108	105	142	107
	F	—	—	79	158	198	165	138	192	204	194
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	182	203	116	65	45	30	36	32	43	57
	F	314	356	254	114	84	68	58	55	56	81
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	—	—	—	17	50	94	223	120	93	47
	F	—	—	—	99	257	464	498	541	439	322
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	30	37	21	1	—	—	—	40	76	74
	F	261	295	172	8	—	—	—	82	143	156
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	129	58	24	11	—	31	—	—	15	12
	F	12	7	1	1	—	4	—	—	7	6
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	17	25	9	9	12	—	7	8	8	—
	F	1	5	4	4	2	—	3	—	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82	78	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	17	—
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	109	113	174	231	120	238	351	465	469	467
3-year ICTT (Special Schools)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	76	85	88	128	85	102	98	75	78	84
	F	163	150	141	245	228	205	181	170	130	144
1-year ICTT (Training & Development)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	156
In-service Course for Workshop Instructors in Prevocational	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
<i>Refresher/Retraining Courses</i>											
Primary	M	—	—	—	5	11	19	14	20	26	23
	F	—	—	—	35	69	61	106	139	174	202
Secondary	M	—	—	—	—	66	27	26	12	11	7
	F	—	—	—	—	136	23	28	23	13	21
Short Courses (HKTTTC)	M	72	73	150	240	178	139	115	68	143	207
	F	13	16	18	68	71	36	25	9	22	50

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1986 and as at October of the year as from 1987.

*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications.

Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics.

The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in the operation of the course.

Source: Education Department.

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College

Department	1979			1980			1981			1982			1983		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic															
Accountancy	777	128	3 672	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883	828	246	2 706
Applied Science	125	341	264	142	354	337	142	346	346	165	355	405	317	311	382
Applied Social Studies	181	128	—	187	184	—	196	200	—	219	169	—	268	191	78
Building and Surveying	360	498	1 216	378	747	1 092	402	892	808	432	754	625	460	691	567
Business and Management Studies	745	389	1 838	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704	549	268	1 712
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	40	265	102	33	248
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	—	126	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	422	212	1 549	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602	441	321	1 654
Computing Studies	240	—	—	446	—	—	471	—	—	546	—	—	657	—	—
Design	290	—	335	341	—	308	355	—	317	376	—	357	398	—	386
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	448	325	1 492	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334	419	255	1 170
Electronic Engineering	539	309	1 032	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155	496	243	1 034
Industrial Centre	—	—	41	—	—	80	—	—	81	—	—	143	—	39	120
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hospitality Management	69	40	—	128	40	—	161	34	—	141	36	—	139	38	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154	107	—	199	87
Languages	80	—	—	95	—	—	92	—	—	113	—	—	130	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	143	—	551	169	—	625	190	—	606	203	—	586	213	—	451
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	527	469	1 572	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240	675	277	1 160
Medical and Health Care	407	203	95	542	161	115	546	117	65	618	99	221	699	72	216
Nautical Studies	244	15	11	233	13	—	199	38	—	223	27	—	229	20	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	444	150	450	472	158	452	526	165	424	396	272	464	471	154	521
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	641	67	835	702	48	803	715	84	506	604	217	487	709	75	452
Total	6 682	3 274	14 953	7 547	3 572	14 986	7 625	3 836	13 576	7 506	4 131	13 578	8 200	3 559	12 944
Short courses throughout the academic year		7 548			7 455			7 820			6 855			8 524	
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong															
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business and Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hong Kong Baptist College															
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College (Continued)

Department	1984			1985			1986			1987			1988						
	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	Sand	MM	PTDR	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic																			
Accountancy	782	204	2 519	757	218	2 005	784	229	1 817	811	—	—	224	2 087	829	—	—	132	1 915
Applied Science	488	351	462	594	241	440	679	274	343	316	—	526	301	268	384	—	558	99	211
Applied Social Studies	297	173	223	313	162	380	327	137	544	279	—	39	102	644	263	—	78	100	671
Building and Surveying	476	541	919	430	536	1 065	411	420	1 223	456	—	—	369	985	460	—	—	346	774
Business and Management Studies	555	271	1 714	569	261	1 835	612	269	1 864	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	—	885	400	—	—	—	923
Building Services Engineering	114	39	271	106	78	330	107	113	330	101	103	—	65	439	108	130	—	67	435
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	129	62	—	128	60	—	128	92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	358	304	1 452	336	334	1 138	312	374	901	266	223	—	231	784	251	234	—	335	703
Computing Studies	588	81	—	506	155	—	504	231	37	403	263	146	—	71	411	299	142	—	102
Design	396	—	374	412	—	384	471	—	390	472	—	—	—	404	506	—	—	—	423
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	325	—	—	94	141	312	—	—	—	57
Electrical Engineering	332	278	1 133	286	278	1 080	245	288	1 137	195	161	—	153	1 178	211	141	—	183	1 152
Electronic Engineering	391	309	963	391	351	932	351	391	884	349	179	—	228	968	367	188	—	221	881
Industrial Centre	—	39	123	—	40	181	—	41	283	—	—	—	33	284	—	—	—	—	324
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261	—	—	162	42	225	—	—	—	173
Hospitality Management	171	74	—	181	90	—	179	109	—	184	—	—	87	—	121	129	—	80	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	30	191	87	51	139	—	75	85	—	72	—	—	93	—	78	—	—	113	—
Languages	142	—	—	145	—	—	151	—	—	424	—	—	—	—	496	—	—	21	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178	—	—	147	1 051	179	—	—	106	882
Mathematical Studies	226	—	316	230	—	269	229	—	262	218	—	—	—	254	232	—	—	—	227
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	383	116	—	97	605	354	119	—	134	546
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	357	562	1 154	354	595	1 179	347	650	1 043	364	305	29	322	940	386	286	—	320	943
Medical and Health Care	825	104	236	967	165	273	1 087	242	253	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	223	19	—	246	—	—	282	—	—	261	—	—	—	—	273	—	—	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	393	258	582	401	267	490	375	250	559	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	529	—	—	—	136	516	—	—	—	143
Textiles and Clothing	553	252	543	625	302	627	714	341	820	786	241	—	152	1 105	819	269	—	147	1 174
Total	7 697	4 179	13 133	7 900	4 340	12 668	8 242	4 572	12 782	7 948	1 591	740	2 860	13 271	8 181	1 795	778	2 634	12 594
Short courses throughout the academic year	8 276			10 257			11 374			10 031									
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																			
Accountancy	179	—	247	377	86#	351	588	—	433	641	—	—	—	473	586	—	—	—	556
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121	—	—	—	75	136	—	—	—	161
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	156	—	—	—	83
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	175	—	—	—	166
Building and Construction	—	—	—	76	—	—	148	128#	—	216	—	—	152	27	277	—	—	180	40
Business and Management	103	—	197	261	20#	310	428	36#	393	505	—	—	38	483	698	—	—	50	592
Computer Studies	117	—	124	253	—	185	331	87*	372	322	164	—	—	430	375	227	—	—	486
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	91	—	82	177	—	144	253	—	—	—	250	379	—	—	—	417
Public & Social Administration	81	—	110	155	—	179	280	—	243	384	—	—	—	302	331	—	—	—	137
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	57
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	42	—	—	82	—	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	71	45	—	135	84	—	180	131	—	—	29	169	127	—	—	83	172
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	—	76
Total	480	—	749	1 300	106#	1 242	2 118	251	1 814	2 573	164	—	219	2 209	3 376	227	—	313	2 982
Hong Kong Baptist College																			
Arts	361	—	—	387	—	—	410	—	—	454	—	—	—	—	465	—	—	—	—
Business	607	—	—	637	—	—	642	—	—	666	—	—	—	—	712	—	—	—	—
Science	371	—	—	402	—	—	439	—	—	523	—	—	—	—	602	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	715	—	—	718	—	—	767	—	—	861	—	—	—	—	884	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	62	—	—	66	—	—	65	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—
Total	2 054	—	—	2 206	—	—	2 324	—	—	2 569	—	—	—	—	2 731	—	—	—	—

Notes: Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.
 FT denotes full-time courses and for Hong Kong Polytechnic it includes mixed-mode courses before 1987.
 MM denotes mixed modes.
 PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.
 PTE denotes part-time evening courses.
 Sand denotes sandwich courses.
 *Include block release courses and sandwich courses.
 # Mixed-mode courses.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

University/Course/Faculty	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
University of Hong Kong											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Architecture	M	196	203	202	216	224	233	219	208	201	203
	F	40	44	52	47	48	52	56	68	82	90
Arts	M	370	392	394	364	379	373	397	398	444	439
	F	644	709	713	769	789	839	871	905	923	934
Dental Studies	M	—	59	121	180	239	283	274	261	259	235
	F	—	20	28	41	54	66	58	58	53	50
Engineering	M	762	781	789	835	833	849	933	957	978	1 197
	F	14	17	23	30	26	30	30	23	20	37
Law	M	79	97	103	113	106	116	127	133	169	189
	F	80	95	112	111	108	151	179	214	220	234
Medicine	M	657	646	655	640	621	611	604	604	620	614
	F	99	105	105	113	135	145	153	149	152	143
Science	M	499	536	511	510	527	562	670	774	869	718
	F	102	114	133	167	179	177	166	150	156	131
Social Sciences	M	351	377	412	435	432	417	439	499	578	629
	F	387	439	411	414	439	474	482	499	490	485
Speech & Hearing Science	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
<i>Post-graduates</i>	M	220	204	208	281	286	334	383	404	380	407
	F	81	106	127	158	142	209	223	226	267	224
Total	M	3 134	3 295	3 395	3 574	3 647	3 778	4 046	4 238	4 498	4 635
	F	1 447	1 649	1 704	1 850	1 920	2 143	2 218	2 292	2 363	2 344
The Chinese University of Hong Kong											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Arts	M	422	428	425	394	387	380	343	316	292	251
	F	628	623	615	625	646	658	703	767	797	845
Business Administration	M	681	649	618	576	580	593	547	491	449	415
	F	254	259	253	269	285	295	369	449	566	675
Social Sciences	M	644	662	665	664	675	696	632	561	519	442
	F	588	567	559	560	561	600	680	763	863	936
Science	M	1 057	1 091	1 094	1 116	1 171	1 238	1 255	1 234	1 225	1 268
	F	153	138	142	155	175	214	295	321	361	404
Medicine	M	—	—	53	125	193	275	340	388	394	428
	F	—	—	7	14	26	45	71	96	131	154
<i>Post-graduates</i>	M	221	219	262	256	243	254	275	265	225	290
	F	86	81	116	117	106	138	141	140	148	167
Total	M	3 025	3 049	3 117	3 131	3 249	3 436	3 392	3 255	3 104	3 094
	F	1 709	1 668	1 692	1 740	1 799	1 950	2 259	2 536	2 866	3 181

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

Course/Type of institution	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>											
Government	M	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415	7 285	8 034	8 155	8 982	8 189
	F	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407	13 719	13 831	14 147	15 283	14 715
Private	M	7 061	8 827	8 586	9 110	10 647	11 954	11 889	16 866	21 564	19 302
	F	9 321	9 714	9 934	9 214	11 276	12 811	14 442	16 649	22 026	21 586
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>13 796</i>	<i>15 061</i>	<i>14 566</i>	<i>15 230</i>	<i>18 062</i>	<i>19 239</i>	<i>19 923</i>	<i>25 021</i>	<i>30 546</i>	<i>27 491</i>
	<i>F</i>	<i>19 245</i>	<i>20 341</i>	<i>19 858</i>	<i>20 155</i>	<i>24 683</i>	<i>26 530</i>	<i>28 273</i>	<i>30 796</i>	<i>37 309</i>	<i>36 301</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>											
	M	14 563	15 212	18 180	14 596	13 580	12 953	15 469	15 115	15 491	14 859
	F	17 068	17 740	22 842	22 715	24 585	26 391	26 924	26 392	28 497	25 921
All courses											
Government	M	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415	7 285	8 034	8 155	8 982	8 189
	F	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407	13 719	13 831	14 147	15 283	14 715
Private	M	21 624	24 039	26 766	23 706	24 227	24 907	27 358	31 981	37 055	34 161
	F	26 389	27 454	32 776	31 929	35 861	39 202	41 366	43 041	50 523	47 507
Total	M	28 359	30 273	32 746	29 826	31 642	32 192	35 392	40 136	46 037	42 350
	F	36 313	38 081	42 700	42 870	49 268	52 921	55 197	57 188	65 806	62 222

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1985 and as at October of the year as from 1986.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

*Refer to private institutions only.

Source: Education Department.

15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Day schools	1 686	1 917	2 065	1 871	1 841	1 839	1 730	1 565	1 545	1 861
Evening schools	17 977	14 033	13 733	13 125	12 439	12 395	9 135	7 921	5 705	4 815
Total	19 663	15 950	15 798	14 996	14 280	14 234	10 865	9 486	7 250	6 676

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Sex

Type of school	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Blind</i>											
Number of schools		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Enrolment	M	97	106	118	124	122	101	97	93	86	90
	F	76	90	85	82	86	81	85	73	60	63
<i>Deaf</i>											
Number of schools		4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Enrolment	M	322	346	346	339	349	326	331	326	323	310
	F	308	313	329	346	355	327	340	333	324	328
<i>Maladjusted</i>											
Number of schools		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	M	953	919	970	959	900	935	887	921	1 071	1 034
	F	163	158	126	129	149	95	112	134	110	119
<i>Physically handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		20	20	20	20	20	18	19	19	19	19
Enrolment	M	563	604	604	636	639	598	604	594	633	614
	F	379	373	402	379	385	390	399	395	417	408
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		19	27	32	35	35	35	37	36	36	37
Enrolment	M	1 066	1 567	1 908	2 245	2 415	2 580	2 636	2 725	2 799	2 993
	F	885	1 125	1 289	1 447	1 549	1 671	1 705	1 722	1 744	1 782
<i>All types</i>											
Number of schools		54	62	68	71	71	69	71	70	69	70
Enrolment	M	3 001	3 542	3 946	4 303	4 425	4 540	4 555	4 659	4 912	5 041
	F	1 811	2 059	2 231	2 383	2 524	2 564	2 641	2 657	2 655	2 700

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in These Classes

Type of special class	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	8
Enrolment	56	76	75	82	66	73	73	79	80	80
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	32	36	35	35	32	30	27	24	21	18
Enrolment	259	274	265	251	245	233	211	181	162	150
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	267	314	352	299	210	132	72	34	14	—
Enrolment	3 913	4 680	4 991	4 273	3 211	2 065	1 175	533	190	—
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	60	66	67	44	18	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	536	532	566	344	120	—	—	—	—	—
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	7	8	6	6	5	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	57	45	43	30	31	—	—	—	—	—
<i>All Types</i>										
Number of classes	373	432	468	392	273	170	107	65	42	26
Enrolment	4 821	5 607	5 940	4 980	3 673	2 371	1 459	793	432	230

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

15.20 Teaching Staff by Qualification

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Kindergarten									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	62	66	104	102	103	65	65	55	61
Untrained	102	121	118	118	103	94	95	103	108
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	691	638	599	586	1 218	1 367	1 544	1 791	2 167
Untrained	4 194	4 352	4 540	4 666	4 522	5 076	5 255	5 556	5 292
Primary									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	979	977	857	983	988	959	949	914	927
Untrained	332	306	370	409	368	407	394	409	481
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	14 960	14 885	14 916	15 637	15 425	15 517	15 556	15 688	15 950
Untrained	1 774	1 769	1 721	2 359	2 650	2 738	2 505	2 350	2 267
Secondary and matriculation									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	3 527	4 122	4 281	4 871	5 634	6 125	6 738	7 454	8 169
Untrained	4 834	4 738	4 898	5 404	5 470	5 377	5 055	4 906	4 672
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	4 108	4 285	4 296	4 012	4 084	4 185	4 543	4 840	5 000
Untrained	3 151	2 841	2 564	2 584	2 292	2 153	1 956	1 724	1 578
Post-secondary*									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	452	311	287	359	366	423	424	442	517
Untrained	217	391	492	423	474	484	309	311	375
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	210	203	194	214	295	299	346	347	373
Untrained	55	60	96	84	82	101	86	78	157

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1979-1985.

*Includes lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, Technical Institutes and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Source: Education Department.

15.21 Teaching Staff by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Kindergarten	M	154	113	134	123	102	113	109	106	99
	F	4 895	5 064	5 227	5 349	5 844	6 489	6 850	7 399	7 529
Primary	M	5 097	4 922	4 798	5 203	5 189	5 170	5 019	4 963	5 006
	F	12 948	13 015	13 066	14 185	14 242	14 451	14 385	14 398	14 619
Secondary and matriculation	M	8 029	8 202	8 233	8 707	8 971	9 055	9 123	9 439	9 576
	F	7 591	7 784	7 806	8 164	8 509	8 785	9 169	9 485	9 843
Post-secondary*	M	709	741	820	825	919	972	847	842	1 028
	F	225	224	249	255	298	335	318	336	394

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1979-1985.

*Includes lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, Technical Institutes and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Source: Education Department.

15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Primary day schools									
Government	26.1	29.0	29.4	27.5	27.4	27.1	27.9	27.6	27.1
Aided	30.2	30.0	29.8	27.3	27.5	27.1	27.5	27.4	27.2
Private	31.2	31.2	32.3	31.5	30.5	29.0	28.2	28.0	27.4
Secondary day schools									
Government	21.9	22.2	21.7	21.4	20.6	21.4	21.0	20.5	20.1
Aided	25.8	25.1	24.8	24.4	23.2	22.9	22.3	22.1	21.7
Private	34.2	34.3	34.6	35.7	35.2	33.0	32.3	30.7	29.5

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

Secondary day schools include grammar, technical, vocational and modern schools and matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1988 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A %	A-B %	A-C %	A-D %	A-E %	A-F %
Accommodation and Catering Services	73	73	1.37	4.11	15.07	41.10	73.97	93.15
Additional Mathematics	28 177	24 187	4.84	15.09	32.47	57.68	79.41	92.23
Art	9 188	8 419	2.57	6.97	15.60	38.41	68.36	88.36
Biology	42 591	37 900	2.72	8.80	22.47	43.53	64.79	80.21
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	328	308	2.27	6.49	15.58	32.79	54.87	74.03
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	1 089	1 007	2.68	8.34	19.56	41.21	64.05	83.91
Chemistry	41 110	36 232	3.02	9.96	23.83	47.80	68.62	84.48
Chinese History	51 474	45 327	2.16	5.90	13.96	32.21	55.19	75.56
Chinese Language	108 628	98 757	1.84	6.15	16.02	37.86	61.61	88.55
Chinese Literature	28 043	24 334	1.69	5.62	13.99	32.54	55.67	74.94
Commerce	10 694	8 917	2.43	6.61	13.67	29.10	50.61	71.47
Computer Studies	11 685	10 638	4.47	12.11	26.03	46.79	66.14	80.88
Design and Technology	828	797	2.01	7.15	18.95	43.54	71.64	90.46
Dressmaking	249	238	2.52	8.82	21.85	57.14	85.71	97.48
Econ. and Pub. Aff.	7 688	6 629	2.13	6.02	14.35	34.06	56.96	75.73
Economics	42 883	36 703	2.12	6.64	15.77	35.20	56.28	75.45
Electronics and Electricity	1 190	1 136	3.08	10.74	25.70	51.58	76.32	92.08
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A)	6 436	6 117	1.65	5.95	15.20	37.06	62.17	82.02
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B)	137 392	127 721	1.10	3.14	8.57	33.80	61.85	83.23
Eng. Literature	1 442	1 339	6.72	18.60	35.92	66.99	88.13	96.64
Engineering Science	880	765	2.22	7.71	19.61	41.05	64.97	84.58
Fashion and Clothing	88	87	—	6.90	20.69	48.28	78.16	94.25
French	173	156	8.97	17.95	32.69	54.49	75.00	89.10
Geography	41 354	36 359	2.27	7.14	16.59	35.90	57.99	77.53
German	13	10	20.00	40.00	60.00	80.00	90.00	100.00
History	27 235	23 677	2.42	7.03	16.59	35.23	57.20	76.66
Home Economics	663	643	2.80	11.98	32.35	60.34	84.29	95.80
Human Biology	4 861	4 388	2.55	7.68	18.19	38.04	60.03	79.74
Mathematics	110 425	97 527	3.43	11.68	27.39	50.11	70.91	86.01
Metalwork	818	779	2.82	8.60	19.77	44.16	70.47	89.22
Music	293	237	5.06	12.66	24.47	41.77	61.60	78.48
Needlework/Dress	59	58	6.90	17.24	32.76	60.34	84.48	96.55
Physics	43 725	39 481	3.02	9.37	24.09	45.65	66.25	81.90
Pottery	64	64	7.81	20.31	39.06	67.19	87.50	96.88
Principles of Accounts	19 687	16 339	2.29	6.40	13.41	31.11	52.60	71.51
Religious Studies	13 659	12 892	2.99	8.71	21.43	42.17	67.14	86.76
Shorthand	736	582	18.38	29.55	41.75	56.53	64.43	69.42
Social Studies	507	410	2.44	6.59	18.05	42.93	70.24	90.00
Technical Drawing	3 607	3 335	1.71	6.72	19.73	42.64	68.22	86.99
Textiles	80	79	—	2.53	12.66	41.77	75.95	94.94
Typewriting	10 546	9 635	5.66	13.78	27.60	47.14	66.77	82.57
Woodwork	165	159	1.89	5.66	11.95	30.82	54.72	77.99

Note: Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

Source: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
University of Hong Kong										
Advanced Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	10 348	12 164	13 435	14 660	15 588	16 488	18 844	21 200	21 432	21 315
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	6 563	7 774	8 407	7 676	8 846	9 279	10 958	12 357	12 404	12 212
The Chinese University of Hong Kong										
Higher Level Examination										
Number of candidates entered	19 741†	21 407	18 336	18 558	18 726	17 226	12 585	9 219	6 956	6 426
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	4 308	5 044	4 429	4 636	4 661	4 868	2 681	1 553	1 001	858

Notes: The Hong Kong Examinations Authority assumed responsibility for the conduct of the Hong Kong Higher and Advanced Level Examinations starting from 1979 and 1980 respectively. Figures before 1980 in the Advanced Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.
†Revised figure.

Sources: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.
University of Hong Kong.
The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1979				1980				1981				1982				1983			
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.
Accountancy	—	194	32	—	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—	236	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	21	—	—	—	27	—	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	26	19	—
Building and Surveying	40	90	35	—	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—	58	106	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	133	148	—	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—	88	91	103	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	14	77	67	—	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—	29	83	60	—
Computing Studies	—	61	—	—	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—	—	—	96	—
Design	—	59	89	—	—	—	129	—	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—	—	76	85	—
Electrical Engineering	1	75	76	—	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—	27	105	61	—
Electronic Engineering	14	87	75	—	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—	46	115	66	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	—	29	30	—	—	31	26	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	18	11	—	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—	—	20	20	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	—	30	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—	—	56	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	8	103	69	—	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—	20	115	62	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—	120	—	79	—
Nautical Studies	—	17	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	6	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	12	71	70	—	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—	29	102	30	—
Social Work	—	—	59	30	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37	—	—	75	39
Textiles and Clothing	—	94	71	—	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—	7	133	38	—
Total	89	1 109	823	30	129	1 152	895	32	238	1 396	883	37	152	1 470	819	37	660	1 081	820	39

15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic (Continued)

Department	1984				1985				1986				1987				1988									
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	P.R.D.	Master	Degree	Prof. Dip.	H.Dip.	P.R.C./P.R.D.	Dip.	
Accountancy	267	—	—	—	255	—	—	—	227	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	29	30	—	—	34	25	—	—	33	22	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	—
Building and Surveying	93	34	—	—	147	39	—	—	115	39	—	—	—	22	80	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121	35	—
Building Services Engineering	—	22	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—
Business and Management Studies	116	43	20	—	124	45	—	—	130	53	—	—	—	130	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	122	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	29	72	75	—	20	111	—	—	44	108	—	—	—	45	—	77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	85	—
Computing Studies	—	39	34	—	—	130	32	—	—	125	31	—	—	—	129	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	—
Design	—	83	110	—	—	69	115	—	—	28	118	—	46	—	28	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	1
Electrical Engineering	34	96	62	—	35	109	—	—	32	96	—	—	—	33	—	72	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	69	—
Electronic Engineering	43	109	74	—	41	109	—	—	43	109	—	—	—	1	—	112	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	113	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	29	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—
Languages	—	17	17	—	—	29	17	—	—	33	14	—	—	—	33	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	98	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	116	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	113	—
Mathematical Studies	—	54	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	73	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	17	124	67	—	30	104	25	—	20	74	26	—	—	14	—	95	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	99	—
Medical and Health Care	133	—	74	—	171	—	87	—	198	—	92	—	—	227	—	98	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	240	—	29
Nautical Studies	—	40	26	—	—	39	25	—	—	22	35	—	—	—	54	51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	32	112	—	—	37	97	—	—	22	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Work	—	—	97	40	29*	—	98	40	28*	—	97	40	45	—	—	—	93	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	—
Textiles and Clothing	25	148	35	—	20	119	—	—	14	162	—	—	—	25	33	166	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	199
Total	789	1 051	721	40	909	1 174	424	40	873	1 174	435	40	91	154	718	1 220	442	38	18	1	103	776	1 231	29	438	

Notes: Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.
 Prof. Dip. denotes Professional Diploma.
 H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.
 Dip. denotes Diploma.
 Cert. denotes Certificate.
 *Degree award recipients.
 P.R.D. denotes Post Registration Diploma.
 P.R.C. denotes Post Registration Certificate.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.26 Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1987				1988		
	Degree	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate	Degree	Associateship/Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate
Civil and Structural Engineering	—	—	—	49	—	—	—
Computing Studies	38	—	—	31	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	—	—	13	23	—	—	23
Electronic Engineering	28	—	—	37	—	—	—
Mechanical & Marine Engineering	28	41	—	30	—	40	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	40	—	—	—	34	—
Textiles and Clothing	—	—	—	—	36	—	—
Total	94	81	13	170	36	74	23

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.27 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

<i>Department</i>	<i>Professional Diploma</i>	<i>1987</i>			<i>1988</i>		
		<i>Higher Diploma</i>	<i>Diploma</i>	<i>Degree</i>	<i>Professional Diploma</i>	<i>Higher Diploma</i>	<i>Diploma</i>
Accountancy	147	—	—	—	201	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	37	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	27	31	—
Business and Management	36	52	—	60	—	99	—
Computer Studies	94	—	—	—	95	42	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	41	—	38	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	40	—
Social Administration	—	—	73	—	—	—	87
Total	277	52	73	101	360	250	87

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.28 Baptist College Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses)

<i>Department</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>
Honours Diploma						
Arts	47	88	97	125	121	114
Business	112	154	164	201	198	187
Science	62	127	112	94	103	137
Social Sciences	119	189	220	231	225	219
Total	340	558	593	651	647	657

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.29 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.D.	1	2	2	3	5	1	1	1	2	4
M.S.	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Ph.D.	7	10	11	18	21	26	14	23	28	46
M.A.	9	30	17	10	23	9	32	18	43	8
M.Med.Sc.	1	2	2	2	1	2	—	1	—	1
M.Ed.	—	40	16	23	35	24	24	29	50	22
M.Phil.	34	36	36	35	35	31	40	34	60	46
M.Sc. (Eng.)	15	10	35	33	55	26	65	23	82	57
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	—	—	—	—	4	11	15	14	14	8
M.Sc. (Construction Project Management)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
M.Soc.Sc.	6	17	29	25	39	55	51	31	58	63
M.S.W.	11	8	16	19	14	10	19	18	32	34
M.B.A.	6	5	14	21	26	28	66	25	38	28
LL.M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
M.B., B.S.	148	146	144	156	144	151	146	142	153	145
B.Sc. (Eng.)	238	242	260	241	286	257	252	308	290	306
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	—	—	11	15	11	—	—	—	—	—
B.Arch.	20	26	32	30	31	38	48	40	32	38
B.Building	9	13	15	15	15	9	—	—	—	—
B.Sc.	166	165	210	206	212	207	207	215	209	270
B.A.	292	277	359	365	362	366	381	402	399	445
B.A. (Arch.Studies)	46	51	37	44	42	41	43	42	40	48
B.Soc.Sc.	196	196	266	263	275	271	292	294	300	317
LL.B.	42	49	50	57	70	61	73	74	111	105
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	—	—	2	—	1	—	2	2	1
B.Sc. (Computer Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	28	30	54
B.Sc. (Q.S.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	16	16	14
B.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	68	72	67	70
M.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	191	285	304	401	320	435	433	539	563	540
P.C.LL.	50	53	54	60	64	85	82	110	113	126
Others*	91	107	87	87	124	100	115	60	61	90
Chinese University of Hong Kong										
<i>Degrees</i>										
Ph.D.	—	—	—	1	—	4	6	1†	10	3
M.Phil.	47	57	43	39	68	69	66	75†	77	85
M.B.A.	32	57	70	77	71	73	85	89†	83	104
M.S.W.	5	2	2	2	4	7	4	3†	6	3
M.A.	1	—	1	—	—	1	1	16†	15	20
M.A. (Ed.)	5	4	8	16	25	13	7	19†	17	25
M.Div.	2	—	—	2	—	1	1	3	4	2
M.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
B.A.	243	256	259	259	245	248	251	242	272	303
B.Sc.	230	267	268	293	271	254	267	330	329	349
B.B.A.	174	235	250	241	200	212	207	220	224	255
B.S.Sc.	302	318	295	313	307	325	309	328	321	381
M.B.Ch.B	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	67	66
M.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1†	—†	1
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	288	323	320	258	295	317	344	393	437	364
Social Work	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	2	11

Notes: *Include Cert.Chin.Language, Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc., Dip.B.S. and Cert.Eng.Subj. (Extra-Mural Studies).
 †Revised figure.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.30 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Recurrent									
<i>Education Department</i> ‡									
Pre-primary services	—	—	—	5,388	14,966	24,144	33,204	45,334	51,481
Primary	874,190	1,095,528	1,295,911	1,703,196	1,671,845	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962	2,544,345
Secondary	691,673	1,038,138	1,260,312	1,572,127	1,734,142	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,756,439†	3,072,915
Special education #	—	—	—	—	207,699	170,333	202,240	238,405	264,633
Teacher training	20,825	27,289	32,836	47,529	60,455	72,686	86,220	102,461	111,671
Technical and vocational	35,693	51,192	69,908	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-secondary	3,230	17,288	32,143	41,806	32,887	20,382	18,078	18,330	18,307
Other education	19,148	17,241	22,447	43,552	56,796	52,239	56,357	64,852	74,697
Administrative (non-allocated)	66,900	72,097	104,981	103,209	116,443	135,349	140,106	163,659†	185,200
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department</i> @									
Technical and vocational	—	—	—	128,653	170,841	226,748	295,197	363,458	458,210
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i> *									
Tertiary	411,779	582,445	748,174	924,155	1,037,834	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804	2,022,606
Non-recurrent									
<i>Education Department</i>									
	104,650	124,698	245,751	337,868	274,670	404,308	307,936	312,721	396,447
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department</i> @									
Technical and vocational	—	—	—	1,763	38,488	132,899	138,296	235,621	103,694
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i> *									
Tertiary	135,716	237,110	150,264	133,916	150,540	200,998	157,302	175,753	289,712
Total expenditure	2,363,804	3,263,026	3,962,727	5,043,162	5,567,606	6,828,829	7,531,720	8,738,799	9,593,918

Notes: ‡Includes subventions on education.

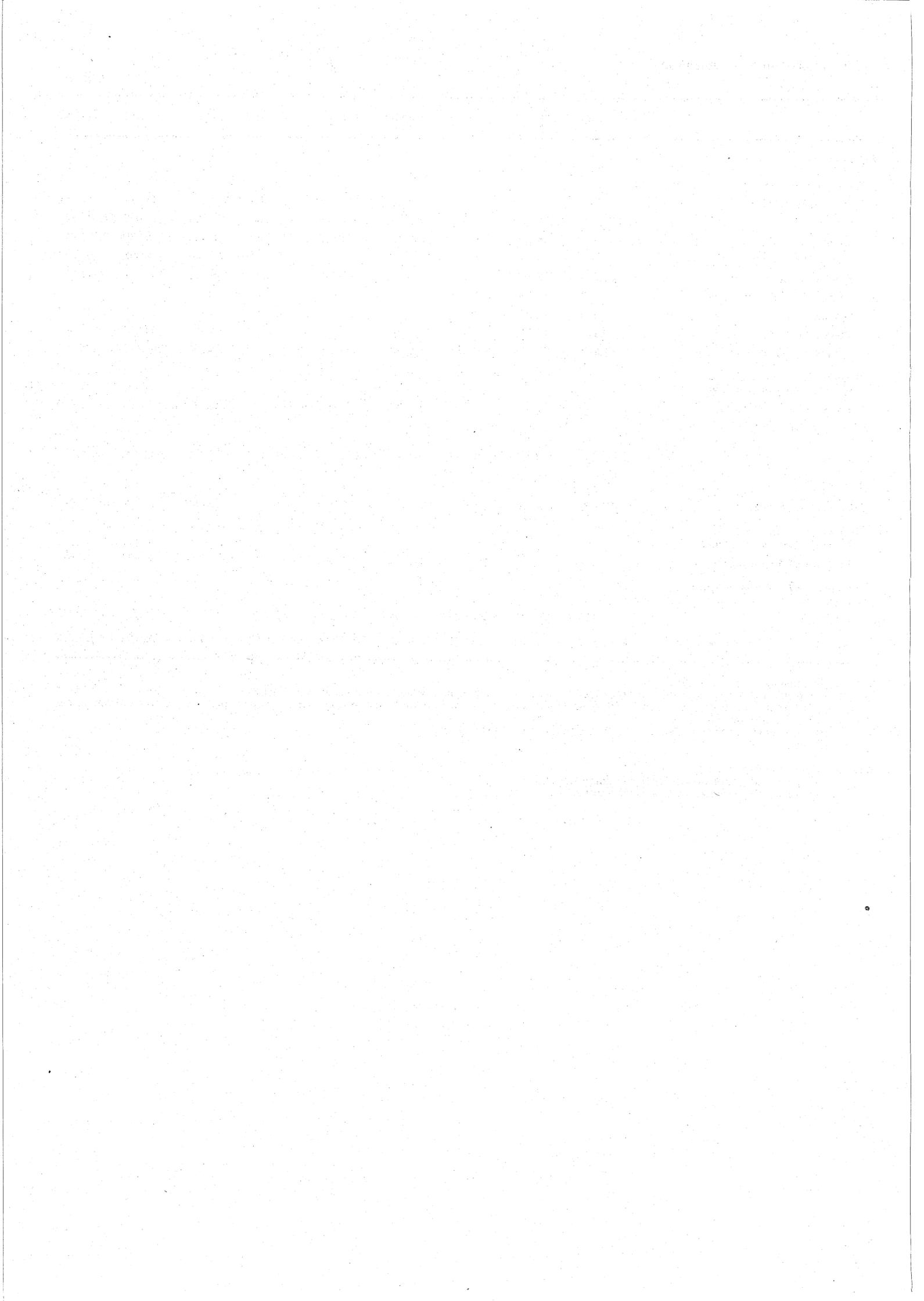
Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

@ Technical Education and Industrial Training Department was formed in April 1982 to take over the responsibility of providing technical and vocational training.

*Includes grants to the two Universities, Polytechnics and Baptist College.

†Revised figure.

Sources: Education Department.
Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



Section 16

Medical and Health

Tables 16.1 to 16.28 **General Information**

The former Medical and Health Department was reorganised on 1.4.1989 into Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department, Government-assisted institutions and private practitioner clinics and hospitals.

There are 25 057 beds in 14 Government hospitals, 23 hospitals/treatment centres in Correctional Institutions, 22 Government maternity homes/clinics, 20 Government-assisted hospitals, 11 private hospitals and 1 private nursing and maternity home as at end of 1988. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.4 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units and medical rehabilitation centres. There are 68 Government out-patient clinics throughout the territory. Apart from Government-run medical and health institutions, the Government-assisted and private sectors also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical facilities to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

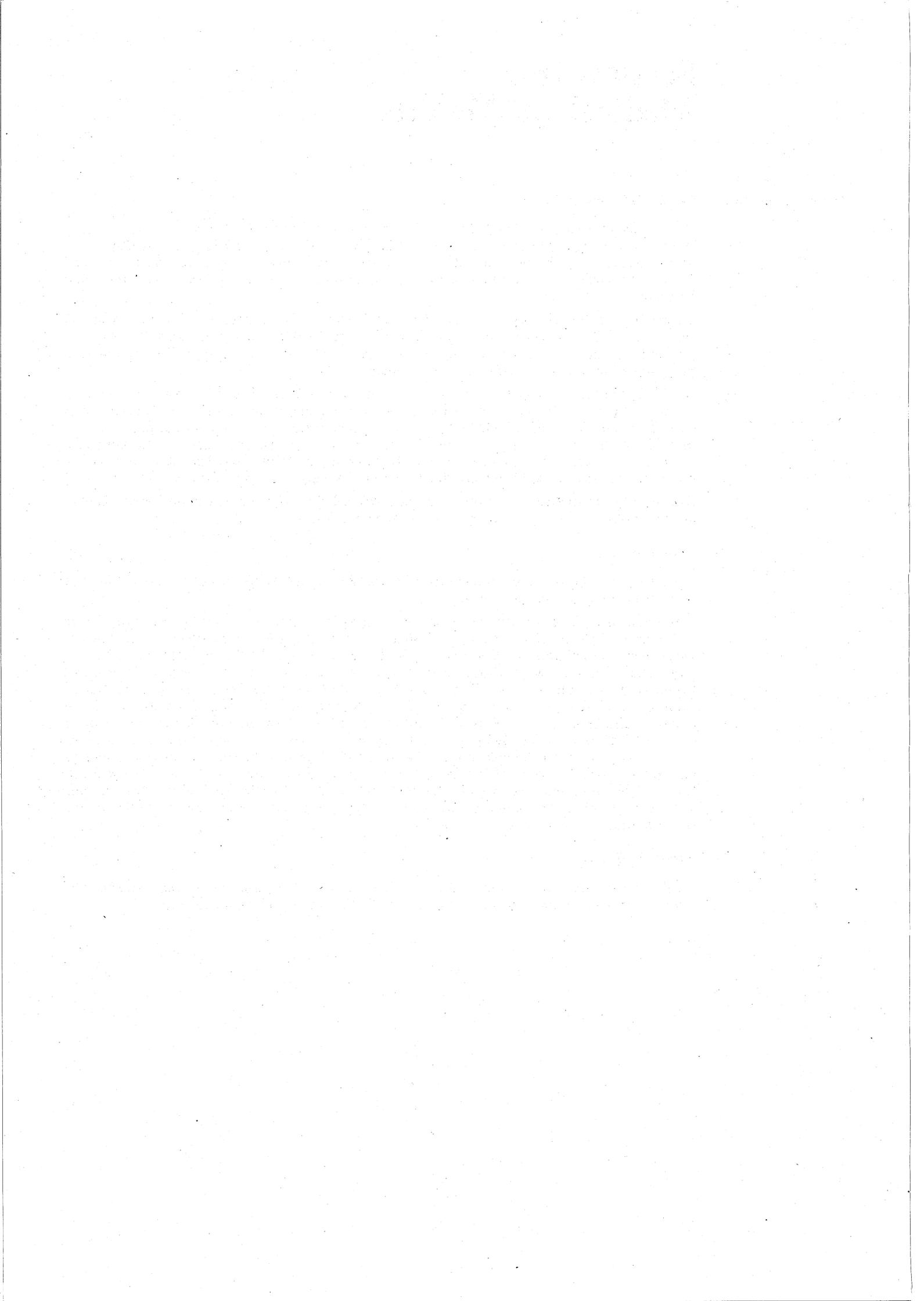
Data Sources

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the routine statistical systems of the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from annual hospital beds survey while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, Immigration Department, the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the various Boards and Councils, namely the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing and Midwives Boards for nurses and midwives and Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. Most of the workload statistics (Tables 16.4 and 16.13 to 16.24) are obtained from routine statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are obtainable in addition to the annual statistics presented in this publication.

Further References

Further details on medical and health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Reports* prepared by the Director of Health and the Director of Hospital Services.



16.1 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Census Area by Type of Institution, 1988

Number of beds

Classification of bed	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			Total
	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	
Internal medicine	353	840	348	500	1 369	218	598	203	41	4 470
Surgery	343	720	263	682	892	249	539	170	—	3 858
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	147	284	41	493	494	—	328	53	—	1 840
Gynaecology	107	84	135	114	196	4	108	10	—	758
Obstetrics/maternity	310	132	173	429	373	216	443	82	24	2 182
Paediatrics and babies	185	72	158	353	397	112	378	35	15	1 705
Mentally-ill	15	—	5	507	30	—	3 517	—	—	4 074
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	708	5	127	177	—	—	144	—	1 161
Other infectious diseases	—	—	21	20	40	3	172	—	—	256
Geriatrics	—	—	52	—	434	54	184	—	—	724
Rehabilitation and chronic	—	220	3	—	80	—	65	98	—	466
Radio-therapy and oncology	18	192	16	97	64	—	83	—	—	470
Other specialties	52	60	41	91	48	—	74	7	—	373
Casualty, observation and custodian	176	—	8	133	17	—	421	—	—	755
Unclassified	121	65	150	109	483	438	95	4	—	1 465
Total	1 827	3 377	1 419	3 655	5 394	1 294	7 205	806	80	25 057

Notes: Figures are as at end of 1988.

'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

Census area/Type of institutions		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 560	1 559	1 576	1 673	1 671	1 671	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	127	145	145	139	125	134	142	136	140	141
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
	Number of beds	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	—	—
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10
	Number of beds	3 322	3 170	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 355	3 408	3 408	3 352	3 377
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 405	1 431	1 445	1 451	1 436	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375	1 419
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	6	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	3 429‡	3 429‡	3 431‡	3 431‡	3 485‡	3 447‡	3 441*	3 386	3 386	3 386
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
	Number of beds	94	94	94	94	98	98	98	98	98	105
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	140	140	140	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	4 606	4 695	4 846	5 313	5 427	5 417	5 408	5 387	5 382	5 394
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	925	935	938	1 111	1 131	1 156	1 160	1 136	1 205	1 250
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	8	6	6	5	4	3	2	2	2	1
	Number of beds	75	52	84	80	71	61	62	65	65	44
New Territories											
Government hospitals	Establishments	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
	Number of beds	3 558	3 765	4 341	4 616	4 744	5 599	6 105	6 195	6 563	6 585
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	12	12	12	11	11	12	13	13	13	14
	Number of beds	287	305	305	347	347	403	411	379	379	399
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	14	14	14	15	14	14	14	15	15	15
	Number of beds	224	221	223	253	221	217	215	215	215	221
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	702	720	664	664	664	806	806	806	806	806
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	113	113	83	83	80	80	80	80	80	80
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of beds		20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690	22 935	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057
Beds per thousand population #		4.1	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

‡Includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

*Includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

Based on end-year population revised according to 1986 By-census result.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Number of beds

Classification of bed	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Internal medicine	4 227	4 165	4 183	4 313	4 380	4 561	4 658	4 477	4 452	4 470
Surgery/orthopaedics & traumatology	4 652	4 626	4 851	5 077	5 191	5 461	5 684	5 616	5 672	5 698
Gynaecology	753	728	695	708	707	761	777	748	756	758
Obstetrics/maternity	2 183	2 154	2 096	2 155	2 142	2 259	2 299	2 212	2 168	2 182
Paediatrics and babies	1 540	1 582	1 552	1 633	1 594	1 768	1 774	1 700	1 662	1 705
Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped	2 780	3 044	3 590	3 936	3 990	4 047	4 103	4 236	4 574	4 574
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 242	1 211	1 205	1 201	1 213	1 192	1 183	1 167	1 167	1 161
Radio-therapy and oncology	375	376	376	379	389	453	450	470	470	470
Other infectious diseases	342	359	294	296	295	297	308	269	268	256
Others	2 512	2 561	2 744	2 992	3 034	3 274	3 402	3 655	3 707	3 783
Total	20 606	20 806	21 586	22 690	22 935	24 073	24 638	24 550	24 896	25 057

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Anti-smallpox vaccination	75 184	21 686	1 676	1 041	578	229	—	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	61 793	21 881	7 870	8 053	5 887	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146	6 238
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	226 249	225 090	251 384	267 477	267 365	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391	231 818
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	119 375	77 252	102 954	186 054	147 262	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864	191 294
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	24 600	23 840	25 999	8 258	829	1 180	1 147	1 530	58	20
2nd dose	6 374	3 856	3 687	1 168	63	102	138	75	41	12
Booster dose	38 781	37 651	40 508	12 663	1 097	720	858	856	1 718	1 798
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	82 886	86 305	87 694	86 562	84 186	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049	77 187
Others	53 904	47 808	51 208	57 213	72 050	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705	67 816
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	79 364	82 525	84 094	83 823	81 528	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338	74 071
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	83 749	76 246	80 750	78 844	75 670	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 813	70 237
2nd dose	73 843	71 540	76 501	79 586	77 768	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 545	66 200
Booster dose	196 970	135 890	131 835	229 322	193 452	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 159	227 775
Anti-measles inoculation	68 061	59 023	65 022	70 919	76 211	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905	100 878
Anti-rubella inoculation	40 825	46 336	35 763	28 474	41 662	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101	47 478
Anti-tetanus inoculation†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	237 661	223 339
Hepatitis B Vaccination #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 920

Notes: †Since January 1987.
Since November 15, 1988.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

Disease		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Cholera	Cases	4	—	3†	8#	—	1	2	30#	4#	2#
	Deaths	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	46	39	48	37	37	29	16	13	6	8
	Deaths	1	6	—	2	2	1	2	—	2	—
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	429	437	563	550	479	396	519	344	381	454
	Deaths	3	1	3	1	1	—	—	1	—	2
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	33	29	18	16	13	8	12	6	2	6
	Deaths	7	3	1	1	1	—	—	1	—	—
Chickenpox	Cases	1 052	2 176	1 140	1 621	1 228	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879	3 436
	Deaths	1	1	—	3	1	3	—	1	1	—
Diphtheria	Cases	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	357	500	500	392	369	331	287	198	273	182
	Deaths	3	6	4	—	3	1	1	1	1	2
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	146 (587)	102 (754)	175 (666)	215 (870)	169 (642)	233 (1 340)	278 (958)	223 (1 076)	378 (1 566)	534 (1 239)
	Deaths	—	1	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—
Leprosy	Cases	70	60	55	57	38	32	32	29	21	22
	Deaths	1§	—	2	1§	—	—	—	—	—	—
Malaria	Cases	40	49	62	80	125	113	168	143	106	98
	Deaths	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Measles	Cases	1 929	1 669	249	1 863	888	678	280	215	194	3 162
	Deaths	32	5	—	5	2	2	1	—	1	8
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	3	1	5	4	1	6	5	5	10	9
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	—	2	3	—	1	—	1	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	2	1	—	—	2†	—	2†	—	1†
	Deaths	—	2	1	—	—	2	—	2	—	1
Scarlet fever	Cases	12	18	3	4	3	5	1	9	3	10
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021
	Deaths	523	551	489	454	446	420	409	407	405	388
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	1†	1	1	—	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	3	5	6	5	3	6	12	5	4	12
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	964	1 554	1 738	1 814	1 783	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554	2 398
	Deaths	44	38	26	42	28	12	13	19	23	37
Whooping cough	Cases	—	12	2	1	—	18	21	1	—	8
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	12 997	14 724	12 302	14 195	12 438	13 915	11 975	11 716	12 084	17 366
	Deaths	619	615	527	510	485	443	426	433	434	438

Notes: †Imported case.
 # Include 5 imported cases in 1982, 7 imported cases in 1986, 1 imported case in 1987 and 1 imported case in 1988.
 §Death of old case.

Sources: Department of Health.
 Hospital Services Department.

16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.93	0.77	0.93	0.70	0.69	0.54	0.29	0.23	0.11	0.14
	D.R.	0.20	1.19	—	0.38	0.37	0.19	0.37	—	0.36	—
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	8.70	8.63	10.86	10.45	8.96	7.34	9.51	6.22	6.79	7.99
	D.R.	0.61	0.20	0.58	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	0.35
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.67	0.57	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04	0.11
	D.R.	1.42	0.59	0.19	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	—
Diphtheria	N.R.	—	0.04	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	7.24	9.88	9.65	7.45	6.90	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.86	3.20
	D.R.	0.61	1.19	0.77	—	0.56	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.35
Measles	N.R.	39.13	32.96	4.80	35.39	16.61	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.46	55.66
	D.R.	6.49	0.99	—	0.95	0.37	0.37	0.18	—	0.18	1.41
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	—	0.04	0.06	—	0.02	—	0.02	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	160.40	159.29	149.11	142.98	136.59	145.30	138.28	134.33	129.49	123.58
	D.R.	106.09	108.83	94.34	86.24	83.44	77.81	74.96	73.56	72.15	68.29
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	19.55	30.69	33.53	34.46	33.36	32.98	29.34	25.76	27.68	42.21
	D.R.	8.93	7.51	5.02	7.98	5.24	2.22	2.38	3.43	4.10	6.51

Notes: Figures are calculated basing on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.
N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.
D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.7 Causes of Death

Cause	Number of registered deaths									
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Infectious and parasitic diseases	833	816	777	783	788	751	769	782	825	859
Neoplasms	6 212	6 447	6 595	6 829	7 242	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274	8 197
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	363	338	283	217	232	252	252	259	250	231
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	57	43	36	21	33	29	31	40	25	27
Mental disorders	4	6	6	2	7	2	2	1	2	—
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	172	169	160	203	219	185	193	180	233	190
Diseases of circulatory system	7 668	7 507	7 224	7 462	7 757	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861	7 946
Diseases of respiratory system	4 079	3 969	3 930	4 033	4 475	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404	4 798
Diseases of digestive system	1 047	1 128	1 078	1 178	1 150	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088	1 122
Diseases of genitourinary system	913	988	982	1 039	1 045	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217	1 243
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	7	4	7	1	6	5	4	2	3	3
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	15	12	4	5	4	9	11	8	7	7
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	43	39	57	49	54	39	53	62	56	45
Congenital anomalies	325	293	259	273	313	272	231	229	246	228
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	526	517	447	463	424	355	277	282	237	248
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 849	1 633	1 190	1 053	1 036	852	639	616	647	681
Injury and poisoning	2 066	2 078	1 943	1 849	1 700	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584	1 551
Total	26 179	25 987	24 978	25 460	26 485	25 580	25 325	26 030	26 959	27 376

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1988

Number of registered deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 040	2	8	26	418	2 134	2 452	—
	F	3 137	1	7	20	286	913	1 910	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 414	2	2	8	95	618	1 688	1
	F	2 185	1	2	5	44	304	1 829	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 456	—	—	2	42	414	998	—
	F	1 689	1	—	1	26	262	1 398	1
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 007	13	6	2	40	190	756	—
	F	1 006	9	8	6	26	57	900	—
Injury and poisoning	M	972	5	20	32	469	237	208	1
	F	579	8	8	18	195	138	212	—
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	484	2	1	—	19	133	329	—
	F	523	3	1	1	13	112	393	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	325	—	—	1	22	106	196	—
	F	189	—	1	1	13	32	142	—
Septicaemia	M	180	4	2	1	11	48	114	—
	F	229	1	2	1	5	25	195	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	290	1	—	1	20	87	181	—
	F	98	—	1	2	9	17	69	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	213	—	—	—	19	128	65	1
	F	89	—	—	—	4	32	53	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	158(1)	158(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	90	90	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	90	—	—	—	3	21	66	—
	F	121	—	—	—	3	17	101	—
Other causes	M	2 541(5)	131(2)	24	22(1)	140(1)	581	1 641	2(1)
	F	2 271	124	26	11	79	178	1 853	—
All causes	M	15 170(6)	318(3)	63	95(1)	1 298(1)	4 697	8 694	5(1)
	F	12 206	238	56	66	703	2 087	9 055	1
	T	27 376(6)	556(3)	119	161(1)	2 001(1)	6 784	17 749	6(1)

Note: Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of registered deaths

Age group	Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
0-9	M	1	3	4	2	2	2	7	1	4	4
	F	8	4	4	1	3	4	5	8	2	6
10-19	M	11	9	8	4	8	9	6	5	8	15
	F	12	4	9	9	7	5	7	5	4	6
20-29	M	26	21	23	17	16	13	14	24	18	23
	F	18	15	21	17	12	10	7	11	8	10
30-34	M	18	16	12	18	19	10	15	24	20	11
	F	10	14	12	13	10	8	9	8	13	11
35-39	M	16	18	9	24	19	14	16	36	24	30
	F	9	14	9	3	13	14	9	9	13	13
40-44	M	51	32	33	33	19	24	21	34	30	24
	F	17	17	17	10	18	13	6	11	5	6
45-49	M	85	85	69	65	59	49	51	53	65	45
	F	57	32	45	41	28	19	31	13	20	13
50-54	M	147	135	136	132	108	103	136	115	99	104
	F	66	64	48	62	62	59	40	50	48	30
55-59	M	250	192	198	211	208	195	203	197	183	188
	F	108	122	88	109	109	81	106	73	82	80
60-64	M	363	296	292	291	342	284	319	293	297	281
	F	189	174	154	164	175	185	155	157	177	181
65-69	M	451	404	376	411	422	380	384	362	417	395
	F	261	262	265	230	234	253	248	225	257	274
70-74	M	383	369	372	399	444	445	432	463	462	486
	F	309	312	285	326	348	338	362	336	361	334
75 and over	M	519	510	482	593	587	566	605	713	762	807
	F	925	848	857	918	1 009	921	1 015	1 111	1 135	1 221
All ages	M	2 321	2 090	2 015(1)	2 201(1)	2 253	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)	2 414(1)
	F	1 989	1 882	1 814	1 903	2 029(1)	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125	2 185

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Malignant neoplasm of											
Nasopharynx	Deaths	486	467	469	482	472	449	410	438	442	442
	M.R.	9.9	9.2	9.0	9.2	8.8	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.8
Oesophagus	Deaths	330	348	319	333	359	338	384	375	371	379
	M.R.	6.7	6.9	6.2	6.3	6.7	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.7
Stomach	Deaths	453	462	466	462	521	448	449	552	544	504
	M.R.	9.2	9.1	9.0	8.8	9.7	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7	8.9
Colon	Deaths	290	308	334	370	401	436	448	444	510	526
	M.R.	5.9	6.1	6.4	7.0	7.5	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1	9.3
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	225	196	211	215	254	274	244	266	287	273
	M.R.	4.6	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1	4.8
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	869	893	932	887	1 015	992	969	1 054	1 054	1 104
	M.R.	17.6	17.6	18.0	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.8	19.4
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 662	1 806	1 826	1 962	2 002	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465	2 361
	M.R.	33.7	35.7	35.2	37.3	37.5	39.4	40.7	42.4	43.9	41.6
Female breast	Deaths	205	190	227	202	219	250	262	243	262	260
	M.R.*	8.6	7.8	9.1	8.0	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.6	9.4
Cervix uteri	Deaths	146	141	155	108	140	127	141	150	129	124
	M.R.*	6.1	5.8	6.2	4.3	5.4	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.7	4.5
All forms of cancer	Deaths	6 203	6 430	6 586	6 810	7 226	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258	8 177
	M.R.	125.8	127.0	127.1	129.4	135.2	136.1	138.1	145.6	147.1	143.9

Notes: M.R. refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population. The mortality rates are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

*Death rate per 100 000 female population.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.11 Causes of Infant Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Meningitis	15	8	8	15	8	1	4	4	2	3
Bronchitis	5	3	1	3	3	—	—	—	3	1
Viral pneumonia	5	4	3	4	1	—	1	—	—	—
Pneumococcal pneumonia	5	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	77	64	29	28	50	35	22	10	10	11
Pneumonia, organism specified	50	39	34	21	21	14	11	5	7	11
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	32	14	13	6	1	—	—	4	—	1
Congenital anomalies	277	249	221	240	254	236	203	205	218	208
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	16	3	6	2	6	2	3	—	—	1
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	110	113	103	86	73	65	50	47	35	38
Respiratory distress syndrome	143	161	115	123	107	95	49	87	70	69
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	63	69	58	64	71	56	39	20	20	29
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	95	50	82	61	76	43	66	52	42	56
Infections specific to perinatal period	7	16	6	16	20	17	19	23	7	5
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	45	40	38	66	22	28	11	8	19	10
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	28	13	6	3	6	5	2	1	3	1
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	1	2	1	2	—	1	5	2	1	1
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	3	8	7	9	5	6	4	2	2	5
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	13	20	6	4	9	9	5	6	8	21
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	1	22	19	27	29	28	24	34	29	12
Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	100	107	89	73	68	68	62	43	48	73
All causes	1 092	1 008	846	853	830	709	580	553	525	556
Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	13.3	11.8	9.7	9.9	10.1	9.1	7.6	7.7	7.5	7.6
Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)	8.4	7.8	6.6	7.0	7.0	6.5	5.0	5.3	4.8	4.8

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Toxaemia of pregnancy	—	3	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
Major puerperal infection	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ectopic pregnancy	3	—	1	—	—	3	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	2	1
Total	7	4	7	1	6	5	4	2	3	3
Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.01	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.04

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government-Assisted and Private Hospitals

Disease classification	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Infectious and parasitic diseases	27 521	25 955	25 606	31 539	29 211	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245	32 240
Neoplasms	36 908	37 811	39 853	44 293	48 388	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241	64 644
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	9 459	10 200	11 226	11 963	12 998	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025	17 524
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	5 171	5 398	5 827	6 395	6 850	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746	9 084
Mental disorders	12 090	12 116	13 957	14 099	15 103	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331	16 269
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	14 733	16 167	17 303	18 746	19 182	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093	29 789
Diseases of the circulatory system	40 245	40 813	42 544	46 067	49 566	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152	59 387
Diseases of the respiratory system	63 289	64 960	67 667	76 717	82 135	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515	80 560
Diseases of the digestive system	67 098	69 710	71 868	78 807	80 260	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176	80 380
Diseases of the genitourinary system	52 310	57 658	60 185	64 403	67 173	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574	87 551
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	105 396	108 916	113 829	116 451	116 036	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103	140 642
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	10 134	11 330	11 646	12 424	13 344	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999	14 848
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	11 786	12 584	14 141	17 685	18 310	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548	25 124
Congenital anomalies	4 382	4 697	4 741	4 834	4 745	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578	5 615
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	13 923	15 432	17 897	16 880	17 523	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485	16 367
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	55 722	58 519	59 794	78 343	80 640	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418	80 208
Injury and poisoning	76 712	76 485	87 398	125 322	104 218	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738	90 663
Total (in-patients treated)	606 879	628 751	665 482	764 968	765 682	745 133	764 155	778 422	818 967	850 895

Notes: Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.
Data grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975).

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
General clinics										
General	5 111 757	5 021 381	5 194 412	5 600 548	6 006 373	6 260 853	6 340 039	6 455 446	6 595 961	6 636 803
Casualty	949 651	1 018 745	1 068 948	1 125 682	1 175 401	1 221 620	1 300 565	1 276 034	1 400 966	1 376 205
Special clinics										
General*	1 401 287	1 491 171	1 629 316	1 857 075	2 092 164	2 463 599	2 652 153	2 887 550	3 040 437	2 870 037
Child health	1 104 008	1 073 863	1 091 298	1 194 182	1 221 350	1 299 490	1 236 216	1 194 708	1 182 947	1 237 118
Ante-natal	532 654	558 073	573 570	576 701	576 450	555 089	554 765	519 821	515 439	546 861
Post-natal	55 941	56 021	56 637	59 000	60 513	56 978	57 244	54 134	51 923	51 595
Family planning	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924
Methadone	2 321 280	2 505 200	2 451 141	2 546 134	2 300 480	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313	2 950 872
Eye	215 738	242 646	222 635	227 104	237 319	250 236	255 855	278 358	292 481	293 043
Ear-nose-throat	89 372	99 804	98 927	117 528	122 893	132 024	131 520	148 254	166 705	171 912
Tuberculosis	1 035 777	851 398	763 061	715 432	717 738	780 597	774 433	736 715	732 012	736 549
Psychiatric	169 665	173 012	178 865	199 260	204 165	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503	287 260
Leprosy	20 325	19 511	18 471	18 241	15 401	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654	10 917
Social hygiene	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074
Dermatology	54 710	55 297	59 501	62 997	65 398	68 021	69 843	70 161	70 598	69 832
Total attendances	13 517 029	13 644 013	13 898 245	14 834 921	15 378 412	16 731 383	17 089 503	17 664 248	18 395 984	17 866 002

Notes: *Figures from 1979-1987 were revised to include out-patient attendances at Government physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Out-patient treatment figures are still being presented for Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Figures for 1988 were further revised to include out-patient attendances at both Government and Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. The total attendance figures of the corresponding years were revised accordingly.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.15 Analysis of Attendances in Accident and Emergence Departments of Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Accident and emergence cases	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Traumatic attendances										
Assault	23 447	26 654	28 062	36 795	38 316	39 192	35 423	32 136	28 217	26 697
Traffic	23 941	26 715	27 249	31 198	32 630	35 272	35 252	33 652	27 645	26 796
Industrial	93 377	102 646	103 605	101 030	108 173	115 429	120 051	114 008	119 331	123 813
Domestic	70 048	70 601	71 978	90 142	100 507	101 897	111 358	111 030	106 858	100 241
Animal bite	5 566	9 371	11 982	7 668	7 935	8 560	7 718	11 912	11 359	9 068
Sport	9 571	8 733	9 916	11 187	9 567	11 016	11 321	14 182	18 670	17 166
Insect bite	905	884	1 264	1 204	1 551	1 351	1 454	1 761	1 920	1 658
Others	10 724	8 871	8 562	11 126	8 776	10 608	9 124	9 451	12 045	11 707
Sub-total	237 579	254 475	262 618	290 350	307 455	323 325	331 701	328 132	326 045	317 146
Non-traumatic attendances										
Infectious	21 155	20 829	13 714	21 172	17 586	17 074	15 614	20 330	21 645	28 264
Tuberculosis	16 166	16 758	14 548	14 486	9 193	7 139	6 966	14 157	16 123	18 336
Medical	218 361	244 897	254 558	262 873	295 655	325 494	347 425	329 140	358 363	350 649
Surgical	92 675	97 521	116 245	119 999	124 968	126 376	139 249	130 285	149 988	152 727
Obstetrical	11 177	10 476	12 250	14 097	12 545	13 333	14 222	17 580	15 251	16 891
Gynaecological	24 212	23 577	26 360	30 365	27 282	28 038	27 385	32 200	32 176	34 287
Paediatric	123 624	126 271	130 605	135 275	145 953	158 509	180 588	161 258	174 461	166 147
Psychiatric	4 703	4 859	5 508	6 174	5 889	5 810	6 010	6 270	6 481	6 498
Orthopaedics	29 350	31 346	27 881	37 560	37 082	35 262	46 721	47 800	55 302	61 270
Dental/Oph./E.N.T.	10 179	8 948	11 878	13 779	14 981	16 525	19 907	20 463	23 559	26 507
Others	11 756	8 666	7 863	12 048	14 621	14 359	14 761	15 487	18 129	21 687
Sub-total	563 358	594 148	621 410	667 828	705 755	747 919	818 848	794 970	871 478	883 263
Total	800 937	848 623	884 028	958 178	1 013 210	1 071 244	1 150 549	1 123 102	1 197 523	1 200 409

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Ophthalmic service										
New out-patient attendances	53 171	60 101	57 778	54 854	56 127	57 084	51 549	54 703	53 446	52 055
Total out-patient attendances	196 934	226 520	206 226	209 237	218 786	231 960	230 899	248 017	258 263	259 007
Operations performed	3 469	4 512	4 576	4 989	4 667	4 652	5 075	6 050	7 044	7 143
Home visits by Health Visitors	1 235	1 391	852	1 000	657	629	1 186	1 249	1 061	919
Number of persons first registered as blind	872	703	707	977	968	1 079	835	998	812	636
Ear-nose-throat service										
New out-patient attendances	20 340	22 340	21 435	24 777	24 563	24 953	26 118	25 672	25 697	27 566
Total out-patient attendances	65 352	76 365	68 952	80 358	88 519	91 598	97 048	102 104	109 861	118 968
Total in-patients treated	2 438*	4 874§	2 881	2 619	2 610	2 608	2 695	2 767	2 898	2 760
Operations performed	2 186	2 667§	2 651	2 640	2 894	2 927	3 196	3 512	3 439	3 356
Speech therapy cases	5 172	5 163	4 581	4 921	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405
Dental service										
Attendances	345 878	344 025	367 394	367 330	398 625	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224	525 468
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	76 883	78 771	75 784	82 372	94 756	107 721	124 382	134 394	150 173	164 974

Notes: *Figures refer to total in-patients admitted.
§Figures refer to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.17 Work of Para-medical Services

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Physiotherapy service										
Number of patients treated	134 869	144 622	152 413	172 422	183 879	198 643	224 571	238 390	257 056	264 021
In-patients	78 108	79 668	79 408	89 200	94 294	96 978	103 900	104 366	116 335	118 886
Out-patients	56 761	64 954	73 005	83 222	89 585	101 665	120 671	134 024	140 721	145 135
Total attendances	672 438	770 542	803 379	887 478	957 314	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070	1 303 009
In-patients	388 900	446 073	448 778	487 507	527 661	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115	694 948
Out-patients	283 538	324 469	354 601	399 971	429 653	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955	608 061
Occupational therapy service										
Number of patients treated	13 679	14 182	15 980	20 894	24 864	32 512	36 169	35 198	35 469	40 195
In-patients	8 657	8 655	9 375	12 320	15 031	20 930	23 120	20 653	20 552	23 093
Out-patients	5 022	5 527	6 605	8 574	9 833	11 582	13 049	14 545	14 917	17 102
Total attendances	520 343	506 182	529 438	620 257	724 569	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610	1 246 593
In-patients	404 906	380 532	383 121	452 207	533 008	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311	921 236
Out-patients	115 437	125 650	146 317	168 050	191 561	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299	325 357
Prosthetic-orthotic service										
Number of patients treated	7 925	8 205	8 478	..	..	11 835	15 389	18 725	22 769	23 202
In-patients	967	420	515	..	..	2 402	4 334	5 033	5 433	5 251
Out-patients	6 958	7 785	7 963	..	..	9 433	11 055	13 692	17 336	17 951
Total attendances	17 368	18 910	19 193	22 819	22 891	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104	59 490
In-patients	2 892	1 564	1 917	..	..	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367	17 069
Out-patients	14 476	17 346	17 276	..	..	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737	42 421
Radio-diagnostic division										
Total number of examinations done	853 892	877 369	897 775	1 019 557	1 041 721	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114	1 273 098
Radio-therapeutic division										
Number of patients treated	5 002	5 057	4 997	5 248	5 526	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852	5 606
With malignant disease	4 513	4 444	4 362	4 611	4 877	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798	4 645
With non-malignant disease	489	613	635	637	649	661	727	963	1 054	961
Radiation treatments given	125 199	132 262	143 112	160 810	176 224	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278	202 260

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Cost of supplies (HK\$'000)										
Drugs and dressing	62,796	62,010	92,003	106,863	125,896	154,989	183,817	225,327	257,331	338,737
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	11,768	9,461	21,300	11,772	5,273	6,611	1,118	5,481	7,941	8,388
Pharmaceutical control										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	615	672	696	756	807	835	868	923	992	1 041
Authorized seller licences issued	99	108	124	132	147	152	163	177	181	173
Listed seller licences issued	2 350	2 375	2 352	2 326	2 468	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661	2 631
Dangerous drugs licences issued	105	125	131	136	145	151	162	161	165	163
Antibiotics permits issued	431	424	444	469	485	519	535	589	653	700
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	216	213	166	184	118	121	344	338	305	336
Premises inspected	3 565	5 383	5 130	5 743	9 771	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868	8 220
Prosecutions initiated	82	39	77	55	122	115	118	112	93	76
Pharmaceutical products registered #	10 802	14 527	16 500	18 526	16 516	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458	24 885
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued	84	90	91	94	95	101	100	100	100	95
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued	28 616	28 075	29 907	29 890	31 197	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200	50 624
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporters§	—	—	322	447	415	440	469	430	435	434

Notes: §Implemented on 1.7.81.
Figures are as at end of the year.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Institute of pathology										
Number of tests*	5 710 919	5 878 471	6 619 068	8 928 254	9 846 251	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138	17 026 467	19 270 500
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	784	739	744	929	847	790	682	528	552	451
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	738 930	417 220	384 105	654 775	290 790	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345	158 975
Forensic pathology										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	108	134	181	199	211	155	116	91	113†	141
Attendances at courts	147	195	228	235	203	198	198	187	234	283
Examinations of victims and suspects	929	866	763	949	1 003	1 079	1 164	1 099	993	1 127

Notes: *Includes Prince of Wales Hospital which commenced service in May 1984.
†Revised figure.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Blood received from										
Hong Kong Red Cross	50 473	69 049	78 661	80 039	78 374	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928	39 550
Patients' relatives and friends	146	125	156	171	28	88†	50	4	6	1
Other donors	5	9	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	22	12	12	74	38	54	46	—	—	—
Blood distributed to										
Government hospitals	32 616	43 459	46 422	46 179	50 831	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667	46 468
Government-assisted hospitals*	5 738	6 078	10 795	8 241	9 110	4 120	43	36	46	64
Private hospitals*	6 963	8 028	11 334	11 905	10 940	4 124	49	1	1	—
British Military Hospital	230	38	148	77	94	30	—	—	—	—
Unusable due to various causes	4 518	6 062	4 370	12 266	6 964	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410	1 260

Notes: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

*The Hong Kong Red Cross blood transfusion service took over the issuing and processing of donated blood to Government-assisted and private hospitals w.e.f. 1984.

†Revised figures.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Centres—Maternal and child health #										
Full-time service	23	23	25	28	29	30	30	30	31	32
With midwifery	9	9	9	11	10	11	10	10	9	10
Without midwifery	14	14	16	17	19	19	20	20	22	22
Subsidiary service	15†	15†	15†	14	13	14	14	14	14	13
With midwifery	12	12	11	10	10	9	9	9	9	8
Without midwifery	3†	3†	4†	4	3	5	5	5	5	5
Centres—Family planning #										
Full-time service	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	35	35	36	41	42	43	43	42	43	43
Centres—Comprehensive observation service #										
Full-time service	8	8	18	21	23	23	24	33	34	34
Subsidiary service	26	26	19	20	19	21	20	11	11	11
Total attendances for										
Ante-natal sessions	205 395	234 619	248 446	258 191	257 084	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681
Post-natal sessions	21 717	23 401	24 841	27 815	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757
Infant welfare sessions (0-2 years of age)	981 434	961 072	972 407	1 049 283	1 062 216	1 127 879	1 089 902	1 060 148	1 043 515	1 074 980
Toddler welfare sessions (2-5 years of age)	101 075	92 333	97 999	123 812	138 181	152 692	141 846	129 640	134 506	157 477
Family planning sessions	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810†	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924
Comprehensive observation service	89 831	97 801	118 791	145 367	163 068	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787	201 319
Home visits for										
Maternal and childhealth service	79 105	89 837	92 067	93 900	102 295	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415	97 541
Family planning service	5 234	6 787	9 227	12 269	13 866	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243	11 840

Notes: # Figures are as at end of the year.

†Includes 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

†Revised figure.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Private midwifery service										
Number of midwives in active practice #	24	19	15	15	15	9	8	8	8	—
Number of registered maternity homes #	12	8	6	6	4	3	1	1	1	—
Number of maternity beds #	72	56	48	44	35	24	20	20	20	—
<i>Deliveries</i>										
Maternity home deliveries	2 244	2 062	1 593	1 251	958	649	422	299	260	50†
Born before arrival (cases)	1	4	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Total deliveries</i>	2 245	2 066	1 595	1 251	958	649	422	299	260	50†
Government midwifery service (including St. John Hospital)										
Maternity beds in maternity homes #										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	166	166	166	190	190	190*	190	190	164	164
New Territories	222	222	222	246	221	221*	217	215	221	221
Midwives #	188	187	187	206	196	197*	196@	199@	194@	191@
Cases attended	10 261	11 500	11 378	11 791	11 450	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969	6 162

Notes: # Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

*Figures are as at 1 April of the year.

@Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.

†Figures are from 1.1.1988 to 31.3.1988.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
In-patients										
<i>Total admission</i>	5 365	5 284	6 359	6 442	6 499	6 908	6 435	6 399	6 295	6 301
First admission	1 893	1 788	3 263	4 056	3 228	3 626	3 137	3 027	2 865	2 733
Re-admission	3 472	3 496	3 096	2 386	3 271	3 282	3 298	3 372	3 430	3 568
<i>Total in-patients treated</i>	5 399	5 244	6 268	6 007	6 129	6 791	6 382	6 369	5 969	6 131
Number of discharges	5 306	5 169	6 188	5 930	6 057	6 737	6 322	6 318	5 914	6 088
Number of deaths	93	75	80	77	72	54	60	51	55	43
<i>Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year</i>	2 922	2 962	3 053	3 488	3 858	3 975	4 028	4 028	4 354	4 524
Day-patients at psychiatric centres										
Total admission	630	647	546	631	578	629	596	748	751	709
Total patients treated	746	773	676	802	782	821	804	988	1 036	996
Total discharges	620	643	505	598	590	613	564	703	749	698
Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics										
New attendances	3 973	4 225	4 368	4 900	5 360	5 593	5 823	5 594	5 918	6 240
Total attendances	162 176	164 130	169 018	188 879	194 424	201 578	212 387	224 281	238 232	251 861

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Total notifications	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021
Total deaths from tuberculosis	523	551	489	454	446	420	409	407	405	388
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4
Average age at death from tuberculosis	61.0	62.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	64.5	65.0	69.0	69.0	69.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	99.6	99.5	99.5	98.9	99.4	99.9	99.4	99.6	99.5	99.5
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.96	0.73	0.41	0.22	0.45	0.24	—	—	—	0.52
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.19	0.18	—	—	—	0.24	—	—	—	0.26
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	0.01
Work of tuberculosis and chest service										
Total attendances	1 019 863	837 594	749 759	703 343	702 950	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282	725 468
Total patients attending (old and new)	95 112	99 310	91 959	101 769	98 266	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642	90 510
Number of new patients	51 592	51 902	48 662	53 825	53 469	59 532	54 505	45 958	42 685	42 863
Nil significance detected	28 593	29 531	27 375	31 521	32 040	33 474	30 876	22 855†	20 500	19 608
Diseases other than tuberculosis	7 712	7 632	7 796	9 257	8 627	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440	10 677
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	335	379	404	432	404	484	476	433	467	412
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 887	5 964	5 965	5 407	5 431	6 057	5 629	5 260†	5 515	5 590
Not active and unknown activity	8 628	8 108	6 961	7 053	6 775	7 214	6 282	6 249†	5 587	6 375

Notes: *Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.
†Revised figures.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.25 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
New attendances										
Venereal disease	5 388	6 302	7 601	9 806	9 516	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213	14 820
Non-venereal disease	4 900	6 250	6 643	6 820	7 701	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522	6 186
Skin-disease	16 392	15 470	14 964	16 960	17 664	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271	10 321
Total	26 680	28 022	29 208	33 586	34 881	33 548	35 288	31 805	35 006	31 327
Total attendances (all types)	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 534	180 072	177 327	153 851

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.26 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service by Area

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Hong Kong Island										
School	192	204	211	213	177	187	189	191	194	230
Pupil	31 225	39 992	46 786	51 117	52 333	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146	82 182
Doctor	56	57	54	58	64	74	82	97	105	121
Kowloon										
School	368	372	394	391	322	334	338	329	337	383
Pupil	104 662	116 879	131 072	142 722	146 256	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037	157 343
Doctor	121	122	136	142	143	146	174	179	199	220
New Territories										
School	203	225	247	255	284	321	352	367	381	456
Pupil	34 687	50 637	67 006	87 724	109 855	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983	188 782
Doctor	27	32	42	51	55	73	105	122	135	133
All areas										
School	763	801	852	859	783	842	879	887	912	1 069
Pupil	170 574	207 508	244 864	281 563	308 444	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166	428 307
Doctor	204	211	232	251	262	293	361	398	439	474

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Sources: Department of Health.
Hospital Services Department.

16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Category	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	3 291	3 632	3 896	4 137	4 385	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484	5 785
In government service#	972	1 040	1 101	1 234	1 323	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568	1 643
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	201	204	201	229	149	149	146	192	223	214
In government service	131	130	128	140	147	135	146	192	223	213
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	..	117	133	141	167	180	158	149	104	71
In government service	..	117	133	141	167	179	158	149	104	70
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	667	763	863	878	935	949	1 069	1 158	1 240	1 346
In government service	98	104	119	115	124	117	135	147	162	165
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	..	33	39	50	57	58	64	67	73	79
In government service	..	8	5	3	3	3	3	3	4	5
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	10 097	10 729	11 266	11 814	12 512	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159	16 991
In government service§	3 446	3 687	3 842	4 138	4 476	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229	6 332
<i>Registered nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	361	397	446	509	566	663	749	896	1 046	1 124
In government service§	294	310	337	389	426	472	562	687	817	859
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	2	2	2	4	6	6	6	6	8	10
In government service§	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	2	2
In government service§	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	..	3 354	3 585	3 826	4 116	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764	6 123
In government service§	..	697	713	947	1 038	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414	1 412
<i>Enrolled nurses (psychiatric)</i>										
Total registered	..	194	233	267	297	346	393	447	464	502
In government service§	..	179	202	233	259	290	336	380	387	412
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	329	322	312	303	289	279	269	254	249	236
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	278	335	388	433	464	501	549	588	623	646
In government service	31	35	42	56	55	51	55	59	66	62

Notes: Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists.
 *Includes the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.
 #Includes unregistrable medical officers.
 §Includes nurses working in Department of Health and Hospital Services Department only.

Sources: Department of Health.
 Hospital Services Department.

16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HKS'000

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Medical and Health Department	689,152	913,778	1,204,323	1,580,942	1,790,140	2,085,483	2,387,752	2,774,528	3,094,564
Medical subventions	341,354	476,231	629,351	793,014	912,338	1,004,069	1,132,118†	1,268,149	1,425,248
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	8,119	252,328	286,380	320,287	229,245	178,267	249,558	458,205	532,714
Total	1,038,625	1,642,337	2,120,054	2,694,243	2,931,723	3,267,819	3,769,428†	4,500,882	5,052,526

Note: †Revised due to inclusion of Government Medical Subvention to the Prince Philip Dental Hospital.

Sources: Department of Health.
 Hospital Services Department.

Section 17

Social Welfare

Tables 17.1 to 17.2 **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for legal action. The financial limits in both civil and criminal cases are the same. The maximum eligibility limits for legal aid were changed in 1986 to a monthly disposable income of \$2,200 and a disposable capital of \$15,000.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he/she has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

Tables 17.3 to 17.5 **General Information**

Social Security services in Hong Kong, seek to provide the community with a balanced system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by Social Welfare Department are the Public Assistance, the Special Needs Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and emergency relief.

The Public Assistance Scheme, which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. The majority who are on Public Assistance are the old age persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled, the ill health, the unemployed, the low-earning families and the single parent families.

The Special Needs Allowance comprises Old Age Allowance (OAA) and Disability Allowance (DA) and is non-contributory. It provides cash assistance, in addition to any public assistance payment, to meet the additional special needs of the elderly and the severely disabled. The qualifying age of OAA has hitherto been 70 but this is being lowered to 65 in stages. The first stage, encompassing the 68 and 69 age groups, was implemented in September 1988. To qualify for OAA, the under 70 age groups are subject to a simple income declaration while the 70 and above groups are non-means-tested and receive a higher rate than those aged under 70. As for Disability Allowance, it is non-means-tested and covers disabled persons who are certified by the Director of Health or Director of Hospital Services as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others. From 1st April 1988, a Higher Disability Allowance (HDA), which doubled the rate of the Disability Allowance (DA), has been introduced as a further step to assist those severely disabled persons who are certified to be in need of constant attendance.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Assistance Victims Assistance Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Emergency relief is provided by Social Welfare Department in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas, which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas. Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged by child care centres or kindergartens and who have a social need to place their children in full day care. All the applications are handled by the Social Welfare Department but the expenditure of the payments of the kindergarten cases are under the administration of the Education Department.

The payments of the Public Assistance Scheme, Special Needs Allowance Scheme and Fee Assistance Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload at the end of each financial year are presented. For the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme and the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme, the payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment are presented. In the tables one case refers to one person except in the case of Public Assistance Scheme, where the case may refer to the family.

Table 17.6 General Information

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim at enabling disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. The Social Welfare Department provides sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for the disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. Recreational service is provided to the disabled persons in the form of a composite club. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

Table 17.7 General Information

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims at preserving and strengthening the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics are presented in the table in terms of the number of new or reactivated cases handled in the financial year and the nature of problems.

Table 17.8 General Information

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home, which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, a hostel is operated for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools are operated for the boys under school order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

Tables 17.9 to 17.10 General Information

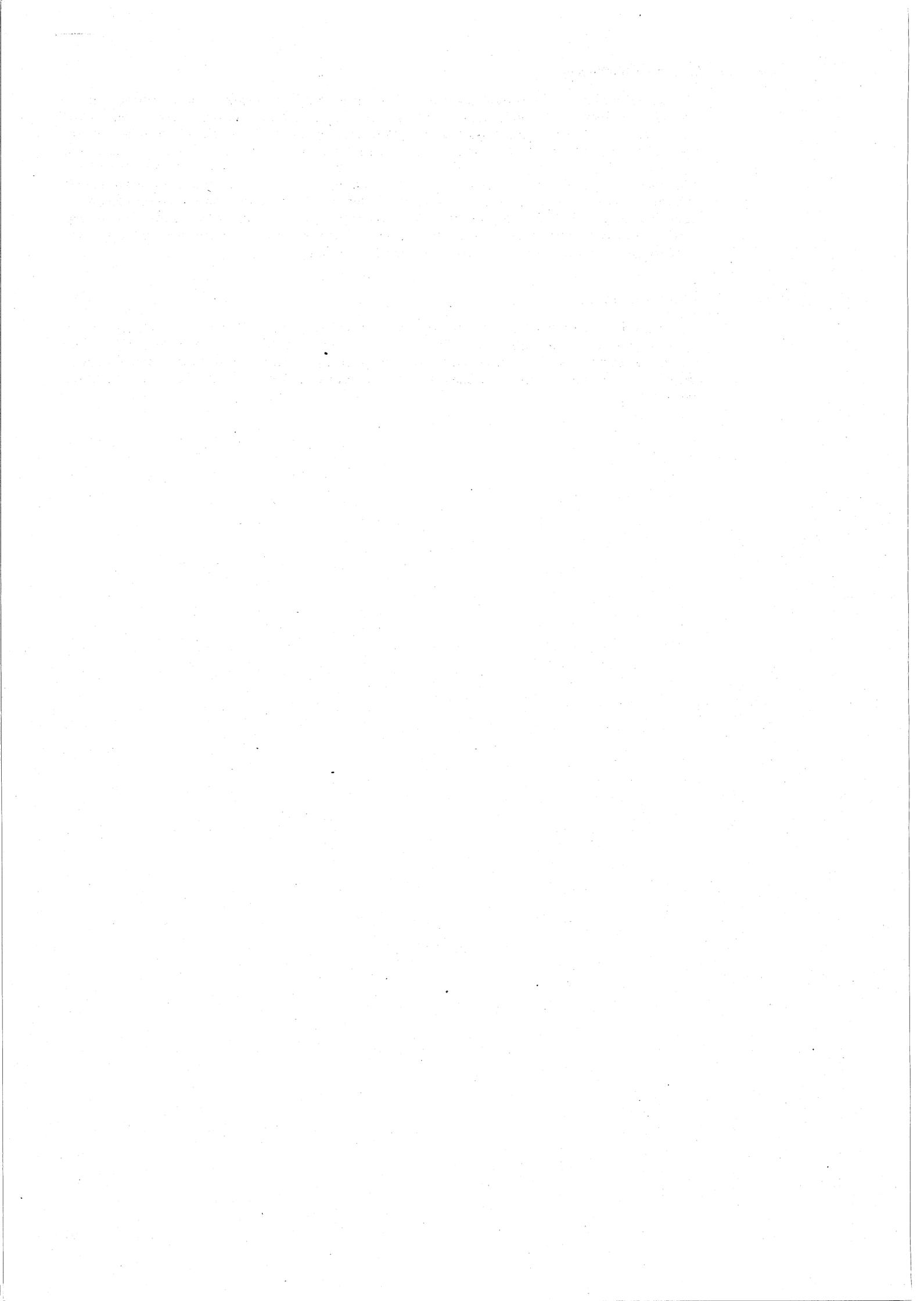
The Child Care Centres in Hong Kong are operated by voluntary agencies or private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The Child Care Centres are categorized into creches, which take care of children of age under 2, and nurseries which take care of children of age 2 to 5.

Table 17.11 General Information

The Social Welfare Department maintains a Central Waitinglist for admission to institutions for the elderly operated by voluntary agencies and makes referrals to these institutions when vacancies arise. The centralized system aims at making placement for the elderly into the relevant type of institution on a first-come-first-serve basis taking into account the social needs of the applicants. The three types of institutions are (i) the hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) the homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

Table 17.12 General Information

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 152 voluntary agencies are receiving subvention for providing welfare services as at March 1988. The subvention presented in the table covers the personal emolument, capital expenditure such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.



17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Civil cases										
Applications received	10 885	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639	15 757
Certificates issued	4 142	5 810	6 547	4 359	4 937	4 934	5 161†	5 314	5 288	4 745
Cases finalised	4 841	8 220	10 557	11 018	11 457	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237	11 573
Criminal cases										
Applications received										
Trials	1 089	1 550	1 815	1 963	1 876	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614	1 950
Appeals	788	819	984	1 102	1 038	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490	2 257
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	—	—	340	254	257	266	329
Legal aid granted										
Trials	956	1 468	1 694	1 684	1 605	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484	1 738
Appeals	191	135	128	137	277	209	255	306	311	463
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	—	—	247	223	235	249	336

Notes: *Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistrates only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.

†Revised figure.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Running down cases	1 833	1 358	1 414	1 259	1 162	1 037	931	998	955	1 080
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	3 105	3 703	4 226	5 012	5 907	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058	8 341
Employee's compensation	626	725	828	818	721	807	781	868	863	859
Wages	220	196	18	31	36	—	—	—	—	—
Winding-up	1 676	2 356	1 892	375	414	492	491	488	373	409
Bankruptcy	834	732	708	221	313	273	324	304	242	219
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	—	3	—	—	3	—	8	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	899	1 957	3 399	2 721	1 521	1 134	703	774	1 017	689
Other cases	2 221	2 602	3 089	4 272	3 790	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123	4 160
Total	11 414	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 379	15 639	15 757

Source: Legal Aid Department.

17.3 Social Security

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Public Assistance										
Number of cases*	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222
Amount (HK\$ million)	193.3	222.6	291.3	407.8	486.6	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0	779.3
Persons receiving emergency relief	16 550	15 638	34 147	13 377	13 265	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927	2 432
Fee Assistance										
Number of child care centre cases*	—	—	—	11 314	12 251	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983	9 182
Number of kindergarten cases*	—	—	—	6 819	8 533	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475	4 465
Amount # (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	20.9	36.5	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2	39.1
Special Needs Allowance										
Number of cases*	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887
Amount (HK\$ million)	236.9	306.3	436.8	622.9	709.2	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8	1,374.0
Disability Allowance										
Number of cases*	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440
Amount (HK\$ million)	59.0	81.2	121.3	174.3	201.2	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6	392.8
Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases*	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447
Amount (HK\$ million)	177.8	225.0	315.5	448.6	508.0	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2	981.2
Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation										
Number of cases authorized for payment	317	410	450	545	585	656	690	930	824	887
Amount (HK\$ million)	1.0	1.5	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9	5.7
Traffic Accident Victims Assistance										
Number of cases authorized for payment	3 134	4 436	5 187	6 648	5 789	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699	5 629
Amount (HK\$ million)	10.7	18.2	24.1	32.9	31.0	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6	42.4

Notes: Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.

*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

For child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditures in Table 15.28 Expenditure on Education.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Old age	28 801	29 262	31 154	33 910	35 894	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135	43 099
Ill health	7 195	7 522	6 088	6 962	7 731	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438	7 176
Low earnings	3 169	2 495	1 377	1 655	1 916	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268	1 173
Unemployed	312	283	521	985	1 574	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877	1 591
Single parent family	2 426	2 188	2 206	2 287	2 561	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762	3 714
Blind	717	665	792	768	784	891	806	768	710	757
Deaf	55	97	95	124	123	190	139	145	138	163
Mentally ill	912	946	965	1 166	1 442	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628	2 890
Physically disabled	876	989	1 101	1 120	1 250	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262	1 389
Others	1 127	1 366	1 453	2 290	2 815	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148	2 270
Total	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
<i>Disability Allowance</i>	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440
Physically injured or blind	8 664	9 054	9 025	9 866	10 491	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695	15 750
Disabling physical or mental condition	6 563	7 378	8 507	9 926	11 077	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191	13 909
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	6 005	6 543	7 201	8 135	9 303	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102	14 736
Profoundly deaf	—	2 742	3 240	3 526	3 869	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692	4 703
Others	2 660	2 924	3 641	4 371	5 398	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371	10 342
<i>Old Age Allowance</i>	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447
Total	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.6 Disabled Persons Receiving Rehabilitation Services of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Sheltered work	362	357	646	687	716	726	828	918	937	1 026
Day activities training*	95	108	292	296	298	347	353	349	354	421
Place of refuge	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Recreational service	—	—	—	—	—	—	194	222	93	90
Residential facilities	359	347	328	323	272	279	350	337	283	344
Total	816	812	1 266	1 306	1 286	1 352	1 726	1 826	1 667	1 881

Notes: Since 1980/81, there has been a progressive handover of responsibility for the education and training of disabled children to Education Department, the pre-vocational and vocational training of disabled young persons and adults to Technical Education and Industrial Training Department and the job placement service for the disabled to Labour Department. The statistics of these services previous to the handover are not published w.e.f. the 1986 Edition.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Presented as work activities training previously.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.7 New/Re-activated Cases of Family Services Centres of Social Welfare Department by Nature of Problems

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
New/Re-activated cases	10 667	13 489	11 118	12 233	12 726	12 817	12 438	13 247	14 350	13 799
Nature of problems*										
Problems involving children and young person	3 964	5 115	3 513	3 464	3 485	3 428	3 396	3 972†	4 667	4 183
Problems involving physical or mental health	7 640	7 447	6 009	6 507	7 900	7 577	6 471	6 945†	8 661	9 644
Problems involving family relationship	4 224	4 447	3 517	3 522	3 634	4 143	5 069	5 427†	5 123	4 252
Problems mainly financial	5 641	6 776	7 060	8 034	6 792	6 583	6 413	6 936†	7 771	8 360
Total	21 469	23 785	20 099	21 527	21 811	21 731	21 349	23 280†	26 222	26 439

Notes: *Each case may have more than one problem.

†Revised figure.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.8 Admissions* to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Remand	4 822	7 566	5 568	6 066	7 033	5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139	4 476
School order	101	112	107	110	113	95	106	108	128	137
Probation order	281	290	315	270	293	297	263	296	266	282
Care and protection	271	276	521	408	383	319	433	496	437	531
Total	5 475	8 244	6 511	6 854	7 822	6 524	3 907	4 685	4 970	5 426

Note: *Figures before 1985/86 include re-admission cases.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.9 Child Care Places under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate by Type

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Subvented/Aided										
Full day nursery	9 694	10 093	10 588	11 705	13 414	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182	17 756
Residential nursery	158	158	158	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
Full day creche	853	913	913	888	888	888	853	879	917	917
Residential creche	226	226	246	240	240	240	240	252	252	252
Special child care centre	187	233	318	360	420	480	480	480	660	675
Non-profit-making										
Full day nursery	454	458	458	380	399	469	564	594	594	594
Half day nursery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	92
Full day creche	54	102	48	48	64	64	64	64	64	64
Private										
Full day nursery	956	1 794	1 760	2 551	2 663	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734	3 891
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)	} 2 691	986	2 316	3 234	3 205	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970	4 775
Half day nursery (English speaking)		1 781	1 708	1 623	1 614	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339	1 350
Full day creche	6	—	—	—	—	54	144	90	—	—
Residential creche	314	505	518	303	271	274	258	258	201	178
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)	248	122	160	270	241	232	232	231	312	302
Total	15 841	17 371	19 191	21 766	23 583	24 820	26 389	28 031	29 389	31 010

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.10 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate by Type

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Subvented/Aided										
Full day nursery	87	91	94	104	121	130	134	141	147	163
Residential nursery	1½	1½	1½	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full day creche	18	19	19	19	18	18	17	17	17	17
Residential creche	2½	2½	2½	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special child care centre	6	6	8	9	10	11	11	11	14	14
Non-profit-making										
Full day nursery	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Half day nursery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Full day creche	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Private										
Full day nursery	14	19	20	24	25	25	27	36	41	45
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)	} 47	8	15	15	15	15	17	16	13	10
Half day nursery (English speaking)		36	31	26	23	25	24	25	25	23
Full day creche	1	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—
Residential creche	13	16	16	12	11	11	10	10	7	7
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)	7	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	5	5
Total	202	208	215	222	236	249	255	270	278	294

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.11 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

	Referred to										Waitlisted for*									
	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hostel	285	155	140	323	365	353	324	641	411	671	1284	1486	1490	1216	1205	1305	1345	1150	1261	1164
Home for the aged/aged blind	270	286	409	720	1039	577	1125	1755	1537	1437	928	1138	1291	1713	2069	2100	2551	2419	3005	3164
Care and attention home	88	81	70	90	587	332	587	437	556	848	1200	668	704	3575	2414	3046	4312	5386	7038	7669
Total	643	522	619	1133	1991	1262	2036	2833	2504	2956	3412	3292	3485	6504	5688	6451	8208	8955	11304	11997

Notes: Cases under Medical Social Service merged with Social Welfare Department as from October 1982.
*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

17.12 Expenditure on Social Welfare

	HK\$'000									
	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Departmental expenditure	110,153	136,930	173,727	239,805	278,757	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182	450,748
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	431,167	530,340	730,328	1,033,418	1,199,072	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966	2,159,252
Subvention to Voluntary Agencies	109,887	146,298	189,990	267,303	333,249	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711	776,421
Total	651,207	813,568	1,094,045	1,540,526	1,811,078	2,085,783	2,299,051	2,507,965	2,764,859	3,386,421

Note: *Payments for Traffic Accidents Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accidents Victims Assistance Fund.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

Section 18

Law and Order

Tables 18.1 to 18.10 **General Information**

Figures on the crimes and offenders are obtained from the records of Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF).

Concepts and Definitions

The *crime* figures in Table 18.1 refer to number of cases classified by police only. They do not include crimes which are not reported to police for various reasons. Also, criminal offences handled by government departments other than RHKPF are not included.

Compilation and Calculation

The crime figures are compiled according to the following four principles:

Rule 1: Offences Against the Person

One crime will be counted for each person on whom an offence has been committed.

Rule 2: Offences Against Property or Public Order

One crime will be counted for each distinct incident.

Rule 3: Series of Similar or Allied Crimes

Notwithstanding Rule (1) and Rule (2), one crime will be counted for each crime or series of similar or allied crimes committed by the same offender(s) on different occasions involving, as victims, the same or different person(s) or organizations.

Rule 4: Naturally connected offences

Offences which are naturally connected or can be expected to be conjoined with a more serious offence will not be counted. After discounting these offences, each category of the remaining offences will be counted according to Rules (1), (2) or (3).

The statistics on offenders refer to persons prosecuted, regardless of whether they are convicted or not. They are counted according to the following rule:

The counting of offences will be based on the number of occasions on which offenders are proceeded against; not the number of different offenders dealt with nor the number of charges involved. An offender will appear more than once in the statistical tables if he is proceeded against on two or more separate occasions. If an offender is prosecuted on one occasion for two or more offences, only one offence is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one for which the maximum penalty is the heaviest.

The number of detected cases in Table 18.3 includes only detected cases out of the crimes reported in the same calendar year. Detected cases which were reported in previous calendar years are not included. The figures on property recovered in Table 18.9 are compiled on the same basis.

Table 18.11 **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$120,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$100,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction

to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$120,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

The Magistrates' Courts exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. Although there is a general restriction of two years imprisonment or a fine of \$10,000 on indictable offences which are dealt with summarily, a growing number of ordinances give magistrates the power to impose sentences of up to three years imprisonment and substantially larger fines, in some cases up to \$1,000,000.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with individual money claims arising from contracts of employment.

The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$15,000.

The Obscene Articles Tribunal has two functions. Firstly, it has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether an article referred to it by a court or a magistrate is an obscene or indecent article and where the matter publicly displayed is indecent. These referrals by the court are a result of a defendant facing a charge under the penal provisions of the ordinance. Secondly, a tribunal also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (an indecent article) or Class III (an obscene article). An author, printer, manufacturer, publisher, importer, distributor or owner of copyright of an article, can submit it to a tribunal for classification. A tribunal is required to make an interim classification within five days of the submission. The presiding officer is a magistrate who sits with two or more adjudicators.

Tables 18.12 to 18.17 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centres and drug addiction treatment centres. Offenders sentenced to the latter three programmes and young prisoners are provided with a fixed period of aftercare supervision after discharge. Besides the prison population, Table 18.12 also covers illegal immigrants detained in CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees/Vietnamese boat people placed under the Department's custody.

Further References

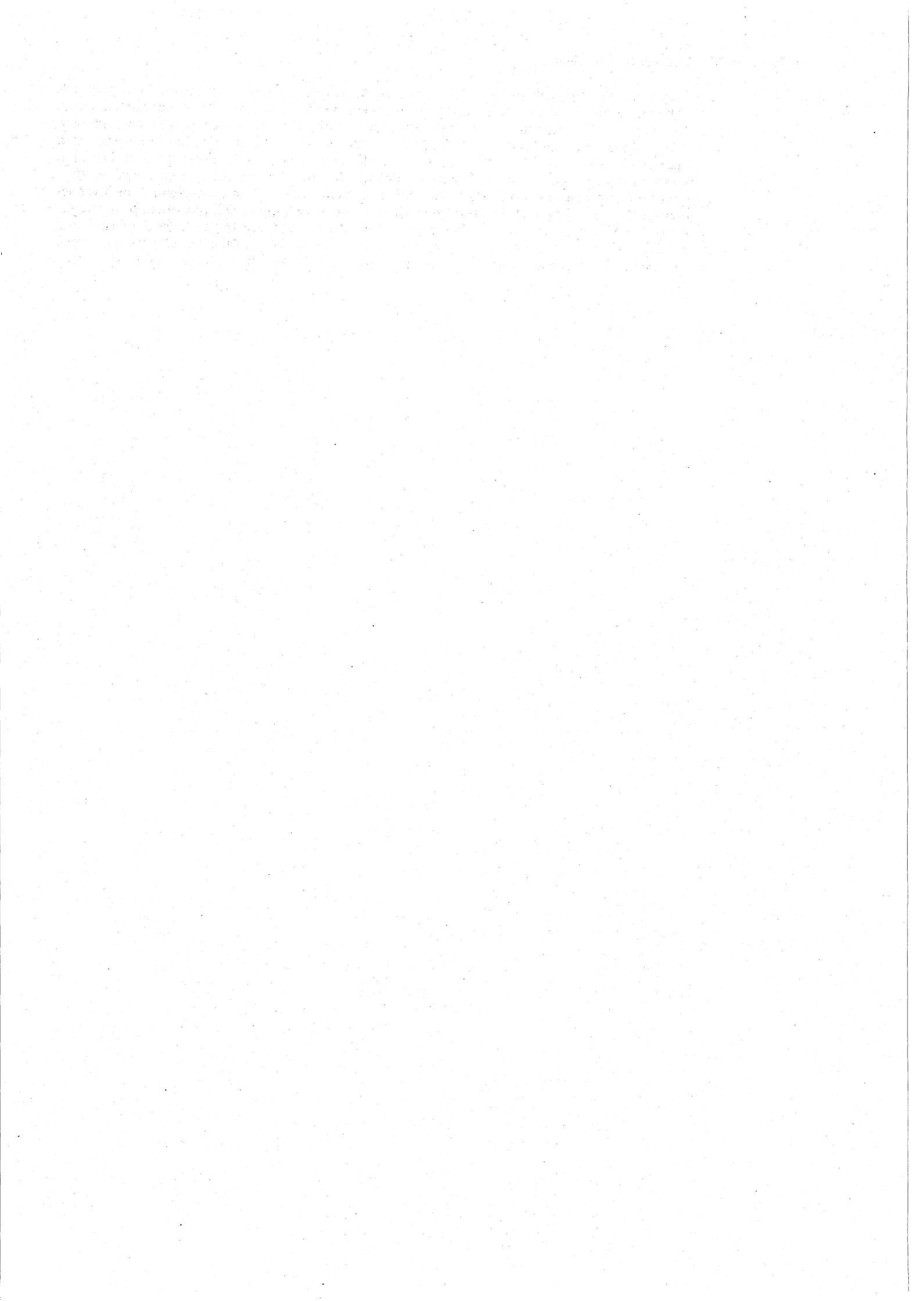
For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the Correctional Services Department.

Tables 18.18 to 18.19 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the courts prior to the sentencing. This social enquiry service is provided through Probation Officers, who also provide supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period, by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under probation order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

Table 18.20 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the Social Welfare Department for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.



18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

Area/Type of offence	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong Island												
Against lawful authority	711	909	926	936	†	855	942	905	618	601	565	676
Against public morality	306	353	229	324	†	324	317	246	310	336	338	394
Against the person	1 144	1 218	1 145	1 285	†	1 285	1 300	1 277	1 152	1 116	1 311	1 315
Against property	11 571	14 205	14 759	14 591	†	14 206	13 585	12 705	13 397	12 369	12 232	11 176
Other crimes	854	613	665	568	†	563	351	272	452	566	621	533
Narcotic offences	231	227	306	342	†	342	399	336	572	665	638	709
Kowloon and New Kowloon												
Against lawful authority	2 214	2 307	1 761	2 080	†	1 731	1 774	1 806	1 952	1 833	1 883	1 635
Against public morality	694	758	737	711	†	711	773	728	973	1 030	1 389	1 504
Against the person	4 157	4 138	4 076	4 760	†	4 760	4 908	5 107	5 188	5 404	5 493	5 111
Against property	30 908	33 547	35 281	37 304	†	35 929	36 580	35 652	35 356	32 660	31 666	27 410
Other crimes	420	495	986	1 465	†	1 424	937	855	1 238	1 406	1 408	1 298
Narcotic offences	961	1 003	1 210	1 483	†	1 483	1 860	1 640	2 254	2 751	2 699	3 701
New Territories												
Against lawful authority	508	539	679	817	†	752	781	738	1 079	822	765	861
Against public morality	251	400	371	322	†	322	332	434	462	407	457	609
Against the person	1 280	1 647	1 704	1 922	†	1 922	2 069	2 240	2 088	1 920	2 169	2 326
Against property	7 757	12 283	13 390	16 673	†	16 005	17 487	16 892	17 719	15 315	16 929	17 885
Other crimes	151	315	467	520	†	504	360	505	830	900	987	944
Narcotic offences	171	207	309	405	†	405	517	538	704	683	788	1 082
Marine												
Against lawful authority	11	44	69	102	†	101	121	114	57	41	34	27
Against public morality	10	71	15	17	†	17	11	10	13	8	17	29
Against the person	50	71	83	95	†	95	95	110	68	80	87	155
Against property	274	370	382	416	†	412	447	357	403	447	399	409
Other crimes	6	28	55	81	†	81	40	48	40	32	21	35
Narcotic offences	13	6	12	8	†	8	14	17	19	19	18	35

Note: †The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

Offence	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Against lawful authority												
Against public order	1 456	1 784	1 693	1 988	†	1 492	1 730	1 595	1 734	1 692	1 780	1 805
Unlawful society	1 334	1 252	919	940	†	940	695	1 058	1 392	1 055	963	908
Other offences	654	763	823	1 007	†	1 007	1 193	910	580	550	504	486
Against public morality												
Rape	104	75	103	79	†	79	78	87	80	72	66	97
Indecent assault	715	795	720	784	†	784	778	768	801	808	979	922
Other offences	442	712	529	511	†	511	577	563	877	901	1 156	1 517
Against the person												
Murder and manslaughter	68	86	105	93	†	93	84	84	89	67	72	71
Attempted murder	2	2	7	3	†	3	12	4	11	4	12	7
Serious assaults	5 810	6 314	6 231	7 265	†	7 265	7 610	7 874	7 589	7 804	8 310	8 183
Other offences	751	672	665	701	†	701	666	772	807	645	666	646
Against property												
Robbery with firearms	14	22	30	21	†	21	30	23	17	18	7	19
Other robberies	7 606	9 334	8 233	8 527	†	8 527	8 278	7 222	6 728	5 354	5 454	5 686
All burglaries	7 470	8 989	10 583	11 526	†	11 526	11 308	12 663	13 922	11 942	11 587	10 749
Theft from persons	2 752	3 901	4 275	4 869	†	4 869	5 746	5 327	5 393	4 916	4 973	2 959
Shop theft	1 621	2 393	2 970	2 800	†	2 800	3 985	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077	5 611
Other thefts	20 899 #	24 922 #	26 308 #	29 500 #	†	28 981 #	27 217 #	24 149 #	23 135 #	22 195	21 502	21 938
Other offences	10 148	10 844	11 413	11 741	†	9 828	11 535	12 325	11 198	10 196	10 626	9 918
Other crimes												
Forgery and coinage	1 163	1 039	1 486	1 827	†	995	454	538	379	291	291	356
Bribery and corruption	42	38	31	27	†	27	17	21	15	25	28	23
Possession of arms and ammunition	86	112	142	135	†	73	71	99	48	41	50	48
Others	140	262	514	645	†	1 477	1 146	1 022	2 118	2 547	2 668	2 383
Serious narcotic offences												
	1 376	1 443	1 837	2 238	†	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527
Total	64 653	75 754	79 617	87 227	†	84 237	86 000	83 532	86 944	81 411	82 914	79 859

Notes: †The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

Offence	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Against lawful authority												
Against public order	1 447	1 767	1 682	1 969	†	1 473	1 696	1 566	1 718	1 683	1 766	1 788
Unlawful society	1 326	1 247	911	924	†	924	659	1 017	1 326	993	877	816
Other offences	597	712	798	953	†	953	1 142	878	563	526	468	451
Against public morality												
Rape	65	39	70	49	†	49	36	46	48	41	43	61
Indecent assault	503	563	504	542	†	542	491	444	492	500	588	580
Other offences	368	636	483	455	†	455	527	494	812	825	1 076	1 421
Against the person												
Murder and manslaughter	40	63	62	63	†	63	55	55	66	49	44	43
Attempted murder	2	2	7	3	†	3	9	4	11	4	12	6
Serious assaults	4 396	4 667	4 572	5 029	†	5 029	5 088	5 230	5 272	5 698	5 616	5 521
Other offences	667	593	575	589	†	589	465	524	578	448	475	457
Against property												
Robbery with firearms	5	8	10	11	†	11	11	10	8	6	3	11
Other robberies	1 742	2 131	1 737	1 849	†	1 849	1 315	1 314	1 328	1 156	1 109	1 335
All burglaries	1 236	1 415	1 756	1 407	†	1 407	1 228	1 254	1 467	1 262	1 104	1 175
Theft from persons	618	1 005	1 123	1 230	†	1 230	1 161	845	960	1 007	772	616
Shop theft	*	*	*	2 720	†	2 720	3 898	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644	5 036
Other thefts	10 791	13 072	14 161	9 805	#	9 286	#	7 016	#	6 908	#	6 393
Other offences	7 960	8 482	8 450	8 080	†	6 231	6 882	7 183	6 263	5 631	5 524	4 796
Other crimes												
Forgery and coinage	1 137	1 019	1 459	1 769	†	937	368	462	311	255	216	286
Bribery and corruption	42	38	31	27	†	27	16	21	15	25	27	23
Possession of arms and ammunition	86	112	139	134	†	72	71	98	47	41	49	47
Others	136	254	511	628	†	1 460	1 109	985	2 052	2 437	2 478	2 262
Serious narcotic offences	1 371	1 440	1 831	2 235	†	2 235	2 788	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128	5 516
Total	34 535	39 265	40 872	40 471	†	37 545	36 914	35 744	40 073	38 978	38 334	37 142

Notes: †The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

*Included in other thefts.

Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group

Type of offence/Age group	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Against lawful authority										
under 16 years	274	342	314	330	273	319	394	266	351	380
16-20 years	942	1 062	947	1 301	1 006	1 032	1 090	819	954	1 069
21 years and over	2 023	2 189	2 317	2 909	3 040	3 014	3 135	3 116	3 255	3 135
Against public morality										
under 16 years	58	69	60	57	59	57	73	71	85	95
16-20 years	253	277	231	247	313	283	331	337	416	435
21 years and over	380	393	401	399	1 079	776	1 183	1 207	1 234	1 424
Against the person										
under 16 years	226	277	273	296	335	408	363	325	413	463
16-20 years	850	1 045	1 039	1 094	1 110	1 120	1 081	1 161	1 159	1 151
21 years and over	3 657	3 493	3 411	3 653	3 836	4 187	4 086	4 422	4 423	4 507
Against property										
under 16 years	2 049	3 098	2 943	2 063	2 216	2 037	2 244	1 835	2 301	2 647
16-20 years	2 640	3 540	3 856	3 949	4 114	4 300	4 175	3 356	3 320	3 334
21 years and over	7 772	9 330	10 143	10 784	12 142	13 098	13 495	12 807	11 428	9 698
Other crimes										
under 16 years	10	39	45	36	37	50	39	53	70	94
16-20 years	47	91	230	324	225	223	284	304	324	379
21 years and over	338	416	1 125	1 468	1 187	1 201	2 205	2 488	2 597	2 525
Serious narcotic offences										
under 16 years	24	28	50	64	68	38	51	48	40	55
16-20 years	126	173	299	419	460	382	441	474	378	415
21 years and over	1 705	1 690	2 054	2 622	3 273	3 013	4 079	4 774	4 813	6 109
Total										
under 16 years	2 641	3 853	3 685	2 846	2 988	2 909	3 164	2 598	3 260	3 734
16-20 years	4 858	6 188	6 602	7 334	7 228	7 340	7 402	6 451	6 551	6 783
21 years and over	15 875	17 511	19 451	21 835	24 557	25 289	28 183	28 814	27 750	27 398

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

Age group	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
7-11	55	75	84	48	51	47	61	40	54	55
12-13	350	574	584	407	437	401	451	364	483	540
14-15	780	1 168	1 142	1 022	1 112	1 145	1 210	1 015	1 233	1 452
16-20	834	1 045	1 123	1 297	1 337	1 426	1 506	1 369	1 445	1 547
21-30	956	1 014	1 072	1 153	1 209	1 181	1 245	1 188	1 128	1 096
31-40	629	642	668	718	803	811	898	944	879	854
41-50	358	348	367	399	441	489	571	586	561	540
51-60	255	251	254	268	343	351	391	417	375	365
61 and over	120	117	118	147	171	184	215	205	181	176

Note: Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1988

Offence/Age group	7-11	12-13	14-15	16-20	21-30	31-40	41-50	51-60	61 and over	Total
Against lawful authority										
Against public order	4	32	194	869	1 353	829	256	178	63	3 778
Unlawful society	—	30	103	142	75	38	7	3	8	406
Other offences	—	4	13	58	166	87	35	30	7	400
Against public morality										
Rape	—	—	7	40	26	16	2	1	—	92
Indecent assault	1	12	27	99	161	104	33	25	17	479
Other offences	—	2	46	296	564	290	86	71	28	1 383
Against the person										
Murder and manslaughter	—	1	3	21	42	7	3	2	2	81
Attempted murder	—	—	—	—	2	1	1	—	—	4
Serious assaults	8	65	351	1 063	2 084	1 207	405	259	178	5 620
Other offences	1	4	30	67	160	109	23	13	9	416
Against property										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	2	16	6	1	—	—	25
Other robberies	34	203	470	501	330	113	14	4	—	1 669
All burglaries	25	76	152	264	355	142	28	10	6	1 058
Theft from persons	8	25	41	70	211	120	30	11	2	518
Shop theft	63	146	215	475	1 026	762	257	208	172	3 324
Other thefts	66	218	466	1 125	1 455	769	258	149	63	4 569
Other offences	17	94	328	897	1 672	995	327	146	40	4 516
Other crimes										
Forgery and coinage	—	2	15	30	104	62	13	5	1	232
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	2	10	2	—	—	—	14
Possession of arms and ammunition	—	—	—	11	31	9	2	—	—	53
Others	4	12	61	336	1 157	671	223	165	70	2 699
Serious narcotic offences										
	1	11	43	415	2 018	2 105	862	652	472	6 579
Total	232	937	2 565	6 783	13 018	8 444	2 866	1 932	1 138	37 915

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Possession of drug	2 789	2 377	3 829	4 400	5 088	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815	2 838
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	1 269	1 046	1 461	1 821	2 470	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539	2 399
Keeping a divan	37	36	34	56	42	49	57	53	53	34
Smoking, consuming, etc.	464	348	494	651	669	628	531	551	372	250
Other narcotic offences	117	125	153	169	109	356	152	73	45	83
Total	4 676	3 932	5 971	7 097	8 378	8 821	9 248	8 351	6 824	5 604

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.8 Miscellaneous Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Gambling	13 104	12 963	14 294	7 368	2 646	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238	1 154
Hawking	64 689	64 847	65 134	48 507	42 058	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777	8 251
Obstruction	34 197	38 888	52 408	47 919	44 535	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528	33 857
Prostitution	1 219	974	1 146	1 561	973	1 154	1 091	1 297	800	214
Other offences	19 465	31 955	38 011	28 146	30 195	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405	22 028
Total	132 674	149 627	170 993	133 501	120 407	116 075	104 595	101 001	81 748	65 504

Note: Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. As serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, therefore gambling offences exclude serious gambling offences and refer to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK\$'000

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Robberies	Value stolen	49,416	103,432	126,759	135,333	190,794	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149	194,533
	Value recovered	2,449	4,335	5,267	4,811	6,558	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548	12,768
Burglaries	Value stolen	39,377	48,866	54,756	68,760	95,724	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893	178,830
	Value recovered	1,535	3,042	2,577	1,405	1,444	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815	2,456
Snatching	Value stolen	1,024	3,765	2,052	2,521	4,488	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507	3,593
	Value recovered	95	294	356	246	284	714	228	242	170	3,288
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	1,235	1,359	2,086	2,521	3,314	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600	3,440
	Value recovered	56	103	91	131	86	152	98	142	144	244
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	2,506	4,210	6,530	11,538	14,549	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014	27,391
	Value recovered	60	177	123	233	753	418	202	262	183	1,449
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	22,015	34,382	20,259	85,760	90,250	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275	172,276
	Value recovered	17,418	23,577	14,962	42,599	62,988	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281	89,454
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	26,960	38,968	51,073	62,890	71,060	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235	151,760
	Value recovered	4,247	2,900	4,149	9,449	2,988	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871	8,351
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	42,992	33,456	34,320	74,838	116,298	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157	141,416
	Value recovered	146	581	575	288	385	1,109	943	1,039	1,852	766
Total	Value stolen	185,525	268,438	297,835	444,161	586,477	712,879	11,252,349	769,687	1,380,830	873,239
	Value recovered	26,006	35,009	28,100	59,162	75,486	75,841	67,406	81,502	90,863	118,776

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Strength of regular police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	1 737	1 785	1 839	1 936	2 078	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409	2 504
Female	166	185	212	232	243	247	261	277	287	306
Rank and file										
Male	15 145	15 876	16 894	18 223	19 247	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426	22 289
Female	1 847	1 878	1 861	1 797	1 782	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947	2 111
Total	16 882	17 661	18 733	20 159	21 325	22 209	22 805	23 315	23 835	24 793
Male	2 013	2 063	2 073	2 029	2 025	1 996	2 027	2 105	2 234	2 417
Female										
Strength of auxiliary police force*										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	225	223	235	244	250	237	235	271	267	270
Female	9	12	12	15	16	15	15	20	25	29
Rank and file										
Male	3 925	4 037	4 419	4 580	4 614	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320	4 279
Female	451	391	481	490	470	416	364	359	444	482
Total	4 150	4 260	4 654	4 824	4 864	4 779	4 424	4 473	4 587	4 549
Male	460	403	493	505	486	431	379	379	469	511
Female										
Ratio of regular police to population† (per 100 000 population)	388	393	403	422	438	449	456	460	465	480
Annual expenditure (HK\$ million) #	879	1,213	1,510	1,745	1,947	2,210	2,517	2,842	3,144	3,842

Notes: *Refers to 1 July of the year.

†Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

Refers to financial year.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.11 Work in the Judiciary

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Supreme Court										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	104	153	159	167	173	192	206	173	168	164
Criminal appeals	397	361	478	521	646	598	533	628	637	627
Total	501	514	637	688	819	790	739	801	805	791
High Court										
Civil cases	5 800	7 525	9 316	12 896	15 573	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648	8 303
Miscellaneous proceedings	850	1 250	1 754	2 359	3 001	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757	2 642
Adoptions	409	412	398	400	69	2	1	9	—	2
Divorce	66	76	80	79	20	9	9	9	6	5
Admiralty cases	240	341	353	376	433	379	315	228	204	208
Bankruptcy	107	119	151	186	289	765	1 050	1 055	956	845
Company winding-up	111	132	142	267	334	424	368	398	252	219
Commercial cases	—	—	—	—	82	153	155	114	101	271
Construction cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	27	15
Criminal cases	115	176	215	319	308	335	262	270	234	296
Appeals from Magistracy	818	753	684	689	977	846	1 144	1 330	1 090	1 814
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	15	14	13	74	105	76	71	146	109	111
Total	8 531	10 798	13 106	17 645	21 191	15 697	14 241	13 757	14 384	14 731
District Court										
Criminal jurisdiction	1 009	1 145	1 238	1 119	1 277	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369	1 514
Civil jurisdiction	20 448	27 537	30 153	40 643	39 626	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314	28 975
Stamp Appeals	12	9	18	60	33	22	29	14	41	19
Workmen's compensation	375	454	504	490	465	447	520	495	534	493
Distress for rent	2 104	2 048	2 346	3 295	4 061	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182	2 892
Divorce jurisdiction	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893
Adoption	—	—	—	—	386	437	—	300	322	292
Lands cases*	9	12	19	111	2 883	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121	5 661
Total	25 975	33 626	37 089	48 838	52 465	65 373	59 831	52 459	48 630	45 739
Small Claims Tribunal										
Claims filed	14 738	17 347	19 923	25 255	30 037	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243	36 022
Tenancy Tribunal #										
Ordinary cases	72	81	35	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exemption cases	174	136	112	43	—	—	—	—	—	—
Demolished building cases	79	82	19	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	325	299	166	60	—	—	—	—	—	—
Labour Tribunal										
Claims filed	4 235	4 473	5 008	5 484	4 685	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426	4 312
Obscene Articles Tribunal										
Number of cases filed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	300	1 771
Coroner's Court										
Number of death inquiries made	86	194	245	199	188	141	179	224	305	333
Magistracy										
Charge cases	107 503	123 051	130 655	135 261	163 436	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623	147 045
Summonses issued	488 465	490 027	636 393	878 504	811 014	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064	360 103
Miscellaneous proceedings	3 840	5 669	6 537	7 476	12 389	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452	18 638
Total	599 808	618 747	773 585	1 021 241	986 839	825 100	654 146	607 239	575 139	525 786
Adult defendants charged	600 078	570 642	703 835	1 042 383	1 040 006	886 594	660 423	633 488	574 086	515 192
Adult defendants convicted	570 808	548 136	678 558	1 010 208	1 005 934	828 550	633 198	592 807	544 138	481 261
Juvenile defendants charged	6 945	7 847	5 944	4 617	4 472	3 474	3 392	3 310	3 471	3 498
Juvenile defendants convicted	6 456	6 946	5 095	3 990	3 827	2 938	2 772	2 626	2 861	2 717

Notes: *Include Lands Tribunal cases.
Ceased operation with effect from 11.6.1982.

Source: Judiciary.

18.12 Prisoners and Inmates

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Average daily population of											
Prisons											
Male		4 026	4 436	4 938	5 352	5 839	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872	6 378
Female		108	137	144	178	185	153	156	208	220	282
Training centres											
Male		262	282	402	503	572	542	498	514	522	555
Female		37	49	59	62	64	74	82	86	69	77
Detention centre											
Male		256	340	336	280	252	263	287	257	280	312
Female		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Treatment centres											
Male		1 355	1 208	990	926	941	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096	1 175
Female		64	47	43	27	41	49	62	91	101	93
Illegal immigrants											
Male		1 501	1 817	1 705	719	189	147	150	113	828	310
Female		1 249	1 449	1 221	486	125	85	90	65	407	96
Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)*											
Male		—	—	—	1 560	2 716	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943	5 401
Female		—	—	—	885	1 694	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971	4 083
Vietnamese boat people*											
Male		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 731
Female		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 280
Total	Male	7 400	8 083	8 371	9 340	10 509	11 035	10 792	10 366	11 541	16 862
	Female	1 458	1 682	1 467	1 638	2 109	2 521	2 289	2 032	2 768	6 911
Discharged under aftercare supervision (at end of year)											
	Male	2 459	2 435	2 401	2 452	3 006	3 493	3 530	3 482	3 180	3 215
	Female	97	84	116	90	142	176	175	231	263	246

Note: *The average daily population of detainees (Vietnamese refugees) in 1982 was calculated from July 1982, when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced, whereas the figure for Vietnamese boat people in 1988 was calculated from June 1988 when the policy for the screening of Vietnamese boat people was introduced. Figures for detainees excluded persons under medical surveillance.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.13 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex by Type of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Sentence/Age	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Male										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	—	2	4	5	1	—	4	—	9	32
16-20 years	210	251	436	507	537	408	431	449	428	629
21-24 years	809	802	1 222	1 365	1 253	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162	1 596
25-39 years	2 282	2 345	2 715	2 912	3 285	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337	3 968
40 years and over	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	22	31	56	67	82	59	67	46	44	73
16-20 years	115	226	223	275	292	226	262	302	261	328
Detention Centres										
Under 16 years	60	120	124	100	70	84	94	80	83	88
16-20 years	362	481	418	402	347	326	366	264	343	341
21-24 years	75	78	38	72	74	60	70	65	68	60
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 16 years	—	—	6	7	18	16	20	6	2	—
16-20 years	83	47	107	207	363	355	363	262	195	116
21-24 years	238	184	191	220	297	409	476	460	369	308
25-39 years	758	840	803	836	916	1 106	1 206	1 214	987	1 207
40 years and over	508	401	516	473	449	612	455	433	335	559
Total	6 845	6 925	8 187	8 746	9 408	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668
Female										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	19	9	36	76	51	17	39	99	45	95
21-39 years	93	94	164	253	273	203	266	574	367	439
40 years and over	30	43	27	40	45	34	49	61	62	79
Training Centres										
Under 21 years	31	32	33	30	38	47	37	38	36	39
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	6	5	3	6	14	19	22	41	24	26
21-39 years	45	33	43	28	51	54	68	112	113	93
40 years and over	17	8	6	6	8	6	11	19	11	9
Total	241	224	312	439	480	380	492	944	658	780

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.14 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/Sex	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Convicted prisoners/inmates										
Against lawful authority										
Male	253	220	216	190	222	301	311	417	387	448
Female	7	5	6	59	16	9	7	3	9	25
Against public morality										
Male	109	98	83	90	133	115	128	142	213	384
Female	2	2	—	1	3	1	2	1	5	12
Against the person										
Male	472	402	394	411	359	460	514	470	510	512
Female	10	19	10	15	11	14	11	17	14	6
Against property										
Male	2 981	3 357	3 413	3 715	3 865	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658	2 573
Female	61	79	53	68	82	86	88	110	102	123
Against the penal code										
Male	226	217	578	955	706	325	259	188	250	232
Female	4	5	64	141	155	56	38	20	20	20
Against local laws										
Male	411	707	940	584	802	989	1 370	1 459	1 682	2 947
Female	70	53	108	87	111	116	213	586	316	395
Narcotic offences										
Male	2 393	1 924	2 563	2 801	3 321	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192	3 572
Female	87	61	71	68	102	98	133	207	192	199
All offences										
Male	6 845	6 925	8 187	8 746	9 408	9 219	9 636	9 718	8 892	10 668
Female	241	224	312	439	480	380	492	944	658	780

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Length of sentence/Age	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Male										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	13	18	31	30	51	32	31	36	19	16
21-39 years	104	164	342	185	169	343	301	313	227	133
40 years and over	109	78	151	94	117	250	196	151	119	115
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	32	19	47	64	61	33	55	37	33	35
21-39 years	405	271	294	538	842	516	461	441	402	344
40 years and over	254	141	153	236	339	257	274	259	172	160
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	44	65	145	200	177	134	211	207	188	183
21-39 years	1 405	1 432	1 848	1 904	1 773	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088	2 010
40 years and over	678	578	756	673	648	567	673	639	626	613
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	14	10	21	54	46	36	25	36	60	329
21-39 years	295	330	316	486	539	395	451	531	702	1 919
40 years and over	71	99	89	92	115	101	117	123	112	226
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	36	27	44	28	52	49	33	36	39	30
21-39 years	422	472	433	459	497	542	524	573	556	638
40 years and over	138	138	108	111	136	116	138	130	125	146
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	66	103	111	103	107	85	60	63	76	42
21-39 years	385	423	532	451	426	363	352	387	351	352
40 years and over	59	69	58	61	56	52	54	46	90	81
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	2	8	40	25	37	31	17	32	17	25
21-39 years	66	46	149	241	273	286	206	188	160	158
40 years and over	12	13	9	30	13	28	28	15	25	20
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	2	1	3	6	4	—	1	4	—
21-39 years	—	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	3	1	—	5	1	4	3	1	1	1
21-39 years	9	8	19	13	19	12	11	13	13	10
40 years and over	2	1	2	1	—	—	—	3	—	2
Total reception										
Under 21 years	210	253	440	512	538	408	435	449	437	661
21-39 years	3 091	3 147	3 937	4 277	4 538	4 187	4 342	4 771	4 499	5 564
40 years and over	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363
Total	4 624	4 517	5 705	6 087	6 500	5 966	6 257	6 586	6 205	7 588
Female										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	13	8	26	21	21	9	18	81	19	28
21-39 years	59	40	107	103	130	95	161	420	187	138
40 years and over	20	21	11	18	28	20	28	37	26	37
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	2	1	5	39	16	3	16	12	21	29
21-39 years	15	19	26	97	90	59	62	104	117	159
40 years and over	3	10	7	13	5	6	10	13	25	20
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	1	—	4	9	12	3	3	5	5	38
21-39 years	12	20	22	40	44	37	35	34	44	123
40 years and over	6	8	7	7	8	5	7	10	8	18
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	3	—	1	5	2	2	2	—	—	—
21-39 years	7	14	9	12	9	11	8	15	19	18
40 years and over	1	4	2	2	4	3	4	1	3	4
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
21-39 years	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total reception										
Under 21 years	19	9	36	76	51	17	39	99	45	95
21-39 years	93	94	164	253	273	203	266	574	367	439
40 years and over	30	43	27	40	45	34	49	61	62	79
Total	142	146	227	369	369	254	354	734	474	613

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1988

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	Total
Male								
7 days or less	16	1	3	26	—	23	13	82
More than 7 days and under 1 month	28	3	11	67	1	31	41	182
1 month to less than 3 months	70	27	62	177	19	82	102	539
3 months to less than 6 months	75	103	80	279	20	171	274	1 002
6 months to less than 12 months	104	111	71	511	59	503	445	1 804
12 months to less than 18 months	21	26	37	274	60	1 908	148	2 474
18 months to less than 3 years	12	13	50	274	36	149	280	814
3 years to less than 6 years	6	12	35	147	26	6	243	475
6 years and over	3	14	14	79	6	—	87	203
Death	—	—	13	—	—	—	—	13
Total	335	310	376	1 834	227	2 873	1 633	7 588
Female								
Under 6 months	7	6	1	49	3	122	15	203
6 months to less than 12 months	12	6	1	24	6	138	21	208
12 months to less than 3 years	4	—	1	17	9	119	29	179
3 years and over	2	—	—	3	2	—	15	22
Death	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Total	25	12	4	93	20	379	80	613

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.17 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand by Sex of Offender

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>
Male	11 801	13 431	14 441	13 433	14 263	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708	12 264
Female	540	457	480	472	484	467	592	782	723	805
Total	12 341	13 888	14 921	13 905	14 747	13 724	13 422	12 976	11 431	13 069

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.18 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence* by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	85	99	72	48	41	80	100	69	104	75
16-20 years	111	112	81	116	64	101	127	132	134	134
21 years and over	96	106	77	50	45	64	99	99	95	91
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	37	33	35	37	30	39	40	38	46	52
16-20 years	164	167	112	138	102	135	186	187	192	214
21 years and over	133	164	131	83	126	178	259	176	199	221
Against the person										
Under 16 years	93	135	154	131	136	173	170	143	182	195
16-20 years	239	297	200	225	197	187	277	296	327	314
21 years and over	347	329	235	186	203	231	289	290	361	341
Against property										
Under 16 years	1 108	1 600	1 536	1 262	1 364	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305	1 482
16-20 years	1 379	1 655	1 435	1 520	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270	1 440
21 years and over	1 451	1 632	1 364	1 117	1 313	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257	1 196
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	31	48	30	38	49	64	58	—	—	—
16-20 years	76	114	88	98	82	90	56	—	—	—
21 years and over	109	168	135	120	75	114	106	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	116	224	292	358	272	254	300	—	—	—
16-20 years	295	337	468	555	1 093	557	797	—	—	—
21 years and over	1 113	1 397	1 030	1 101	987	1 511	1 818	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	57	58
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	211	157	159
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	356	348	342
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	195	226	257
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	505	433	363
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 863	1 608	1 914
Total										
Under 16 years	1 470	2 139	2 119	1 874	1 892	1 859	1 929	1 688	1 920	2 119
16-20 years	2 264	2 682	2 384	2 652	3 029	2 606	3 025	2 598	2 513	2 624
21 years and over	3 249	3 796	2 972	2 657	2 749	3 465	4 497	4 044	3 868	4 105
Total	6 983	8 617	7 475	7 183	7 670	7 930	9 451	8 330	8 301	8 848

Notes: *Offences are re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.19 Probation Orders by Type of Offence* by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	53	43	39	29	25	26	64	40	59	47
16-20 years	52	44	30	31	32	41	69	60	44	45
21 years and over	7	21	10	9	6	14	19	16	7	16
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	38	24	27	25	19	25	31	30	22	30
16-20 years	79	64	43	66	62	69	108	80	78	98
21 years and over	27	35	28	25	37	43	59	40	43	50
Against the person										
Under 16 years	52	57	88	68	74	94	102	93	128	122
16-20 years	77	95	65	80	71	83	128	128	146	110
21 years and over	34	22	45	29	45	33	66	55	55	54
Against property										
Under 16 years	558	813	821	847	800	789	780	829	875	982
16-20 years	435	525	498	603	564	595	602	553	464	566
21 years and over	163	153	177	338	228	224	254	174	173	198
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	21	16	3	19	21	19	26	—	—	—
16-20 years	18	30	12	26	10	28	16	—	—	—
21 years and over	11	9	5	10	8	11	6	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	34	51	116	71	114	92	105	—	—	—
16-20 years	70	89	108	55	157	191	183	—	—	—
21 years and over	76	92	116	6	277	311	351	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	16	21
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	33	52
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	34	26
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109	106	104
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	174	145	121
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	443	386	452
Total										
Under 16 years	756	1 004	1 094	1 059	1 053	1 045	1 108	1 122	1 206	1 306
16-20 years	731	847	756	861	896	1 007	1 106	1 029	910	992
21 years and over	318	332	381	417	601	636	755	752	698	796
Total	1 805	2 183	2 231	2 337	2 550	2 688	2 969	2 903	2 814	3 094

Notes: *Offences are re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

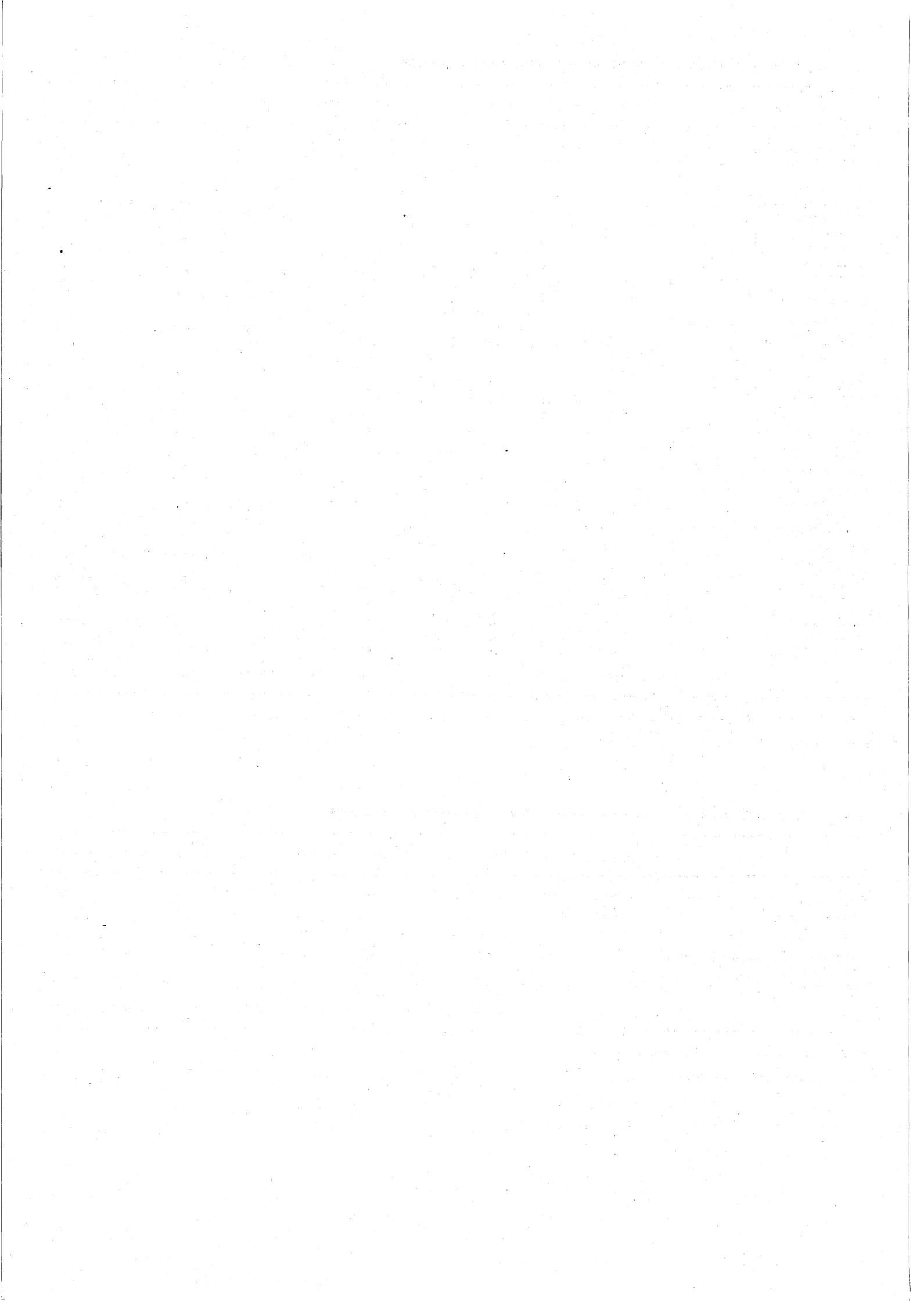
Source: Social Welfare Department.

18.20 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Wards of Director of Social Welfare	953	955	964	1 033	1 038	847	862	816	754	700
Registered Ward	249	232	187	173	165	50	32	29	4	1
Declared Ward	53	53	40	40	40	18	16	12	7	3
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	651	670	737	820	833	779	814	775	743	696
Supervision order	1 118	1 277	1 046	926	1 061	1 144	993	1 093	1 275	1 377
Total	2 071	2 232	2 010	1 959	2 099	1 991	1 855	1 909	2 029	2 077

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.



Section 19

Culture and Recreation

Tables 19.1 to 19.8 **General Information**

Culture and recreation statistics in respect of the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon areas are provided by the Urban Services Department, and of the Regional Council area (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) by the Regional Services Department.

The Urban Services Department (USD) is the executive arm of the Urban Council, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Among the services provided is a wide range of recreational and cultural facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, amenities, sports and recreational venues, swimming pools and beaches.

The Regional Council is the statutory municipal authority responsible for the maintenance of public health, sanitation and hygiene and the provision of recreation, sports and cultural facilities and services within the Regional Council area.

The Regional Services Department (RSD) is the executive arm of the Regional Council and was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department, operating in the New Territories.

Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department.

Statistics on facilities and usage of public libraries are provided by the Urban Council Public Libraries Office. Data on functions presented at selected venues are supplied by the City Hall Offices, Culture and Entertainment Office and the Stadia Office. Statistics on indoor cultural programmes are obtained from the Festivals Office, Performing Companies Office and the Cultural Presentations Office. Statistics on outdoor public entertainment programmes are obtained from the Entertainment Office. Statistics on sports and recreation activities are provided by the Leisure Services Division (Sports Section and Sports Promotion Office). Data on recreational facilities, parks and playgrounds by district are supplied by the Leisure Services Division (Recreation Section). Attendances at museums are provided by Museum of Art, Museum of History, Hong Kong Space Museum and Museum of Science and Technology.

Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the statistical returns submitted by the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department.

Further References

Further details on culture and recreation statistics are available from the *Urban Council and Urban Services Department Statistical Report* prepared annually by the Urban Services Department.

Mathematical Analysis

The following text is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a page of mathematical analysis, possibly containing definitions, theorems, or proofs. The content is too light to transcribe accurately.

19.1 Facilities and Usage of Public Libraries

Number unless otherwise specified

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council Public Libraries										
Number of libraries										
Facilities	15	15	16	20	23	25	25	26	28	29
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	66 856	72 239	83 091	79 308	81 962	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650	162 252
Adult	178 390	189 783	215 938	217 949	219 314	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819	319 764
Reference	42 827	45 198	47 391	48 743	56 705	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250	102 605
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	144 059	158 853	166 176	205 992	233 101	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887	338 579
Adult	334 952	336 786	397 483	456 826	564 409	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153	927 933
Reference	171 846	174 394	178 744	177 077	169 440	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598	214 543
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	210 915	231 092	249 267	285 300	315 063	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537	500 831
Adult	513 342	556 569	613 421	674 775	783 723	942 227	1 026 705	1 090 104	1 178 972	1 247 697
Reference	214 673	219 592	226 135	225 820	226 145	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848	317 148
<i>Number of items of audio-visual materials*</i>	15 115	16 530	17 784	36 302	50 284	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837	103 110
Usage										
<i>Number of library materials issued#</i>	3 878 102	4 095 569	4 291 452	4 769 456	5 696 623	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422	7 727 489
<i>Number of reference enquiries handled</i>	50 381	58 281	72 368	83 909	94 442	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944	164 810
<i>Number of reference books consulted</i>	345 269	369 371	356 605	352 681	359 843	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837	626 103
<i>Number of users of audio-visual services</i>	53 156	99 006	127 360	127 401	125 139	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819	169 433
Regional Council Public Libraries										
Number of libraries	8	9	10	11	13	16	18	21	22	22
Facilities										
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	8 165	10 313	16 891	29 233	50 295	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686	128 149
Adult	22 718	26 183	42 143	68 491	95 848	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997	201 150
Reference	1 201	1 631	4 369	9 835	14 189	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670	37 487
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	40 694	46 054	61 781	91 710	125 914	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701	243 519
Adult	66 955	69 994	100 359	170 655	255 033	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558	622 205
Reference	1 701	3 033	4 456	11 212	19 037	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943	89 060
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	48 859	56 367	78 672	120 943	176 209	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387	371 668
Adult	89 673	96 177	142 502	239 146	350 881	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555	823 355
Reference	2 902	4 664	8 825	21 047	33 226	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613	126 547
<i>Number of items of audio-visual materials*</i>	—	—	1 365	7 786	15 202	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475	75 702
Usage										
<i>Number of library materials issued#</i>	871 295	1 098 838	1 177 995	1 505 915	1 893 410	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198	5 052 365
<i>Number of reference enquiries handled</i>	1 672	3 212	4 517	4 468	4 881	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972	60 540
<i>Number of reference books consulted</i>	—	—	—	109 504	176 025	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231	454 337
<i>Number of users of audio-visual services</i>	—	1 926	4 045	2 989	2 148	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132	39 745

Notes: *Includes audio cassette, video-cassette, slides, audio-compact disc, video-disc and microfilm.

Includes books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.2 Functions Presented at Selected Venues

Number

Function	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council										
<i>City Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	329	368	348	351	368	342	417	252	345	328
Operas	58	41	41	36	47	35	38	26	48	36
Plays	104	119	195	151	132	96	132	147	92	113
Ballet and dance	45	83	58	100	69	83	88	84	74	61
Film shows	248	232	243	203	216	315	279	281	347	227
Others†	1 019	937	757	688	699	634	767	740	817	175
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	66	26	29	31	21	8
Operas	—	—	—	—	18	17	13	13	28	30
Plays	—	—	—	—	10	17	3	29	35	24
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	23	18	28	6	11	5
Film shows	—	—	—	—	12	53	37	38	39	41
Others†	—	—	—	—	60	78	74	49	56	61
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium</i>										
Cultural	—	5	12	15	9	9	9	10	16	28
Entertainment	—	4	32	23	20	18	38	35	42	56
Sports	—	8	32	45	44	45	18	33	38	61
Others	—	1	17	12	12	17	21	22	21	69
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	—	—	—	—	3	4	8	9	3	3
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	16	18	22	23	33	33
Sports	—	—	—	—	7	5	6	5	3	6
Others	—	—	—	—	2	4	9	12	12	7
Regional Council										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	79	80	81	86	44	50	64
Operas	—	—	—	27	26	20	29	10	23	29
Plays	—	—	—	19	30	31	22	8	33	25
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	28	31	33	30	4	26	17
Film shows	—	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	143	120
Others†	—	—	—	20	23	42	43	50	24	29
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall†</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	30
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	19
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	7
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	40
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	7
<i>Lut Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	24	26	13
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	17	7
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	5	5
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	4	9	5
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	15	12
Others†	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	9	8	2
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	24	19	18	3	11
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	8	7	7	12	10
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	2	6	4
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	9	13	5	1	6
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	14	10
Others†	—	—	—	—	—	20	37	15	8	1
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	21	10	8
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	12	15	7
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	4	7
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	2	4
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	15	13
Others†	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	10	11	5
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall #</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	78	66
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	18	19
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	47	48
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	19	17
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	43
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	13	5

Notes: Figures include those functions presented jointly by Urban Council or Regional Council with other cultural organizations.

The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or displays of ice sports, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

†Include variety shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events.

*Included in 'Others'.

From November to December 1986 only.

†From June to December 1987 only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.3 Indoor Cultural Programmes

Type of programmes	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council						
<i>Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>						
Number of performances	213	229	206	222	224	250
Attendance	168 316	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357	239 579
% maximum capacity	67.5	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2	69.1
<i>Plays</i>						
Number of performances	175	159	245	219	260	176
Attendance	81 682	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119	75 762
% maximum capacity	92.4	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4	85.5
<i>Ballet and dance</i>						
Number of performances	87	104	87	105	100	126
Attendance	92 068	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941	109 358
% maximum capacity	68.2	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8	70.8
<i>Film shows</i>						
Number of performances	332	462	389	362	467	487
Attendance	94 877	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002	111 914
% maximum capacity	61.2	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4	63.4
<i>Others #</i>						
Number of performances	187	134	138	78	94	141
Attendance	228 580	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383	91 112
% maximum capacity	81.7	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8	81.0
Regional Council						
<i>Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>						
Number of performances	74	44	59	61	186	192
Attendance	40 877	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078	114 483
% maximum capacity	53.6	46.9	41.2	37.27	60.63	57.08
<i>Plays</i>						
Number of performances	30	38	19	12	104	96
Attendance	15 991	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099	29 496
% maximum capacity	41.4	40.2	30.6	40.31	64.82	52.68
<i>Ballet and dance</i>						
Number of performances	28	27	23	16	61	59
Attendance	17 664	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921	38 605
% maximum capacity	45.3	42.7	39.9	49.42	47.83	59.71
<i>Film shows</i>						
Number of performances	53	50	77	66	235	238
Attendance	10 293	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255	52 178
% maximum capacity	64.7	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.65	63.08
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>						
Number of performances	†	†	†	†	96	91
Attendance	†	†	†	†	73 034	75 000
% maximum capacity	†	†	†	†	66.24	67.39
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>						
Number of performances	7	3	2	2	†	†
Attendance	3 858	1 023	1 338	972	†	†
% maximum capacity	60.4	33.6	48.7	54.76	†	†
<i>Others †</i>						
Number of performances	92	135	141	113	74@	49@
Attendance	62 025	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344@	14 192@
% maximum capacity	66.7	58.7	48.1	53.38	66.92@	53.15@

Notes: # Include school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs, Chinese operas, seminar/discussion and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festivals. However, the figures on % maximum capacity do not include exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

† Include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, Chinese orchestras, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

@ Include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/speech festival events.

Include Chinese Orchestral and instrumental concerts.

Include drama and mime performance.

† Include in "Others."

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.4 Outdoor Public Entertainment Programmes

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of performances	21	35	39	36	40	50	42	44	40	33
Attendance	15 200	42 360	29 750	35 570	27 255	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094	13 882
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of performances	56	81	61	46	34	53	36	53	56	40
Attendance	36 929	63 355	51 622	37 118	32 350	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222	16 808
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of performances	163	174	166	137	137	53	—	—	8	25
Attendance	36 490	46 215	30 090	31 990	21 265	5 107	—	—	2 814	5 365
<i>Others*</i>										
Number of performances	619	662	687	568	666	662	487	548	441	319
Attendance	1 103 368	1 067 195	1 245 958	940 072	1 452 432	814 559	650 640	810 836	259 235	152 551
Regional Council										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	28	38	35	44	23	22
Attendance	—	—	—	—	13 350	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540	5 940
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	4	9	4	5	29	32
Attendance	—	—	—	—	2 200	5 910	4 500	970	7 330	8 680
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	43	33	10	18	15	7
Attendance	—	—	—	—	13 360	6 980	1 980	3 580	1 110	840
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83	90
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 560	28 110
<i>Magic and aerobatic show</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	42
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 500	19 010
<i>Others*</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	229 #	246 #	263 #	247 #	168	161
Attendance	—	—	—	—	173 490	168 630	120 030	117 278	198 478	121 860

Notes: *Include outdoor entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, D. J. shows, puppet shows, etc.
Cantonese opera and operatic songs also included.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.5 Sports and Recreational Activities

Activities	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Number of events	130	72	45	45	153	61	379	269	235	183
Number of participants	1 538	989	752	2 988	5 536	895	31 227	22 662	22 652	19 688
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Number of events	54	214	936	562	769	123	1 682	2 331	2 610	3 395
Number of participants	362	10 233	13 350	6 250	2 998	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643	110 031
<i>Individual games</i>										
Number of events	3 895	2 067	3 733	4 092	2 152	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514	1 276
Number of participants	9 123	6 581	8 208	15 654	11 448	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667	57 001
<i>Team games</i>										
Number of events	4 636	3 879	1 845	2 449	1 478	1 853	1 374	760	1 620	189
Number of participants	20 647	14 061	39 340	38 219	26 109	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043	183 416
<i>Special groups</i>										
Number of events	299	411	309	117	41	191	114	354	181	135
Number of participants	3 167	1 138	994	554	1 266	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395	16 617
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Number of events	223	321	1 000	262	196	136	371	1 136	2 014	1 585
Number of participants	6 192	18 853	133 791	29 340	2 275	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302	84 662
<i>Other projects</i>										
Number of events	141	71	64	112	79	232	291	161	117	78
Number of participants	20 356	10 426	11 612	12 598	3 838	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043	36 569
Total										
Number of events	9 378	7 035	7 932	7 639	4 868	3 751	6 299	7 450	9 291	6 841
Number of participants	61 385	62 281	196 047	105 603	53 470	63 564	244 589	280 828	396 745	507 984
Regional Council										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	410	382	390	359
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 963	27 472	26 248	20 011
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 207	1 357	1 607	1 978
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 360	40 545	42 677	51 607
<i>Individual games</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	835	940	984	1 106
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 220	32 131	33 885	33 648
<i>Team games</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	256	231	204	184
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 715	18 171	14 708	12 328
<i>Special groups</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	41	46	91	145
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 752	2 531	4 843	8 878
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	298	315	391	462
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 755	18 339	19 859	20 905
<i>Other projects</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	364	402	375	411
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	76 486	83 761	73 351	65 940
Total										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 411	3 673	4 042	4 645
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	213 251	222 950	215 571	213 317

Notes: Prior to 1988, the number of events might, to some extent, be composed of number of matches/training sessions, and not strictly comparable with later data.

"Outdoor pursuits" include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, etc.

"Dance and movements" include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, etc.

"Individual games" include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennet, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, go, lawn bowls, etc.

"Team games" include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, bridge, mini-soccer, netball, etc.

"Special groups" include blind, deaf, physically-handicapped and able-bodied, physically-handicapped, mentally-handicapped, patient, elderly, spastics, probationers, under-privileged, etc.

"Athletics and aquatics" include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling, swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.

"Other projects" include Queen's birthday celebration sports programme, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, horticulture classes, multi-district programme, karting, festival of sport, etc.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.6 Recreational Facilities

Number unless otherwise specified

Facilities	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council									
Children's playgrounds	149	163	173	183	186	201	203	220	223
Parks and gardens	379	410	396	419	434	449	454	461	470
Grass games pitches	42	43	39	40	40	40	40	42	42
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	97	93	90	97	100	99	101	104	104
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts	290	290	291	299	301	309	332	367	416
Tennis courts	57	56	68	84	84	90	96	96	101
Running tracks	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	9	9
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pools	10	10	10	10	11	13	13	13	13
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	5	5	7	9	10	11	13	20	27
Other sports grounds*	110	119	128	130	132	145	186	241	316
Other recreational amenities #	72	210	218	232	238	242	242	248	245
Fitness centres	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	4	6
Other facilities ‡	754	983	1 029	1 052	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073	1 100
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	429	438	440	463	467	496	497	511	575
Regional Council									
Children's playgrounds	—	—	—	—	—	83	120	134@	156@
Parks and gardens	—	—	—	—	—	173	174	264	302
Grass games pitches	—	—	—	—	—	9	10	10	9
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	—	—	—	—	—	40	40	41	46
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts**	—	—	—	—	—	132	161	211	256
Tennis courts	—	—	—	—	—	35	39	40	39
Running tracks	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	10
Beaches	—	—	—	—	—	28	29	30	30
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	7	7
Indoor games halls complexes (multi-purpose)/Recreation centres	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	6	11
Other sports grounds*	—	—	—	—	—	73	77	115	153
Other recreational amenities #	—	—	—	—	—	101	102	85	121
Camps	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2
Water sports centres	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	3
Sports centres	—	—	—	—	—	3	4	4	4
Other facilities ‡	—	—	—	—	—	714	1 050	1 010	1 350
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	—	—	—	—	306	311	348	429

Notes: *Include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis table.

Include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

**Include basketball courts or volleyball courts for both basketball or volleyball games.

‡Include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

@Include children's play areas.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.7 Parks and Playgrounds* by District

Number

District	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council Area										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central	69	70	70	71	71	72	73	76	75	76
Eastern	70	46	46	54	54	60	64	64	70	70
Wan Chai	55	61	63	70	74	79	79	80	85	85
Western	57	34	35	45	47	48	49	51	51	49
Southern #	—	57	57	51	56	58	62	66	68	69
<i>Sub-total</i>	251	268	271	291	302	317	327	337	349	349
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	86	87	92	94	82	95	97	94	98	99
Kwun Tong	49	49	51	61	76	80	80	82	87	86
Mong Kok	22	25	30	33	35	35	36	38	43	44
Sham Shui Po	48	49	54	58	60	60	63	63	66	67
Wong Tai Sin	47	49	50	52	54	56	51	52	55	56
Yau Tsim	41	46	49	50	47	59	61	63	63	63
<i>Sub-total</i>	293	305	326	348	354	385	388	392	412	415
Total	544	573	597	639	656	702	715	729	761	764
Regional Council Area										
Tsuen Wan	49	56	56	57	34	45	47	50	79	84
Kwai Tsing	27	35	35	35	33	61	25	47	96	132
Tuen Mun	19	24	25	29	27	54	47	95	74	78
Yuen Long	28	33	33	34	21	34	41	42	57	59
North	12	13	13	13	11	29	62	83	88	134
Tai Po	22	23	24	24	22	30	32	44	34	41
Sha Tin	13	17	17	18	29	54	54	72	75	80
Sai Kung	25	39	39	39	26	51	55	58	65	73
Islands	23	27	27	27	22	45	53	65	68	92
Total	218	267	269	276	225	403	416	556	636	773

Notes: *Parks and Playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include rest gardens, children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas and amenity plots, etc.
The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

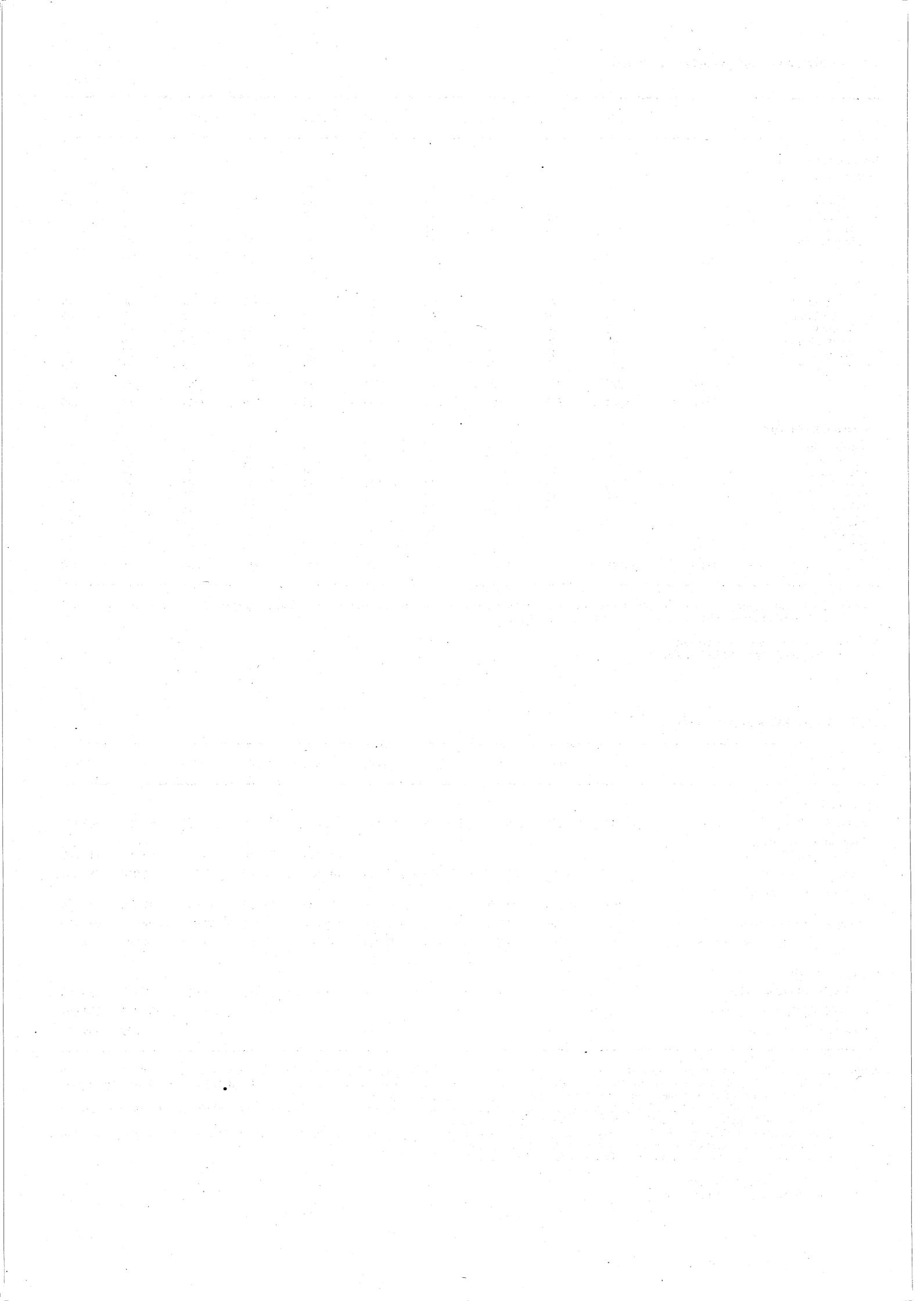
Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

19.8 Attendances at Museums

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Urban Council										
Museum of Art	264 033	277 530	230 800	278 315	285 144	291 067	259 729	258 465	289 996	267 100
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware*	—	—	—	—	—	111 124	92 050	96 554	100 995	117 267
Museum of History	356 729	428 383	424 673	148 610 #	427 114	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018	287 251 #
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum	60 797	46 364	44 959	42 883	47 356	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988	45 714
Hong Kong Space Museum	—	142 860	531 885	489 643	432 262	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652	1 978 270
Museum of Science and Technology †	—	1 002	87 525	2 879	97 048	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894	4 069
Regional Council										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	—	—	—	—	—	71 374	72 731	85 626	67 139	84 683
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 366	403 276	339 242	334 094
Sam Tung Uk Museum ‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 829	609 726

Notes: The figures indicate total attendance at extension activities organized by the Museum of Science and Technology Section.
The Sheung Yiu Folk Museum and the Hong Kong Railway Museum opened to the public on 21 January 1984 and 21 December 1985 respectively.
*A Branch Museum of the Hong Kong Museum of Art opened on 26 January 1984.
Museum of History closed in October–December 1982 for removal from Star House premises to Kowloon Park, and was closed from February to March and from September to December in 1988 for renovation work.
†The Museum of Science and Technology, which is still in its planning stage, will be completed in 1990. The figures represent the total attendance at the extension activities organised by the planning office.
‡Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.1987.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.



Section 20

Miscellaneous Statistics

Table 20.1 Data Sources

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of radio and television stations and channels are provided by the Post Office.

Tables 20.2 to 20.3 Data Sources

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, and licences and permits in force are obtained in the case of the urban area from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council area from the Regional Services Department.

Table 20.4 Data Sources

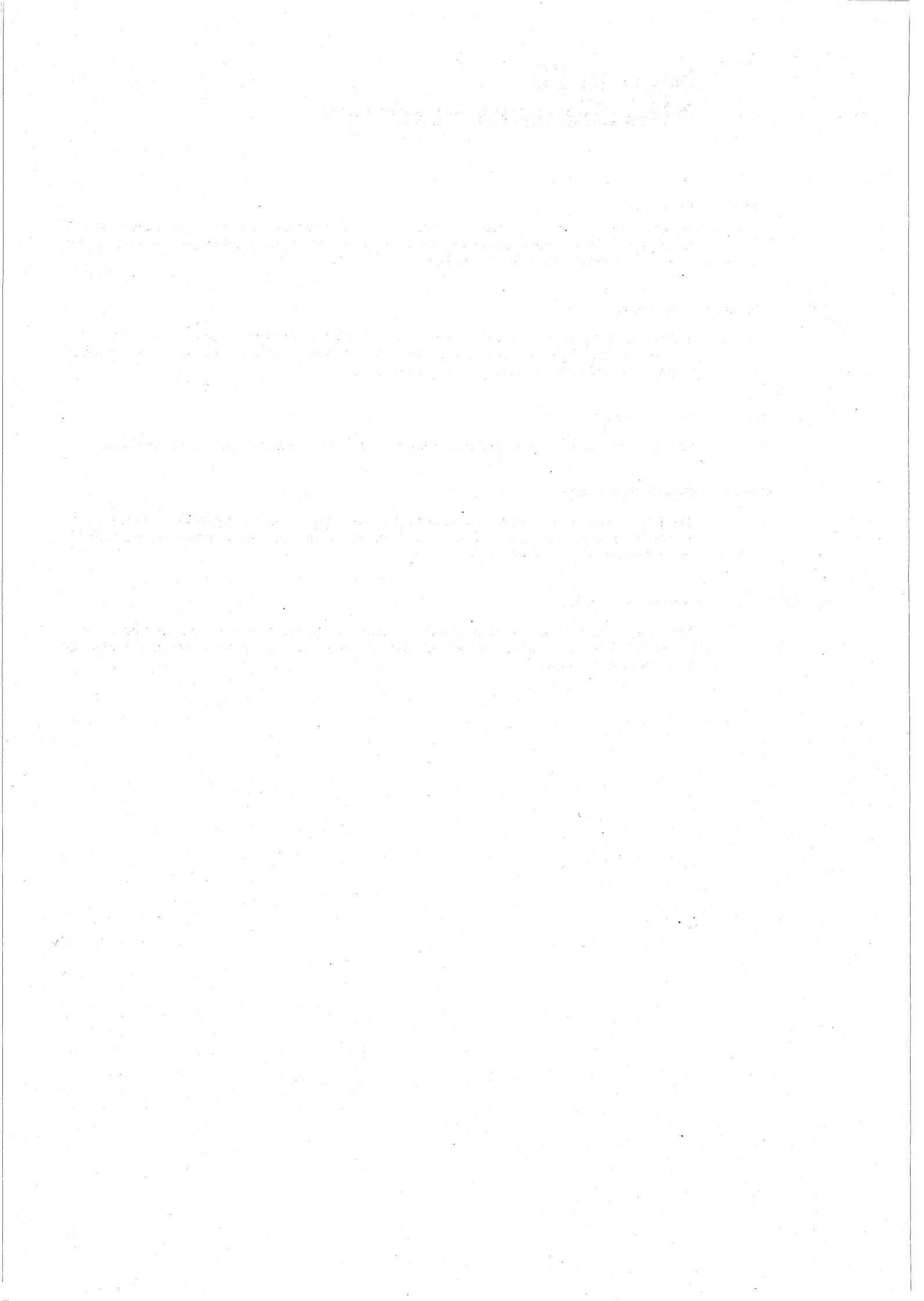
Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Table 20.5 General Information

The Fire Services Department is responsible for enforcing fire safety regulations. It also advises and assists all sections of the community with regard to fire protection measures generally and in the abatement of fire hazards.

Tables 20.6 to 20.7 General Information

The Companies Registry of the Registrar General's Department keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all oversea companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.



20.1 Statistics on Mass Media

Number

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Newspapers										
English	13	11	11	13	13	11	13	15	14	15
Chinese	98	84	59	54	54	51	50	51	52	47
Bilingual	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Japanese	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1
Periodicals										
English	83	87	90	101	110	123	127	129	140	154
Chinese	211	257	278	294	298	325	326	319	343	346
Bilingual	33	42	43	41	45	46	59	70	81	102
Japanese	2	2	2	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tri-lingual	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	7	6
Radio										
Stations	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Channels*	7	7	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
Television										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note: *Programme broadcast on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.
Post Office.

20.2 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89
Hong Kong										
Number of public markets	26	26	27	27	29	29	30	31	31	31
Number of stalls										
Fish	419	406	513	506	518	518	520	525	525	528
Poultry	217	213	235	234	240	240	240	242	240	236
Meat	409	396	455	451	463	463	474	473	473	473
Wet goods*	656	644	1 075	1 501	1 619	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598	1 646
Dry goods #	493	458	752	808	880	880	993	1 027	1 027	946
Cooked food	40	66	82	92	92	92	92	115	143	147
Siu mei/Lo mei	5	5	5	9	9	9	9	11	11	10
Others ‡	36	40	42	44	45	45	34	37	37	41
Sub-total	2 275	2 228	3 159	3 645	3 866	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054	4 027
Kowloon										
Number of public markets	21	21	23	23	24	25	26	26	26	27
Number of stalls										
Fish	408	412	448	448	451	451	451	451	431	439
Poultry	160	159	170	170	176	176	177	177	166	173
Meat	320	322	367	370	370	371	373	373	380	385
Wet goods*	661	674	910	910	1 183	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299	2 358
Dry goods #	458	434	710	674	823	1 037	1 121	1 121	975	1 123
Cooked food	35	42	92	110	136	172	236	236	310	313
Siu mei/Lo mei	10	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	16	20
Others ‡	22	23	24	25	27	27	18	18	19	20
Sub-total	2 074	2 081	2 738	2 724	3 183	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596	4 831
New Territories										
Number of public markets	28	29	35	36	40	37	40	41	43	43
Number of stalls										
Fish	437	447	477	517	558	550	568	598	597	597
Poultry	79	84	96	117	132	134	138	147	147	147
Meat	343	377	377	404	454	466	483	510	506	505
Wet goods*	770	936	1 070	1 308	1 399	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792	1 792
Dry goods #	603	637	761	963	1 078	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175	1 175
Cooked food	87	87	165	165	285	306	362	362	374	374
Siu mei/Lo mei	20	29	32	36	51	60	62	68	68	69
Others ‡	1	2	4	11	11	15	37	40	35	35
Sub-total	2 340	2 599	2 982	3 521	3 968	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694	4 694
Total number of public markets	75	76	85	86	93	91	96	98	100	101
Total number of stalls	6 689	6 908	8 879	9 890	11 017	12 007	12 399	12 749	13 344	13 552

Notes: *Include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.
Include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.
‡ Include ice, newspaper and tradesman stalls.

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.3 Licences and Permits in Force

Number

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Hong Kong and Kowloon										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	491	508	489	504	516	561	561	569	579	596
Cold store	29	30	29	26	24	25	25	26	26	23
Factory canteen	—	—	16	102	144	179	183	203	213	239
Food factory	707	675	677	672	701	760	784	826	861	919
Fresh provision shop	1 387	1 390	1 414	1 461	1 514	1 634	1 700	1 814	1 833	1 903
Frozen confection factory	42	39	41	46	61	99	129	193	218	225
General restaurant	2 511	2 572	2 625	2 683	2 827	3 061	3 134	3 190	3 241	3 330
Light refreshments restaurant	735	754	754	765	781	855	868	870	893	912
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Milk factory	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	357	343	333	321	315	316	306	293	293	273
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 265</i>	<i>6 317</i>	<i>6 384</i>	<i>6 586</i>	<i>6 888</i>	<i>7 495</i>	<i>7 695</i>	<i>7 989</i>	<i>8 163</i>	<i>8 426</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	26	29	37	44	49	53	53	50	57	63
Funeral parlour	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	3	5	3
Undertaker	48	49	46	44	43	42	45	22	43	23
Offensive trade	24	17	16	17	23	25	23	21	21	10
Swimming pool	49	52	60	63	68	76	93	115	126	143
Liquor	1 713	2 022	1 799	1 849	1 895	1 917	1 959	1 990	2 022	1 564
Club liquor	130	139	134	144	151	168	179	221	234	189
Place of public entertainment (annual)	126	125	126	136	128	131	139	143	139	139
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	198	153	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	47
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	—
Public billiard saloon	35	36	39	38	37	28	28	32	29	23
Public bowling alley	6	6	8	8	8	7	9	10	10	9
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 363</i>	<i>2 636</i>	<i>2 273</i>	<i>2 350</i>	<i>2 409</i>	<i>2 453</i>	<i>2 534</i>	<i>2 608</i>	<i>2 749</i>	<i>2 213</i>
Total	8 628	8 953	8 657	8 936	9 297	9 948	10 229	10 597	10 912	10 639
Permits (Food business)										
Chinese herb tea	168	159	163	151	160	170	174	198	178	191
Frozen confections	2 597	2 476	2 410	2 407	2 323	2 329	2 334	2 316	2 271	2 178
Milk	1 271	1 248	1 257	1 299	1 342	1 404	1 443	1 519	1 544	1 498
Non-bottled drinks	535	531	546	536	568	635	671	755	781	818
Shell fish	14	16	11	11	11	12	12	12	14	14
Cut fruit	283	264	241	229	224	222	219	235	241	247
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	47	49	47	30	21	20	15	9	4	2
Restricted food	49	46	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total	4 964	4 789	4 685	4 673	4 659	4 802	4 878	5 054	5 043	4 958
Licences and Permits	13 592	13 742	13 342	13 609	13 956	14 750	15 107	15 651	15 955	15 597

20.3 Licences and Permits in Force (Continued)

Number

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
New Territories										
Licences										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	178	174	173	194	208	236	249	261	275	283
Cold store	10	11	12	13	12	14	13	14	14	16
Factory canteen	—	—	30	119	166	209	226	255	266	273
Food factory	251	263	270	306	339	388	406	449	502	539
Fresh provision shop	316	353	456	533	606	738	799	819	944	993
Frozen confection factory	13	13	11	17	27	35	43	70	102	117
General restaurant	655	649	699	776	863	934	1 006	1 061	1 159	1 250
Light refreshments restaurant	302	297	311	330	353	378	365	390	416	440
Marine restaurant	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	3	5	5	4	3	3	5	6	6	6
Siu mei and lo mei shop	75	79	89	92	103	116	116	117	129	133
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 804</i>	<i>1 845</i>	<i>2 057</i>	<i>2 385</i>	<i>2 681</i>	<i>3 051</i>	<i>3 228</i>	<i>3 442</i>	<i>3 813</i>	<i>4 050</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertakers of burials	—	—	—	19	21	21	15	14	13	13
Offensive trade	18	20	54	69	74	75	74	72	72	59
Swimming pool	9	10	15	17	30	34	46	64	81	90
Liquor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	466	507	539
Club liquor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	38	38
Place of public entertainment (annual)	24	25	28	31	37	42	45	48	55	53
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public billiard saloon	14	16	17	14	18	17	19	17	17	14
Public bowling alley	2	3	3	4	7	8	8	8	8	6
Public skating rink	1	1	1	1	1	4	5	5	4	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>730</i>	<i>795</i>	<i>816</i>
Total	1 872	1 920	2 175	2 540	2 869	3 252	3 440	4 172	4 608	4 866
Permits (Food business)										
Chinese herb tea	30	28	25	29	35	40	47	63	74	82
Frozen confections	503	512	551	603	668	731	764	825	905	933
Milk	221	231	272	314	354	401	414	464	534	560
Non-bottled drinks	74	88	89	104	126	148	194	264	311	340
Cut fruit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	12	12	19	19	9	8	5	1	1	1
Restricted food	52	51	44	46	51	55	58	65	74	82
Total	892	922	1 000	1 115	1 243	1 383	1 482	1 682	1 899	1 998
Licences and Permits	2 764	2 842	3 175	3 655	4 112	4 635	4 922	5 854	6 507	6 864

Sources: Urban Services Department.
Regional Services Department.

20.4 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m³ unless otherwise specified

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Light oils										
Motor spirit	271.39	303.26	336.52	348.65	313.92	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76	360.61
Aviation spirit	0.28	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.32	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.15
Aviation turbine fuel	861.61	885.39	939.41	948.90	958.05	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71	1 447.84
Other light oils	143.10	158.50	184.55	206.67	243.47	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63	464.57
Heavy oils										
Light diesel for buses	62.93	69.20	76.32	82.91	92.65	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43	127.15
Light diesel, other road users	380.55	371.50	442.58	465.47	450.69	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78	1 164.39
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	813.02	693.04	724.61	805.41	836.54	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39	1 100.84
Kerosene	242.79	212.88	193.35	182.10	165.85	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13	144.28
Medium, heavy diesel fuel	234.85	129.31	116.60	142.19	124.98	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45	143.30
Furnace fuel oil	4 114.63	4 562.19	4 589.79	4 300.90	3 440.40	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37	2 637.21
Others										
Lubricating oils*	83.90	76.94	76.30	71.85	72.92	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28	146.86
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	4.50	3.57	5.09	4.60	4.62	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67	3.99
Total	7 213.55	7 466.06	7 685.36	7 559.87	6 704.40	6 484.70	5 992.40	6 935.03	6 520.82	7 741.18
Liquefied petroleum gas (*000 tonnes)	107.48	111.36	118.17	129.61	141.62	151.97	157.53	167.09	177.35	193.87

Note: *Includes greases from May 1986 onwards.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

20.5 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Fire calls										
Industrial	617	654	526	408	479	545	538	648	618	513
Non-industrial	9 244	8 453	9 004	7 905	8 875	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881	11 356
False alarms	3 910	4 886	6 290	6 782	7 764	6 949	7 660	9 862	13 022	13 615
Special service calls	4 966	5 535	5 845	6 173	6 813	6 218	6 811	8 626	9 214	10 068
Ambulance calls										
Emergency	158 812	171 404	189 179	203 634	220 242	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345	302 849
Removal	40 340	49 653	63 788	72 591	83 281	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586	118 817
Fatalities										
Fire										
Industrial	22	3	19	1	—	1	1	14	2	5
Non-industrial	23	34	25	40	40	52	28	31	20	19
Special service	353	338	367	330	375	340	322	408	422	432

Source: Fire Services Department.

20.6 Local and Oversea Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
Local companies										
Number of companies registered during period	10 284	14 596	15 877	12 983	11 558	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380	30 474
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	1 876	3 316	3 275	2 355	1 566	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031	1 966
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	4 060	6 324	7 355	6 070	6 280	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665	24 773
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	199	222	235	232	226	229	173	182	182	142
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	2 172	2 260	2 373	2 167	1 891	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827	1 724
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	785	915	980	849	646	733	749	670	627	661
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	886	1 115	1 201	909	659	750	865	780	730	854
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	94	142	113	67	49	49	59	61	62	59
HK\$10,000,000 and above	37	69	79	63	35	34	45	36	37	53
Guarantee	175	233	266	271	206	244	316	318	219	242
Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)	3,116	4,755	4,749	3,939	3,469	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133	4,400
Number of companies dissolved during period	800	820	829	943	1 181	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778	2 548
Number of companies existing at end of period	67 429	81 206	96 261	108 302	118 680	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588	213 515
Overseas companies										
Number of companies registered during period	172	182	207	213	257	215	231	288	240	250
Number of companies ceased business during period	34	53	58	61	84	82	144	142	189	191
Number of companies existing at end of period	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348

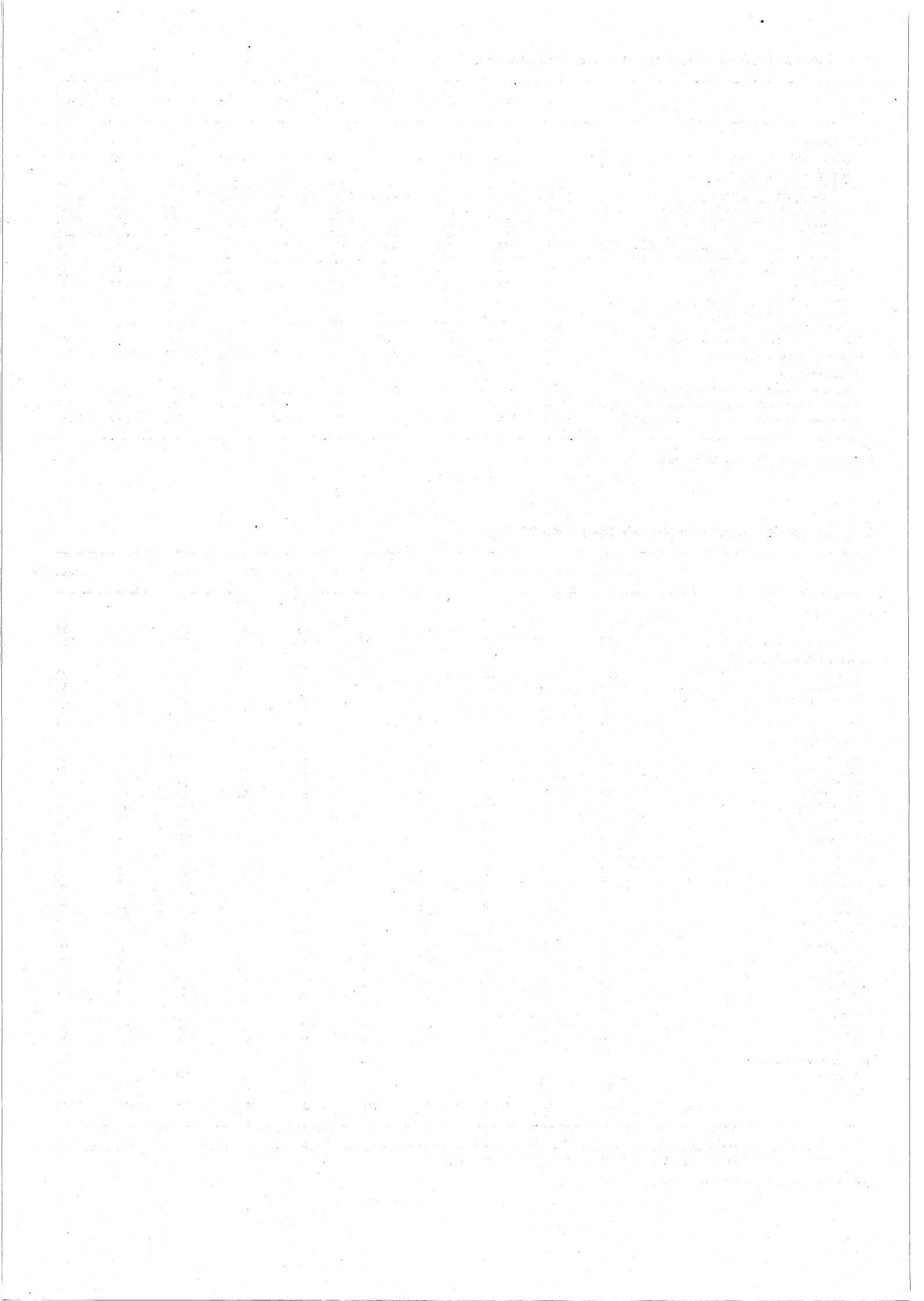
Source: Registrar General's Department.

20.7 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

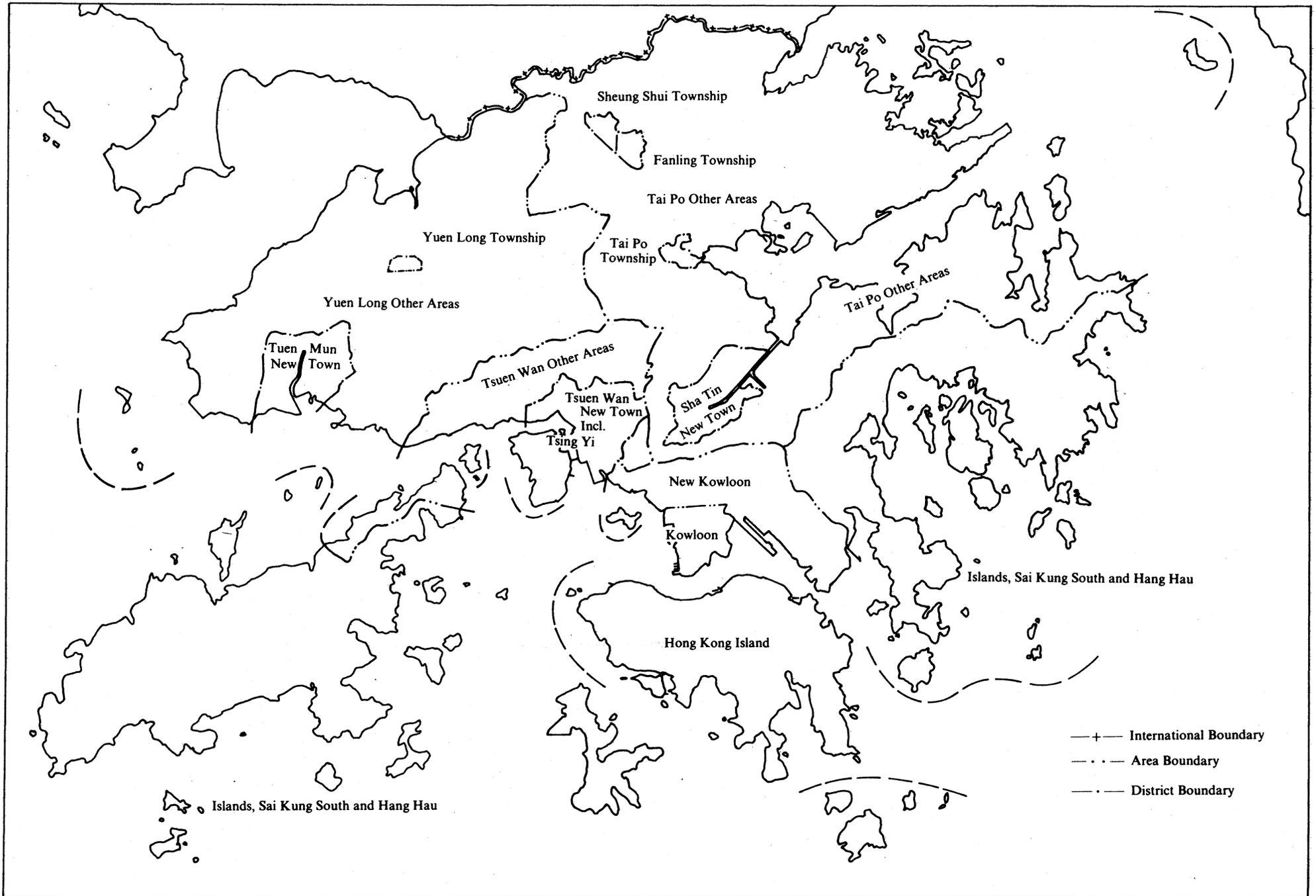
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
North America										
Canada	34	37	37	41	44	46	46	56	57	52
United States of America	318	340	361	393	436	473	502	551	575	587
Central and South America										
Bahamas	16	16	50	50	51	51	50	49	26	27
Bermuda	17	16	16	18	17	23	25	31	44	56
Cayman Islands	13	15	19	20	24	26	26	24	25	26
Panama	76	87	94	95	96	94	92	90	87	92
Others	2	1	6	8	7	8	11	18	29	33
Western Europe										
France	18	22	23	25	26	32	36	46	47	48
West Germany	15	20	25	27	30	29	31	30	28	27
Netherlands	17	17	20	21	22	25	26	29	29	32
Switzerland	37	41	45	44	47	47	50	52	52	50
United Kingdom	173	197	206	232	279	294	317	328	341	344
Others	38	43	47	59	67	70	73	93	98	106
Middle East	6	6	6	5	6	6	7	10	11	12
Asia										
China	22	23	23	24	23	25	27	29	31	33
India	12	12	12	13	13	13	13	14	14	13
Indonesia	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Japan	141	155	170	187	223	238	253	267	274	275
South Korea	12	18	18	19	21	22	21	26	25	25
Malaysia	24	25	27	25	28	30	31	31	33	32
Philippines	24	22	21	22	23	24	26	24	24	24
Singapore	70	80	95	102	106	131	125	128	135	144
Taiwan	9	9	8	9	10	10	10	10	9	8
Thailand	12	13	13	14	15	15	16	16	14	13
Others	16	17	20	15	16	16	16	16	15	15
Africa										
Liberia	30	39	48	62	70	87	97	106	99	95
Others	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	10	10
Australasia and Oceania										
Australia	89	100	109	132	130	125	109	100	96	102
Others	14	14	14	23	27	30	40	48	56	62
Total	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348

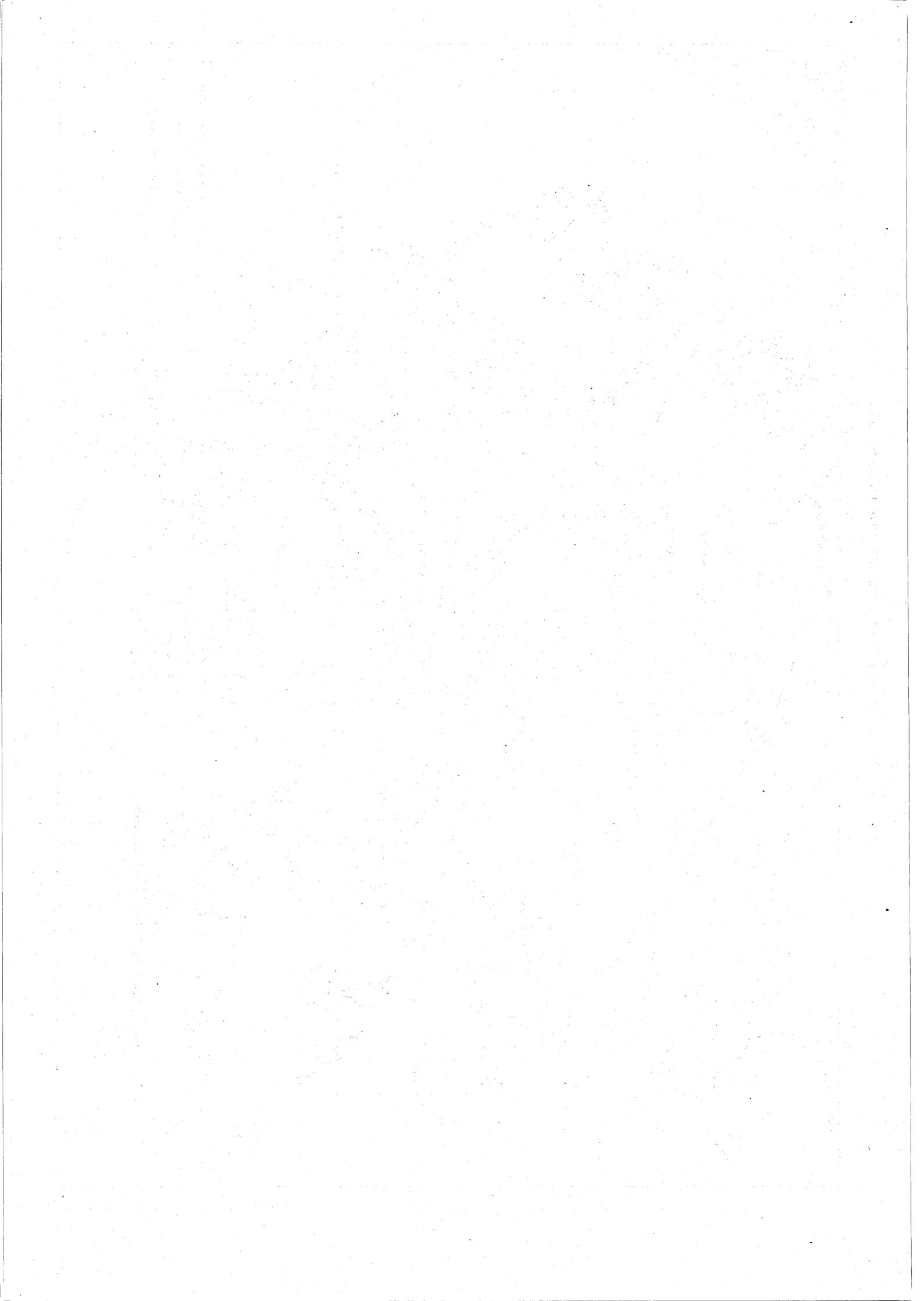
Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

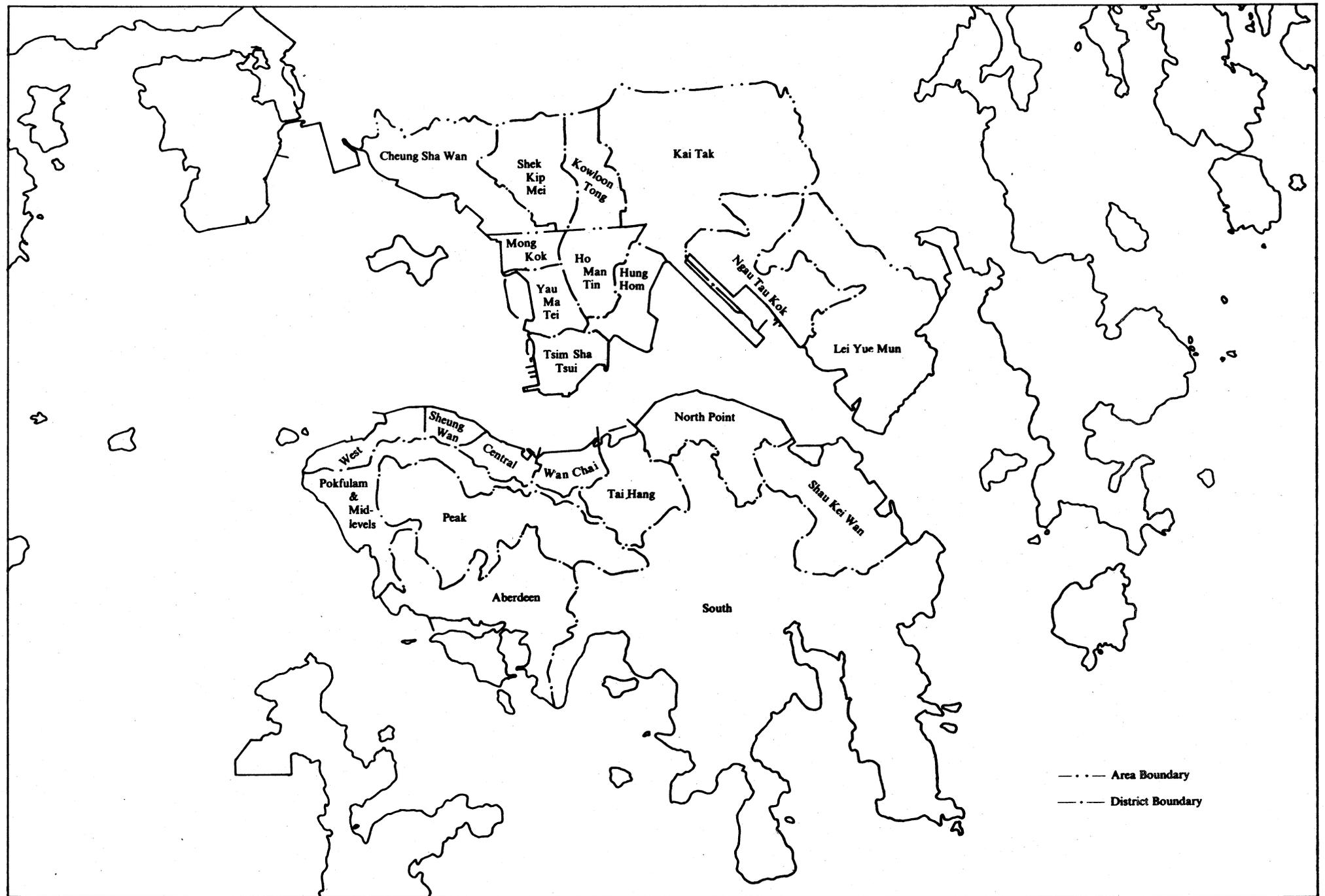


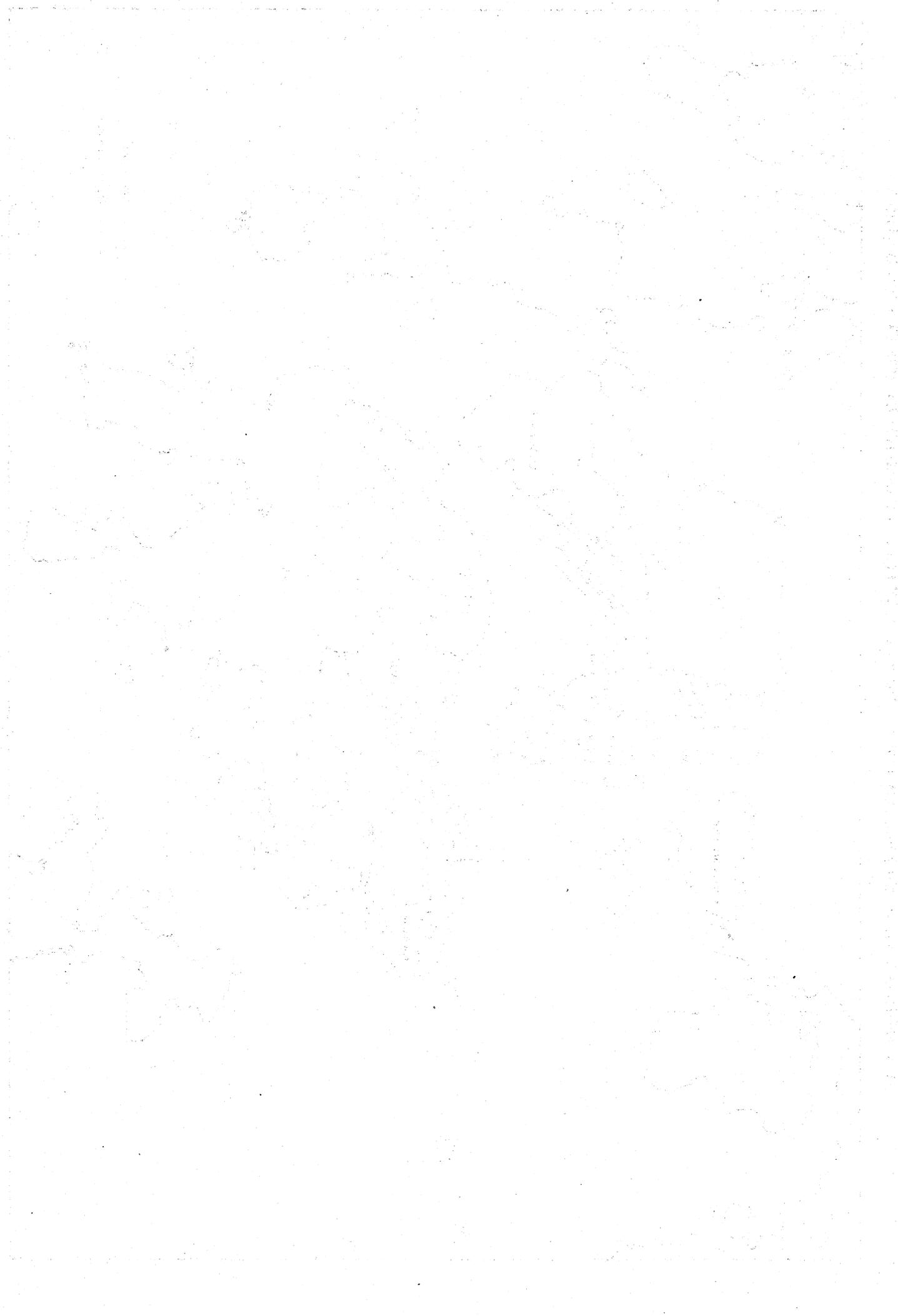
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS AREA



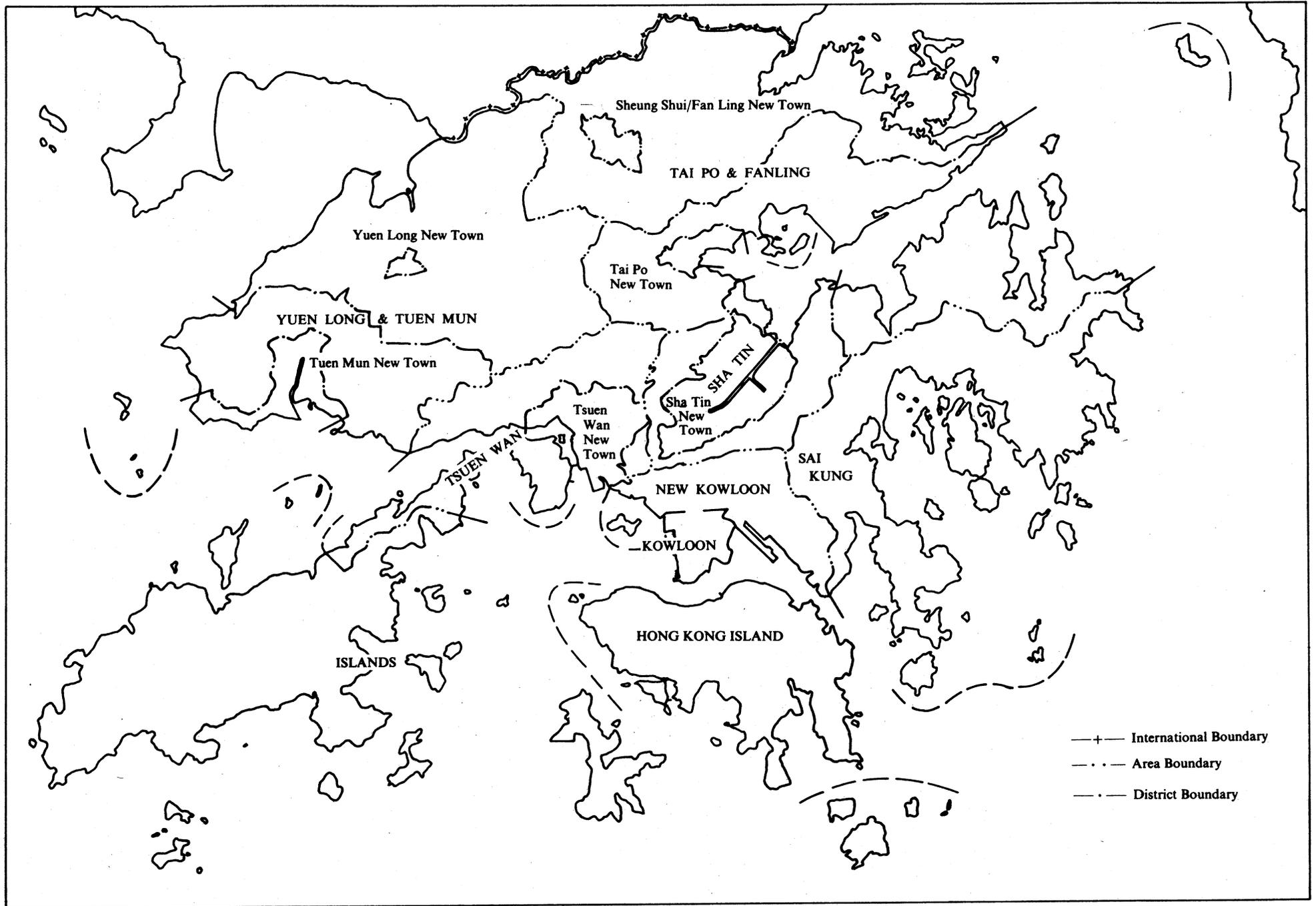


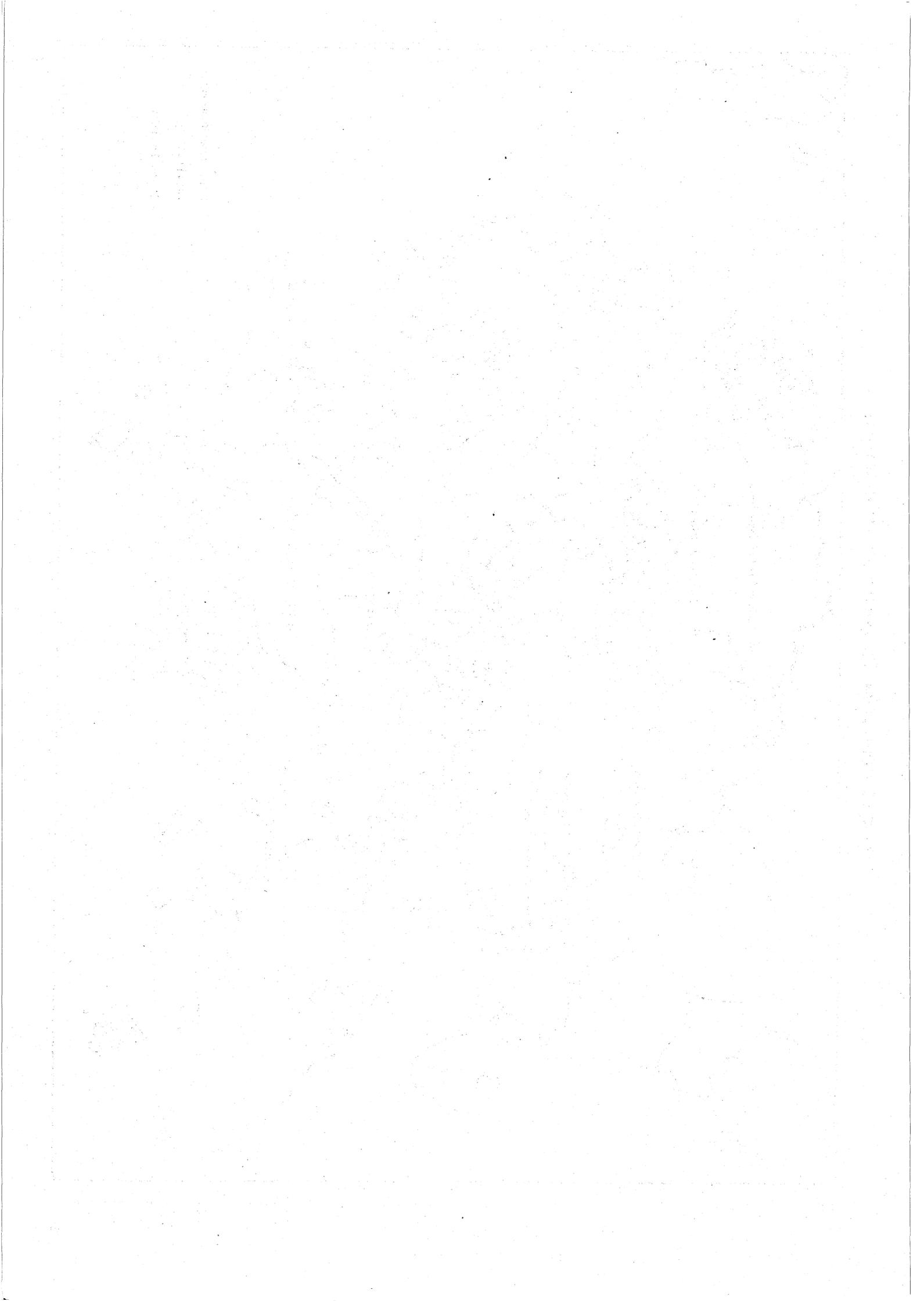
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS DISTRICT



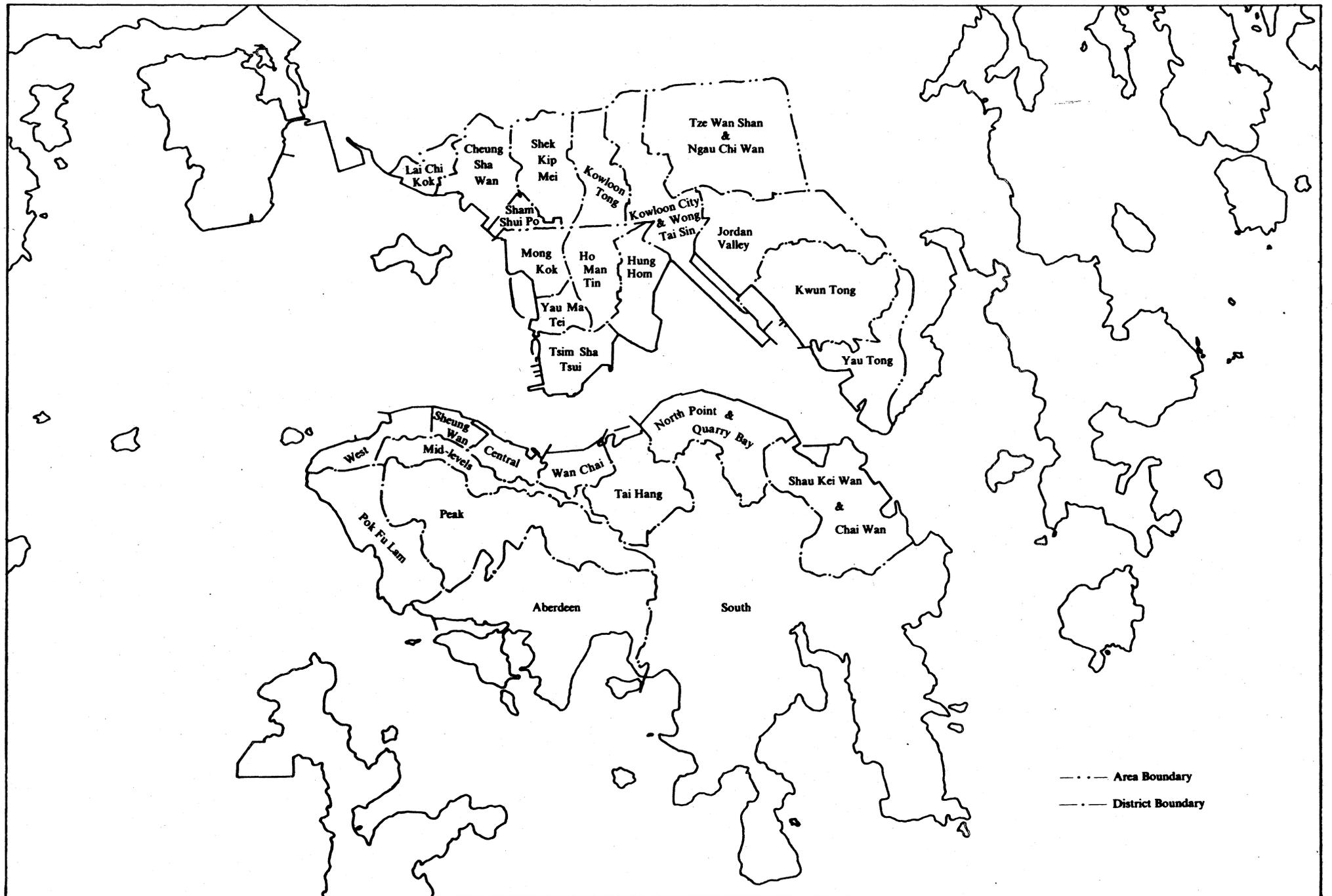


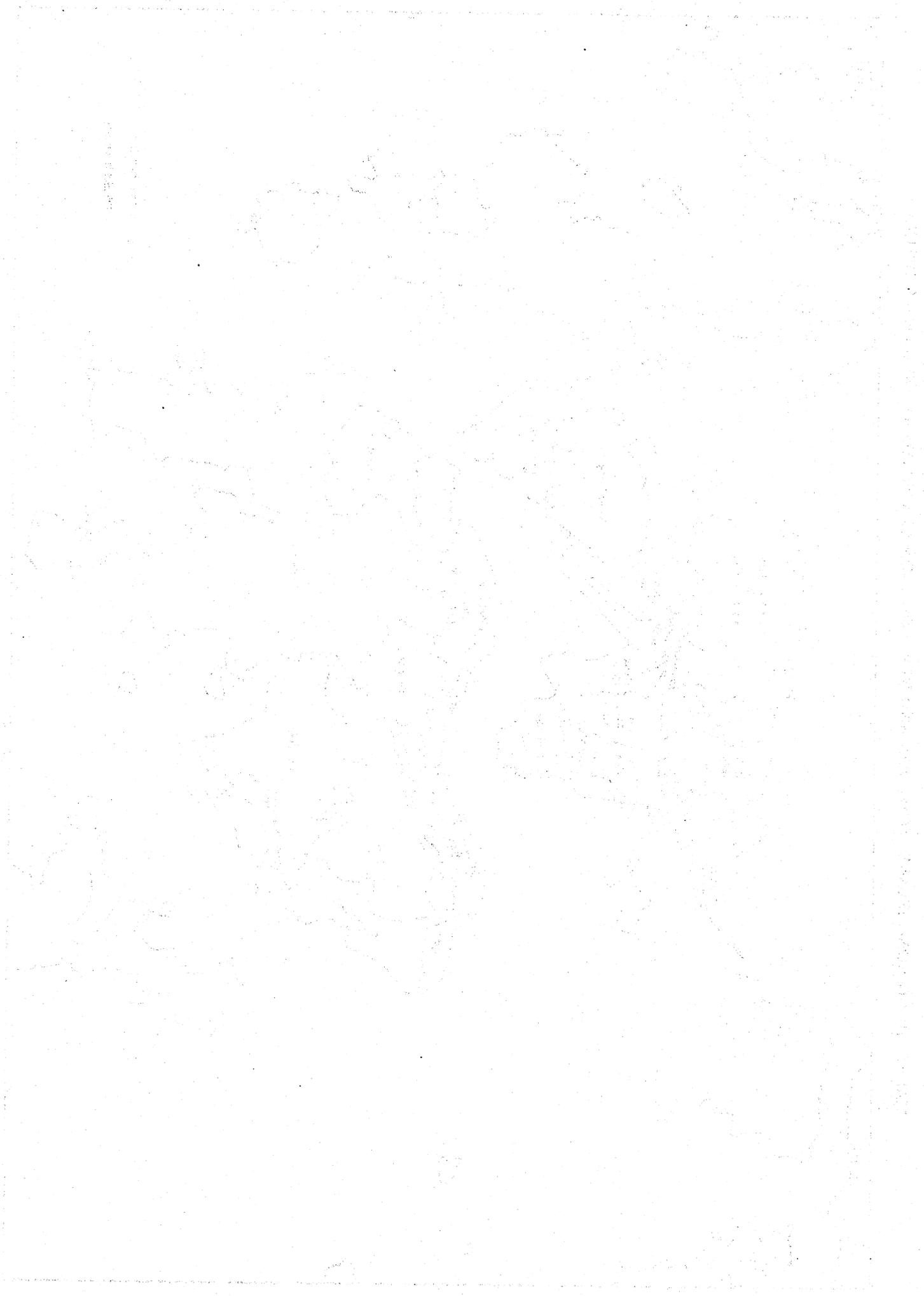
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS AREA



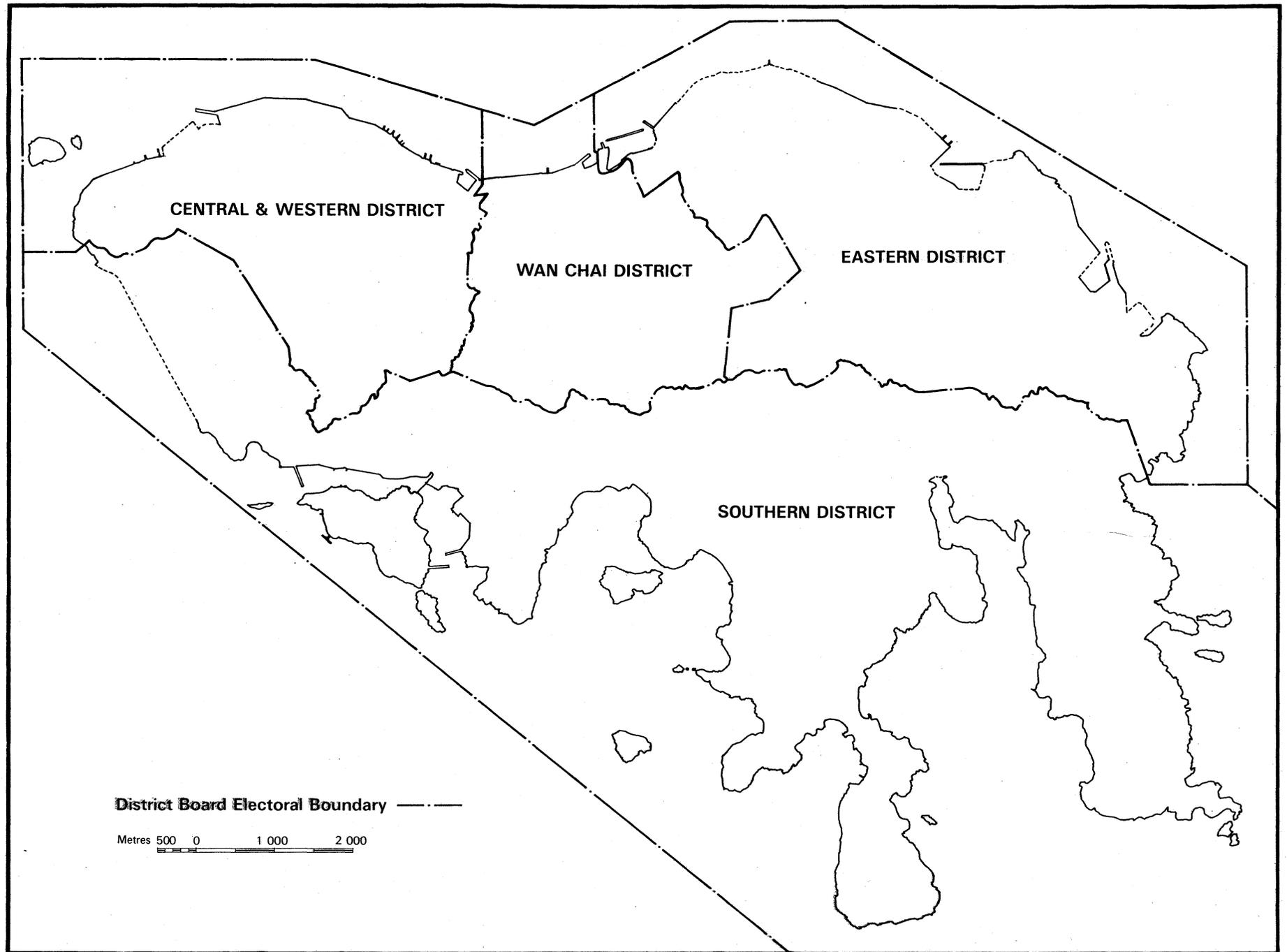


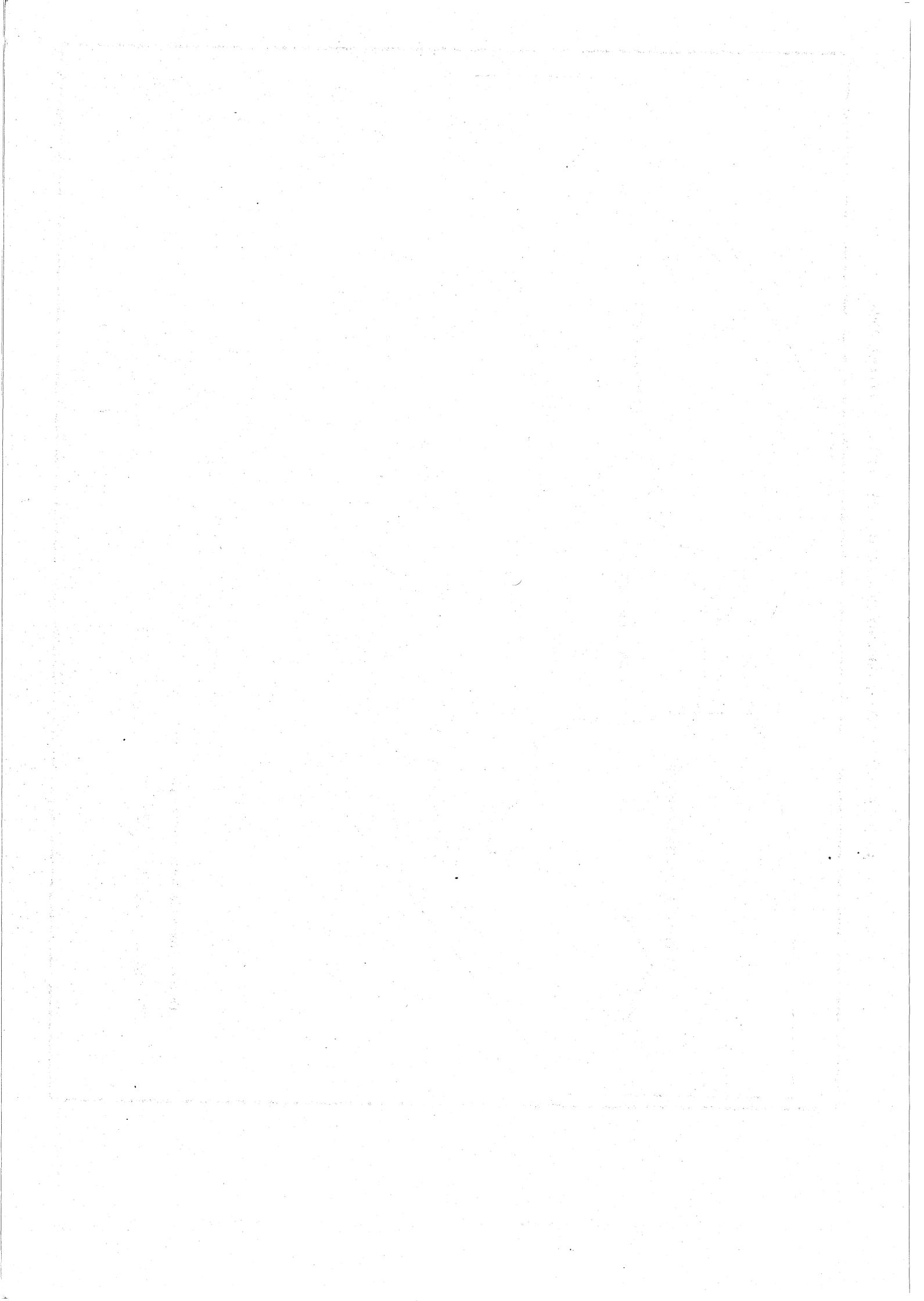
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS DISTRICT



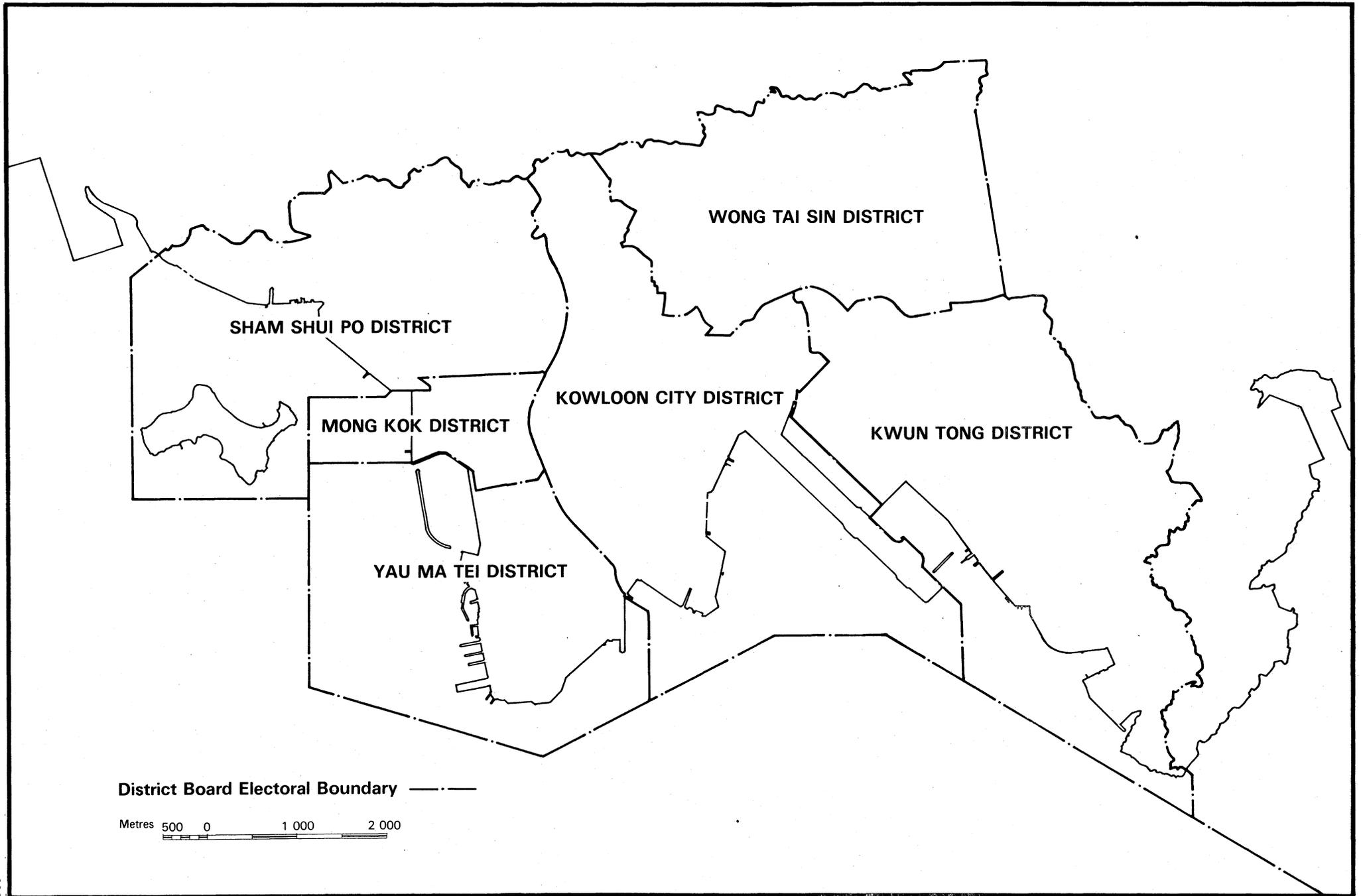


MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986

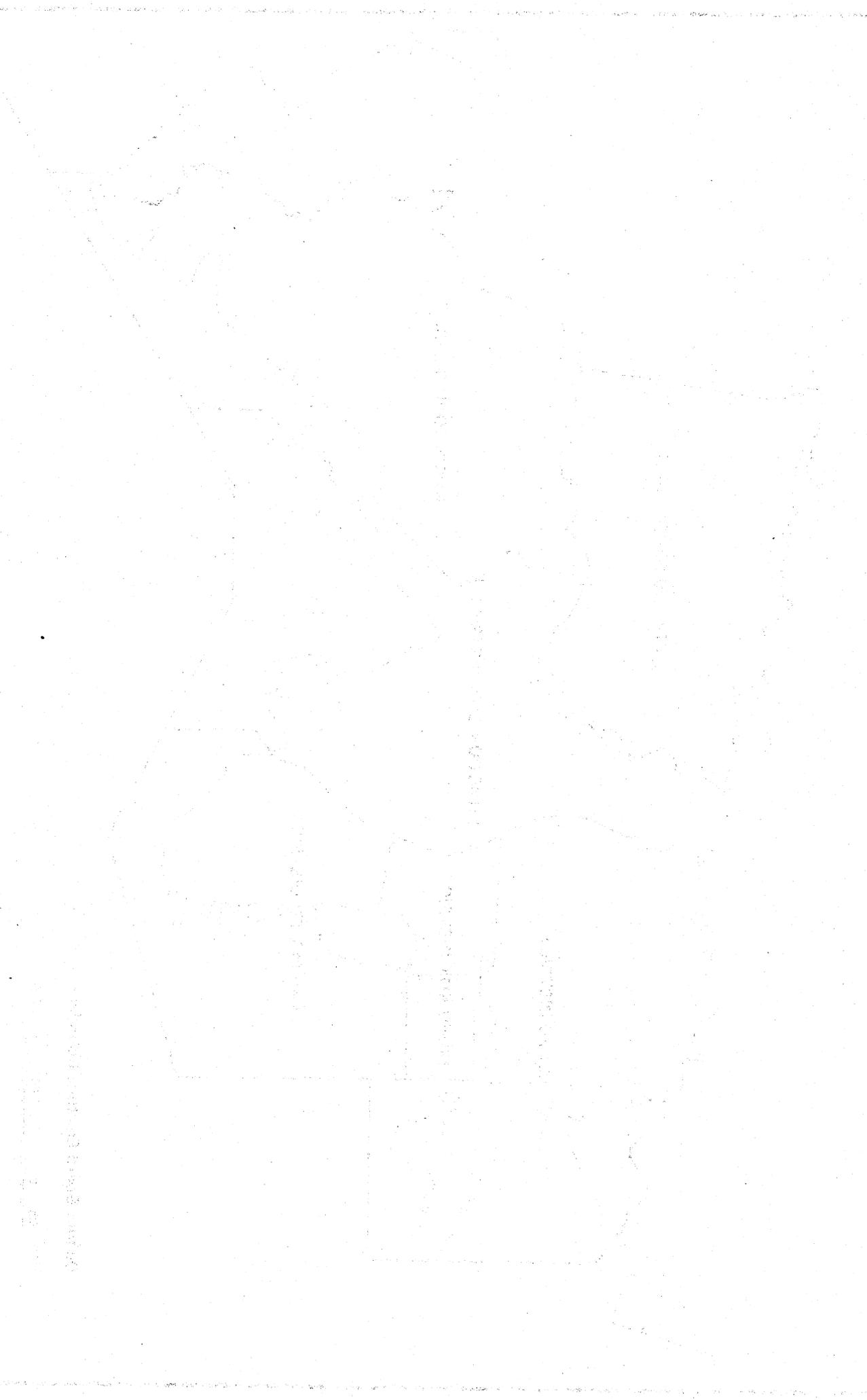




MAP OF KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986



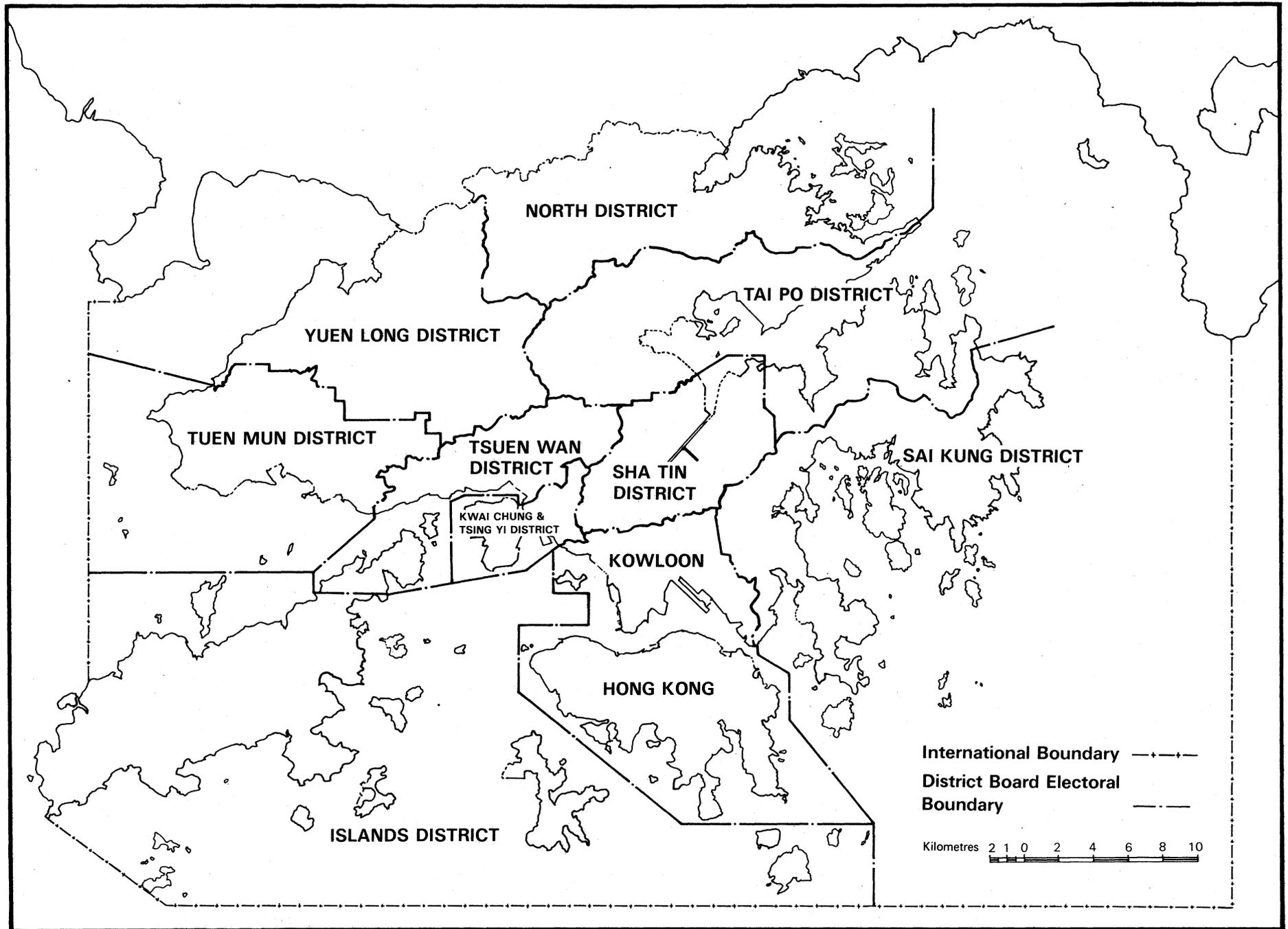
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

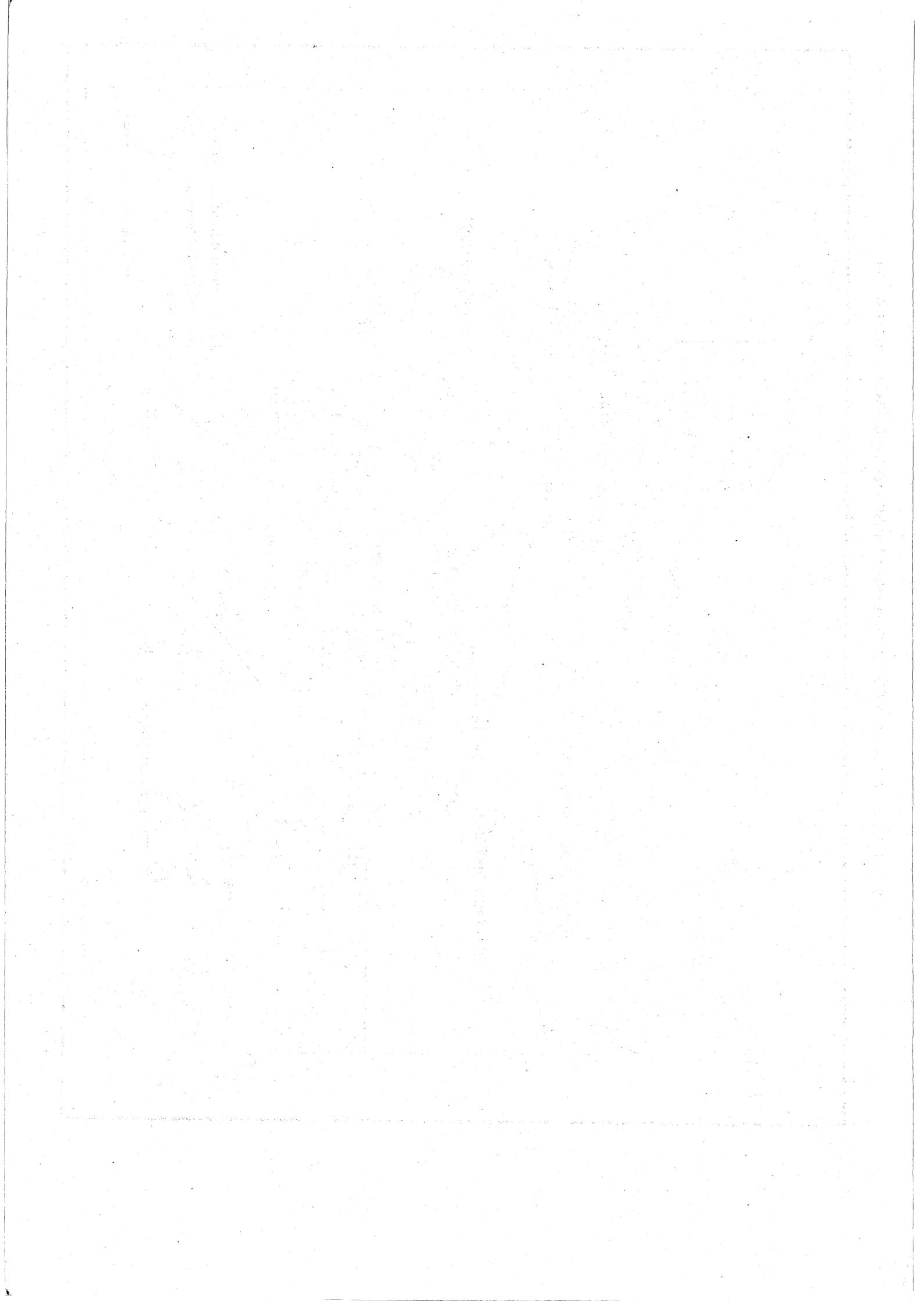


UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

1950

MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986





SUPERMAP

with the Data of the Hong Kong 1981 Census and 1986 By-census – Fast, accurate demographics on CD ROM* at your fingertips

Now data of the Hong Kong 1981 Population Census and 1986 By-census can be retrieved in seconds using your personal micro-computer. You can get the information at your fingertips like age, sex, income and housing of the population in each district to help you make strategy to promote your business.



The Supermap, including user guide and reference, and software to run the package is now available at HK\$7800 from the Publications Sale Counter of the Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai. Payment can be made in cash or by cheque which should be crossed and payable to HONG KONG GOVERNMENT.

The price will include a training session for 2 persons for the use of the Product. For details, please call Mr. C.W. Yu at 5-8234736.

- * CD ROM stands for Compact Disc Read Only Memory used to store data instead of music. It has a storage capacity of 550 megabytes about the same as 1600 low density floppy disks. For more information on the Supermap, please turn overleaf.

SUPERMAP

Fast, accurate demographics on CD ROM at your fingertips

Three Data Bases Available:

(i) & (ii) Hong Kong 1981 Census and 1986 By-Census

- Produced by Space-Time Research Pty Ltd in conjunction with the Hong Kong Census & Statistics Department
- 400 statistical counts for some 200 plus Tertiary Planning Units
- 400 statistical counts for the 19 District Board districts
- Base maps

(iii) U.S.A. 1980 Census

- Produced by Space-Time Research Pty Ltd in conjunction with the U.S. Bureau of Census
- 2 500 statistical counts for each of the counties of the U.S.A.
- Base maps

Features:

It provides:

- The three data bases detailed above
- A software package to allow your computer to access the data and you to manipulate it and display it the way you want it
- A manual to show you how to work with it
- Its own built-in instructions on the screen to save constantly referring to the manual

It has a comprehensive range of modules which allow you to work with the data. These are:

- The ability to define your region of interest and select what item or combination of items you wish to know about
- The ability to link your chosen regions with your chosen items and retrieve the data from the census or other database
- The ability to design your own maps to display the information you have obtained on the screen, or as a print-out in colour or monochrome
- The ability to take your chosen information out and incorporate it in reports, or work on it further in another computer package such as a spread-sheet, where you can make graphs or pie charts or do statistical analysis
- The ability to bring in your own data from other sources and link it to the regions you select and then display your own tables alongside the census database tables

All this is so user friendly. You will be able to work with it after a very short time with no formal training.

Hardware:

To run the CD ROM product, you will need

- An IBM AT or XT computer (or 100% compatible) with at least 512K of RAM and a hard disk
- A CD ROM reader
- DOS 3.1 or higher but not DOS4

(and if mapping facilities are used)

- Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) with 256K of graphics memory
 - An EGA monitor
-

PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Regular:	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly)	1.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly)	34.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Summary (monthly)	9.50
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly)	17.50
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly)	2.50
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1989:	
Imports (monthly)	85.00
Exports & Re-exports (monthly)	85.00
Annual Supplement	
Imports	85.00
Exports & Re-exports	85.00
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly)	3.50
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly)	2.00
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly)	1.00
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly)	1.00
Quarterly Business Survey Report (quarterly)	5.00
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly)	3.00
Report on Textile Production Statistics (quarterly)	1.50
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly)	2.50
Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry (quarterly)	3.00
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly)	11.00
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly)	10.00
Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics (quarterly):	
Volume I	8.00
(Detailed Tables) Volume II	12.50
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement)	4.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly)	23.00
Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites (half-yearly)	7.00
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly)	32.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1988 (yearly)	144.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1988 (yearly)	86.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1988 (yearly)	47.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1989 Edition (yearly)	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1988 (yearly)	20.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1988 (yearly)	14.00
Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade in 1988 (yearly)	20.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1978–1988 (yearly)	17.00
1987 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly)	23.00
1987 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly)	17.00
1987 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly)	17.00
1987 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly)	17.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
1987 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly)	22.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1989 (yearly)	12.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1988 (yearly)	32.00
本地生產總值估計一九六六年至一九八八年	32.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1978–1988 (Biennial)	46.00
Irregular:	
Hong Kong 1986 By-Census:	
Summary Results	6.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age	10.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters	10.00
District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age	12.00
District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters	10.00
District Board: Constituency Area Summary Tables	144.00
District Board: District Summary Tables	37.00
District Board District Tabulations:	
Central and Western	20.00
Wan Chai	20.00
Eastern	20.00
Southern	20.00
Kowloon City	20.00
Kwun Tong	20.00
Mong Kok	25.00
Sham Shui Po	20.00
Wong Tai Sin	20.00
Yau Ma Tei	25.00
Islands	20.00
North	20.00
Sai Kung	20.00
Sha Tin	20.00
Tai Po	20.00
Tsuen Wan	20.00
Tuen Mun	20.00
Yuen Long	20.00
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	20.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables:	
Hong Kong Island	90.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon	95.00
New Territories	150.00
Main Report:	
Volume 1	80.00
Volume 2	200.00
Social Atlas (社會資料地圖集)	25.00
Graphic Guide (一九八六年香港中期戶口統計統計圖解)	10.00
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection	15.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1971–2006)	16.00
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82	26.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification (S.I.T.C., Rev. 2) 1988	60.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System)	30.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊	10.00
Report on The Household Expenditure Survey, 1984–85	25.00
Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey:	
Special Topics Report IV—Labour Supply and Mobility	13.00
Special Topics Report V	29.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1986	30.00
一九八六年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者	30.00
Free:	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1989 Edition	

Enquiries concerning the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 5-8235073.

Saleable copies are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Publications Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

Order for local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.

